

PROJECT AGREEMENT

PROVIDENCE CARE HOSPITAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION - 3 -

 1.1 Definitions and Interpretation - 3 -

 1.2 Conflict of Terms - 4 -

 1.3 Conflict of Documents - 6 -

2. COMMERCIAL CLOSE AND FINANCIAL CLOSE - 6 -

 2.1 Effective Date - 6 -

 2.2 Standby Letter of Credit..... - 6 -

 2.3 Financial Close..... - 6 -

 2.4 Disruption in Financial Markets - 7 -

3. SCOPE OF AGREEMENT - 8 -

 3.1 Scope of Agreement..... - 8 -

4. BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES - 8 -

 4.1 Business Opportunities - 8 -

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES..... - 9 -

 5.1 Project Co Representations and Warranties..... - 9 -

 5.2 PCH Representations and Warranties - 11 -

6. BACKGROUND INFORMATION - 13 -

 6.1 No Liability - 13 -

 6.2 No Warranty..... - 13 -

 6.3 No Claims - 13 -

 6.4 Technical Reports - 14 -

7. PROJECT DOCUMENTS - 14 -

 7.1 Project Documents - 14 -

 7.2 Ancillary Documents - 15 -

 7.3 Changes to Lending Agreements and Refinancing..... - 15 -

 7.4 Compliance with Lending Agreements - 16 -

8. PCH RESPONSIBILITIES..... - 16 -

 8.1 General..... - 16 -

9. PROJECT CO RESPONSIBILITIES - 17 -

9.1	Other Business	- 17 -
9.2	General	- 17 -
9.3	Project Co Parties.....	- 18 -
9.4	Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements	- 18 -
9.5	Safety During the Works Phase	- 19 -
9.6	Additional Works.....	- 20 -
10.	REPRESENTATIVES	- 23 -
10.1	The PCH Representative.....	- 23 -
10.2	The Project Co Representative.....	- 23 -
10.3	Communications to Representatives.....	- 24 -
10.4	Key Individuals.....	- 24 -
11.	WORKS COMMITTEE	- 25 -
11.1	Establishment.....	- 25 -
11.2	Function and Role	- 26 -
11.3	Term of Works Committee	- 27 -
11.4	Replacement of Committee Members	- 27 -
11.5	Procedures and Practices.....	- 27 -
12.	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE.....	- 29 -
12.1	Establishment.....	- 29 -
12.2	Function and Role	- 29 -
12.3	Replacement of Committee Members	- 30 -
12.4	Procedures and Practices.....	- 31 -
13.	QUALITY ASSURANCE	- 32 -
13.1	Quality Plans and Systems.....	- 32 -
13.2	Changes to Plans	- 33 -
13.3	Quality Manuals and Procedures	- 33 -
13.4	Quality Monitoring	- 33 -
14.	LICENCE.....	- 34 -
14.1	Licence to Site.....	- 34 -
14.2	Non-exclusive Licence/Development of Site	- 35 -
14.3	Limited Access Areas	- 35 -
14.4	Naming and Signage	- 35 -
14.5	No Interest in Land	- 35 -
14.6	Non-Disturbance Agreement	- 36 -
14.7	Remainder Lands	- 36 -

14.8 Buffer Zone..... - 37 -

14.9 Northwest Development Block..... - 37 -

15. TITLE ENCUMBRANCES..... - 38 -

15.1 Title Encumbrances - 38 -

15.2 No Site Encumbrances - 39 -

15.3 *Construction Lien Act* (Ontario) - 39 -

16. SITE CONDITION..... - 39 -

16.1 Acceptance of Site Condition - 39 -

16.2 Contamination..... - 40 -

16.3 Items of Geological, Historical or Archaeological Interest or Value - 41 -

16.4 Species-at-Risk - 42 -

17. CITY OF KINGSTON AND THIRD PARTY FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS - 43 -

17.1 City of Kingston and Third Party Financial Obligations - 43 -

17.2 PCH Financial Obligations - 44 -

18. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OBLIGATIONS - 44 -

18.1 Overall Responsibility - 44 -

18.2 Complete and Operational Facility - 45 -

18.3 Development of Design - 45 -

18.4 Start-Up Meeting - 47 -

18.5 Design Workshops - 48 -

18.6 Clinical Functionality..... - 51 -

18.7 Performance of Design Obligations..... - 51 -

18.8 General Construction Obligations..... - 52 -

18.9 Substitutions..... - 53 -

18.10 Change in Standards - 53 -

18.11 Works Submittals..... - 54 -

18.12 Cash Allowance Items - 54 -

19. PCH ACCESS AND MONITORING - 56 -

19.1 PCH Access During the Works Phase - 56 -

19.2 Increased Monitoring - 56 -

19.3 Right to Open Up - 57 -

19.4 No Relief from Obligations - 57 -

20. WORKS SCHEDULE AND WORKS REPORT..... - 58 -

20.1	Completion of Works.....	- 58 -
20.2	The Works Schedule	- 58 -
20.3	Failure to Maintain Schedule	- 59 -
20.3A	Notification of Early Refurbishment Completion.....	- 59 -
20.4	Notification of Early Substantial Completion.....	- 61 -
20.5	Works Report	- 61 -
21.	EQUIPMENT	- 62 -
21.1	Equipment Steering Committee.....	- 62 -
21.2	PCH Equipment Responsibilities.....	- 63 -
21.3	Project Co Equipment Responsibilities	- 64 -
21.4	Project Co Procurement Responsibilities.....	- 65 -
21.5	Minimizing Disruptions	- 68 -
21.6	Equipment Training	- 68 -
21.7	Scheduling of Equipment Procurement and Installation	- 68 -
21.8	Maintenance of Equipment	- 69 -
22.	LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN	- 69 -
22.1	LEED Design and Construction Obligations	- 69 -
22.2	LEED Progress Reports	- 69 -
22.3	LEED Certification	- 69 -
22.4	Greenhouse Gas Credits.....	- 70 -
22.5	Energy Matters.....	- 70 -
23.	INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER.....	- 70 -
23.1	Appointment	- 70 -
23.2	Role of Independent Certifier	- 70 -
23.3	Changes to Terms of Appointment	- 71 -
23.4	Right to Change Appointment	- 71 -
23.5	Cooperation.....	- 71 -
23.6	Payment of Independent Certifier	- 71 -
23.7	Replacement.....	- 71 -
24.	COMMISSIONING AND COMPLETION	- 72 -
24.1	Commissioning Activities.....	- 72 -
24.2	Final Commissioning Program	- 72 -
24.3	Commencement of Project Co Commissioning.....	- 73 -
24.4	Substantial Completion Certificate	- 74 -
24.5	Operation and Maintenance Manuals	- 75 -
24.6	Hospital Commissioning.....	- 76 -
24.7	Countdown Notice	- 76 -

24.8	Minor Deficiencies.....	- 77 -
24.9	Rectification of Minor Deficiencies.....	- 77 -
24.10	Failure to Rectify Minor Deficiencies	- 77 -
24.11	Final Completion Countdown Notice	- 78 -
24.12	Final Minor Deficiencies	- 78 -
24.13	Rectification of Final Minor Deficiencies	- 79 -
24.14	Failure to Rectify Final Minor Deficiencies	- 79 -
24.15	Final Completion Certificate.....	- 79 -
24.16	Effect of Certificates/Use.....	- 81 -
24.17	Transition	- 82 -
24.18	Transition Subcommittee	- 83 -
24A.	REFURBISHMENT COMMISSIONING AND COMPLETION.....	- 83 -
24A.1	Refurbishment Commissioning Activities.....	- 83 -
24A.2	Refurbishment Commissioning Program.....	- 83 -
24A.3	Commencement of Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning.....	- 83 -
24A.4	Refurbishment Completion Certificate.....	- 83 -
24A.5	Operation and Maintenance Manuals.....	- 83 -
24A.6	PCH Refurbishment Commissioning.....	- 83 -
24A.7	Refurbishment Countdown Notice.....	- 83 -
24A.8	Effects of Certificates/Use.....	- 83 -
24A.9	Transition into Refurbished Facility.....	- 83 -
25.	PROJECT CO SERVICE OBLIGATIONS.....	- 88 -
25.1	Overall Responsibility	- 88 -
25.2	Commencement of Services	- 89 -
25.3	Coordination and No Disruption to PCH.....	- 89 -
25.4	No Closure of Facility.....	- 89 -
25.5	Equipment for Project Co Services.....	- 89 -
26.	MAINTENANCE	- 89 -
26.1	Maintenance Plans	- 89 -
26.2	Revisions to Scheduled Maintenance Plan	- 90 -
26.3	PCH Change in Timing.....	- 90 -
26.4	Unscheduled Maintenance Work.....	- 91 -
26.5	Emergency Maintenance Work.....	- 91 -
26.6	Other Maintenance Work.....	- 92 -
26.7	Plant Services Information Management System	- 92 -
26.8	Performance Audits	- 92 -
27.	HUMAN RESOURCES	- 93 -

27.1	Project Co Covenants with respect to Employment of the Affected Employees-93-	
27.2	Project Co Covenants with respect to Certain Terms and Conditions of Employment	- 94 -
27.3	Transfer of Employees	- 95 -
27.4	Admittance of Personnel.....	- 96 -
27.5	Confirmation of Action.....	- 96 -
27.6	Notification of Personnel	- 96 -
27.7	Finality as to Admission	- 96 -
27.8	Adherence to Policies	- 96 -
27.9	Change in Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies	- 96 -
27.10	Staff Competency.....	- 97 -
27.11	Convictions	- 97 -
27.12	Effect of Convictions	- 98 -
27.13	Notification of Convictions.....	- 98 -
27.14	Disciplinary Action.....	- 98 -
27.15	Management Contact Information	- 99 -
27.16	Health Screening.....	- 99 -
27.17	Retention of Screening Records.....	- 99 -
27.18	Report on Screening.....	- 100 -
27.19	Health Risks	- 100 -
27.20	Orientation Procedure	- 100 -
27.21	Labour Disruption.....	- 100 -
27.22	Material Changes to Terms and Conditions of Employment.....	- 101 -
27.23	Labour Combination Variation	- 101 -
28.	GOODS, EQUIPMENT, CONSUMABLES AND MATERIALS	- 101 -
28.1	Standards.....	- 101 -
28.2	Hazardous Substances and Materials.....	- 102 -
28.3	Change in Hospital Hazardous Materials Policies.....	- 103 -
29.	MONITORING.....	- 104 -
29.1	Monitoring of Performance.....	- 104 -
29.2	Failure Points	- 104 -
29.3	Warning Notices	- 105 -
29.4	Monitoring Notices	- 105 -
30.	PCH’S REMEDIAL RIGHTS	- 107 -
30.1	Exercise of Remedial Rights.....	- 107 -
30.2	Emergency	- 109 -
30.3	Rectification	- 109 -
30.4	Costs and Expenses.....	- 110 -

30.5	Reimbursement Events	- 111 -
30.6	Reimbursement if Improper Exercise of Rights	- 111 -
31.	PAYMENT	- 112 -
31.1	Lump Sum Payments	- 112 -
31.2	Monthly Service Payments	- 112 -
31.3	Payment Adjustments	- 112 -
31.4	Payment Commencement	- 113 -
31.5	Adjustments to Payment Periods	- 113 -
31.6	Invoicing and Payment Arrangements.....	- 113 -
31.7	Electronic Invoicing.....	- 116 -
31.8	Final Payment Periods	- 116 -
31.9	Disputes.....	- 116 -
31.10	Payments.....	- 117 -
31.11	Manner of Payment.....	- 117 -
31.12	Intentionally Deleted.....	- 117 -
31.13	Set-Off.....	- 117 -
31.14	Effect of Payment	- 118 -
31.15	Audit of Performance of Project Operations	- 118 -
31.16	No Other Entitlement.....	- 119 -
32.	TAXES.....	- 119 -
32.1	Taxes.....	- 119 -
32.2	Changes in Scope of HST	- 120 -
32.3	[Intentionally Deleted.].....	- 120 -
32.4	Changes in Project Co’s and/or Project Co Party’s Taxes.....	- 120 -
32.5	Information and Assistance Provided by Project Co	- 121 -
32.6	Residency – <i>Income Tax Act</i> (Canada)	- 121 -
32.7	Taxes – General	- 122 -
32.8	Taxes – Indemnity.....	- 122 -
33.	FINANCIAL MODEL.....	- 123 -
33.1	Appointment of Custodian.....	- 123 -
33.2	Delivery and Use of Financial Model.....	- 123 -
34.	RECORDS, INFORMATION AND AUDIT	- 123 -
34.1	Records Provisions.....	- 123 -
34.2	Information and General Audit Rights	- 124 -
34.3	Delivery of Reports to IO	- 125 -
35.	CHANGES IN LAW	- 125 -

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. **Confidential**

35.1 Performance after Change in Law - 125 -

35.2 Works Change in Law - 126 -

35.3 Relevant Change in Law - 126 -

36. VARIATIONS - 129 -

36.1 Variation Procedure - 129 -

36.2 Innovation and Value Engineering - 129 -

37. DELAY EVENTS..... - 131 -

37.1 Definition - 131 -

37.2 Consequences of a Delay Event..... - 133 -

37.3 Mitigation..... - 134 -

38. COMPENSATION EVENTS..... - 135 -

38.1 Definition - 135 -

38.2 Consequences of a Compensation Event - 135 -

38.3 Mitigation..... - 136 -

38.4 Insured Exposure - 136 -

39. EXCUSING CAUSES - 136 -

39.1 Definition - 136 -

39.2 Consequences of an Excusing Cause - 138 -

39.3 Mitigation..... - 139 -

39.4 Insured Exposure - 139 -

40. RELIEF EVENTS..... - 140 -

40.1 Definition - 140 -

40.2 Consequences of a Relief Event - 140 -

40.3 Mitigation and Process..... - 142 -

40.4 Insured Exposure - 142 -

41. FORCE MAJEURE - 143 -

41.1 Definition - 143 -

41.2 Consequences of Force Majeure - 143 -

41.3 Mitigation and Process..... - 144 -

41.4 Insured Exposure - 145 -

41.5 Modifications - 145 -

42. PROJECT CO DEFAULT - 145 -

42.1	Project Co Events of Default	- 145 -
42.2	Notification of Occurrence	- 150 -
42.3	Right to Termination.....	- 150 -
42.4	Remedy Provisions	- 150 -
42.5	Replacement of Non-Performing Service Provider	- 152 -
42.6	PCH’s Costs	- 153 -
42.7	No other Rights to Terminate	- 153 -
43.	PCH DEFAULT.....	- 154 -
43.1	PCH Events of Default.....	- 154 -
43.2	Project Co’s Options.....	- 155 -
43.3	Project Co’s Costs.....	- 155 -
43.4	No Other Rights to Terminate.....	- 155 -
44.	RELIEF EVENT AND NON-DEFAULT TERMINATION	- 155 -
44.1	Termination for Relief Event	- 155 -
44.2	Termination for Force Majeure.....	- 156 -
44.3	Termination for Convenience	- 156 -
44.4	Automatic Expiry on Expiry Date	- 156 -
45.	EFFECT OF TERMINATION	- 156 -
45.1	Termination.....	- 156 -
45.2	Continued Effect - No Waiver	- 157 -
45.3	Continuing Performance	- 157 -
45.4	Effect of Notice of Termination.....	- 157 -
45.5	Ownership of Information.....	- 159 -
45.6	Provision in Subcontracts	- 159 -
45.7	Transitional Arrangements.....	- 160 -
45.8	Termination upon Aforesaid Transfer	- 161 -
45.9	Survival.....	- 161 -
46.	COMPENSATION ON TERMINATION.....	- 161 -
46.1	Compensation on Termination.....	- 161 -
46.2	Full and Final Settlement	- 162 -
47.	EXPIRY TRANSITION PROCEDURE	- 162 -
47.1	Expiry Transition	- 162 -
48.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	- 162 -

48.1	Representation and Warranty.....	- 162 -
48.2	Delivery of Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights	- 163 -
48.3	Licence of Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights.....	- 163 -
48.4	Jointly Developed Materials	- 164 -
48.5	Maintenance of Data	- 164 -
48.6	Claims	- 165 -
48.7	PCH Trade-Marks	- 165 -
48.8	Confidential Information	- 165 -
48.9	Government Use of Documents.....	- 165 -
49.	CONFIDENTIALITY / COMMUNICATIONS	- 166 -
49.1	Disclosure	- 166 -
49.2	Redaction	- 166 -
49.3	Disclosure to Government	- 167 -
49.4	Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act	- 167 -
49.5	Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information	- 167 -
49.6	Exceptions.....	- 168 -
49.7	Survival of Confidentiality	- 169 -
49.8	Communications Protocol.....	- 169 -
50.	PERSONAL INFORMATION.....	- 169 -
50.1	General.....	- 169 -
50.2	Protection of Patient Information.....	- 170 -
50.3	Survival.....	- 170 -
51.	INSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE SECURITY.....	- 170 -
51.1	General Requirements.....	- 170 -
51.2	No Relief from Liabilities and Obligations	- 171 -
52.	TITLE	- 171 -
52.1	Title.....	- 171 -
53.	INDEMNITIES.....	- 171 -
53.1	Project Co Indemnities to PCH.....	- 171 -
53.2	PCH Indemnities to Project Co.....	- 173 -
53.3	Conduct of Claims	- 174 -
53.4	Mitigation - Indemnity Claims.....	- 176 -
54.	LIMITS ON LIABILITY.....	- 177 -

54.1	Indirect Losses	- 177 -
54.2	No Liability in Tort.....	- 177 -
54.3	Sole Remedy	- 177 -
54.4	Maximum Liability	- 178 -
55.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE	- 178 -
56.	ASSIGNMENT, SUBCONTRACTING AND CHANGES IN CONTROL.....	- 179 -
56.1	Project Co Assignment	- 179 -
56.2	PCH Assignment.....	- 179 -
56.3	Subcontractors.....	- 180 -
56.4	Changes in Ownership and Control	- 180 -
56.5	PCH Due Diligence.....	- 182 -
57.	PROHIBITED ACTS.....	- 182 -
57.1	Definition	- 182 -
57.2	Remedies	- 183 -
57.3	Permitted Payments	- 184 -
57.4	Notification	- 184 -
57.5	Replacement of Project Co Party	- 184 -
58.	NOTICES.....	- 184 -
58.1	Notices to Parties	- 184 -
58.2	Notices to Representatives	- 185 -
58.3	Facsimile.....	- 185 -
58.4	Change of Address	- 186 -
58.5	Deemed Receipt of Notices	- 186 -
58.6	Service on PCH.....	- 186 -
59.	GENERAL.....	- 187 -
59.1	Amendments	- 187 -
59.2	Waiver.....	- 187 -
59.3	Relationship Between the Parties.....	- 187 -
59.4	General Duty to Mitigate	- 188 -
59.5	Actual Knowledge	- 188 -
59.6	Entire Agreement	- 188 -
59.7	No Reliance.....	- 188 -
59.8	Severability	- 189 -
59.9	Enurement	- 189 -
59.10	Governing Law and Jurisdiction.....	- 189 -

59.11	Cumulative Remedies	- 189 -
59.12	Further Assurance	- 190 -
59.13	Costs.....	- 190 -
59.14	Language of Agreement.....	- 190 -
59.15	Proof of Authority.....	- 190 -
59.16	Counterparts	- 190 -
59.17	Government Entities as Third Party Beneficiaries.....	- 190 -

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1	-	Definitions and Interpretation
Schedule 2	-	Completion Documents
Schedule 3	-	Custody Agreement
Schedule 4	-	Lenders' Direct Agreement
Schedule 5	-	Direct Agreements
Schedule 6	-	Independent Certifier Agreement
Schedule 7	-	[Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 8	-	[Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 9	-	Key Individuals
Schedule 10	-	Review Procedure
Schedule 11	-	Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan
Schedule 12	-	Service Quality Plan Outline
Schedule 13	-	Project Co Proposal Extracts
Schedule 14	-	Outline Commissioning Program
Schedule 15	-	Output Specifications
Schedule 16	-	Title Encumbrances
Schedule 17	-	Employee Transition
Schedule 18	-	Communications Protocol
Schedule 19	-	Heritage Guidelines and Protocols
Schedule 20	-	Payment Mechanism
Schedule 21	-	[Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 22	-	Variation Procedure
Schedule 23	-	Compensation on Termination
Schedule 24	-	Expiry Transition Procedure
Schedule 25	-	Insurance and Performance Security Requirements
Schedule 26	-	Record Provisions
Schedule 27	-	Dispute Resolution Procedure
Schedule 28	-	Refinancing
Schedule 29A	-	Standby Letter of Credit
Schedule 29B	-	Remaining Works Letter of Credit
Schedule 30	-	Insurance Trust Agreement
Schedule 31	-	Project Co Information
Schedule 32	-	Financial Model Extracts
Schedule 33	-	Trust Account Agreement
Schedule 34	-	Works Report Requirements
Schedule 35	-	[Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 36	-	Energy Matters

THIS PROJECT AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name “Providence Care Hospital”

(“**PCH**”)

AND:

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP,
[REDACTED]**

(“**Project Co**”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH, with the assistance of IO, wishes to procure a new hospital in Kingston, Ontario.
- B. PCH will provide the Hospital Services at the Facility and Project Co will provide the Project Operations, which include the design, construction, financing and maintenance of the Facility (the “**Project**”).
- C. PCH and Project Co wish to enter into this project agreement (the “**Project Agreement**”), which sets out the terms and conditions upon which PCH shall transfer to Project Co the responsibility to perform the Project Operations, and how Project Co shall perform the Project Operations.
- D. The overriding priorities of PCH in entering into and implementing this Project Agreement are the health and safety of the patients and staff of the Facility and their healthcare needs, and the provision of first-rate healthcare services and Project Co recognizes and understands that the health and safety of the patients and staff of the Facility is, at all times, paramount.
- E. The Project will proceed as an alternative financing and procurement project and complies with the principles set out in MOI’s *Building a Better Tomorrow: An Infrastructure Planning, Financing and Procurement Framework for Ontario’s Public Sector* (the “**IPFP Framework**”).
- F. The IPFP Framework establishes 5 fundamental principles which guide the financing and procurement of public infrastructure projects in Ontario:
 - 1. The public interest is paramount.

Confidential

2. Value for money must be demonstrable.
 3. Appropriate public control/ownership must be preserved.
 4. Accountability must be maintained.
 5. All processes must be fair, transparent and efficient.
- G. The IPFP Framework states that, consistent with the principle of appropriate public ownership/control, public ownership of assets will be preserved in the hospital sector.
- H. MOHLTC is responsible for the development, coordination, maintenance and funding of health services, including a balanced and integrated system of hospitals, nursing homes, laboratories, ambulances, other health facilities and providers to meet the health needs of the people of Ontario.
- I. There are a number of statutes which govern the operation and administration of hospitals in Ontario. Under the *Public Hospitals Act (Ontario)*, certain actions of hospitals can only be undertaken with the approval of the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care. Subsection 4(3) of the *Public Hospitals Act (Ontario)* states that no additional building or facilities shall be added to a hospital until the plans therefore have been approved by the Minister. Under subsection 4(2) of the *Public Hospitals Act (Ontario)*, no institution, building or other premises or place shall be operated or used for the purposes of a hospital unless the Minister has approved the operation and or use of the premises or place for that purpose.
- J. The Minister of Health and Long-Term Care has powers to protect the public interest regarding matters relevant to the quality of the management and administration of a hospital, the proper management of the health care system in general, the availability of financial resources for the management and delivery of health care services, the accessibility of services in the community where the hospital is located and the quality of care and treatment of patients.
- K. Project Co recognizes and understands that PCH is a public hospital under the *Public Hospitals Act (Ontario)* and is, therefore, subject to a highly regulated legal and operational environment.
- L. With a view to ensuring that both Parties are able to properly and effectively discharge their respective duties, functions and responsibilities under Applicable Law, it is the intent that PCH and Project Co work collaboratively, responsibly and cooperatively throughout the Project Term.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions and Interpretation

- (a) This Project Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation.
- (b) This Project Agreement is comprised of this executed agreement and the following documents, all of which are hereby incorporated by reference into and form part of this Project Agreement:

Schedule No.	Description
Schedule 1	- Definitions and Interpretation
Schedule 2	- Completion Documents
Schedule 3	- Custody Agreement
Schedule 4	- Lenders’ Direct Agreement
Schedule 5	- Direct Agreements
Schedule 6	- Independent Certifier Agreement
Schedule 7	- [Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 8	- [Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 9	- Key Individuals
Schedule 10	- Review Procedure
Schedule 11	- Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan
Schedule 12	- Service Quality Plan Outline
Schedule 13	- Project Co Proposal Extracts
Schedule 14	- Outline Commissioning Program
Schedule 15	- Output Specifications
Schedule 16	- Title Encumbrances
Schedule 17	- Employee Transition
Schedule 18	- Communications Protocol
Schedule 19	- Heritage Guidelines and Protocols
Schedule 20	- Payment Mechanism
Schedule 21	- [Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 22	- Variation Procedure
Schedule 23	- Compensation on Termination
Schedule 24	- Expiry Transition Procedure
Schedule 25	- Insurance and Performance Security Requirements
Schedule 26	- Record Provisions
Schedule 27	- Dispute Resolution Procedure
Schedule 28	- Refinancing
Schedule 29A	- Standby Letter of Credit
Schedule 29B	- Remaining Works Letter of Credit
Schedule 30	- Insurance Trust Agreement
Schedule 31	- Project Co Information

Schedule 32	-	Financial Model Extracts
Schedule 33	-	Trust Account Agreement
Schedule 34	-	Works Report Requirements
Schedule 35	-	[Intentionally Deleted]
Schedule 36	-	Energy Matters

- (c) The documents comprising this Project Agreement are complementary and what is called for by any one of them shall be interpreted as if called for by all, except in the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies, in which case Section 1.2 shall apply.
- (d) Except for those parts of Project Co's proposal which are incorporated by reference into this Project Agreement by the Project Co Proposal Extracts, on Financial Close, the Request for Proposals and Project Co's proposal shall be superseded entirely by this Project Agreement and rendered null and void, and shall not be relied upon or used by Project Co, PCH or anyone else (including anyone pursuant to Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure or any arbitral body or any court) in any way to interpret or qualify the scope of the Project Operations, any obligations or liabilities of Project Co, or anything else contained in this Project Agreement.
- (e) Unless it is specifically provided that a consent, approval or satisfaction is in the sole discretion of PCH, no consent, approval or satisfaction of PCH or the PCH Representative shall be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (f) Unless it is specifically provided that a consent, approval or satisfaction is in the sole discretion of Project Co, no consent, approval or satisfaction of Project Co or the Project Co Representative shall be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

1.2 Conflict of Terms

- (a) In the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies between or among any of the provisions of this Project Agreement, the provisions shall govern in the following order of precedence with each taking precedence over those listed subsequently:
 - (i) the provisions of amendments in writing to this Project Agreement signed by the Parties and Variation Confirmations shall govern and take precedence only over those specific provisions of this Project Agreement expressly amended thereby;
 - (ii) any provision establishing a higher standard of safety, reliability, durability, performance or service shall take precedence over a provision establishing a lower standard of safety, reliability, durability, performance or service;
 - (iii) the body of this Project Agreement;
 - (iv) Schedule 1 Definitions and Interpretation;

- (v) Schedule 27 Dispute Resolution Procedure;
 - (vi) Schedule 20 Payment Mechanism;
 - (vii) Schedule 15 Output Specifications;
 - (viii) Schedule 25 Insurance and Performance Security Requirements;
 - (ix) Schedule 22 Variation Procedure;
 - (x) Schedule 10 Review Procedure;
 - (xi) Schedule 14 Outline Commissioning Program;
 - (xii) Schedule 11 Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan;
 - (xiii) Schedule 28 Refinancing;
 - (xiv) Schedule 23 Compensation on Termination;
 - (xv) Schedule 26 Record Provisions;
 - (xvi) Schedule 24 Expiry Transition Procedure;
 - (xvii) the other Schedules in the order in which they are listed in Section 1.1(b); and
 - (xviii) Schedule 13 Project Co Proposal Extracts.
- (b) Subject to Section 1.2(a), if the ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency is between a provision of general application and a provision that applies only to a specific part of the Project Operations, the provision that applies to the specific part of the Project Operations shall govern for that specific part of the Project Operations.
- (c) If any ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency is not readily resolved by the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.2, then Project Co or PCH, upon discovery of same, shall immediately give notice to the PCH Representative. The PCH Representative shall, within 10 Business Days after such notice, make a determination of which provision governs and give notice of such determination, in writing, to Project Co.
- (d) PCH and Project Co shall comply with the determination of the PCH Representative pursuant to this Section 1.2 unless PCH or Project Co disputes the decision of the PCH Representative in which event such Dispute may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

1.3 Conflict of Documents

- (a) In the event of any ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Project Agreement and the Lenders' Direct Agreement, the provisions of the Lenders' Direct Agreement shall prevail and govern to the extent of such ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency.

2. COMMERCIAL CLOSE AND FINANCIAL CLOSE

2.1 Effective Date

- (a) The provisions of Sections 1 to 11, 13, 15 to 23, 27, 28, 32, 34 to 36 and 48 to 59, and Schedules 1 to 3, 7, 9 to 11, 13, 16 to 19, 21, 22, 25 to 27 and 29A will come into effect on the date of this Project Agreement. All other provisions of this Project Agreement will come into effect only on Financial Close. The provisions of this Project Agreement will terminate on the Termination Date.

2.2 Standby Letter of Credit

- (a) On the date of this Project Agreement, Project Co shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to PCH an irrevocable standby letter of credit (the "**Standby Letter of Credit**") in the amount of \$[REDACTED] substantially in the form of Schedule 29A - Standby Letter of Credit.
- (b) Unless the Standby Letter of Credit is drawn by PCH in accordance with the provisions of this Project Agreement, PCH shall release and deliver the Standby Letter of Credit to Project Co on Financial Close.
- (c) Project Co shall ensure that the Standby Letter of Credit (and any replacement therefor) is renewed prior to its expiry date if, as at such date, Financial Close will not, or may reasonably be expected not to, have occurred.

2.3 Financial Close

- (a) No later than 30 days prior to the Financial Close Target Date, Project Co will deliver to PCH drafts of all documents referred to in Section 1 of Schedule 2 - Completion Documents.
- (b) On or before the Financial Close Target Date:
 - (i) Project Co shall deliver to PCH the documents referred to in Section 1 of Schedule 2 - Completion Documents; and

- (ii) PCH shall deliver to Project Co the documents referred to in Section 2 of Schedule 2 - Completion Documents.
- (c) If Project Co fails to deliver to PCH any of the documents referred to in Section 1 of Schedule 2 - Completion Documents by the Financial Close Target Date (other than as a direct result of a breach by PCH of its obligations under Section 2.3(b)(ii)) and PCH does not waive such requirement, PCH will be entitled to draw on the Standby Letter of Credit, in full or in part, to retain the proceeds thereof as liquidated damages and may terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by written notice having immediate effect. The Parties agree that such liquidated damages are not a penalty but represent a genuine and reasonable pre-estimate of the damages that PCH will suffer as a result of the happening of the specified event and would be difficult or impossible to quantify such damages upon the happening of the specified event. Such payment shall constitute full and final settlement of any and all damages that may be claimed by PCH as a result of Project Co not achieving Financial Close. The Parties agree that such liquidated damages shall be payable whether or not PCH incurs or mitigates its damages, and that PCH shall not have any obligation to mitigate any such damages.
- (d) As contemplated under Section 10.3.2 of the Request for Proposals, Project Co shall, no later than 10 days following written instruction from IO at Financial Close, pay the Design and Bid Fee amount plus, for clarity, any applicable HST to each of the eligible unsuccessful Proponents (as that term is defined in the Request for Proposals), as directed by IO. If Project Co is directed to pay the Design and Bid Fee to fewer than two Proponents, then Project Co shall revise the Financial Model prior to Financial Close to reflect such change.
- (e) If PCH fails to deliver to Project Co any of the documents referred to in Section 2 of Schedule 2 - Completion Documents by the Financial Close Target Date (other than as a direct result of a breach by Project Co of its obligations under Section 2.3(b)(i)) and Project Co does not waive such requirement, Project Co will be entitled to the return of the Standby Letter of Credit and to terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by written notice having immediate effect.

2.4 Disruption in Financial Markets

- (a) If Financial Close cannot be achieved by the Financial Close Target Date by reason solely of a Severe Market Disruption, subject to Project Co's obligation to renew the Standby Letter of Credit, pursuant to Section 2.2, the Financial Close Target Date will be extended until the date falling 10 Business Days (or such other period as the Parties agree, acting reasonably) after the date on which such Severe Market Disruption ceases.
- (b) If a Severe Market Disruption exists, then, at any time before such Severe Market Disruption ceases and prior to Financial Close, PCH may in its sole discretion either:

- (i) terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by written notice having immediate effect; or
- (ii) direct Project Co to assign to IO and IO will assume:
 - (A) the Project Agreement, and all of Project Co’s right, title and interest in the Project Data, the Intellectual Property Rights and the Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements; and
 - (B) those contracts between Project Co and any Project Co Party which IO elects to be assigned.
- (c) If PCH exercises its rights pursuant to Section 2.4(b), and, provided Project Co has, if directed, delivered the assignments provided for in (ii)(A) and (B) above, Project Co will be entitled to the return of its Standby Letter of Credit and to payment of an amount equal to the Design and Bid Fee pursuant to Section 10.3.2 of the Request for Proposals plus **[REDACTED]**% of such fee. PCH’s obligation to return the Standby Letter of Credit and to pay such fee shall be contingent on the receipt of a waiver, in form and substance satisfactory to PCH, that such fee represents full and final satisfaction of any obligation or liability of PCH, IO and any other Government Entity to Project Co and any Project Co Parties in connection with the Project Agreement and the Request for Proposals.

3. SCOPE OF AGREEMENT

3.1 Scope of Agreement

- (a) Project Co shall undertake the Project and perform the Project Operations in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Project Agreement.
- (b) Project Co shall exercise its rights and perform its obligations at its own cost and risk without recourse to PCH, except as otherwise provided in this Project Agreement. Project Co shall not have recourse to any Government Entity with respect to the subject matter of this Project Agreement.

4. BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

4.1 Business Opportunities

- (a) Project Co acknowledges that PCH reserves the right to all commercial and other opportunities (including, for greater certainty, all retail and parking operations) in the Facility and at the Site (“**Business Opportunities**”). PCH may, as set out in this Project Agreement, grant rights in the Business Opportunities to Project Co.

- (b) To encourage the development of Business Opportunities, Project Co may, from time to time, propose Business Opportunities for PCH's consideration. All such proposals shall describe the Business Opportunity in full with the expected financial and other advantages to both Parties. PCH may accept any such proposal in its sole discretion and subject to such terms and conditions as PCH may require.
- (c) Notwithstanding that Project Co has proposed a Business Opportunity to PCH for its consideration, Project Co acknowledges that PCH reserves the right to proceed with such Business Opportunity or any similar Business Opportunity with Project Co or with any third party, and may initiate a separate procurement process for the development of any Business Opportunity.
- (d) In determining whether to accept any proposal in respect of a Business Opportunity, PCH shall consult with and take into account the views of MOHLTC, and shall, if so required by MOHLTC, submit the relevant proposal to MOHLTC for consideration.

5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

5.1 Project Co Representations and Warranties

- (a) Project Co represents and warrants to PCH that as of the date of this Project Agreement:
 - (i) Project Co **[REDACTED]** has all the requisite power and authority to own its properties and assets, to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted, and to enter into this Project Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder;
 - (ii) **[REDACTED]**;
 - (iii) **[REDACTED]**;
 - (iv) **[REDACTED]**;
 - (v) Project Co and the Project Co Parties, collectively, have extensive experience and are knowledgeable in the design, construction and maintenance of hospital facilities and have the required ability, experience, skill and capacity to perform the Project Operations in a timely and professional manner as set out in this Project Agreement;
 - (vi) Project Co has the requisite power, authority and capacity to execute and deliver and perform this Project Agreement, and to do all acts and things, and execute, deliver and perform all other agreements, instruments, undertakings and documents as are required by this Project Agreement to be done, executed, delivered or performed;
 - (vii) no steps or proceedings have been taken or are pending to supersede or amend the constating documents, articles or by-laws of Project Co in a manner that would

- impair or limit its ability to perform the obligations of Project Co under this Project Agreement;
- (viii) this Project Agreement has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by Project Co and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of Project Co, enforceable against Project Co in accordance with its terms, subject only to:
 - (A) limitations with respect to the enforcement of remedies by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, winding-up, arrangement, reorganization, fraudulent preference and conveyance and other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally; and
 - (B) general equitable principles and the fact that the availability of equitable remedies is in the discretion of a court and that a court may stay proceedings or the execution of judgments;
 - (ix) the execution, delivery, and performance by Project Co of this Project Agreement does not and will not violate or conflict with, or constitute a default under:
 - (A) its constating, formation or organizational documents, including any by-laws;
 - (B) Applicable Law; or
 - (C) any covenant, contract, agreement, or understanding to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;
 - (x) no Project Co Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
 - (xi) all of the information regarding Project Co set out in Schedule 31 - Project Co Information is true and correct in all material respects;
 - (xii) there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or threatened against Project Co or, to Project Co's knowledge, any Project Co Party at law or in equity before any Governmental Authority or arbitral body (whether or not covered by insurance) that individually or in the aggregate could result in any material adverse effect on the business, properties, or assets, or the condition, financial or otherwise, of Project Co or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement, and Project Co has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitral body that could result in any such material adverse effect or impairment;
 - (xiii) Project Co has carefully reviewed the whole of this Project Agreement, and all other documents made available to Project Co by or on behalf of PCH, and, to Project Co's knowledge, nothing contained herein or therein inhibits or prevents Project Co from

completing the Works or performing the Project Operations in accordance with this Project Agreement in a good and safe manner so as to achieve and satisfy the requirements of this Project Agreement;

- (xiv) Project Co is able to meet its obligations as they generally become due;
- (xv) Project Co is registered under Division V of Part IX of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) and its HST registration number is [REDACTED];
- (xvi) the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date is a realistic date and is achievable by Project Co performing the Refurbishment Work in accordance with this Project Agreement;
- (xvii) the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date is a realistic date and is achievable by Project Co performing the Works in accordance with this Project Agreement;
- (xviii) [REDACTED];
- (xix) [REDACTED]; and
- (xx) [REDACTED].

5.2 PCH Representations and Warranties

- (a) PCH represents and warrants to Project Co that as of the date of this Project Agreement:
 - (i) PCH is a non-share capital corporation incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the Province of Ontario, is in good standing with the Ministry of Government and Consumer Services of Ontario with respect to the filing of annual reports, and has all the requisite corporate power and authority to own its properties and assets, to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted, and to enter into this Project Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder;
 - (ii) PCH has the requisite power, authority and capacity to execute, deliver and perform this Project Agreement, and to do all acts and things, and execute, deliver and perform all other agreements, instruments, undertakings and documents as are required by this Project Agreement to be done, executed, delivered or performed;
 - (iii) no steps or proceedings have been taken or are pending to supersede or amend its constating documents, letters patent or by-laws in a manner that would impair or limit its ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (iv) this Project Agreement has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by PCH and constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of PCH, enforceable against PCH in accordance with its terms, subject only to:

- (A) limitations with respect to the enforcement of remedies by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, winding-up, arrangement, reorganization, fraudulent preference and conveyance and other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally; and
- (B) general equitable principles and the fact that the availability of equitable remedies is in the discretion of a court and that a court may stay proceedings or the execution of judgments;
- (v) the execution, delivery, and performance by PCH of this Project Agreement does not and will not violate or conflict with, or constitute a default under:
 - (A) its constating or organizational documents;
 - (B) Applicable Law; or
 - (C) any covenant, contract, agreement, or understanding to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;
- (vi) no PCH Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
- (vii) to the knowledge of PCH, there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or threatened in writing against PCH or, to PCH's knowledge, any PCH Party at law or in equity before any Governmental Authority or arbitral body (whether or not covered by insurance) of which PCH has received written notice and that individually or in the aggregate could result in any material adverse effect on the business, properties, or assets, or the condition, financial or otherwise, of PCH or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement, and PCH has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitral body that could result in any such material adverse effect or impairment;
- (viii) PCH is able to meet its obligations as they generally become due;
- (ix) PCH has rights of use and access to, on and over the Site and the Facility or has the requisite power to obtain such rights that are sufficient to enable PCH to grant or to cause to be granted to Project Co the licence rights contemplated in Section 14.1;
- (x) PCH has rights of use and access to, on and over the Site subject only to the Title Encumbrances; and
- (xi) the contemplated uses of the Facility are permitted by the existing official plan, zoning and other land use restrictions.

6. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

6.1 No Liability

- (a) Except as expressly provided in Sections 6.4, 16.2 and 16.3 and 16.4 PCH, any PCH Party or any Government Entity shall not be liable to Project Co or any Project Co Party for, and Project Co or any Project Co Party shall not seek to recover from PCH, any PCH Party or any Government Entity, any damages, losses, costs, liabilities or expenses which may arise (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) from the adoption, use or application of the Background Information by, or on behalf of, Project Co or any Project Co Party.

6.2 No Warranty

- (a) Except as expressly provided in Sections 6.4, 16.2 and 16.3 and 16.4:
 - (i) neither PCH nor any Government Entity gives any warranty or undertaking of whatever nature in respect of the Background Information and, specifically (but without limitation), neither PCH nor any Government Entity warrants that the Background Information represents all of the information in its possession or power (either during the conduct of the procurement process for the Project or at the time of execution and delivery of this Project Agreement) relevant or material to or in connection with the Project or the obligations of Project Co under this Project Agreement or under any of the Project Documents; and
 - (ii) neither PCH nor any Government Entity shall be liable to Project Co or any Project Co Party in respect of any failure, whether before, on or after the execution and delivery of this Project Agreement:
 - (A) to disclose or make available to Project Co or any Project Co Party any information, documents or data;
 - (B) to review or update the Background Information; or
 - (C) to inform Project Co or any Project Co Party of any inaccuracy, error, omission, defect or inadequacy in the Background Information.

6.3 No Claims

- (a) Project Co acknowledges and confirms that:
 - (i) it has conducted its own analysis and review of the Background Information and has, before the execution and delivery of this Project Agreement, satisfied itself as to the accuracy, completeness and fitness for purpose of any such Background Information upon which it places reliance; and

- (ii) except as expressly provided in Sections 6.4, 16.2 and 16.3, it shall not be entitled to and shall not, and shall ensure that no Project Co Party shall, make any claim against PCH, any PCH Party or any Government Entity (whether in contract, tort or otherwise), including, without limitation, any claim in damages, for extensions of time or for additional payments under this Project Agreement on the grounds:
 - (A) of any misunderstanding or misapprehension in respect of the Background Information; or
 - (B) that the Background Information was incorrect or insufficient,nor shall Project Co be relieved from any of its obligations under this Project Agreement on any such ground.

6.4 Technical Reports

- (a) PCH agrees that, if at the date of this Project Agreement, except as disclosed in any Background Information or as otherwise disclosed by PCH or any PCH Party or known by Project Co or any Project Co Party, any of the information in the Technical Reports is, to the actual knowledge of PCH, incorrect or there is relevant information in the possession or control of PCH that would make any of the information in the Technical Reports incorrect, then, to the extent that such incorrect information materially adversely interferes with Project Co's ability to perform the Project Operations or materially adversely affects Project Co's cost of performing the Project Operations, such incorrect information shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation.
- (b) For the purposes of Section 6.4(a), "**to the actual knowledge of PCH**" means to the actual knowledge of the President and Chief Executive Officer of PCH or the Vice-President of Operations and the Chief Financial Officer of PCH.

7. PROJECT DOCUMENTS

7.1 Project Documents

- (a) Project Co shall perform its obligations under, and observe all of the provisions of, each of the Project Documents to which it is a party, and shall ensure that each Project Co Party shall perform its obligations under, and observe all of the provisions of, each of the Project Documents to which such Project Co Party is a party, so as to ensure that other parties to such Project Documents shall not be entitled to terminate same. In the event that Project Co receives a notice of default under any of the Project Documents, it shall promptly, and, in any event, no later than 2 Business Days after receipt thereof, deliver a copy of such notice of default to PCH.

7.2 Ancillary Documents

- (a) Project Co shall not:
- (i) terminate or agree to the termination of all or part of any Ancillary Document, except pursuant to Sections 30.3, 42.5, 56.3 and 57.2 or otherwise to prevent or cure a Project Co Event of Default (provided that commercially reasonable alternative measures would not prevent or cure such Project Co Event of Default);
 - (ii) make or agree to any amendment, restatement or other modification of any Ancillary Document that materially adversely affects Project Co's ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement or that has the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential;
 - (iii) breach its obligations (or waive or allow to lapse any rights it may have) or permit others to breach their obligations (or waive or allow to lapse any rights they may have) under any Ancillary Document, that materially adversely affect Project Co's ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement or that have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential; or
 - (iv) enter into, or permit the entry into by any other person of, any agreement replacing all or part of any Ancillary Document, except in the circumstances referenced in Section 7.2(a)(i),

without the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided that, where consent is requested pursuant to Section 7.2(a)(i) or 7.2(a)(iv), such consent shall not be withheld, and shall be provided within a reasonable time, where the relevant matter referred to in Section 7.2(a)(i) or 7.2(a)(iv) will not materially adversely affect Project Co's ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement or have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential. In the event of termination or agreement to the termination of all or part of any Ancillary Document as described in Section 7.2(a)(i) or any agreement replacing all or part of any Ancillary Document as described in Section 7.2(a)(iv), Project Co shall, to the extent applicable, comply with all provisions herein applicable to changes in Project Co Parties, including Section 56.3.

7.3 Changes to Lending Agreements and Refinancing

- (a) Subject to the terms of the Lenders' Direct Agreement, Project Co shall not terminate, amend or otherwise modify the Lending Agreements, or waive or exercise any of its rights under the Lending Agreements, if, at the time such action is contemplated and effected, it would materially adversely affect Project Co's ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement or the Project Documents or have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential, unless:

- (i) such action is a Permitted Borrowing; or
- (ii) such action is a Refinancing, other than a Mandatory Refinancing, effected in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 28 - Refinancing.

7.4 Compliance with Lending Agreements

- (a) Project Co shall keep the Lending Agreements in good standing to the extent necessary to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement and the Project Documents, and shall ensure that none of the terms and conditions of the Lending Agreements shall prevent Project Co from performing its obligations under this Project Agreement or the Project Documents.

8. PCH RESPONSIBILITIES

8.1 General

- (a) PCH shall, at its own cost and risk:
 - (i) perform all of its obligations under, and observe all provisions of, this Project Agreement in compliance with Applicable Law;
 - (ii) obtain, maintain, and, as applicable, renew the PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements which may be required for the performance of the Project Operations;
 - (iii) comply with all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements in accordance with their terms;
 - (iv) cooperate with Project Co in the fulfillment of the purposes and intent of this Project Agreement, provided, however, that PCH shall not be under any obligation to perform any of Project Co's obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (v) perform or cause to be performed the Hospital FM Services in accordance with Good Industry Practice and the performance standards to be established by the Facilities Management Committee pursuant to this Project Agreement; and
 - (vi) perform all of its obligations under, and observe all provisions of, the PCH Development Accountability Agreement.
- (b) During the Operational Term, PCH shall use or permit the use of the Facility for the predominant purpose of the Hospital Services or any other healthcare related purpose, and for ancillary uses compatible with the foregoing.

- (c) PCH shall, and shall cause all PCH Parties to, take reasonable steps to minimize undue interference with the provision of the Project Operations by Project Co or any Project Co Party.
- (d) Nothing in this Project Agreement shall in any way fetter the right, authority and discretion of PCH or any Government Entity in fulfilling its statutory or other functions under Applicable Law, and Project Co understands and agrees that nothing in this Project Agreement shall preclude PCH's board of directors from performing, discharging or exercising its duties, responsibilities and powers under Applicable Law. Project Co further agrees that it shall comply, and shall cause all relevant Project Co Parties to comply, with all written directions issued by or on behalf of PCH's board of directors from time to time, subject to Section 36.1(b).

9. PROJECT CO RESPONSIBILITIES

9.1 Other Business

- (a) Project Co shall not engage in any activities which are not specifically related to, required by and conducted for the purpose of the Project without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion.

9.2 General

- (a) Project Co shall, at its own cost and risk:
 - (i) perform all of its obligations under, and observe all provisions of, this Project Agreement in compliance with Applicable Law;
 - (ii) perform all Project Operations:
 - (A) in compliance with Applicable Law;
 - (B) in compliance with all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements and so as to preserve the existence and continued effectiveness of any such Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements;
 - (C) so as to satisfy the Output Specifications;
 - (D) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - (E) in a manner consistent with the Quality Plans and the Project Co Proposal Extracts;
 - (F) in a timely and professional manner;

- (G) with due regard to the health and safety of persons and property;
 - (H) subject to the other provisions of this Project Agreement, in a manner which will not impair the ability of PCH, any of the PCH Parties or any Government Entity to comply with Applicable Law;
 - (I) subject to the other provisions of this Project Agreement, in a manner which will not impair the performance of the Hospital Services; and
 - (J) in accordance with all other terms of this Project Agreement; and
- (iii) cooperate with PCH in the fulfillment of the purposes and intent of this Project Agreement, provided however that Project Co shall not be under any obligation to perform any of PCH's obligations under this Project Agreement.

9.3 Project Co Parties

- (a) Project Co shall not be relieved of any liability or obligation under this Project Agreement by the appointment of any Project Co Party, and Project Co shall cause each Project Co Party, to the extent such Project Co Party performs or is specified hereunder to perform the Project Operations, to comply with the obligations of Project Co hereunder in the same manner and to the same extent as Project Co.

9.4 Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements

- (a) Project Co shall, at its own cost and risk:
 - (i) obtain, maintain, and, as applicable, renew all Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements which may be required for the performance of the Project Operations;
 - (ii) assume the obligations of Project Co under the PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements as set out in Appendix 1 – PCH and Project Co Responsibility Table of Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation, including, without limitation, the administration of all PCH Security Deposits which are subject to being released and returned to PCH and the administration of the renewal or replacement of the PCH Security Deposits if and as required, and Project Co shall cooperate with PCH and any other person, perform the obligations under the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements for which Project Co is responsible which are conditions for the release to PCH of any such PCH Security Deposits, and take all such necessary actions to have such PCH Security Deposits released and returned to PCH; and
 - (iii) comply with all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements in accordance with their terms.

- (b) Where any Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements have requirements that may impose any conditions, liabilities or obligations on PCH or any PCH Party, Project Co shall not obtain or renew such Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements without the prior written consent of PCH not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided that neither PCH nor any PCH Party shall be responsible for obtaining or for the failure of Project Co to obtain any Permit, Licence, Approval or Agreement or for the failure of Project Co to renew any PCH Permit, Licence, Approval or Agreement. PCH shall comply, or shall require compliance, with any conditions, liabilities or obligations as are imposed on PCH or any PCH Party by the requirements of any Permit, Licence, Approval or Agreement obtained with PCH consent under this Section 9.4(b).
- (c) PCH shall provide Project Co with such information and administrative assistance as Project Co may reasonably require in relation to the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements. In respect of Section 9.4(a)(ii), PCH shall: (i) provide Project Co with relevant information and copies of notices received under the applicable PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements and (ii) execute any documents under the applicable PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, which Applicable Law dictates that only PCH can execute.

9.5 Safety During the Works Phase

- (a) From Financial Close until the Final Completion Date, Project Co shall:
 - (i) comply with the Safety Plan;
 - (ii) keep the Site, the Works, the Shared Road and the Facility in a safe and orderly state, as appropriate in accordance with Good Industry Practice, to avoid danger to persons on the Site, in the Facility, using the Shared Road and in the immediate vicinity of the Site;
 - (iii) take such measures as are reasonable in accordance with Good Industry Practice to prevent access to the Site and the Facility of any persons or creatures not entitled to be there;
 - (iv) comply with Applicable Law relating to health and safety, including without limitation the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario) and all regulations thereto;
 - (v) perform, or cause a Project Co Party to perform, all of the obligations of the “constructor”, and indemnify PCH, each PCH Party and each Government Entity against any and all of the liabilities of the “constructor”, under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario) and all regulations thereto; and
 - (vi) provide PCH with a certificate of good standing from WSIB or any successor thereto once every 90 days.

9.6 Additional Works

- (a) PCH reserves the right to carry out Additional Works. PCH may, at any time during the performance of the Works, assign the methods and means of construction of the Additional Works and/or the coordination and scheduling of the Additional Works and/or the safety training in respect of the Additional Works to Project Co.
- (b) In connection with the Additional Works, PCH shall:
 - (i) cause Additional Contractors to comply with the instructions of Project Co relating to matters of health and safety on the Site, and, to the extent such matters have been assigned to Project Co pursuant to Section 9.6(a), the methods and means of construction, and coordination and scheduling of the Additional Works with (A) the Works during the performance of the Works, and (B) at the request of PCH, with the Project Co Services during the performance of the Project Co Services as PCH considers appropriate taking into account the nature of the Additional Works and the potential for impact on the Project Co Services;
 - (ii) enter into separate contracts with Additional Contractors containing terms and provisions which are consistent with the terms and provisions of this Project Agreement and which require Additional Contractors to comply with all directions of Project Co in respect of any matter regarding health and safety on the Site, methods and means of construction and coordination and scheduling of the Additional Works to the extent such matters have been assigned to Project Co pursuant to Section 9.6(a);
 - (iii) ensure that insurance coverage is provided in respect of the Additional Works as would be required by a prudent owner similarly situated and that such insurance is coordinated with the insurance coverage of Project Co as it affects the Works and the Project Co Services to provide seamless insurance coverage to Project Co and PCH (including, if appropriate, naming PCH and Project Co as additional insureds and/or loss payees) and in any event, such insurance shall provide for commercial general liability insurance of not less than \$[REDACTED]; and
 - (iv) take all necessary steps to avoid labour disputes or other disputes on the Project arising from the Additional Works.
- (c) In connection with the Additional Works, Project Co shall, to the extent PCH has assigned to Project Co any or all of the matters referred to in Section 9.6(a) and subject to the performance by PCH of its obligation under Sections 9.6(b)(i) and 9.6(b)(ii), during the performance of the Works, and at the request of PCH, during the performance of the Project Co Services as PCH considers appropriate taking into account the nature of the Additional Works and the potential for impact on the Project Co Services:

- (i) provide for the methods and means of construction (where applicable) of the Additional Works and the coordination and scheduling of the Additional Works with the Works and the Project Co Services to be performed under this Project Agreement;
 - (ii) afford Additional Contractors reasonable opportunity to introduce and store their products and use their construction machinery and equipment to execute the Additional Works;
 - (iii) participate with PCH and Additional Contractors in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so by PCH;
 - (iv) where all or part of the performance of the Works in accordance with the Project Agreement or Project Co Services is affected by or depends upon, the completion and/or proper execution of the Additional Works, promptly report to PCH in writing any readily apparent deficiencies in the Additional Works, prior to proceeding with the affected Works and/or the applicable Project Co Services. Failure by Project Co to so report shall invalidate any claims against PCH by reason of such readily apparent deficiencies; and
 - (v) assume overall responsibility for compliance by the Additional Contractors and Additional Works with all aspects of Applicable Law relating to health and safety at the Site prior to Substantial Completion and assume and exercise the responsibilities of the ‘constructor’ under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario) in accordance with such Act.
- (d) If, in respect of Additional Works carried out prior to Substantial Completion:
- (i) any Additional Contractors cause any damage to the Works;
 - (ii) Project Co incurs any additional costs or there is any delay in the Works Schedule as a result of any Additional Contractors not complying with the instructions of Project Co regarding coordination, scheduling and/or safety and/or method and means of construction; or
 - (iii) if Project Co incurs any additional costs or there is any delay in the Works Schedule as a result of any Additional Works,

then, provided such delay in the Works Schedule or additional costs is not as a result of Project Co’s failure to perform its obligations under Sections 9.6(c)(i), 9.6(c)(ii), 9.6(c)(iii) or 9.6(c)(v) or any act or omission of Project Co or a Project Co Party, any such delay in the Works Schedule or additional costs in respect of the Works shall, subject to and in accordance with Section 37, be treated as a Delay Event and, subject to and in accordance with Section 38, be treated as a Compensation Event.

- (e) Claims, disputes, and other matters in question between Project Co and Additional Contractors (except to the extent they involve claims, disputes and other matters between Project Co and PCH pursuant to this Agreement) shall be dealt with in substantially the same manner as contemplated in Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, provided the Additional Contractors are subject to binding reciprocal obligations in the contracts between PCH and the Additional Contractors. Project Co shall be deemed to have consented to arbitration of any dispute with any other contractor whose contract with PCH contains a binding reciprocal agreement to arbitrate.
- (i) Project Co shall have a period of 10 Business Days following notice from PCH of PCH’s intention to carry out Additional Works including a reasonable description of such Additional Works to request a Variation if such Additional Works are (A) reasonably expected to void a warranty in favour of Project Co from a Project Co Party or equipment supplier and given in accordance with Good Industry Practice, or (B) reasonably expected to have a material negative effect on Project Co’s ability to perform any of the Project Operations, including a delay in the Works or additional costs in respect of the Works;
- (ii) if Project Co has requested a Variation in accordance with Section 9.6(e)(i), PCH shall, within 10 Business Days of such request, either issue a Variation Enquiry or give notice to Project Co that it does not agree that a Variation is required;
- (iii) either Party may refer the question of whether a Variation is required pursuant to Section 9.6(e) for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure; and where PCH has given notice to Project Co that it does not agree that a Variation is required, PCH shall, within 10 Business Days of a subsequent agreement or of a determination that a Variation is required, issue a Variation Enquiry and the relevant provisions of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure shall apply except that:
- (A) PCH shall not be entitled to withdraw any such Variation Enquiry unless PCH determines not to proceed with the Additional Works or to proceed only in a manner that the Additional Works will not result in a warranty becoming void (as contemplated in Section 9.6(e)(i)) or will not result in any material adverse effect (including material additional costs) on Project Co’s ability to perform any of the Project Operations and Project Co has agreed with such conclusion, or the Parties otherwise agree; and
- (B) the Parties shall, without prejudice to their respective obligations under this Project Agreement, use commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate any adverse effects of such Additional Works, including, with respect to any increase in costs arising from any void warranty.
- (f) Placing, installing, applying or connecting the Additional Works performed by Additional Contractors, on and to the Works performed by Project Co will not relieve Project Co from

its obligations under the Project Agreement with respect to the Works, except to the extent expressly described in any Variation Confirmation.

10. REPRESENTATIVES

10.1 The PCH Representative

- (a) Subject to the limitations set out in Section 10.1(d), the PCH Representative shall exercise the functions and powers identified in this Project Agreement as functions or powers to be performed by the PCH Representative and such other functions and powers of PCH under this Project Agreement as PCH may notify Project Co from time to time.
- (b) PCH may, from time to time by written notice to Project Co, change the PCH Representative. Such change shall have effect on the later of the date of delivery of such notice and the date specified in such notice.
- (c) During any period when no PCH Representative has been appointed, or when the PCH Representative is unable, through illness, incapacity or any other reason whatsoever, to perform the PCH Representative's functions under this Project Agreement, PCH shall perform or may, by written notice to Project Co, promptly appoint an alternative PCH Representative to perform the functions which would otherwise be performed by the PCH Representative. Upon receipt of such written notice, Project Co and the Project Co Representative shall be entitled to treat any act of such alternative PCH Representative which is permitted by this Project Agreement as being authorized by PCH, and Project Co and the Project Co Representative shall not be required to determine whether authority has in fact been given.
- (d) The PCH Representative shall not, except as otherwise provided in this Project Agreement, be entitled to modify or waive any provision of this Project Agreement or to authorize a Variation.
- (e) Subject to the limitations set out in Sections 10.1(a) and 10.1(d), unless otherwise notified in writing, Project Co and the Project Co Representative shall be entitled to treat any act of the PCH Representative which is authorized by this Project Agreement as being authorized by PCH, and Project Co and the Project Co Representative shall not be required to determine whether authority has in fact been given.

10.2 The Project Co Representative

- (a) Subject to the limitations set out in Section 10.2(d), the Project Co Representative shall have full authority to act on behalf of Project Co for all purposes of this Project Agreement.

- (b) Project Co may change the Project Co Representative with the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (c) During any period when the Project Co Representative is unable, through illness, incapacity or any other reason whatsoever, to perform the Project Co Representative's functions under this Project Agreement, Project Co shall perform or may, by written notice to PCH, promptly appoint an alternative Project Co Representative to perform the functions which would otherwise be performed by the Project Co Representative, provided that, Project Co must seek PCH's consent in accordance with Section 10.2(b) if such alternative Project Co Representative is in place for more than 180 days. Upon receipt of such written notice, PCH and the PCH Representative shall be entitled to treat any act of such alternative Project Co Representative which is permitted by this Project Agreement as being authorized by Project Co, and PCH and the PCH Representative shall not be required to determine whether authority has in fact been given.
- (d) The Project Co Representative shall not, except as otherwise provided in this Project Agreement, be entitled to modify or waive any provision of this Project Agreement.
- (e) Subject to the limitations set out in Section 10.2(d), unless otherwise notified in writing, PCH and the PCH Representative shall be entitled to treat any act of the Project Co Representative which is authorized by this Project Agreement as being authorized by Project Co, and PCH and the PCH Representative shall not be required to determine whether authority has in fact been given.

10.3 Communications to Representatives

- (a) At the time that a Party appoints or changes the appointment of the PCH Representative or the Project Co Representative, as applicable, that Party shall also provide the other Party with contact information for delivery of communications to such representative. Communications to such representative shall not constitute notices to the Party appointing such representative.

10.4 Key Individuals

- (a) The individuals who are critical to the performance of the Works are identified in Part A of Schedule 9 - Key Individuals. Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the persons identified in Part A of Schedule 9 – Key Individuals remain involved in the Works in the capacity set out in Part A of Schedule 9 - Key Individuals and, in particular, will not, for the duration of the Works, require or request any such person to be involved in any other project on behalf of Project Co or any Project Co Party if, in the opinion of PCH acting reasonably, such involvement would have a material adverse effect on the Works.
- (b) Subject to the following sentence of this Section 10.4(b), the individuals who are critical to the performance of the Project Co Services are identified in Part B of Schedule 9 – Key

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

Individuals. The individuals who will fill the positions listed in Part C of Schedule 9 – Key Individuals are also critical to the performance of the Project Co Services, and will be identified to PCH not less than 12 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date. Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that persons identified or to be identified in Part B and Part C of Schedule 9 – Key Individuals remain involved in the Project Co Services in the capacity set out in Schedule 9 - Key Individuals, as applicable, and, in particular, will not, for the duration of the Project Co Services, require or request any such person to be involved in any other project on behalf of Project Co or any Project Co Party if, in the opinion of PCH, acting reasonably, such involvement would have a material adverse effect on the Project Co Services.

- (c) If Project Co considers it necessary to replace any individual identified in Schedule 9 - Key Individuals, Project Co shall provide PCH with relevant information on the proposed replacement and shall consult with PCH before finalizing the appointment of such replacement. Project Co shall not replace any of the individuals identified in Schedule 9 - Key Individuals without the prior written consent of PCH, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed where the proposed replacement is suitably qualified and experienced.
- (d) If PCH determines, acting reasonably, that it is in the best interests of PCH that any individual identified in Schedule 9 - Key Individuals be replaced, PCH shall notify Project Co (including a detailed explanation of the reasons for such determination), and, within 30 days of receipt by Project Co of such notice, Project Co shall provide PCH with relevant information on the proposed replacement and shall consult with PCH before finalizing the appointment of such replacement. Project Co shall not replace any of the individuals identified in Schedule 9 - Key Individuals without the prior written consent of PCH, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed where the proposed replacement is suitably qualified and experienced.

11. WORKS COMMITTEE

11.1 Establishment

- (a) The Parties shall, within 30 days following Financial Close, establish a committee (the “**Works Committee**”) consisting of:
 - (i) 1 representative appointed by IO from time to time;
 - (ii) the following 3 representatives appointed by PCH:
 - (A) the PCH Representative; and
 - (B) 2 other representatives appointed by PCH from time to time.
 - (iii) the following 3 representatives appointed by Project Co:

- (A) the Project Co Representative;
 - (B) 1 representative of the Construction Contractor; and
 - (C) such other representative appointed by Project Co from time to time.
- (b) The Independent Certifier and the Design Compliance Consultant shall be entitled to, but not required to, attend meetings as non-voting members of the Works Committee. Members of the Works Committee may invite, on prior notice to all members, such advisors and consultants as they require from time to time to attend meetings and provide briefings to the Works Committee.
- (c) The PCH Representative shall be the chairperson of the Works Committee.

11.2 Function and Role

- (a) The Works Committee shall assist the Parties by promoting cooperative and effective communication with respect to matters related to the Works. The Works Committee shall interface with the Facilities Management Committee and the Equipment Steering Committee as and when required.
- (b) The Works Committee shall be responsible for receiving and reviewing all matters related to the Works, including:
- (i) any design, construction and commissioning issues;
 - (ii) the Works Schedule;
 - (iii) any issues arising from reports or documents provided by Project Co or the Independent Certifier;
 - (iv) any quality assurance and safety issues;
 - (v) the Works Reports;
 - (vi) the recommendations of the Transition Subcommittee;
 - (vii) any special matters referred to the Works Committee by PCH, IO or Project Co;
 - (viii) any community and media relations issues in accordance with Schedule 18 - Communications Protocol;
 - (ix) monitoring the Refurbishment Commissioning Program and the Final Commissioning Program;

- (x) Project Co's level of participation in programs organized by At-Risk Youth Organizations and Veteran Organizations; and
- (xi) any other issues pertaining to the Works.
- (c) Subject to Section 11.2(d), any unanimous decision of the Works Committee shall be final and binding on the Parties. If the Works Committee is unable to reach a unanimous decision, either Party may refer the matter for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (d) The Works Committee shall not have authority to make decisions with respect to or approve:
 - (i) any amendment to or waiver of any provision of this Project Agreement;
 - (ii) any change to a major milestone date set out in the Works Schedule, the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date or the Scheduled Final Completion Date;
 - (iii) any Variation;
 - (iv) any change that may materially adversely affect Project Co's ability to achieve Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date or Final Completion by the Scheduled Final Completion Date; or
 - (v) any matter with respect to which PCH has a right of consent or in respect of which PCH may exercise discretion pursuant to this Project Agreement.

11.3 Term of Works Committee

- (a) Unless otherwise agreed, the Works Committee shall operate only until the Final Completion Date.

11.4 Replacement of Committee Members

- (a) IO and PCH shall be entitled to replace any of their respective representatives on the Works Committee by written notice to Project Co. PCH will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver prior written notice of any such replacement to Project Co. Project Co may replace any of its representatives on the Works Committee with the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

11.5 Procedures and Practices

- (a) The members of the Works Committee may:

- (i) adopt such procedures and practices for the conduct of the activities of the Works Committee as they consider appropriate from time to time;
 - (ii) invite to any meeting of the Works Committee such other persons as the members of the Works Committee may agree;
 - (iii) exclude from any meeting of the Works Committee such persons (other than members of the Works Committee) as the members of the Works Committee may agree; and
 - (iv) receive and review reports from any person or organization agreed to by the members of the Works Committee.
- (b) Once established, the Works Committee shall meet at least once each month from Financial Close until the Final Completion Date, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Works Committee or the Parties.
- (c) Either the Project Co Representative or the PCH Representative may convene a special meeting of the Works Committee at any time. Special meetings of the Works Committee may be convened on not less than 5 Business Days notice to all members of the Works Committee identifying the agenda items to be discussed at the special meeting, provided that, in an Emergency, a meeting may be called at any time on such notice as may be reasonable in the circumstances.
- (d) Unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Works Committee, the Works Committee shall meet at the Site, the Facility or another location in Kingston, Ontario. Meetings of the Works Committee may be held by means of such telephonic, electronic or other communication facilities as permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate with each other simultaneously and instantaneously. A person participating in a meeting by such means will be deemed to be present at such meeting, provided that each member of the Works Committee must attend in person at least once each calendar quarter.
- (e) Two representatives of PCH (one of whom shall be the PCH Representative), two representatives of Project Co (one of whom shall be the Project Co Representative) and the representative of IO (or a delegate thereof) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Works Committee. A quorum of members may exercise all the powers of the Works Committee. The members shall not transact business at a meeting of the Works Committee unless a quorum is present.
- (f) Minutes of all meetings, recommendations and decisions of the Works Committee, including those made by telephone or other form of communication, shall be recorded and maintained by PCH. PCH shall circulate copies of such minutes within 5 Business Days of the holding of the meeting or the making of the recommendation or decision. Unless Project Co notifies PCH and IO within 5 Business Days of receipt of the minutes that Project Co disagrees with the contents of the minutes, Project Co, PCH and IO shall be

deemed to have approved such minutes. PCH shall maintain a complete set of all minutes of the meetings of the Works Committee and shall make such minutes available for inspection by Project Co during regular business hours.

12. FACILITIES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

12.1 Establishment

- (a) The Parties shall, not later than the earlier of (i) 18 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, or, (ii) such earlier date as requested by PCH, acting reasonably, establish a committee (the “**Facilities Management Committee**”) consisting of:
 - (i) for the period from the establishment of the Facilities Management Committee until the Final Completion Date, 1 representative appointed by IO from time to time;
 - (ii) 2 senior representatives of PCH, one of whom shall be the PCH Representative, appointed by PCH from time to time; and
 - (iii) 2 senior representatives of Project Co, one of whom shall be the Project Co Representative, appointed by Project Co from time to time.
- (b) Members of the Facilities Management Committee may invite, on prior notice to all members, such advisors and consultants as they require from time to time to attend meetings and provide briefings to the Facilities Management Committee.
- (c) The PCH Representative shall be the chairperson of the Facilities Management Committee.

12.2 Function and Role

- (a) The Facilities Management Committee shall assist the Parties by promoting cooperative and effective communication with respect to matters related to the Project Operations, both prior to and during the Operational Term. The Facilities Management Committee shall interface with the Works Committee as and when required, and shall form the Utilities Management Subcommittee to receive and review all matters related to the Utilities Management Services (as such services are described in Part 4 of the Output Specifications).
- (b) The Facilities Management Committee shall be responsible for receiving and reviewing all matters related to the Project Operations (excluding the Works), both prior to and during the Operational Term, including:
 - (i) the transition from the Former Hospital Facilities to the Facility;

- (ii) any joint review of the Project Co Services and the Output Specifications;
 - (iii) the recommendations of the Utilities Management Subcommittee;
 - (iv) any changes to Service Quality Plans;
 - (v) any performance issues;
 - (vi) the development and modification of performance standards for the Hospital FM Services, which performance standards shall be based on the Project Co Proposal Extracts and Good Industry Practice;
 - (vii) any interface issues between the Project Co Services and the Hospital FM Services;
 - (viii) any special matter referred to the Facilities Management Committee by PCH, IO or Project Co;
 - (ix) any community and media relations issues in accordance with Schedule 18 - Communications Protocol; and
 - (x) any other issues pertaining to the Project Operations (excluding the Works).
- (c) Subject to Section 12.2(d), any unanimous decision of the Facilities Management Committee shall be final and binding on the Parties. If the Facilities Management Committee is unable to reach a unanimous decision, either Party may refer the matter for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (d) The Facilities Management Committee shall not have authority to make decisions with respect to or approve:
- (i) any amendment to or waiver of any provision of this Project Agreement;
 - (ii) any Variation;
 - (iii) any change that may materially adversely affect Project Co's ability to perform the Project Co Services or PCH's ability to perform the Hospital Services; or
 - (iv) any matter with respect to which PCH has a right of consent pursuant to this Project Agreement.

12.3 Replacement of Committee Members

- (a) IO and PCH shall be entitled to replace any of their respective representatives on the Facilities Management Committee by written notice to Project Co. PCH will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver prior written notice of any such replacement to Project Co. Project Co may replace any of its representatives on the Facilities

Management Committee with the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

12.4 Procedures and Practices

- (a) The members of the Facilities Management Committee may:
 - (i) adopt such procedures and practices for the conduct of the activities of the Facilities Management Committee as they consider appropriate from time to time;
 - (ii) invite to any meeting of the Facilities Management Committee such other persons as the members of the Facilities Management Committee may agree;
 - (iii) exclude from any meeting of the Facilities Management Committee such persons as the members of the Facilities Management Committee may agree; and
 - (iv) receive and review reports from any person or organization agreed to by the members of the Facilities Management Committee.
- (b) Once established, the Facilities Management Committee shall meet at least once each month during the Operational Term, unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Facilities Management Committee or the Parties.
- (c) Any member of the Facilities Management Committee may convene a special meeting of the Facilities Management Committee at any time. Special meetings of the Facilities Management Committee may be convened on not less than 5 Business Days notice to all members of the Facilities Management Committee identifying the agenda items to be discussed at the special meeting, provided that, in an Emergency, a meeting may be called at any time on such notice as may be reasonable in the circumstances.
- (d) Unless otherwise agreed by the members of the Facilities Management Committee, the Facilities Management Committee shall meet at the Facility or another location in Kingston, Ontario. Meetings of the Facilities Management Committee may be held by means of such telephonic, electronic or other communication facilities as permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate with each other simultaneously and instantaneously. A person participating in a meeting by such means will be deemed to be present at such meeting, provided that each member of the Facilities Management Committee must attend in person at least once each calendar quarter.
- (e) One representative of PCH, one representative of Project Co and, for the period from the establishment of the Facilities Management Committee until the Final Completion Date, the representative of IO (or a delegate thereof) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Facilities Management Committee. A quorum of members may exercise all the powers of the Facilities Management Committee. The members shall not transact business at a meeting of the Facilities Management Committee unless a quorum is present.

- (f) Minutes of all meetings, recommendations and decisions of the Facilities Management Committee, including those made by telephone or other form of communication, shall be recorded and maintained by PCH. PCH shall circulate copies of such minutes within 5 Business Days of the holding of the meeting or the making of the recommendation or decision. Unless Project Co notifies PCH within 5 Business Days of receipt of the minutes that Project Co disagrees with the contents of the minutes, Project Co, PCH and IO shall be deemed to have approved such minutes. PCH shall maintain a complete set of all minutes of the meetings of the Facilities Management Committee and shall make such minutes available for inspection by Project Co during regular business hours.

13. QUALITY ASSURANCE

13.1 Quality Plans and Systems

- (a) Project Co shall cause all of the Project Operations to be the subject of quality management systems, which shall include the following:
 - (i) a Design Quality Plan and a Construction Quality Plan, which may be incorporated into one document; and
 - (ii) a Service Quality Plan for each Project Co Service,

(collectively, the “**Quality Plans**”).
- (b) All Quality Plans shall be consistent with the requirements of the Output Specifications, the Refurbishment Commissioning Program, the Final Commissioning Program and Accreditation Canada (such reference being applicable only to the Service Quality Plans), or any equivalent standard which is generally recognized as having replaced it, but Project Co shall not require accreditation with such standard.
- (c) The Design Quality Plan is attached as part of Schedule 11 - Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan.
- (d) The Construction Quality Plan shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the outline of the Construction Quality Plan attached as part of Schedule 11 - Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan. Project Co shall submit its proposed Construction Quality Plan to PCH within 60 days following Financial Close.
- (e) The Service Quality Plan for each Project Co Service shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the outline of the Service Quality Plan attached as Schedule 12 - Service Quality Plan Outline. Project Co shall submit its proposed Service Quality Plan for each Project Co Service not less than 90 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date.

- (f) All Quality Plans shall be subject to review by PCH pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, and Project Co shall not be entitled to implement or cause the implementation of any Quality Plan unless and until Project Co is entitled to proceed with such implementation pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.
- (g) Project Co shall implement the Quality Plans, shall perform and cause to be performed the Project Operations in compliance with the Quality Plans, including by causing:
 - (i) the Construction Contractor to implement the Design Quality Plan and the Construction Quality Plan; and
 - (ii) the Service Provider to implement the Service Quality Plans.
- (h) Where any aspect of the Project Operations is performed by more than one Project Co Party, then this Section 13, in so far as relevant or appropriate to the activities to be performed by such Project Co Party, shall apply in respect of each of them and references in this Section 13 to such Project Co Party, including the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider, shall be construed accordingly.

13.2 Changes to Plans

- (a) Project Co shall submit to PCH, in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, any changes to any of the Quality Plans required to comply with Section 13.1, and shall amend such Quality Plans as required pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.

13.3 Quality Manuals and Procedures

- (a) If any Quality Plan refers to, relies on or incorporates any quality manual or procedure, then such quality manual or procedure or the relevant parts of it shall be submitted to PCH at the time that the relevant Quality Plan, or part thereof or change thereto, is submitted in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, and the contents of such quality manual or procedure shall be taken into account in the consideration of the relevant Quality Plan, or part thereof or change thereto, in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.

13.4 Quality Monitoring

- (a) Without limiting PCH's other rights pursuant to this Project Agreement, including Sections 29 and 34, PCH may, from time to time, directly or indirectly, perform periodic monitoring, spot checks and auditing of Project Co's quality management systems, including all relevant Quality Plans and any quality manuals and procedures. Project Co shall ensure that PCH also has the right to perform periodic monitoring, spot checks and auditing of both the Construction Contractor's and the Service Provider's quality management systems.

- (b) Project Co shall cooperate, and shall cause the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider to cooperate, with PCH in monitoring quality management systems and shall provide PCH with all information and documentation reasonably required in connection with PCH's rights under this Section 13.4.

14. LICENCE

14.1 Licence to Site

- (a) Effective from the date of Financial Close until the Termination Date and subject to this Section 14, PCH hereby grants or has caused to be granted, and shall continuously until the Termination Date grant or cause to be granted, to Project Co and all Project Co Parties such non-exclusive licence rights of use and access to, on and over the Site and Facility, except such rights set out as a Project Co responsibility to obtain under the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements tables attached as Appendix 1 to Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation, as are required by Project Co and such Project Co Parties sufficient (subject to Project Co performing its obligations described in the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements tables attached as Appendix 1 to Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation) to allow Project Co and such Project Co Parties to perform the Project Operations.
- (b) In consideration for the licence granted pursuant to Section 14.1(a), Project Co shall provide the Project Operations subject to and in accordance with this Project Agreement.
- (c) Without derogating from any of PCH's rights hereunder, in particular, its rights of access to the Site prior to the Refurbishment Completion Date and the Substantial Completion Date for purposes of the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning and the Hospital Commissioning, PCH acknowledges that, in respect of the Project Operations, Project Co and the Project Co Parties require, and PCH shall provide access to the Site and the Facility without material interference by PCH or any PCH Party from the date of Financial Close until the Termination Date.
- (d) Except as may be provided in the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, none of the rights granted pursuant to this Section 14.1 shall extend beyond the boundaries of the Site, or to any lands other than the Site, other than easements and similar interests of PCH which benefit the Site, obtained after the date of this Project Agreement, to the extent the same are necessary for the Project Operations.
- (e) The licence provided in this Section 14.1 shall automatically terminate as of the Termination Date.

14.2 Non-exclusive Licence/Development of Site

- (a) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that the rights granted to Project Co and the Project Co Parties hereunder shall be non-exclusive and that PCH and any person authorized by PCH may occupy and possess the Site and Facility, including for the purposes of the Hospital Services. In exercising such rights Project Co shall not, and shall require that the Project Co Parties shall not, compromise patient care and safety and, except as permitted under this Project Agreement, disrupt the performance of the Hospital Services.
- (b) Without limiting Section 14.2(a), Project Co acknowledges that PCH may from time to time use or develop (including by way of subdivision or expansion), or permit the use or development of, portions of the Site or the Facility. To the extent that such use or development materially adversely interferes with Project Co's licence rights hereunder or materially adversely interferes with Project Co's ability to perform the Project Operations, such use or development shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation.

14.3 Limited Access Areas

- (a) For purposes related to the provision of Clinical Services or to patient safety PCH may limit or restrict Project Co's and each Project Co Party's access to designated portions of the Site or the Facility unless a person seeking access obtains the prior written consent of PCH, which consent may be subject to such reasonable conditions as are imposed by PCH.

14.4 Naming and Signage

- (a) Project Co acknowledges that PCH reserves and retains (i) all rights to designate the name for the Facility and any part of the Facility; (ii) all rights to signage in relation to the Site and the Facility; and (iii) all rights, Trade-Marks, naming or branding regarding the Facility or any part of the Facility. It is agreed, however, that, with the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed and which may take into consideration any applicable governmental guidelines, including the guidelines set out in Schedule 18 – Communications Protocol, Project Co, the Project Co Parties and the Senior Lenders may, for the period prior to Substantial Completion, erect and maintain signage which may include such parties' logos and trade names identifying their respective roles in connection with the development and construction of the Project.

14.5 No Interest in Land

- (a) Project Co agrees that, in accordance with the principles of the IPFP Framework, it acquires no estate, right, title or ownership interest in the Site or the Facility or any other interest in land pursuant to this Project Agreement or otherwise.

14.6 Non-Disturbance Agreement

- (a) If PCH mortgages, charges or otherwise encumbers the Site, PCH shall notify Project Co and, at the request of Project Co, provide Project Co with an agreement, in form satisfactory to Project Co, acting reasonably, executed by the mortgagee of the Site permitting Project Co and the Lenders' Agent to access and use the Site under the licence granted pursuant to this Section 14 and the Lenders' Direct Agreement, respectively, free from interference from the mortgagee or any person claiming by or through the mortgagee. This Section 14.6 shall not apply in respect of any portion of the Site used or developed pursuant to Section 14.2(b) if neither the licence granted pursuant to this Section 14 nor the Project Operations pertain to such portion of the Site.

14.7 Remainder Lands

- (a) Project Co acknowledges that its license to the Site granted pursuant to Section 14.1(a) is subject to the rights of the owner of the Remainder Lands described in the Ground Lease, including the right to (i) connect into Utility Services located at the Site as may be required for the servicing and development of the Remainder Lands from time to time; (ii) construct and maintain the Storm Water Easement during the Project Term; and/or (iii) develop the Remainder Lands. Project Co shall (and shall cause each applicable Project Co Party to) exercise its rights under Sections 14.1(a) and 14.1(c) in a manner which does not materially interfere with the rights of the owner of the Remainder Lands, including its rights in respect of the construction, development or maintenance of the Storm Water Easement or the development and construction on the Remainder Lands. Project Co shall co-operate with PCH, the owner of the Remainder Lands and any other owner of neighbouring lands to develop and enter into appropriate access protocols, if required, and shall work co-operatively and collaboratively with the other owners to ensure that the Utility Services or other waterlines that are flowing through sewage, water or other similar service lines onto the Site are diverted away from and outside of the boundaries of the Site. At PCH's request and direction, and, at no out-of-pocket cost to Project Co, Project Co shall also co-operate with and assist the owner of the Remainder Lands in its application for any governmental permits and approvals, building permits, environmental reviews or other approvals required for the construction, development and financing of the Remainder Lands to the same extent as PCH may be required to co-operate and assist under the Ground Lease (including where necessary or required, signing applications and related documentation for governmental approvals). Project Co covenants with PCH that Project Co shall comply with the obligation undertaken by PCH in section 16.3 of the Ground Lease not to oppose, appeal or object to the development of the Remainder Lands as though Project Co were a party to the Ground Lease in the place and stead of PCH.
- (b) PCH grants to Project Co and applicable Project Co Parties the license rights of access over the portion of the Remainder Lands that it has obtained under the Ground Lease for the purposes of installing and maintaining the main signage for the Facility in accordance with Section 1.4.10 – Wayfinding and Signage of Section 15 – Output Specification,

subject to the terms and limitations contained in the Ground Lease. At least 90 days prior to Substantial Completion, PCH shall provide Notice to Project Co describing the area of the Remainder Lands where the sign is to be located and shall include in the Notice a description of any conditions or restrictions attached to the rights of access over the Remainder Lands, provided that such conditions or restrictions do not restrict or interfere in any material way with Project Co's obligations under Section 1.4.10 – Wayfinding and Signage of Section 15 – Output Specification.

14.8 Buffer Zone

- (a) Project Co acknowledges that in accordance with the Ground Lease, the lands comprising the Buffer Zone may be severed from the remainder of lands comprising the Site 5 years after the Substantial Completion Date (the “**Severance Date**”). PCH shall provide Notice to Project Co at least 90 days prior to the Severance Date confirming whether or not the Buffer Zone lands will be severed from the Site lands and if the Buffer Zone lands are to be severed, PCH shall include in its Notice a description of any remaining rights to or permissible uses of the Buffer Zone, including any conditions or restrictions associated with the right or use of the Buffer Zone after the Severance Date. For certainty, Project Co shall not construct any buildings, facilities or other above ground structures in the Buffer Zone and any Works to be conducted on or at the Buffer Zone shall be conducted in accordance with Section 15 – Output Specification.

14.9 Northwest Development Block

- (a) In addition to the rights and licenses granted in Section 14.1 and Section 14.7(b), PCH grants or causes to be granted to Project Co and applicable Project Co Parties, non-exclusive licence rights of use and access over the Northwest Development Block that it has obtained under the Ground Lease for the purposes of constructing a temporary roadway to provide ingress and egress to and from King Street West and the Site and shall grant to Project Co and applicable Project Co Parties, when available, license rights over temporary parking on the Northwest Development Block that PCH may obtain in accordance with the Ground Lease. The license rights to use the temporary roadway on the Northwest Development Block shall expire 3 months after Substantial Completion (the “**Temporary Road Expiry Date**”) and Project Co shall be responsible for the removal of the temporary roadway and restoration of any licensed portions of the Northwest Development Block in accordance with Section 15 – Output Specification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Project Co provides Notice to PCH within 180 days of Substantial Completion but not earlier than 270 days prior to Substantial Completion that it will require the use of the temporary roadway on the Northwest Development Block beyond the Temporary Road Expiry Date in order to complete any Remaining Works, PCH shall request from the landlord a further extension of rights under the Ground Lease to use the Northwest Development Block until the Final Completion Date, and, subject to obtaining the landlord's consent under the Ground Lease, shall extend the license rights granted under this Section 14.9(a) to Project Co until the Final Completion Date or such

other time that the landlord under the Ground Lease has consented to. The license rights to the temporary parking on the Northwest Development Block, if any, shall expire upon Notice from PCH.

- (b) Project Co acknowledges that the exact location of the temporary roadway is subject to approval of the owner of the Northwest Development Block and agrees to work with PCH to obtain the approvals necessary for the Works.

15. TITLE ENCUMBRANCES

15.1 Title Encumbrances

- (a) Project Co shall perform all obligations under the Title Encumbrances for or on behalf of PCH, other than:
 - (i) obligations under any Title Encumbrance which Project Co is not legally capable of performing for or on behalf of PCH;
 - (ii) obligations under any Title Encumbrance added after the date of this Project Agreement unless such obligations are provided in the Output Specifications as obligations of Project Co or the Parties agree that such obligations are obligations of Project Co;
 - (iii) obligations under any Title Encumbrance which the City of Kingston may formally relieve or waive, with the consent of PCH, with respect to any Development Approval; and
 - (iv) obligations under the Title Encumbrances that Appendix 1 – Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements of Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation provide for PCH performing.
- (b) All Project Operations performed by or on behalf of Project Co, whether before, during or after the completion of the Works, shall be performed in a manner which does not breach the Title Encumbrances or any of the Development Approvals.
- (c) Subject to Encumbrances that Project Co shall remove pursuant to Section 15.2, no act or omission by Project Co or any Project Co Party shall give rise to a right for any person to obtain title to or any interest in the Site or any part of it, except in accordance with the terms of this Project Agreement.

15.2 No Site Encumbrances

- (a) Project Co shall not create, incur, permit or suffer to exist any Encumbrance to be filed, issued or registered against the Site or any part thereof or any interest therein due to an act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party.
- (b) In the event that the Site or any part thereof or any interest therein becomes subject to any Encumbrance due to an act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party and has not been consented to in writing by PCH, Project Co shall immediately take all steps necessary to remove, vacate or discharge such Encumbrance. If such Encumbrance is not removed, vacated or discharged within 10 Business Days of the filing, issuance or registration of such Encumbrance then, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have, PCH will be at liberty to take whatever steps it deems necessary and appropriate to remove, vacate or discharge the Encumbrance, including payment of any amount owing or claimed thereunder, and seek immediate recovery from Project Co of the amount of any such payment and any associated costs, including legal costs (on a full indemnity basis), all of which shall be payable on demand.

15.3 Construction Lien Act (Ontario)

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that the foregoing provisions of Section 15.2 shall apply to claims for lien made upon or against the Site pursuant to the CLA and shall also apply to claims made against PCH or the holdback under the CLA as though such a claim were an Encumbrance against the Site as referred to therein.
- (b) Project Co shall withhold from each Subcontractor the holdbacks required under the CLA and shall deal with such holdbacks in accordance with the CLA.
- (c) Project Co shall, as a condition of final payment under any Subcontract for which lien rights or rights in respect of the holdback may be claimed under the CLA, require that a certificate of completion under Section 33(1) of the CLA for such Subcontract be issued and the relevant Subcontractor provide statutory declarations or other assurances confirming that all those engaged by the Subcontractor have been paid in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (d) Project Co shall follow the requirements of the CLA and Good Industry Practice for posting and advertising certificates of completion when issued.

16. SITE CONDITION

16.1 Acceptance of Site Condition

- (a) Subject to Sections 6.4, 16.2, 16.3 and 16.4, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that it has inspected all matters relating to the Site, including the Background Information, prior

to executing this Project Agreement and agrees to accept the Site and the Site Conditions on an “as is, where is” basis. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, but subject to Sections 6.4, 16.2, 16.3 and 16.4, Project Co shall not be entitled to make any claim of any nature whatsoever against PCH or any PCH Party on any grounds relating to the Site, including the fact that incorrect or insufficient information on any matter relating to the Site was given to it by any person, whether or not PCH or a PCH Party, unless the relevant person has given Project Co an express written entitlement to rely on information relating to the Site provided by such person to Project Co.

- (b) Subject to Sections 6.4, 16.2, 16.3 and 16.4, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that it has and shall be deemed to have:
 - (i) performed all necessary Site due diligence and investigations and inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings;
 - (ii) satisfied itself as to the nature of the Site Conditions, the ground and the subsoil, the level and quantity of groundwater, the form and nature of the Site, the loadbearing and other relevant properties of the Site, the risk of injury or damage to property affecting the Site, the nature of the materials (whether natural or otherwise) to be excavated and the nature of the design, work and materials necessary for the execution and delivery of the Works;
 - (iii) satisfied itself as to the presence of any Contamination on, in or under the Site, or migrating to or from the Site;
 - (iv) satisfied itself as to the adequacy of the rights of access to, from and through the Site and any accommodation it may require for the purposes of fulfilling its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (v) satisfied itself as to the possibility of interference by persons of any description whatsoever with access to or use of, or rights in respect of, the Site; and
 - (vi) satisfied itself as to the precautions, times and methods of working necessary to prevent any nuisance or interference, whether public or private, being caused to any third parties.
- (c) Project Co further acknowledges and agrees that, other than as referred to or contained in this Project Agreement, no representations or warranties have been made, nor documentation delivered to Project Co or any Project Co Party, which would indicate that Project Co would be unable to perform the Project Operations in a lawful manner.

16.2 Contamination

- (a) PCH shall be responsible for Contamination on, in or under, or migrating to or from, the Site, except for any such Contamination:

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805444v1

- (i) that was described in, or was properly inferable, readily apparent or readily discoverable from the Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports or the Geotechnical Reports;
 - (ii) that could have been properly inferable, readily apparent or readily discoverable on the basis of reasonable, normal course and industry standard investigations, inspections or other due diligence; or
 - (iii) that is caused by Project Co or any Project Co Party.
- (b) Upon the discovery of any Contamination for which PCH is responsible pursuant to Section 16.2(a), Project Co shall immediately inform the PCH Representative and shall comply with Applicable Law in respect thereof at PCH's cost pursuant to Section 16.2(d).
- (c) In the event that PCH wishes Project Co to perform actions which are in addition to any required pursuant to Section 16.2(b), then PCH shall issue an instruction to Project Co specifying what action PCH requires Project Co to take and Project Co shall promptly and diligently comply with all such instructions at PCH's cost pursuant to Section 16.2(d).
- (d) If Sections 16.2(b) and 16.2(c) require Project Co to perform any alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Project Operations as a result of Contamination for which PCH is responsible pursuant to Section 16.2(a) and which would not otherwise be required under this Project Agreement, then any such alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation:
- (i) in the Works shall, subject to and in accordance with Section 37, be treated as a Delay Event and, subject to and in accordance with Section 38, be treated as a Compensation Event; and
 - (ii) in the Project Co Services shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation.

16.3 Items of Geological, Historical or Archaeological Interest or Value

- (a) As between the Parties, all fossils, artefacts and other objects having artistic, historic, archaeological or monetary value, including human remains and burial sites, which may be found on or at the Site are or shall be the sole and absolute property of PCH.
- (b) Upon the discovery of any item referred to in Section 16.3(a) during the course of the Works, Project Co shall:
 - (i) immediately inform the PCH Representative of such discovery;

- (ii) take all steps not to disturb the item and, if necessary, cease any Works in so far as performing such Works would endanger the item or prevent or impede its excavation;
 - (iii) take all necessary steps to preserve and ensure the preservation of the item in the same position and condition in which it was found; and
 - (iv) comply, and ensure compliance by all Project Co Parties, with Applicable Law and all requirements of Governmental Authorities with respect to such discovery, including Schedule 19 - Heritage Guidelines and Protocols.
- (c) In the event that PCH wishes Project Co to perform actions which are in addition to any required pursuant to Section 16.3(b), then PCH shall issue an instruction to Project Co specifying what action PCH requires Project Co to take and Project Co shall promptly and diligently comply with all such instructions.
- (d) If Sections 16.3(b) and 16.3(c) require Project Co to perform any alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works as a result of such discovery and which would not otherwise be required under this Project Agreement, then any such alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works shall, subject to and in accordance with Section 37, be treated as a Delay Event and, subject to and in accordance with Section 38, be treated as a Compensation Event.

16.4 Species-at-Risk

- (a) PCH shall be responsible for any Species-at-Risk which may be found on, in or at the Site, except for any Species-at-Risk the occurrence of which was described in any of the Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports. For certainty, the Natural Heritage Study described under Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports noted the presence of Barn Swallow at the Site and Barn Swallow was added to the Species at Risk in Ontario List maintained pursuant to the ESA under an amendment to Ontario Regulation 230/08.
- (b) In respect of Species-at-Risk for which Project Co is responsible pursuant to Section 16.4(a), Project Co shall, at its own cost, comply, and ensure compliance by all Project Co Parties, with all Environmental Laws and the provisions of this Section 16.4.
- (c) Prior to any demolition work at any stage of the Project, Project Co shall commission an Avian Specialist to prepare a Species-at-Risk assessment report in respect of Barn Swallow in form and substance similar to the Barn Swallow-Species At Risk assessment prepared by Niblett Environmental Associates Inc. and noted under Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports (the “**Barn Swallow Assessment Report**”) and shall deliver the completed report to PCH. No demolition work shall take place at the Site until the Barn Swallow Assessment Report is complete and Project Co may only proceed with the planned demolition if such report shows no nesting or foraging habitat for Barn

Swallow at the proposed demolition site. If the Barn Swallow Assessment Report discloses nesting or foraging habitat for Barn Swallow, Project Co shall proceed in accordance with Section 16.4(d).

- (d) Upon the discovery of any Species-at-Risk Project Co shall:
 - (i) immediately inform the PCH Representative of such discovery; and
 - (ii) subject to Section 16.4(e), comply, and ensure compliance by all Project Co Parties, with all Applicable Law in respect thereof, including taking all necessary steps to preserve the respective habitat and relocate the Species-at-Risk, obtain any required Species-at-Risk Permits and comply with any such permits and Environmental Laws.
- (e) If Project Co is responsible for any discovered Species-at-Risk pursuant to Section 16.4(a), including without limitation Barn Swallow discovered in accordance with Section 16.4(c), Project Co's compliance with any Environmental Laws or Species-at-Risk Permits shall be at Project's Co's sole cost and expense. In the event that the discovered Species-at-Risk are PCH's responsibility pursuant to Section 16.4(a) or if PCH wishes Project Co to perform actions which are in addition to any required pursuant to Section 16.4(c) and Section 16.4(d), then PCH shall issue an instruction to Project Co specifying what action PCH requires Project Co to take and Project Co shall promptly and diligently comply with all such instructions at PCH's cost pursuant to Section 16.4(f).
- (f) If Sections 16.4(d) or 16.4(e) require Project Co to perform any alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Project Operations as a result of the discovery of any Species-at-Risk for which PCH is responsible pursuant to Section 16.4(a) or as a result of any instructions given by PCH pursuant to Section 16.4(e) and which would not otherwise be required under this Project Agreement, then any such alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation:
 - (i) prior to Final Completion, shall, subject to and in accordance with Section 37, be treated as a Delay Event and, subject to and in accordance with Section 38, be treated as a Compensation Event; and
 - (ii) following Final Completion, shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 – Variation Procedure, result in a Variation.

17. CITY OF KINGSTON AND THIRD PARTY FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

17.1 City of Kingston and Third Party Financial Obligations

- (a) Subject to Section 17.2, Project Co shall be responsible for all Financial Obligations under or in respect of all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements including to the City of

Kingston, any Utility Company, any Governmental Authority or any other third party in respect of the Works, including:

- (i) any development charges relating to the Works, the Facility or the Site;
 - (ii) any engineering administration and inspection fees required in respect of works or services required to be performed;
 - (iii) any security deposits and letters of credit required under any Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements; and
 - (iv) any other amounts payable under any Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements.
- (b) The Parties agree that any refund, partial rebate or credit granted by the City of Kingston, any applicable Utility Company, any applicable Governmental Authority or any other third party relating to the Financial Obligations referred to in Section 17.1(a) shall be for the benefit of PCH to the extent such Financial Obligations were paid by PCH and shall be for the benefit of Project Co to the extent such Financial Obligations were paid by Project Co.

17.2 PCH Financial Obligations

- (a) PCH shall be responsible for all Financial Obligations required under the PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements that are expressly described in Appendix 1 – Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements to Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation as being the responsibility of PCH.

18. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OBLIGATIONS

18.1 Overall Responsibility

- (a) Project Co shall perform and complete the Works:
 - (i) so as to satisfy the Output Specifications;
 - (ii) in accordance with the Project Co Proposal Extracts;
 - (iii) in accordance with the Design Data;
 - (iv) in accordance with the Works Schedule; and
 - (v) in accordance with the other terms and conditions of this Project Agreement.
- (b) Without prejudice to Section 18.1(a), but subject to the provisions of Section 26, Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism and Schedule 24 – Expiry Transition Procedure, if, at any time

during the Project Term, any of the Works carried out by or on behalf of Project Co do not fully satisfy the Output Specifications and/or any other term or condition of this Project Agreement (other than the Project Co Proposal Extracts), Project Co shall, at its own cost and expense, rectify the Works, the Facility and any part thereof so that:

- (i) the Works, the Facility and all parts thereof shall, at all times, comply with and satisfy in full the Output Specifications and the other terms and conditions of this Project Agreement (other than the Project Co Proposal Extracts); and
- (ii) the Works, the Facility and all parts thereof will, at all times, be able to meet the structural, mechanical, electrical and other performance standards set out in the Output Specifications.

18.2 Complete and Operational Facility

- (a) Project Co shall design, engineer, construct and commission the Facility so as to provide PCH a complete and operational Facility in accordance with the Output Specifications and the Project Co Proposal Extracts, and that will allow Project Co to perform the Project Co Services, all in accordance with and subject to the terms of this Project Agreement.

18.3 Development of Design

- (a) Project Co shall, at its own cost, develop and complete the design of the Facility and all Design Data in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement, including Schedule 10 - Review Procedure and this Section 18.3.
- (b) The further development of the design and the process by which it is progressed must fully comply with the requirements of this Project Agreement.
- (c) The Parties agree that Appendix A to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure is an initial list of Design Data and other items that will require design review, which Design Data and other items shall include design, procurement and construction documentation (to a scale required by the PCH Representative) for each of the following:
 - (i) staged 50% and 100% design development documentation, being design development drawings, reports, schedules and specifications progressed from the date of this Project Agreement with extensive user group input, showing all architectural, engineering and landscape design information sufficient to allow for the development of working drawings (the “**Design Development Submittals**”);
 - (ii) 50% working drawing documentation, being construction drawings, reports, schedules and specifications progressed from the Design Development Submittals, showing all architectural, engineering and landscape design information in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement (the “**Construction Document Submittals**”);

- (iii) Permit, Licence and Approval drawings (phased, if applicable); and
- (iv) all other documentation required pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.
- (d) Project Co shall submit to the PCH Representative for review in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure all Design Data and other items listed in Section 18.3(c).
- (e) The Design Data and other items listed in Section 18.3(c) must contain, at a minimum, the following additional information:
 - (i) identification of the stage of design or construction to which the documentation relates;
 - (ii) all design or construction drawings and specifications necessary to enable the PCH Representative to make an informed decision as to whether Project Co is permitted to proceed pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure;
 - (iii) for each stage of the design or construction documentation, a schedule identifying all changes to the relevant documentation that has occurred from the previous stage of design or construction documentation; and
 - (iv) where changes have been submitted, an indication of how the changes meet the requirements of this Project Agreement.
- (f) All design review meetings held by Project Co which PCH wishes to attend shall be held in Kingston, Ontario unless PCH otherwise agrees in writing.
- (g) If Project Co commences or permits the commencement of the next level of design or construction of any part or parts of the Facility prior to being entitled to proceed in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure and it is subsequently determined in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure or Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure that the design or construction does not comply with this Project Agreement, then Project Co shall forthwith, at its own cost and risk, undo, remove from the Site, replace and restore, as applicable, any parts of the design or construction that do not comply with this Project Agreement.
- (h) Subject to Section 18.6, neither PCH nor any PCH Party will have any liability:
 - (i) if a document submitted by Project Co and reviewed by PCH or the PCH Representative results in non-compliance with this Project Agreement by Project Co or a breach by Project Co of Applicable Law; or
 - (ii) for any loss or claim arising due to some defect in any documents, drawings, specifications or certificates submitted by Project Co.

- (i) Project Co and PCH will cooperate with each other in the design review process. Notwithstanding such cooperation by PCH, such review shall not, except as provided in Section 18.6, constitute acceptance of the Works, and Project Co shall remain solely responsible for compliance in full with all requirements of this Project Agreement.
- (j) Project Co shall allow the PCH Representative, at any time, a reasonable opportunity to view any items of Design Data, which shall be made available to the PCH Representative as soon as practicable following receipt of a written request from the PCH Representative.
- (k) Project Co shall cause the Construction Contractor to establish and maintain a computerized design database by which Project Co can upload design documents as required by IO. Project Co and PCH shall have access to such computerized design database remotely by computer to view drawings comprised within the Design Data and to electronically store and print copies of such Design Data.

18.4 Start-Up Meeting

- (a) Within 10 Business Days of the date of this Project Agreement, Project Co and the Design Team shall attend a start up meeting (the “**Start-Up Meeting**”) with PCH to set out the design development process in greater detail.
- (b) The agenda for the Start-Up Meeting shall include the following:
 - (i) Project Co’s plan to develop a successful long-term partnership with PCH for the purpose of supporting PCH in achieving its vision, mission and core values;
 - (ii) Project Co’s plan to ensure that the Works are completed in accordance with the requirements set forth in this Project Agreement;
 - (iii) Project Co’s process to ensure optimum design quality;
 - (iv) Project Co’s approach to a fully integrated interior design process that includes every element of interior finishes, furniture, fixtures, equipment, occupant signage and wayfinding;
 - (v) a proposed schedule of Works Submittals which is consistent with the Works Schedule and which provides for a progressive and orderly flow of Works Submittals from Project Co to the PCH Representative to allow sufficient time for review of each Works Submittal by the PCH Representative, taking into account both the resources available to the PCH Representative to conduct such review and whether delay in the review of the subject matter of the Works Submittal will have a material impact on Project Co’s ability to progress future anticipated Works Submittals and the Works in accordance with the Works Schedule;

- (vi) Project Co's approach to timing, construction, adjustment and user feedback on required mock-ups; and
- (vii) a communication process that includes an electronic data room and the use of a computerized document tracking system that has the capacity to report, on request, the status of all design and construction documentation, and that takes into account the document security protocol described in Section 49.5(f).

18.5 Design Workshops

- (a) In order to obtain user input in the preparation of, and prior to submitting, the Design Development Submittals and the Construction Document Submittals, the Parties will hold user group design workshops (the "**Design Workshops**") upon the following terms:
 - (i) the Project Co Representative shall arrange the Design Workshops in consultation with the PCH Representative;
 - (ii) the Parties shall cooperate to develop a reasonable schedule for the Design Workshops respecting user availability issues inherent in an 24/7 operating health care facility and the scheduling parameters set out in Section 18.5(a)(iii) and shall incorporate such schedule into the Works Schedule;
 - (iii)
 - (A) Each PCH clinical user group shall require a minimum (2) rounds of meetings prior to the 50% Design Development Submittal; a minimum of (2) meetings between 50% and 100% Design Development Submittal, and a minimum of (1) meeting between 100% Design Development Submittal and 50% Construction Document Submittal;
 - (B) There shall be a minimum of 10 Business Days between Design Workshops involving the same PCH clinical user group unless otherwise agreed to by PCH.
 - (C) No more than five (5) PCH clinical user groups shall meet with Project Co in any given week;
 - (D) The above criteria are for planning purposes only; actual user group availability shall be determined by PCH post Financial Close.
 - (iv) Project Co shall circulate to the PCH Representative an agenda for each of the Design Workshops no later than 10 Business Days prior to the relevant Design Workshop;

- (v) the Design Workshops shall be held in person, except where otherwise agreed by the Parties, acting reasonably;
 - (vi) Project Co shall maintain minutes of the Design Workshops, including possible design solutions and changes in design, and, within 2 Business Days after each Design Workshop, Project Co shall provide to the PCH Representative a copy of the minutes, together with a copy of any notes, comments, sketches, drawings, tracings, lay-outs, plans or diagrams prepared at the Design Workshop;
 - (vii) PCH and Project Co agree that the subject matter of the Design Workshops shall not be regarded as Submittals to which Schedule 10 - Review Procedure applies, and that PCH shall not be bound by the input provided in connection with the Design Workshops;
 - (viii) Project Co shall submit to PCH the Design Development Submittals or the Construction Document Submittals, as applicable, for review pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure; and
 - (ix) the Parties agree that, with respect to the Design Development Submittals and the Construction Document Submittals, the period for review shall be 15 Business Days rather than the 10 Business Days prescribed in Section 2.2 of Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.
- (b) Prior to the 50% Design Development Submittals, the Parties will hold Design Workshops with respect to the following matters and any other Design Workshops required by Project Co, acting reasonably:
- (i) departmental layouts;
 - (ii) cross-functional issues related to:
 - (A) vertical/horizontal circulation diagrams;
 - (B) elevator configuration;
 - (C) materials management strategy; and
 - (D) food services delivery;
 - (iii) exterior elevations;
 - (iv) room layouts;
 - (v) millwork/modular casework;

- (vi) Equipment;
 - (vii) information/communication technology and audio visual technology;
 - (viii) exterior colour/material presentation;
 - (ix) interior colour/material presentation; and
 - (x) Plant layouts and functionality.
- (c) Prior to the 100% Design Development Submittals, the Parties will hold Design Workshops with respect to the following matters and any other Design Workshops required by Project Co, acting reasonably:
- (i) physical mock-ups for PCH user review as outlined in Schedule 10 to the Project Agreement.
 - (ii) room and millwork/modular casework interior elevations;
 - (iii) door/hardware/security functionality;
 - (iv) Utilities and proposed Plant;
 - (v) In-Contract Equipment coordination;
 - (vi) interior and exterior materials/finishes;
 - (vii) wayfinding and signage; and
 - (viii) Plant layouts and functionality.
- (d) Prior to the 50% Construction Documents Submittals, the Parties will hold Design Workshops with respect to the following matters and any other Design Workshops required by Project Co, acting reasonably:
- (i) millwork details;
 - (ii) ceiling details; and
 - (iii) Equipment coordination details.
- (e) The purpose of the Design Workshops is to facilitate the incorporation of PCH input, involvement and feedback into the Design Data prior to submission of such Design Data in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.

18.6 Clinical Functionality

- (a) PCH confirms that, as at the date of this Project Agreement, it has reviewed the Site master plan, and blocking and stacking diagrams submitted by Project Co and that, subject to any qualifications or comments noted thereon, such Submittals satisfy the Output Specifications in respect of Clinical Functionality, so far as can reasonably be determined given the level of detail in the Submittals.
- (b) With each of the Design Development Submittals, Project Co shall submit to PCH, for its review pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, a draft report (each a “**Clinical Functionality Report**”) to specifically identify, with reference to the Output Specifications, such matters of Clinical Functionality that Project Co wishes PCH to review and consider as part of the Design Development Submittals. Each Clinical Functionality Report shall demonstrate how the Output Specifications are satisfied in respect of Clinical Functionality.
- (c) With the Construction Document Submittals, Project Co shall submit to PCH, for its review pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, a final Clinical Functionality Report, and PCH shall confirm that, subject to any qualifications or comments noted thereon, such Construction Document Submittals satisfy the Output Specifications in respect of Clinical Functionality, so far as can reasonably be determined given the level of detail in the Construction Document Submittals.
- (d) Each Clinical Functionality Report must be prepared in accordance with the technical submission requirements set out in MOHLTC’s Capital Planning Manual and must address the way in which the Design Data meets the following requirements of Clinical Functionality:
 - (i) MOHLTC’s “OASIS” requirements of operational efficiency, accessibility, safety and security, infection prevention and control, and sustainability;
 - (ii) expansion/ flexibility;
 - (iii) internal adjacencies;
 - (iv) internal zoning and material/staff flow;
 - (v) hours of operation; and
 - (vi) Plant.

18.7 Performance of Design Obligations

- (a) In the design and engineering of the Facility, Project Co, its consultants and the Project Co Parties shall, at a minimum, exercise the standard of care normally exercised by licensed or

registered professional architectural and engineering personnel having specialized knowledge and experience in performing design activities of a similar nature, scope and complexity.

- (b) Project Co shall ensure that all parts of the Works shall, as required by Applicable Law, be performed or reviewed by licensed or registered professional engineers and architects registered to practice in the Province of Ontario. Such architects and engineers shall certify and, if required by Applicable Law, sign and seal, all designs, drawings and technical reports confirming that they comply with all prevailing design standards and design practices for such work in the Province of Ontario, all other applicable standards, specifications and codes, and as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

18.8 General Construction Obligations

- (a) Project Co is responsible for all construction means, methods and techniques used to undertake the Works and must provide everything (including labour, plant, equipment and materials) necessary for the construction and commissioning of the Facility, and other performance of the Works.
- (b) Project Co shall in a timely and professional manner and in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement:
 - (i) construct the Works diligently, expeditiously and in a thorough and workman-like manner;
 - (ii) ensure that no works other than the Works under this Project Agreement are constructed on the Site by Project Co or any person for whom Project Co is responsible at law;
 - (iii) protect the Works from all of the elements, casualty and damage;
 - (iv) in respect of plant, equipment and materials incorporated in the Works, use plant, equipment and materials that:
 - (A) are of a kind that are consistent with the Output Specifications;
 - (B) are new, of good quality and are used, handled, stored and installed in accordance with Applicable Law and Good Industry Practice with respect to health and safety so as not to be hazardous or dangerous; and
 - (C) where they differ from the Output Specifications, have been substituted with PCH's prior written consent in accordance with Section 18.9.
- (c) Without limiting Project Co's obligations pursuant to Section 9.4 or Project Co's indemnity pursuant to Section 53.1, Project Co shall, at all times throughout the progress

of the Works, be responsible for maintaining and securing the Site to prevent access onto the Site and the Facility of any persons not entitled to be there as determined by Project Co acting reasonably, and the licence granted to Project Co pursuant to Section 14.1 shall include rights for Project Co to do so.

- (d) Project Co shall:
 - (i) participate in at least one At-Risk Youth Organization program and at least one Veteran Organization program or ensure that its Subcontractors participate in such programs (for greater certainty, between Project Co and its Subcontractors, there must be participation in at least one At-Risk Youth Organization program and at least one Veteran Organization program in connection with the Project);
 - (ii) incorporate the participants of such programs in performing the Works; and
 - (iii) provide monthly updates to the Works Committee describing Project Co's and/or Subcontractor's level of participation in such programs.

18.9 Substitutions

- (a) Whenever equipment, components, materials, supplies, tools, and other items are specified or otherwise described in this Project Agreement by using the name or catalogue or model number of a particular manufacturer, fabricator, vendor or distributor, or any other material name or description, the naming or identification of the item is intended to establish the type and the minimum function and quality required, and equipment, components, materials, supplies, tools, and other items of other manufacturers, fabricators, vendors or distributors shall not be substituted without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion.

18.10 Change in Standards

- (a) Where this Project Agreement requires Project Co to comply with a technical standard in respect of the design and construction of the Facility, and that standard has changed between the date of this Project Agreement and the date that such compliance is required, then Project Co shall give notice to PCH of such change. If, after such notice, PCH requires compliance with the changed standard (rather than the standard applicable as of the date of this Project Agreement), then, to the extent such change impacts the Works and would not have otherwise been taken into account by compliance with Good Industry Practice, such changed standard shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation. If PCH does not require compliance with the changed standard, then Project Co shall continue to comply with the standard applicable as of the date of this Project Agreement, without a Variation therefor. This Section 18.10 shall not apply where a change in a technical standard is also a Change in Law.

18.11 Works Submittals

- (a) Any and all items, documents and anything else required or specified by this Project Agreement in respect of the Works to be submitted to, reviewed or otherwise processed by PCH prior to Substantial Completion, including any and all subsequent revisions, amendments and changes thereto, shall be subject to review by PCH pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure. The first document to be submitted by Project Co for review by PCH pursuant to Schedule 10 – Review Procedure shall be the draft document control and security protocol described in Section 49.5(f).

18.12 Cash Allowance Items

- (a) Project Co shall open the Cash Allowance Account, deposit the Cash Allowance Amount into the Cash Allowance Account on the dates and in the amounts set out in the Financial Model at Financial Close and manage the Cash Allowance Account in accordance with this Section 18.12.
- (b) The cash flow process applicable to the Cash Allowance Account will be as follows:
 - (i) Project Co will deposit the Cash Allowance Amount into the Cash Allowance Account on the dates and in the amounts set out in the Financial Model at Financial Close;
 - (ii) Project Co will hold and manage all monies in the Cash Allowance Account in trust for, for the benefit of and as directed by PCH;
 - (iii) interest earned on the Cash Allowance Account will accrue in the Cash Allowance Account and will be for the benefit of PCH;
 - (iv) Project Co shall provide a reconciliation of the Cash Allowance Account to PCH on a monthly basis;
 - (v) Subject to Project Co's obligation to fund the Cash Allowance Account pursuant to Section 18.12(b)(i), PCH shall make deposits into the Cash Allowance Account in the event that the payment requirements for Cash Allowance Items, including applicable HST, for invoices approved by PCH that exceed the then balance of the Cash Allowance Account, for clarity, determined on an aggregate basis across all Cash Allowance Items, prior to approving any such invoices;
 - (vi) if, at Final Completion, there exists a positive balance in the Cash Allowance Account, such balance will be the property of PCH and will be paid by Project Co to PCH or as PCH directs; and

- (vii) the Parties agree to mutually review the operation of the Cash Allowance Account on a regular basis and make any appropriate modifications to ensure its efficient operation.
- (c) Project Co shall provide monthly reports to the PCH Representative that include the following information:
 - (i) itemized and aggregate amounts committed to date for all Cash Allowance Items;
 - (ii) itemized and aggregate amounts spent to date for all Cash Allowance Items; and
 - (iii) the projected cost of each remaining Cash Allowance Item and the projected effect of such costs on the Cash Allowance Account.
- (d) In addition to the monthly report described in Section 18.12(c), Project Co shall, on a monthly basis, provide to the PCH Representative a request for payment approval (each, a **“Request for Payment Approval”**) that includes the following information:
 - (i) details of all vendor or Project Co Party invoices that are due for payment that month, including relevant supporting documentation;
 - (ii) evidence that the commitment by Project Co to purchase the Cash Allowance Items has been approved by PCH; and
 - (iii) any discounts, rebates, refunds, chargebacks, credits, price adjustments and other allowances available to Project Co in connection with the Cash Allowance Items.
- (e) PCH shall, within 10 Business Days of receipt of a Request for Payment Approval, advise Project Co, in writing, whether or not payment of the invoices set out in such Request for Payment Approval is approved. PCH shall only be permitted to withhold its approval if PCH determines that the Request for Payment Approval does not contain the information that PCH requires, acting reasonably, to discharge its obligations under this Section 18.12. If PCH withholds its approval pursuant to this Section 18.12(e) and subsequently receives the information that PCH requires, acting reasonably, to discharge its obligations under this Section 18.12, it shall, within 10 Business Days of its receipt of such information, provide to Project Co, in writing, PCH’s approval of the invoices set out in the aforementioned Request for Payment Approval.
- (f) If PCH approves the payment of the invoices set out in a Request for Payment Approval, Project Co shall make payment to the relevant vendors or each Project Co Party from the Cash Allowance Account.
- (g) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that:

- (i) neither it, nor any Project Co Party, shall be entitled to any mark-ups for profit, overhead or other costs associated with the Cash Allowance Items;
- (ii) all discounts, rebates, refunds, chargebacks, credits, price adjustments and other allowances available to Project Co in connection with the Cash Allowance Items shall be attributed solely to and shall benefit the pricing of the Cash Allowance Items;
- (iii) all costs and expenses related to the administration of the Cash Allowance Account, including, without limitation, the preparation of Requests for Payment Approval and any required reporting, shall be borne by Project Co and shall not be charged to the Cash Allowance Account; and
- (iv) the Cash Allowance Amount will be deposited and the Cash Allowance Account will be managed in accordance with the Works Schedule and any costs, expense or delays related to funding or managing the Cash Allowance Account are the responsibility of Project Co.

19. PCH ACCESS AND MONITORING

19.1 PCH Access During the Works Phase

- (a) Subject to Section 19.1(b) but without limiting any of PCH's rights in respect of the Site, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH and the PCH Parties shall, prior to Substantial Completion, have unrestricted access to the Site, the Facility and any workshop where materials, plant or equipment are being manufactured, prepared or stored at all reasonable times during normal working hours.
- (b) In exercising their access rights under Section 19.1(a), PCH and the PCH Parties shall:
 - (i) provide reasonable prior notice appropriate to the circumstances (other than for any offices or other facilities provided at the Site for PCH's own use);
 - (ii) comply with all relevant safety procedures and any reasonable directions with regard to site safety that may be issued by or on behalf of the Project Co Representative from time to time; and
 - (iii) if required by Project Co, be accompanied by a representative of Project Co or a Project Co Party.

19.2 Increased Monitoring

- (a) If, at any stage, PCH is of the opinion, acting reasonably, that there are defects in the Works or that Project Co has failed to comply, in any material respect, with the

requirements of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications and the Project Co Proposal Extracts), PCH may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to it, by notice to Project Co, increase the level of monitoring of Project Co from that set out in this Project Agreement to such level as PCH considers reasonable taking into account the nature of the relevant defect or failure until such time as Project Co shall have demonstrated, to PCH's satisfaction, that it is capable of performing and will perform, in all material respects, its obligations related to the Works under this Project Agreement. Project Co will compensate PCH for any reasonable costs incurred as a result of such increased monitoring.

19.3 Right to Open Up

- (a) PCH shall have the right, at any time prior to the Refurbishment Completion Date, with respect to the Refurbished Facility, and at any time prior to the Final Completion Date with respect to the remainder of the Facility to request Project Co to open up and inspect (or allow PCH to inspect) any part or parts of the Works, or to require testing of any part or parts of the Works, where PCH reasonably believes that such part or parts of the Works is or are defective or that Project Co has failed to comply with the requirements of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications, the Project Co Proposal Extracts and the Design Data) relevant to such part or parts of the Works, and Project Co shall comply with such request. When PCH makes such a request, PCH shall include reasonably detailed reasons with such request.
- (b) If the inspection shows that the relevant part or parts of the Works is or are defective or that Project Co has failed to comply with the requirements of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications, the Project Co Proposal Extracts and the Design Data) relevant to such part or parts of the Works, Project Co shall rectify all such defects and non-compliance diligently and at no cost to PCH and Project Co shall not be entitled to any additional compensation or extension of time in relation thereto.
- (c) If the inspection shows that the relevant part or parts of the Works is or are not defective and that Project Co has complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications, the Project Co Proposal Extracts and the Design Data) relevant to such part or parts of the Works, the exercise by PCH of its rights pursuant to this Section 19.3 shall, subject to and in accordance with Section 37, be treated as a Delay Event and, subject to and in accordance with Section 38, be treated as a Compensation Event.

19.4 No Relief from Obligations

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that the exercise by PCH or the PCH Representative of the rights under this Section 19 shall in no way affect the obligations of Project Co under this Project Agreement except as set out in this Section 19.

20. WORKS SCHEDULE AND WORKS REPORT

20.1 Completion of Works

- (a) Project Co shall complete the Works in accordance with this Project Agreement and achieve:
 - (i) Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date;
 - (ii) Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date; and
 - (iii) Final Completion by the Scheduled Final Completion Date.

20.2 The Works Schedule

- (a) Within 45 days after the date of Financial Close, Project Co shall prepare and submit to PCH and the Independent Certifier a detailed, computerized draft schedule using Primavera 5.0 or other software compatible with Primavera 5.0 that supports the completion of the Works in accordance with Section 20.1.
- (b) PCH shall provide Project Co with comments on the draft schedule in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, provided that the period for review of such draft schedule shall be 20 Business Days rather than the 10 Business Days prescribed in Section 2.2 of Schedule 10 - Review Procedure. Project Co shall revise the draft schedule to the extent required by Schedule 10 - Review Procedure within 30 days of receipt of any comments from PCH.
- (c) When agreed by the Parties, the draft schedule shall become the Works Schedule.
- (d) The Works Schedule shall be prepared in accordance with Good Industry Practice for a large complex project and shall be in sufficient detail so as to enable the PCH Representative and, if applicable, the Independent Certifier, to monitor the progress of the Works, including all commissioning activities, and the likely future progress of the Works. Given the size and complexity of the Project, the Works Schedule shall include no fewer than 1,000 activities.
- (e) Without limiting the generality of Section 20.2(d), the Works Schedule shall, at a minimum, include:
 - (i) major milestone events;
 - (ii) the dates that key decisions must be made by PCH to support the progress of the Works;

- (iii) a detailed and editable procurement, delivery, installation, training and commissioning schedule for all Not-In-Contract Equipment and In-Contract Equipment;
- (iv) all design related activities, including the proposed date for each of the Design Workshops;
- (v) the proposed date for each Works Submittal;
- (vi) all construction activities, including subcontract work and cash allowance work, both on and off the Site;
- (vii) all procurement activities undertaken by the Construction Contractor with respect to materials and equipment, including timelines for Shop Drawings, manufacturing periods and dates of delivery to the Site;
- (viii) all Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning and PCH Refurbishment Commissioning activities;
- (ix) all Project Co Commissioning and Hospital Commissioning activities;
- (x) a detailed plan for the Transition;
- (xi) the manpower requirements for each activity, including subcontract work;
- (xii) a manpower histogram, both overall and by trade;
- (xiii) a cumulative “S”-curve showing planned percent completion for each month from the commencement of the Works until the Scheduled Final Completion Date; and
- (xiv) projected Construction Contract cash flows.

20.3 Failure to Maintain Schedule

- (a) Without limiting any other provision of this Project Agreement but subject to Section 37, if, at any time:
 - (i) the actual progress of the Works has significantly fallen behind the Works Schedule;
or
 - (ii) PCH is of the opinion that:
 - (A) the actual progress of the Works has significantly fallen behind the Works Schedule;

- (B) Project Co will not achieve Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date; or
- (C) Project Co will not achieve Substantial Completion by the Longstop Date,

Project Co shall be required:

- (iii) within 5 Business Days of receipt of notice from PCH, to produce and deliver to each of the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier:
 - (A) a report identifying the reasons for the delay; and
 - (B) a plan showing the steps that are to be taken by Project Co to eliminate or reduce the delay to:
 - (I) achieve Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date;
 - (II) achieve Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date; or
 - (III) if Substantial Completion will not be achieved by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, achieve Substantial Completion by the Longstop Date; and
- (iv) to bring the progress of the Works back on schedule in accordance with the plan delivered under Section 20.3(a)(iii)(B) and approved by the PCH Representative.
- (b) Project Co shall notify the PCH Representative if, at any time, the actual progress of the Works is significantly ahead of the Works Schedule.

20.3A Notification of Early Refurbishment Completion

- (a) Unless Project Co obtains the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion, Project Co shall not be entitled to the Refurbishment Completion Certificate prior to, and the Refurbishment Completion Date shall not be earlier than, the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date.
- (b) If Project Co advises PCH that it expects to be able to achieve Refurbishment Completion prior to the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, the PCH Representative shall be entitled to require Project Co to produce and submit to PCH Representative a revised Works Schedule showing the manner and the periods in which the Refurbishment Work shall be performed and what the revised date for Refurbishment Completion would be so as to enable PCH to consider at its sole discretion:

- (i) whether to agree to an earlier Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date; and
- (ii) what modifications, if any, shall be required to this Project Agreement in order to accommodate such earlier Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date.

20.4 Notification of Early Substantial Completion

- (a) Unless Project Co obtains the prior written consent of PCH, in PCH's sole discretion, Project Co shall not be entitled to the Substantial Completion Certificate prior to, and the Substantial Completion Date and Payment Commencement Date shall not be earlier than, the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
- (b) If Project Co advises PCH that Project Co expects to be able to achieve Substantial Completion prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, the PCH Representative shall be entitled to require Project Co to produce and submit to the PCH Representative a revised Works Schedule showing the manner and the periods in which the Works shall be performed and what the revised date for Substantial Completion would be so as to enable PCH to consider at its sole discretion:
 - (i) whether to agree to an earlier Scheduled Substantial Completion Date; and
 - (ii) what modifications, if any, shall be required to this Project Agreement in order to accommodate such earlier Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.

All costs associated with any such modifications to this Project Agreement shall be borne by Project Co.

20.5 Works Report

- (a) Project Co shall continuously monitor the progress of the Works in relation to the Works Schedule and, within 15 Business Days following the end of each calendar month from Financial Close until the Final Completion Date, Project Co shall provide to the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier a works report (each, a "**Works Report**"), which will include:
 - (i) an executive summary describing the general status of the Works and progress made over the relevant month;
 - (ii) a table indicating and responding to items of non-compliance and noted deficiencies, as defined by the PCH Representative and/or Project Co, in ongoing works;
 - (iii) an updated Works Schedule, in both summary and detailed formats;
 - (iv) a narrative description of any Disputes related to the Works, including any action that has taken place over the relevant month to resolve such Disputes;

- (v) in accordance with Section 22.2, a LEED progress report; and
- (vi) an update on those matters set out in Schedule 34 – Works Report Requirements;

all in form and substance satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably. For greater certainty, for all updates and revisions to the Works Schedule, Project Co must provide a revised critical path reflecting the updated/revised Works Schedule.

- (b) Project Co shall use and interact with, and ensure that the Construction Contractor uses and interacts with the On-line (web-based) Project Management (“**OPCM**”) software system specified by IO. It is contemplated that the OPCM software system will automate certain aspects of the processes identified in Schedule 10 – Review Procedure, Schedule 11 – Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan, Schedule 12 – Service Quality Plan Outline, Schedule 22 – Variation Procedure, and Schedule 34 – Works Report Requirements and other processes as determined by IO in its sole discretion.

21. EQUIPMENT

21.1 Equipment Steering Committee

- (a) The Parties shall, within 30 days following Financial Close, establish a committee (the “**Equipment Steering Committee**”) consisting of:
 - (i) 1 representative appointed by IO from time to time;
 - (ii) 4 representatives of PCH; and
 - (iii) 2 representatives of Project Co, one of whom shall be the Project Co Representative, appointed by Project Co from time to time.
- (b) Members of the Equipment Steering Committee may invite, on prior notice to all members, such advisors and consultants as they require from time to time to attend meetings and provide briefings to the Equipment Steering Committee.
- (c) The Equipment Steering Committee shall assist the Parties by promoting cooperative and effective communication with respect to matters related to the Not-In-Contract Equipment, including the interaction between Not-In-Contract Equipment commissioning and Plant commissioning.
- (d) The primary role of the Equipment Steering Committee shall be to oversee and coordinate the procurement and installation of all Not-In-Contract Equipment in a timely and efficient manner and in accordance with the Works Schedule and Equipment Procurement Sub-Plan. Project Co and the Equipment Steering Committee will work co-operatively with any equipment consultant retained by PCH.

- (e) 3 representatives of PCH (one of whom shall be either the Director of Finance, the PCH Project Coordinator, or the PCH Project Analyst), one representative of Project Co and the representative of IO (or a delegate thereof) shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Equipment Steering Committee. A quorum of members may exercise all the powers of the Equipment Steering Committee. The members shall not transact business at a meeting of the Equipment Steering Committee unless a quorum is present.
- (f) The members of the Equipment Steering Committee may adopt such other procedures and practices for the conduct of the activities of the Equipment Steering Committee as they consider appropriate from time to time.

21.2 PCH Equipment Responsibilities

- (a) PCH shall be responsible for determining the method of procurement, quantity, make, model, vendor and any terms and conditions of financing for all Not-In-Contract Equipment based upon tenders, quotations or proposals obtained by Project Co.
- (b) PCH shall be responsible for any decontamination of Existing Equipment, as required under Applicable Law or at PCH's sole discretion, prior to the decommissioning of such Existing Equipment by Project Co.
- (c) PCH shall enter into all purchase orders and other contracts with respect to the Not-In-Contract Equipment, and shall approve the selection of, and the entering into of all purchase orders and other contracts with respect to, the In-Contract Equipment.
- (d) For greater certainty:
 - (i) PCH, and not Project Co, shall be liable as "purchaser" to the vendor under every purchase order, contract and manufacturer's installation invoice related to the Not-In-Contract Equipment, and shall make all payments related thereto in accordance with the relevant invoice terms;
 - (ii) Project Co, and not PCH, shall be liable as "purchaser" to the vendor under every purchase order, contract and manufacturer's installation invoice related to the In-Contract Equipment, and shall make all payments related thereto in accordance with the relevant invoice terms and the provisions of Section 18.12; and
 - (iii) PCH will assume the obligation to make any payments in respect of In-Contract Equipment that are payable to a vendor after the Substantial Completion Date, under leases, managed equipment programs, usage based pricing and other such arrangements or for service agreements, provided that PCH has approved such arrangements.

21.3 Project Co Equipment Responsibilities

- (a) Project Co shall be responsible for:
- (i) revising, coordinating and finalizing the plan to procure, transfer, install and commission, as applicable, all Equipment and Existing Equipment based on the development of Project Co's Design Data and the latest information available from the PCH Representative, including, but not limited to, updating the lists of Not-In-Contract Equipment in Part 6 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications;
 - (ii) all costs and expenses associated with the commissioning of Equipment save and except for the costs and expenses associated with the commissioning of certain In-Contract Equipment and Not-In-Contract Equipment designated in Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications as being the responsibility of PCH;
 - (iii) procuring all new Equipment in accordance with Section 21.4;
 - (iv) subject to Section 21.2(b), decommissioning (where applicable), deinstalling, disconnecting and transferring all Existing Equipment as designated in Section 6.1 of Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications;
 - (v) providing all structural, mechanical, electrical and information and communications technology building system services to produce a complete working system for all Equipment and Existing Equipment, as applicable;
 - (vi) expediting, delivering, unpacking, offloading, handling and storing all Equipment;
 - (vii) coordinating, scheduling and completing the installation or reinstallation, as applicable, of all Equipment and Existing Equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and Schedule 15 – Output Specifications; and
 - (viii) coordinating, scheduling and completing the commissioning of all Equipment and Existing Equipment,
- in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program.
- (b) For the purpose of achieving Substantial Completion, all Equipment and Existing Equipment, must be successfully commissioned by Project Co in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program. Provided that, in respect of any item of Equipment, such requirements shall be waived by PCH if, despite having used commercially reasonable efforts to do so, Project Co is unable to complete the procurement, installation or commissioning of such item of equipment referred to in this Section 21.3(b) due to a delay in the performance of any of its obligations by an equipment vendor or manufacturer.

- (c) If the commissioning of any Equipment or Existing Equipment or any part thereof has been waived by PCH pursuant to Section 21.3(b), until such time as Project Co has completed the procurement, installation and commissioning of all Equipment in accordance with this Section 21, PCH may withhold from any payment or payments due to Project Co a holdback amount equal to the greater of the Equipment Procurement Fee and \$[REDACTED].

21.4 Project Co Procurement Responsibilities

- (a) Project Co shall act as purchasing and procurement manager for PCH and shall:
- (i) in consultation with the Equipment Steering Committee, finalize the lists of Not-In-Contract Equipment in Part 6 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications based on the development of Project Co's Design Data and the latest information available from the PCH Representative and update the budget for Not-In-Contract Equipment for approval by the Equipment Steering Committee;
 - (ii) in consultation with the Equipment Steering Committee, review the building system requirements for the Equipment and the Existing Equipment, as applicable, and lay out the Equipment and the Existing Equipment, as applicable, onto the design drawings for reconciliation with the services and space designed prior to purchasing or moving any Equipment or Existing Equipment;
 - (iii) in respect of Not-In-Contract Equipment, in consultation with the Equipment Steering Committee, establish procurement processes that are fair, open and competitive, all in accordance with any applicable PCH policies, PCH buying agreements, and good purchasing and procurement practices;
 - (iv) in respect of Not-In-Contract Equipment, comply with such procurement processes;
 - (v) in consultation with the Equipment Steering Committee, prepare tenders, quotations or requests for proposal (the "**Equipment Procurement Documentation**"), which shall, subject to Section 21.2(a), be in form and substance satisfactory to PCH and Project Co;
 - (vi) manage the procurement of all Equipment, including:
 - (A) providing advice to the Equipment Steering Committee in respect of the evaluation of tenders, quotations or proposals from Not-In-Contract Equipment vendors;
 - (B) assisting the Equipment Steering Committee in the review of the tenders, quotations or proposals from Not-In-Contract Equipment vendors by clearly delineating the costs and performance of the Not-In-Contract Equipment, the training methods and values, the testing and calibration protocols, the

- acceptable end results and the party responsible for such testing, be it the vendor, a third party or individuals engaged by Project Co;
- (C) assisting the Equipment Steering Committee with the selection of tenders, quotations or proposals from Not-In-Contract Equipment vendors;
 - (D) the entering into by Project Co of all purchase orders and other contracts with respect to the In-Contract Equipment, as approved by PCH, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld;
 - (E) the entry by PCH of all purchase orders and other contracts with respect to the Not-In-Contract Equipment; and
 - (F) in respect of Not-In-Contract Equipment, providing such documentation as PCH requires, acting reasonably, to discharge its obligations under this Section 21;
- (vii) in accordance with the Equipment Procurement Documentation, act as a single point of contact for all Equipment vendors;
 - (viii) test and calibrate any Equipment not tested and calibrated by vendors and coordinate the acceptance testing of all Equipment as designated in Section 3.5.1 of Part 3 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications; and
 - (ix) for a one-year period following Substantial Completion, coordinate and manage any warranty issues with the Equipment vendors.
- (b) Based on the tenders, quotations and proposals received from Not-In-Contract Equipment vendors, Project Co shall make recommendations to the Equipment Steering Committee for the procurement of each item of Not-In-Contract Equipment. Each such recommendation shall include the following information:
- (i) item description, item number, and quantities;
 - (ii) the manufacturer, model number, vendor, specifications and options for the item;
 - (iii) an analysis and recommendation as to which make, model number and vendor of the item provides the overall best value for PCH, and any other benefits of the recommendation;
 - (iv) an analysis of the effect of the items on the overall design of the Facility and the relevant areas within the Facility;

- (v) details of the warranties, vendor installation, service agreements, training, supplies, spare parts and start-up consumables included with the items by the relevant manufacturer or vendor;
 - (vi) details of training for all applicable PCH staff;
 - (vii) Not-In-Contract Equipment acceptance testing procedures (including, without limitation, the results and guidelines for acceptance) proposed by the relevant Not-In-Contract Equipment vendor;
 - (viii) the dates and times when the items shall be delivered to the Site;
 - (ix) all costs, with a breakdown of applicable HST and net of all direct or indirect discounts, rebates, refunds, charge-backs, credits, price adjustments or any other allowances obtained across all categories of Not-In-Contract Equipment that effectively reduce the net selling price of such Not-In-Contract Equipment;
 - (x) the total amounts and timing of cash flows required to implement the recommendation and the full details of the calculation of such amounts;
 - (xi) whether the procurement is a purchase, a lease, part of a managed equipment program, based on usage pricing or any other arrangement, and the terms and timing of payments thereof;
 - (xii) any Taxes applicable to the items;
 - (xiii) if so requested by the PCH Representative, a copy of each quote or proposal and all other relevant information in respect of the items and such other documentation as PCH may reasonably require, all of which shall be provided on a fully transparent and open basis to the PCH Representative; and
 - (xiv) if no tenders, quotations and proposals are available or have been received by Project Co, an alternate recommended course of action for procurement by Project Co, including possible substitutes for such items.
- (c) In response to any recommendation made by Project Co in accordance with Section 21.4(b), PCH may do any of the following with respect of some or all of the items:
- (i) instruct Project Co to proceed with the procurement;
 - (ii) withdraw the requirement for Project Co to proceed with the procurement;
 - (iii) increase or decrease the quantities of any item, require the procurement of other items in substitution for such items or otherwise change the items to be procured or the terms on which such items are to be procured; or

- (iv) reject any Not-In-Contract Equipment vendor or item.
- (d) Project Co shall provide to the PCH Representative, as soon as reasonably practicable following a request therefor, such additional information as PCH may require in respect of any recommendation made by Project Co in accordance with Section 21.4(b).

21.5 Minimizing Disruptions

- (a) Project Co shall perform all of its obligations under this Section 21 so as to minimize, to the greatest extent reasonably possible, any disruption of the Project Operations or the performance of the Hospital Services. Project Co acknowledges and agrees that such activities may require work outside of normal working hours in order to accommodate the efficient operation of the Facility.

21.6 Equipment Training

- (a) For and in respect of each item of Not-In-Contract Equipment procured by Project Co and operated by PCH, Project Co shall, in accordance with Schedule 14 - Outline Commissioning Program, provide or arrange for adequate, appropriate and timely training in the item's proper operation and maintenance for all applicable PCH staff.
- (b) PCH shall make its staff available for training purposes in accordance with the Works Schedule and the Final Commissioning Program, as applicable.

21.7 Scheduling of Equipment Procurement and Installation

- (a) Project Co shall, in consultation with PCH, prepare a schedule for the procurement or transfer, as applicable, installation and commissioning of all Equipment and Existing Equipment, as applicable, and shall incorporate the timing of procurement, transfer, installation and commissioning, as applicable, of all Equipment and Existing Equipment into the Works Schedule, and the Final Commissioning Program, as applicable. Such schedule shall include the date by which PCH must make a final determination of the quantity, make, model and vendor of each piece of Not-In-Contract Equipment.
- (b) PCH shall determine the quantity, make, model and vendor of each piece of Not-In-Contract Equipment, and, as applicable, shall execute any purchase order, contract, manufacturer's installation invoice and/or other documentation related thereto, by the relevant date set out in the Works Schedule, provided that the PCH Representative shall have received such documentation as PCH requires, acting reasonably, to discharge its obligations under this Section 21 no later than 30 days prior to the relevant date set out in the Works Schedule.

21.8 Maintenance of Equipment

- (a) For greater certainty, Project Co is not responsible for the maintenance, repair, replacement, monitoring or refurbishment of any Equipment or Existing Equipment, except as set out in Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.

22. LEADERSHIP IN ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

22.1 LEED Design and Construction Obligations

- (a) Project Co shall perform the Works so as to achieve the prerequisites and credits required to achieve the LEED-NC Silver Rating and in so doing, Project Co shall (i) at a minimum, endeavour to achieve the prerequisite credits under the LEED-NC Rating System provided for in Section 1.4.5 of Part 1 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications, and (ii) achieve the Mandatory LEED Canada for New Construction and Major Renovations 2009 Credits and the Additional Sustainable Design Requirements identified in Section 1.4.5 of Part 1 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.

22.2 LEED Progress Reports

- (a) As part of each Works Report, Project Co shall submit a progress report comparing actual construction and procurement activities with LEED-NC Silver Rating requirements.

22.3 LEED Certification

- (a) Project Co shall cause the Project to be registered with CaGBC on behalf of PCH. Project Co shall verify that the Project is registered with CaGBC within 60 days following Financial Close and confirm to PCH that Project Co is satisfied that the registration is valid, and is effective as of the date that it was made.
- (b) If there is a change in the requirements for achievement of LEED-NC Silver Rating under the LEED-NC Rating System, and Project Co is required by the CaGBC to comply with such change, then Project Co shall notify PCH of such change and such change shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation.
- (c) Project Co shall apply to the CaGBC to obtain LEED-NC Silver Rating for the Facility as soon as possible.
- (d) In the event that LEED-NC Silver Rating is not obtained within 24 months after the Substantial Completion Date, other than as a direct result of any act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party, Project Co shall pay to PCH liquidated damages in the amount of \$[REDACTED]. The Parties agree that such liquidated damages are not a penalty but represent a genuine and reasonable pre-estimate of the damages that PCH will suffer as a result of the happening of either of the specified events and would be difficult or

impossible to quantify upon the happening of either of the specified events. Such payment shall constitute full and final settlement of any and all damages that may be claimed by PCH as a result of a failure by Project Co to achieve LEED-NC Silver Rating and, for greater certainty, a failure by Project Co to achieve LEED-NC Silver Rating shall not result in a Project Co Event of Default. The Parties agree that such liquidated damages shall be payable whether or not PCH incurs or mitigates its damages, and that PCH shall not have any obligation to mitigate any such damages.

22.4 Greenhouse Gas Credits

- (a) Any greenhouse gas credits which may be guaranteed as a result of the Project shall be owned by PCH and Project Co shall have no entitlement to any of such credits whatsoever.

22.5 Energy Matters

- (a) Each of Project Co and PCH shall comply with the provisions of Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.

23. INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER

23.1 Appointment

- (a) On or prior to Financial Close, the Parties shall appoint an independent and suitably qualified and experienced consultant to act as the Independent Certifier for the purposes of this Project Agreement and shall enter into an agreement with the Independent Certifier substantially in the form of Schedule 6 - Independent Certifier Agreement. If the Parties are unable to agree upon the Independent Certifier within such period of time, then the determination of the Independent Certifier shall be made in the same manner as the identification of a replacement Independent Certifier under Section 23.7(b).
- (b) Neither Party shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party, enter into any agreement with the Independent Certifier in connection with the Project other than the Independent Certifier Agreement, and Project Co shall ensure that no Project Co Party enters into any separate agreement with the Independent Certifier in connection with the Project.

23.2 Role of Independent Certifier

- (a) The general role, obligations and functions of the Independent Certifier are described in Schedule 6 - Independent Certifier Agreement.

23.3 Changes to Terms of Appointment

- (a) Neither PCH nor Project Co shall without the other's prior written approval (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):
 - (i) waive, settle, compromise or otherwise prejudice any rights or claims which the other may from time to time have against the Independent Certifier; or
 - (ii) vary the terms of the Independent Certifier Agreement or the service performed or to be performed by the Independent Certifier.
- (b) The Parties shall perform their respective obligations arising under or in connection with the Independent Certifier Agreement.

23.4 Right to Change Appointment

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that the Independent Certifier shall provide certain services and reports to Project Co, the Lenders and the Project Co Parties in addition to performing the functions of the Independent Certifier under this Project Agreement. The Parties may agree to terminate the Independent Certifier Agreement upon 30 days notice to the Independent Certifier. If such notice is given, then, pursuant to Section 23.7, a new Independent Certifier will be appointed. The Parties agree that, notwithstanding the 30 days' notice of termination, the Independent Certifier shall continue on a day-to-day basis thereafter until a new Independent Certifier is appointed.

23.5 Cooperation

- (a) The Parties agree to cooperate with each other generally in relation to all matters within the scope of or in connection with the Independent Certifier Agreement. All instructions and representations issued or made by either of the Parties to the Independent Certifier shall be simultaneously copied to the other and both Parties shall be entitled to attend all inspections performed by or meetings involving the Independent Certifier.

23.6 Payment of Independent Certifier

- (a) Project Co and PCH shall share equally the responsibility for the payment of all fees and costs of the Independent Certifier.

23.7 Replacement

- (a) In the event of the Independent Certifier's engagement being terminated otherwise than for full performance, the Parties shall liaise and cooperate with each other in order to appoint a replacement consultant to act as the Independent Certifier as soon as reasonably practicable. The identity of any such replacement shall be as agreed by the Parties and the

terms of his/her appointment shall, unless otherwise agreed, be as set out in the Independent Certifier Agreement.

- (b) In the event the Parties fail to agree upon the identity of a replacement Independent Certifier within 5 Business Days of the original Independent Certifier's appointment being terminated, then a replacement Independent Certifier shall be chosen as follows:
 - (i) each Party shall, within 5 Business Days thereafter, select 3 suitably qualified and experienced replacements that would be acceptable to that Party, and shall provide notice thereof to the other Party, with a ranking of preference for replacements;
 - (ii) if the Parties have both selected a common replacement, then such common replacement shall be the Independent Certifier, and if there is more than one common replacement, then the common replacement with the highest overall ranking (calculated by adding together the ordinal rank assigned by both Parties) shall be selected, and in the event of a tie, the lowest-cost of such tied replacements shall be selected; and
 - (iii) if the Parties have not selected a common replacement, then the determination of the new replacement may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

24. COMMISSIONING AND COMPLETION

24.1 Commissioning Activities

- (a) Project Co shall perform all Project Co Commissioning, and shall facilitate the performance of all Hospital Commissioning, pursuant to the Final Commissioning Program.

24.2 Final Commissioning Program

- (a) Project Co shall prepare a draft of the Final Commissioning Program in respect to the Project Co Commissioning and the Hospital Commissioning and shall provide a copy thereof to the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative not less than 365 days prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
- (b) The Final Commissioning Program shall:
 - (i) describe the requirements, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, necessary in order that the Project Co Commissioning shall be completed to achieve:
 - (A) Substantial Completion on or before the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date; and

- (B) Final Completion on or before the Scheduled Final Completion Date;
- (ii) describe the requirements, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, of the Hospital Commissioning activities;
 - (iii) comply with all requirements of the Outline Commissioning Program and include all details, including for all appendices, required to be completed in the Outline Commissioning Program;
 - (iv) be consistent with the Outline Commissioning Program and impose no greater or more onerous obligations on PCH than those set out in the Outline Commissioning Program, unless otherwise agreed to by PCH;
 - (v) include the names of the individuals or companies proposed to perform all Project Co Commissioning;
 - (vi) include a schedule of each of the Project Co Commissioning Tests and the Hospital Commissioning Tests proposed to be performed and the timeframe for completion, with start and end dates;
 - (vii) include a schedule of meetings to be held between the Parties to coordinate the performance of the Project Co Commissioning and the Hospital Commissioning;
 - (viii) provide for the re-verification of systems following the Hospital Commissioning; and
 - (ix) list the approvals required from any Governmental Authority, manufacturer or other person that are necessary to meet the requirements of the Final Commissioning Program or Applicable Law.
- (c) PCH shall provide Project Co with comments on the draft Final Commissioning Program in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, and Project Co shall revise the draft Final Commissioning Program to the extent required by Schedule 10 - Review Procedure within 30 days of receipt of any comments from PCH.
- (d) When agreed by the Parties, the Final Commissioning Program shall replace the Outline Commissioning Program.

24.3 Commencement of Project Co Commissioning

- (a) Project Co shall give 30 days written notice to the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative of the proposed commencement of the Project Co Commissioning.
- (b) Project Co shall give at least 5 Business Days' notice to, and shall invite, the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative to witness, and to

comment on, each aspect of the Project Co Commissioning. Project Co shall, together with such notice, provide all information that the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative may reasonably require in relation thereto, including:

- (i) tests proposed;
- (ii) test methodology; and
- (iii) expected test results.

24.4 Substantial Completion Certificate

- (a)
 - (i) Project Co shall give the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative at least 10 Business Days' notice prior to the date upon which Project Co anticipates delivering the Substantial Completion Notice.
 - (ii) For the purposes of determining Substantial Completion, and in accordance with Section 2(2) of the CLA, the Parties have agreed not to expeditiously complete the Remaining Works. The Parties have agreed that the price of the services or materials to be supplied, and required, to complete the Remaining Works shall be deducted from the total cost of the Works in determining substantial performance. For greater certainty, the Remaining Works shall be completed as a requirement of achieving Final Completion.
- (b) Project Co shall give the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative notice (the "**Substantial Completion Notice**") upon the satisfaction of all requirements for Substantial Completion, which Substantial Completion Notice shall describe, in reasonable detail, the satisfaction of the requirements for Substantial Completion, together with Project Co's opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate have been satisfied.
- (c) PCH shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of the Substantial Completion Notice, provide the Independent Certifier and Project Co with PCH's opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate have been satisfied and, if applicable, any reasons as to why it considers that the Substantial Completion Certificate should not be issued.
- (d) Within 5 Business Days after Project Co's receipt of PCH's opinion pursuant to Section 24.4(c), the Parties shall cause the Independent Certifier to determine whether the conditions for issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate have been satisfied, having regard for the opinions of both Project Co and PCH, to determine whether any Minor Deficiencies exist, and to issue to PCH and to Project Co either:

- (i) the Substantial Completion Certificate, confirming the date of issue as the Substantial Completion Date and setting out the Minor Deficiencies List (if applicable) in accordance with Section 24.8; or
 - (ii) a report detailing the matters that the Independent Certifier considers are required to be performed by Project Co to satisfy the conditions for issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate.
- (e) Where the Independent Certifier has issued a report in accordance with Section 24.4(d)(ii) and Project Co has not referred a Dispute in relation thereto for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, Project Co shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of such report, provide the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative with:
- (i) a detailed list indicating the rectification actions proposed for all matters raised in such report;
 - (ii) the schedule for completion of all such rectification actions; and
 - (iii) any additional Project Co Commissioning that needs to be undertaken as a result of the rectification actions,

and Project Co shall perform all such additional rectification actions and Project Co Commissioning in a timely manner. Upon completion thereof, Project Co may give a further Substantial Completion Notice and Sections 24.4(c) to (e), inclusive, shall be repeated until the Substantial Completion Certificate has been issued.

- (f) The Independent Certifier's decision to issue or not to issue the Substantial Completion Certificate shall be final and binding on the Parties solely in respect of determining the Payment Commencement Date, and a Dispute in relation to the Payment Commencement Date shall not be subject to resolution pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure, provided, however, that any other Dispute in relation to the Independent Certifier's decision to issue or not to issue the Substantial Completion Certificate may be referred for resolution pursuant to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

24.5 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

- (a) Project Co shall prepare and deliver to PCH all necessary operation and maintenance manuals for the Facility 30 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date. From and after such date and throughout the remainder of the Project Term, Project Co shall prepare and keep current, and at all reasonable times make available to PCH, such operation and maintenance manuals and all other such manuals prepared from time to time for the Facility.

24.6 Hospital Commissioning

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that the Hospital Commissioning shall be performed both before and after the Substantial Completion Date. Prior to Substantial Completion, Project Co shall give PCH full access to the Site, the Facility and all relevant parts thereof at such times as may be set out in the Final Commissioning Program to enable PCH to undertake the Hospital Commissioning in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program. PCH shall comply, and shall ensure that all PCH Parties comply, with the directions, procedures and safety guidelines established by Project Co for the Site and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize disruption to the Project Operations in performing the Hospital Commissioning.
- (b) PCH acknowledges that, during the Hospital Commissioning Period, Project Co and each Subcontractor will be active in the Facility in both the rectification of Minor Deficiencies and the completion of Project Co Commissioning, and PCH shall take commercially reasonable steps to allow such activities to proceed in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program.
- (c) Project Co acknowledges that, prior to and during the Hospital Commissioning Period, Project Co and each Subcontractor shall cooperate with PCH and all PCH Parties and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all requirements, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, of the Hospital Commissioning activities are able to be completed in the timeframe for completion set out in the Final Commissioning Program.

24.7 Countdown Notice

- (a) Project Co shall deliver a notice (the “**Countdown Notice**”) to PCH and the Independent Certifier specifying the date (which, for greater certainty, will be on or before the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date) on which Project Co anticipates that Substantial Completion will be achieved (the “**Anticipated Substantial Completion Date**”).
- (b) The Countdown Notice shall be delivered not less than 180 days prior to the Anticipated Substantial Completion Date. If Project Co fails to deliver the Countdown Notice not less than 180 days prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, the Anticipated Substantial Completion Date shall be deemed to be the same date as the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
- (c) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH requires a minimum of 180 days notice prior to the Anticipated Substantial Completion Date to prepare for the Hospital Commissioning.
- (d) In accordance with Section 20.4(a), the Anticipated Substantial Completion Date shall not be earlier than the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion.

24.8 Minor Deficiencies

- (a) In the event that Minor Deficiencies exist when Project Co gives the Substantial Completion Notice, the Independent Certifier, in consultation with Project Co and PCH, shall prepare a list of all Minor Deficiencies (the “**Minor Deficiencies List**”) identified at that time and an estimate of the cost and the time for rectifying such Minor Deficiencies.
- (b) The Minor Deficiencies List will contain the schedule for the completion and rectification of the Minor Deficiencies. In determining the relevant time for rectifying Minor Deficiencies, Project Co shall schedule the completion and rectification of Minor Deficiencies so as to minimize, to the greatest extent reasonably possible, any impairment of PCH’s use and enjoyment of the Facility or disruption of the Project Operations or the performance of the Hospital Services.
- (c) The Independent Certifier must prepare the Minor Deficiencies List in relation to the Substantial Completion Notice before the Substantial Completion Certificate is issued, but shall not withhold the Substantial Completion Certificate by reason solely that there are Minor Deficiencies.
- (d) PCH may, in its sole discretion, waive any requirement for Substantial Completion, including with respect to Equipment and Existing Equipment, and the failure to meet any such requirement shall constitute a Minor Deficiency.

24.9 Rectification of Minor Deficiencies

- (a) Project Co shall, in consultation with the PCH Representative and so as to minimize, to the greatest extent reasonably possible, any disruption of the Project Operations or the performance of the Hospital Services, complete and rectify all Minor Deficiencies within 45 days of the issuance of the Minor Deficiencies List or such other period as the Independent Certifier may specify in the Minor Deficiencies List.
- (b) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that the completion and rectification of Minor Deficiencies may require work outside of normal working hours in order to accommodate the efficient operation of the Facility.

24.10 Failure to Rectify Minor Deficiencies

- (a) If Project Co has failed to complete and rectify any Minor Deficiency specified in the Minor Deficiencies List:
 - (i) within 75 days of the issuance of the Minor Deficiencies List for all Minor Deficiencies where no time for rectification or completion has been specified by the Independent Certifier, or

- (ii) within 30 days after the time for completion and rectification of any Minor Deficiency where such a time has been specified in the Minor Deficiencies List by the Independent Certifier,

PCH may:

- (iii) withhold from the next payment or payments otherwise due to Project Co a holdback amount that is [REDACTED]% of the amount estimated by the Independent Certifier for PCH to complete and rectify all such Minor Deficiencies (to the extent then outstanding), which holdback shall be held in an interest bearing account; and
 - (iv) engage others to perform the work necessary to complete and rectify any such Minor Deficiency, at the risk and cost of Project Co, and PCH may deduct such cost from the holdback amount and interest earned thereon.
- (b) Upon completion and rectification of each Minor Deficiency, PCH shall release to Project Co the amount of the holdback related to such Minor Deficiency. Upon completion and rectification of all Minor Deficiencies, PCH shall release to Project Co the then remaining amount of the holdback, together with all interest accrued thereon. Where PCH exercises its rights pursuant to Section 24.10(a)(iv), if the cost of such completion and rectification exceeds the amount of such holdback and interest, then Project Co shall reimburse PCH for all such excess cost.

24.11 Final Completion Countdown Notice

- (a) Project Co shall deliver a notice (the “**Final Completion Countdown Notice**”) to PCH and the Independent Certifier specifying the date (which, for greater certainty, will be on or before the Scheduled Final Completion Date) on which Project Co anticipates that Final Completion will be achieved (the “**Anticipated Final Completion Date**”).
- (b) The Final Completion Countdown Notice shall be delivered not less than 90 days prior to the Anticipated Final Completion Date. If Project Co fails to deliver the Final Completion Countdown Notice not less than 90 days prior to the Scheduled Final Completion Date, the Anticipated Final Completion Date shall be deemed to be the same date as the Scheduled Final Completion Date.

24.12 Final Minor Deficiencies

- (a) Project Co shall request the Independent Certifier to prepare a list of all Final Minor Deficiencies (the “**Final Minor Deficiencies List**”) by delivery of a written request (the “**Final Minor Deficiency Inspection Request**”) to the Independent Certifier. The Final Minor Deficiency Inspection Request shall be delivered not less than 75 days prior to the Anticipated Final Completion Date. The Independent Certifier, in consultation with Project Co and PCH, shall, within 10 Business Days of Project Co’s delivery of the Final Minor Deficiency Inspection Request prepare the Final Minor Deficiencies List which

shall include an estimate of the cost and the time for rectifying such Final Minor Deficiencies. For greater certainty, Final Minor Deficiencies will include any Minor Deficiencies which at such time have not been completed or rectified.

- (b) The Final Minor Deficiencies List will contain the schedule for the completion and rectification of all Final Minor Deficiencies. In determining the relevant time for rectifying Final Minor Deficiencies, Project Co shall schedule the completion and rectification of Final Minor Deficiencies so as to minimize, to the greatest extent reasonably possible, any impairment of PCH's use and enjoyment of the Facility or disruption of the Project Operations or the performance of the Hospital Services.

24.13 Rectification of Final Minor Deficiencies

- (a) Project Co shall, in consultation with the PCH Representative and so as to minimize, to the greatest extent reasonably possible, any disruption of the Project Operations or the performance of the Hospital Services, complete and rectify all Final Minor Deficiencies within 45 days of the issuance of the Final Minor Deficiencies List or such other period as the Independent Certifier may specify in the Final Minor Deficiencies List, and in any event no later than the Scheduled Final Completion Date, other than any items of minor work of a seasonal nature which cannot be completed prior to the Final Completion Date.
- (b) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that the completion and rectification of Final Minor Deficiencies may require work outside of normal working hours in order to accommodate the efficient operation of the Facility.

24.14 Failure to Rectify Final Minor Deficiencies

- (a) If, within 30 days after the time specified in Section 24.13(a), Project Co has failed to complete and rectify the Final Minor Deficiencies specified in the Final Minor Deficiencies List, PCH may engage others to perform the work necessary to complete and rectify the Final Minor Deficiencies, at the risk and cost of Project Co, and PCH may draw upon the Remaining Works Letter of Credit as reimbursement of such costs.

24.15 Final Completion Certificate

- (a) Project Co shall give the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative at least 10 Business Days' notice prior to the date upon which Project Co anticipates delivering the Final Completion Notice.
- (b) Project Co shall give the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative notice (the "**Final Completion Notice**") upon the satisfaction of all requirements for Final Completion, which Final Completion Notice shall describe, in reasonable detail, the satisfaction of the requirements for Final Completion, including the completion and rectification of all Final Minor Deficiencies and the time period for the completion of the Final Minor Deficiencies of a seasonal nature as set forth in Section (g), if any, together

with Project Co's opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Final Completion Certificate have been satisfied.

- (c) PCH shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of the Final Completion Notice, provide the Independent Certifier and Project Co with PCH's opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Final Completion Certificate have been satisfied and, if applicable, any reasons as to why it considers that the Final Completion Certificate should not be issued.
- (d) Within 5 Business Days after Project Co's receipt of PCH's opinion pursuant to Section 24.15(c), the Parties shall cause the Independent Certifier to determine whether the conditions for issuance of the Final Completion Certificate have been satisfied, having regard for the opinions of both Project Co and PCH, and to issue to PCH and to Project Co either:
 - (i) the Final Completion Certificate, confirming the date of issue as the Final Completion Date; or
 - (ii) a report detailing the matters that the Independent Certifier considers are required to be performed by Project Co to satisfy the conditions for issuance of the Final Completion Certificate.
- (e) Where the Independent Certifier has issued a report in accordance with Section 24.15(d)(ii) and Project Co has not referred a Dispute in relation thereto for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, Project Co shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of such report, provide the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative with:
 - (i) a detailed list indicating the rectification actions proposed for all matters raised in such report;
 - (ii) the schedule for completion of all such rectification actions; and
 - (iii) any additional Project Co Commissioning that needs to be undertaken as a result of the rectification actions,

and Project Co shall perform all such additional rectification actions and Project Co Commissioning in a timely manner. Upon completion thereof, Project Co may give a further Final Completion Notice and Sections 24.15(c) to (e), inclusive, shall be repeated until the Final Completion Certificate has been issued.

- (f) Any Dispute in relation to the Independent Certifier's decision to issue or not to issue the Final Completion Certificate may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- (g) For the purposes of the Final Completion Notice, any of the Final Minor Deficiencies which are items of minor work of a seasonal nature which cannot be completed prior to the Final Completion Date shall be identified in the Final Completion Notice, and shall be completed within the period identified in the Final Completion Notice.
- (h) PCH shall return the Remaining Works Letter of Credit within 5 Business Days following the issuance of the Final Completion Certificate, provided that if there are any seasonal works identified in the Final Completion Notice,
 - (i) Project Co may fund or provide a new letter of credit for the benefit of PCH in a form substantially similar to the Remaining Works Letter of Credit in respect of such seasonal works, the amount of which shall be at least [REDACTED]% of the estimated cost of completing such seasonal work as identified by the Independent Certifier; or
 - (ii) if Project Co does not fund or provide a new letter of credit in respect of such work, PCH may draw from the Remaining Works Letter of Credit a holdback amount equal to [REDACTED]% of the estimated cost of completing such work as identified by the Independent Certifier.

Subject to Section 24.15(i), upon completion and rectification of such work, PCH shall release to Project Co the new letter of credit or the amount of the holdback related to such work, together with all interest accrued thereon, as applicable.

- (i) If, within 30 days after the time specified in the Final Completion Notice for completion of seasonal work, Project Co has failed to complete such seasonal work, PCH may engage others to perform the work necessary to complete the seasonal work, at the risk and cost of Project Co and PCH may either (i) draw from the new letter of credit identified in Section 24.15(h)(i); or (ii) deduct from the holdback amount identified in Section 24.15(h)(ii), (whichever is applicable) an amount equal to the cost of completing such work as identified by the Independent Certifier. If the cost of such completion and rectification identified by the Independent Certifier exceeds the amount of the new letter of credit or such holdback and interest, then Project Co shall reimburse PCH for all such excess cost.

24.16 Effect of Certificates/Use

- (a) The issue of the Substantial Completion Certificate and the Final Completion Certificate, any taking over or use by PCH of any part of the Facility under the terms of this Project Agreement, and any commencement of any Hospital Services shall, in no way:
 - (i) limit the obligations of Project Co under this Project Agreement including in respect of any defects, deficiencies or items of outstanding work existing or discovered prior to or after the date of any of such certificates or the date of the Minor Deficiencies List; or

- (ii) be construed as an approval by PCH of the Works or the way in which they have been carried out.

24.17 Transition

- (a) Subject to Section 24.17(b), Project Co shall, in cooperation with the Transition Subcommittee:
 - (i) plan, coordinate, manage and execute the physical transition to the Facility, including, without limitation:
 - (A) the transfer and installation of all Existing Equipment, except such Existing Equipment that is connected to patients, in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program; and
 - (B) the physical transition of certain operations and activities of the Former Hospital Facilities, including the associated contents of the Former Hospital Facilities; and
 - (ii) plan, schedule and coordinate, but not perform, the transportation of patients, Existing Equipment connected to patients and items currently in use for the direct provision of care to such patients,

in each case as set out in the document entitled “Move Parameters” in the Background Information (collectively, the “**Transition**”). For clarity, the Transition shall be carried out by Project Co in accordance with the applicable requirements of Schedule 11 – Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan.

- (b) PCH shall be responsible for and at all times maintain absolute control over the transportation of patients, Existing Equipment connected to patients and items currently in use for the direct provision of care to such patients, from the Former Hospital Facilities to the Facility. PCH shall at all times maintain absolute control over all decisions relating to patient care and shall, in its sole discretion, approve of the timing of the transportation of patients, Existing Equipment connected to patients and items currently in use for the direct provision of care to such patients.
- (c) Project Co shall, at least 18 months prior to Substantial Completion, prepare and submit to PCH a list of prospective candidates (each a “**Transition Advisor Candidate**”) for appointment as Transition Advisor, each of which must have experience planning and executing hospital relocation assignments of similar size, scope and complexity.
- (d) Subject to Section 24.17(c), Project Co shall conduct a competitive bid process for the selection of the Transition Advisor from among the Transition Advisor Candidates. Project Co shall consult with PCH in the design and implementation of such competitive bid process, including the development of the evaluation criteria, and shall accommodate any

reasonable request of PCH with respect thereto. PCH shall be entitled to participate in the evaluation and selection of the successful Transition Advisor Candidate for appointment as Transition Advisor.

24.18 Transition Subcommittee

- (a) The Parties shall, within 180 days following Financial Close, establish a transition subcommittee of the Works Committee (the “**Transition Subcommittee**”) consisting of 3 representatives of each Party. The Transition Advisor shall be entitled to, but not required to, attend meetings of the Transition Subcommittee. Members of the Transition Subcommittee may invite, on prior notice to all members, such other advisors and consultants as they require from time to time to attend meetings and provide briefings to the Transition Subcommittee.
- (b) The Transition Subcommittee shall assist the Parties by promoting cooperative and effective communication with respect to matters related to the Transition, including issues related to decanting from the Former Hospital Facilities to the Facility and the transfer and installation of all Existing Equipment.
- (c) The primary role of the Transition Subcommittee shall be to oversee and coordinate the Transition in a timely and efficient manner and in accordance with the Works Schedule and the Final Commissioning Program.
- (d) The Transition Subcommittee shall be responsible for receiving and reviewing all matters related to the Transition and shall make recommendations to the Works Committee, which the Works Committee may accept or reject in its sole discretion.
- (e) The members of the Transition Subcommittee may adopt such procedures and practices for the conduct of the activities of the Transition Subcommittee as they consider appropriate from time to time.
- (f) Unless otherwise agreed, the Transition Subcommittee shall operate only until the Final Completion Date.

24A. REFURBISHMENT COMMISSIONING AND COMPLETION

24A.1 Refurbishment Commissioning Activities

- (a) Project Co shall perform all Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning, and shall facilitate the performance of the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning, set out in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.

24A.2 Refurbishment Commissioning Program

- (a) Project Co shall prepare a draft of the Refurbishment Commissioning Program in respect of the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning and the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning and shall provide a copy thereof to the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative not less than 60 days prior to the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date.
- (b) The Refurbishment Commissioning Program shall, at a minimum:
- (i) describe the requirements, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, necessary in order that the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning shall be completed to achieve Refurbishment Completion on or before the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date;
 - (ii) describe the requirements, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, of the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning activities;
 - (iii) schedule, coordinate and execute the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning in accordance with the standards and any applicable requirements set out in the Outline Commissioning Program;
 - (iv) include the names of the individuals or companies proposed to perform all applicable Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning;
 - (v) include a schedule of the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning Tests and the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning Tests proposed to be performed and the timeframe for completion, with start and end dates;
 - (vi) include a schedule of meetings to be held between the Parties to coordinate the performance of the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning and PCH Refurbishment Commissioning;
 - (vii) if required, provide for the re-verification of systems following the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning;
 - (viii) list the approvals required from any Governmental Authority, manufacturer or other person that are necessary to meet the requirements of the Refurbishment Commissioning Program or Applicable Law; and
 - (ix) include a schedule with a detailed plan for a visit of the Refurbished Facility by all necessary parties, including a representative of Project Co, a representative of PCH, the Project Co Commissioning Authority, the PCH Commissioning Agent, representatives of the Design Team, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider, representatives of the Design Compliance Consultant and the Independent Certifier for the purposes of inspecting the Refurbishment Facility prior to the Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date and identifying any Refurbishment

Facility Deficiencies that have to be rectified or completed by Project Co prior to the issuance of the Refurbishment Completion Certificate.

- (c) PCH shall provide Project Co with comments on the draft Refurbishment Commissioning Program in accordance with the procedures contemplated by Section 4.1 of Schedule 10 – Review Procedure, and Project Co shall revise the draft Refurbishment Commissioning Program to the extent contemplated by Schedule 10 – Review Procedure within 5 Business Days of receipt of any comments from PCH.
- (d) When agreed by the Parties, the Refurbishment Commissioning Program shall replace the Outline Commissioning Program for purposes of commissioning the Refurbished Facility.

24A.3 Commencement of Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning

- (a) Project Co shall give at least 10 Business Days’ notice to, and shall invite, the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative to witness, and to comment on, each aspect of Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning. Project Co shall, together with such notice, provide all information that the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent and the PCH Representative may reasonably require in relation thereto, including:
 - (i) tests proposed;
 - (ii) test methodology; and
 - (iii) expected test results.

24A.4 Refurbishment Completion Certificate

- (a) Project Co shall give the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative notice (the “**Refurbishment Completion Notice**”) upon the satisfaction of all requirements for the Refurbishment Completion, which Refurbishment Completion Notice shall describe, in reasonable detail, the satisfaction of the requirements for the Refurbishment Completion, including the completion of any Refurbishment Facility Deficiencies, together with Project Co’s opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Refurbishment Completion Certificate have been satisfied.
- (b) PCH shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of the Refurbishment Completion Notice, provide the Independent Certifier and Project Co with PCH’s opinion as to whether the conditions for issuance of the Refurbishment Completion Certificate have been satisfied and, if applicable, any reasons as to why it considers that such Refurbishment Completion Certificate should not be issued. PCH may, in its sole discretion, waive any requirement for Refurbishment Completion.

- (c) Within 5 Business Days after Project Co's receipt of PCH's opinion pursuant to Section 24A.4(b), the Parties shall cause the Independent Certifier to determine whether the conditions for issuance of the Refurbishment Completion Certificate have been satisfied, having regard for the opinions of both Project Co and PCH, and to issue to PCH and to Project Co either:
- (i) a certificate (the "**Refurbishment Completion Certificate**") confirming that all requirements for Refurbishment Completion set out in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program have been satisfied and setting the date of issue of the certificate as the Refurbishment Work completion date (the "**Refurbishment Completion Date**"); or
 - (ii) a report detailing the matters that the Independent Certifier considers are required to be performed by Project Co to satisfy the conditions for issuance of the applicable Refurbishment Completion Certificate.
- (d) Where the Independent Certifier has issued a report in accordance with Section 24A.4(c)(ii) and Project Co has not referred a Dispute in relation thereto for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, Project Co shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt of such report, provide the Independent Certifier and the PCH Representative with:
- (i) a detailed list indicating the rectification actions proposed for all matters raised in such report;
 - (ii) the schedule for completion of all such rectification actions; and
 - (iii) any additional Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning that needs to be undertaken as a result of the rectification actions,

and Project Co shall perform all such additional rectification actions and applicable Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning in a timely manner. Upon completion thereof, Project Co may give a further Refurbishment Completion Notice and Sections 24A.4(b) to (d), inclusive, shall be repeated until the Refurbishment Completion Certificate has been issued.

- (e) Project Co shall provide to PCH Representative all applicable as-built drawings and specifications, Design Data, spare parts and Shop Drawings as soon as possible and in any event no later than 30 days after the Refurbishment Completion Date.

24A.5 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

- (a) Project Co shall prepare and deliver to PCH copies of all necessary operation and maintenance manuals for the Refurbished Facility in the format set out in the Output Specifications no later than 15 Business Days prior to the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date.

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805444v1

24A.6 PCH Refurbishment Commissioning

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning shall be performed both before and after the Refurbishment Completion Date. Prior to Refurbishment Completion, Project Co shall give PCH full access to the Refurbished Facility and all relevant parts thereof at such times as may be set out in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program to enable PCH to undertake the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning in accordance with such Refurbishment Commissioning Program. PCH shall comply, and shall ensure that all PCH Parties comply, with the directions, procedures and safety guidelines established by Project Co for the Site and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize disruption to the Refurbishment Work or any other ongoing Works in performing all PCH Refurbishment Commissioning.
- (b) PCH acknowledges that, during the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning Period, Project Co and each Subcontractor will be active in the Refurbished Facility for the completion of the Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning, and PCH shall take commercially reasonable steps to allow such activities to proceed in accordance with the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.
- (c) Project Co acknowledges that, prior to and during the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning Period, Project Co and each Subcontractor shall cooperate with PCH and all PCH Parties and use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all requirements of the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning activities, and the timing and sequence of such requirements, are able to be completed in the timeframe for completion set out in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.

24A.7 Refurbishment Countdown Notice

- (a) With respect to Refurbishment Completion, Project Co shall deliver a notice (the “**Refurbishment Countdown Notice**”) to PCH and the Independent Certifier specifying the date (which for greater certainty will be on or before the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date) on which Project Co anticipates that such Refurbishment Completion will be achieved (the “**Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date**”).
- (b) The Refurbishment Countdown Notice shall be delivered not less than 45 days prior to the Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date. If Project Co fails to deliver the Refurbishment Countdown Notice at least 45 days prior to the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, the Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date shall be deemed to be the same date as the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date.
- (c) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH requires a minimum of 45 days’ notice prior to the Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date to prepare for the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning.

- (d) In accordance with Section 20A.3, the Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date shall not be earlier than the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion.

24A.8 Effect of Certificates/Use

- (a) The issuance of a Refurbishment Completion Certificate and any taking over or use by PCH of any part of the Refurbished Facility under the terms of this Project Agreement, shall, in no way:
 - (i) limit the obligations of Project Co under this Project Agreement including in respect of any defects, deficiencies or items of outstanding work existing or discovered prior to or after the date of such certificate; or
 - (ii) be construed as an approval by PCH of the Refurbishment Work or the way in which it has been carried out.

24A.9 Transition into Refurbished Facility

- (a) PCH shall be responsible for the transition of all applicable Existing Equipment, staff and patients into the Refurbished Facility, including the removal and transfer of the applicable Existing Equipment (including any Existing Equipment connected to patients and items currently in use for the direct provision of care to such patients) from the Early Demolition Wings, all installation and commissioning of applicable Existing Equipment at the Refurbished Facility, and the transition of its operations and activities from the Early Demolition Wings to the Refurbished Facility, all in accordance with the Move Parameters.
- (b) Within 30 days from the Refurbishment Completion Date, PCH shall vacate the Early Demolition Wings to the extent required by Project Co to be able to commence the demolition of the Early Demolition Wings.

25. PROJECT CO SERVICE OBLIGATIONS

25.1 Overall Responsibility

- (a) Project Co shall, following the Substantial Completion Date, perform the Project Co Services:
 - (i) so as to satisfy the Output Specifications; and
 - (ii) in accordance with the other terms of this Project Agreement.

25.2 Commencement of Services

- (a) Project Co shall commence the Project Co Services on the day immediately after the Substantial Completion Date and shall provide the Project Co Services until the end of the Operational Term.

25.3 Coordination and No Disruption to PCH

- (a) Project Co shall perform the Project Co Services so as to coordinate with the operations of PCH and the PCH Parties on the Site and in the Facility and shall use commercially reasonable efforts not to adversely interfere with the operations of PCH and any PCH Party, including the performance of the Hospital Services.

25.4 No Closure of Facility

- (a) During the Operational Term, and notwithstanding any Relief Event or event of Force Majeure, Project Co shall not close all or any portion of the Facility in any circumstances other than as directed or approved by PCH in writing, acting reasonably.

25.5 Equipment for Project Co Services

- (a) Project Co will procure, deliver, install, commission, maintain, repair, decommission, upgrade and replace any equipment required by Project Co to provide the Project Co Services.

26. MAINTENANCE

26.1 Maintenance Plans

- (a) No later than 90 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall submit to the PCH Representative for review pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, the Scheduled Maintenance Plan for the first Contract Year and the Five Year Maintenance Plan for the first 5 Contract Years, and shall update such plans as provided for in the Output Specifications annually thereafter.
- (b) Project Co shall perform the Maintenance Work as identified in the Scheduled Maintenance Plan, and, without limiting Project Co's other obligations in respect of the performance of the Project Operations, shall undertake all Maintenance Work:
 - (i) in accordance with the Output Specifications;
 - (ii) at the times scheduled for such Maintenance Work;
 - (iii) in accordance with Good Industry Practice;

- (iv) in a manner that allows the Facility to remain operational at all times; and
- (v) otherwise in accordance with the Scheduled Maintenance Plan.

26.2 Revisions to Scheduled Maintenance Plan

- (a) No later than 30 days prior to the commencement of any calendar quarter, Project Co may submit to the PCH Representative a revision to the applicable Scheduled Maintenance Plan for the Contract Year in which the relevant calendar quarter year falls showing the effect of the proposed changes. If Project Co is entitled to proceed with such changes pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure, then the Scheduled Maintenance Plan as so amended shall become the Scheduled Maintenance Plan in respect of that calendar quarter year.
- (b) Without limiting the comments that may be made pursuant to Schedule 10 - Review Procedure in relation to the submission of any Scheduled Maintenance Plan, PCH, acting reasonably, may comment “**Reviewed as Noted**” or “**Rejected**” on any revision to any Scheduled Maintenance Plan pursuant to this Section 26.2 on the grounds that:
 - (i) performing the Scheduled Maintenance in the period or at the times suggested would (on the balance of probabilities) materially interfere with the performance of the Hospital Services and such material interference could be avoided or mitigated by Project Co rescheduling the Scheduled Maintenance;
 - (ii) performing the Scheduled Maintenance in the period or at the times suggested would (on the balance of probabilities) materially adversely affect the safety of patients, volunteers or other users of the Facility and such material adverse effect could be avoided or mitigated by Project Co rescheduling the Scheduled Maintenance; or
 - (iii) the period for performing the Scheduled Maintenance would (on the balance of probabilities) exceed the period reasonably required for the relevant work.

26.3 PCH Change in Timing

- (a) Notwithstanding the establishment of or entitlement to proceed with any Scheduled Maintenance Plan, the PCH Representative may, at any time and from time to time, require Project Co to accelerate or defer any Scheduled Maintenance by giving written notice to Project Co not less than 15 Business Days prior to the scheduled date for performing such Scheduled Maintenance, which notice shall set out the time and periods at or during which PCH requires the Scheduled Maintenance to be performed.
- (b) Within 5 Business Days after receipt by Project Co of a notice referred to in Section 26.3(a), Project Co shall notify PCH of the amount of any additional reasonable costs which it estimates it shall incur as a direct consequence of such acceleration or deferral (the “**Estimated Increased Maintenance Costs**”). PCH shall, within 5 Business Days after receipt by PCH of notification of the amount of the Estimated Increased Maintenance

Costs, at its option, either confirm or withdraw its request to accelerate or defer the Scheduled Maintenance. If PCH does not respond within 5 Business Days, the request shall be deemed to have been withdrawn. PCH shall reimburse Project Co for any reasonable costs actually incurred by Project Co as a consequence of such acceleration or deferral up to, but not exceeding, the amount of the Estimated Increased Maintenance Costs.

26.4 **Unscheduled Maintenance Work**

- (a) If, in circumstances other than an Emergency, the need arises for Maintenance Work (excluding any work of a *de minimis* nature in respect of which this Section 26.4 does not apply) that is not scheduled to be carried out as part of the Scheduled Maintenance (“**Unscheduled Maintenance Work**”), Project Co shall promptly notify the PCH Representative of the proposed commencement date, the proposed hours of work and estimated duration of the Unscheduled Maintenance Work.
- (b) Project Co shall be entitled to perform the Unscheduled Maintenance Work at the time set out in its notice unless PCH, acting reasonably and for purposes related to the provision of Clinical Services or to patient safety, requires Project Co to defer or accelerate such Unscheduled Maintenance Work. For greater certainty, Project Co shall not be entitled to recover from PCH any costs or losses incurred by Project Co as a consequence of any deferral or acceleration of Unscheduled Maintenance Work, and nothing in this Section 26.4 shall prevent PCH from making any adjustments to the Monthly Service Payments in accordance with Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.

26.5 **Emergency Maintenance Work**

- (a) If, as a result of an Emergency, the need arises for Unscheduled Maintenance Work, Project Co may perform such Unscheduled Maintenance Work, provided that Project Co shall notify the PCH Representative as soon as possible (and in any event within 2 Business Days of the occurrence of the Emergency) of the reasons for and extent of the Unscheduled Maintenance Work.
- (b) Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize the duration of such Unscheduled Maintenance Work and its impact upon the performance of the Hospital Services. Project Co acknowledges and agrees that Unscheduled Maintenance Work may require work outside of normal working hours in order to accommodate the efficient operation of the Facility.
- (c) Nothing in this Section 26.5 shall prevent PCH from making any adjustments to the Monthly Service Payments in accordance with Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.

26.6 Other Maintenance Work

- (a) The Maintenance Work specified in the Scheduled Maintenance Plan shall not limit Project Co's obligations to perform Maintenance Work.

26.7 Plant Services Information Management System

- (a) Prior to issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate, Project Co shall create and commission the Plant Services Information Management System and, throughout the Operational Term, shall maintain same as provided in the Output Specifications.

26.8 Performance Audits

- (a) If PCH reasonably believes that Project Co is in breach of its obligations with respect to Maintenance Work, including:
 - (i) under this Section 26;
 - (ii) under the Output Specifications; or
 - (iii) in respect of any defects, deficiencies or items of outstanding work that should have been completed as part of the Works,

then PCH may cause to be performed, by an arm's length consultant appointed by PCH, a performance audit, inspection and survey of the Facility to assess whether the Facility has been and is being maintained by Project Co in accordance with Project Co's obligations (the "**Performance Audit**").

- (b) PCH shall notify Project Co in writing at least 10 Business Days prior to the date that PCH wishes to cause a Performance Audit to be undertaken. PCH shall, acting in good faith, consider any reasonable request by Project Co for the Performance Audit to be performed on an alternative date if such request is made by Project Co in writing at least 5 Business Days prior to the date originally requested by PCH, on the basis that performing the Performance Audit on the date originally requested by PCH would materially prejudice Project Co's ability to provide the Project Co Services.
- (c) When causing any Performance Audit to be undertaken, PCH shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize any disruption caused to the provision of the Project Co Services. The cost of a Performance Audit, except where Section 26.8(d) applies, shall be borne by PCH. Project Co shall provide PCH, at no additional cost or charge, with any reasonable assistance required by PCH from time to time during the Performance Audit.
- (d) If a Performance Audit shows that Project Co has not performed or is not performing its obligations in any material respect, PCH shall:

- (i) provide Project Co with a written notice of non-compliance;
 - (ii) provide Project Co with instructions regarding rectification or Maintenance Work required to be performed by Project Co in order for Project Co to perform its obligations;
 - (iii) specify a reasonable period of time within which Project Co must perform such rectification or Maintenance Work; and
 - (iv) be entitled to exercise all rights pursuant to Section 30.
- (e) If a Performance Audit shows that Project Co has not performed or is not performing its obligations in any material respect, Project Co shall:
- (i) perform any rectification or Maintenance Work required by PCH within a reasonable period of time specified by PCH, and be responsible for any costs incurred in performing such rectification or Maintenance Work; and
 - (ii) pay or reimburse PCH for the costs of the Performance Audit and any administrative costs incurred by PCH in relation to the Performance Audit.
- (f) Nothing in this Section 26.8 shall limit or restrict PCH's rights hereunder to perform any other performance audits, inspections and surveys at its own cost and expense.
- (g) PCH's right to cause a Performance Audit to be undertaken may not be exercised more than once every 180 days unless any Performance Audit performed in the preceding 12 month period shows that Project Co has not performed or is not performing its obligations in any material respect.

27. HUMAN RESOURCES

27.1 Project Co Covenants with respect to Employment of the Affected Employees

- (a) Project Co agrees:
- (i) to offer to employ, or to cause a Project Co Party to offer to employ, the Affected Employees from and after the Transfer Date;
 - (ii) in doing so, to stand or to cause the relevant Project Co Party to stand, with respect to work usually performed by the Affected Employees, in the place of the employer for the purposes of the Collective Agreement(s) as if a party thereto, and to enter into and execute, or may cause the relevant Project Co Party to enter into and execute, a separate collective agreement(s) with the bargaining agent of the Affected Employees to be effective from and after the Transfer Date, which agreement(s) shall

contain the terms and conditions of the Collective Agreement(s) then in effect, as amended, which are applicable to the classifications of the Affected Employees; and

- (iii) for greater certainty, and without limiting the generality of Project Co's obligations under this Project Agreement, Project Co shall ensure that it and the relevant Project Co Party comply with this Section 27 and Schedule 17 - Employee Transition, and, notwithstanding that the Affected Employees may be transferred under this Project Agreement to a Project Co Party, if such Project Co Party acts otherwise than in accordance with, or acts in a manner inconsistent with, the provisions of this Section 27 and Schedule 17 - Employee Transition, Project Co will be in breach of this Project Agreement.

27.2 Project Co Covenants with respect to Certain Terms and Conditions of Employment

- (a) Subject to Section 27.2(b), Project Co shall recognize, or shall ensure that the relevant Project Co Party recognizes, the service that all Transferred Employees have accrued on or before the Transfer Date for the purposes of determining seniority and all other entitlements under the terms of the applicable Collective Agreement and any other statutory entitlements, and shall comply with its obligations thereunder.
- (b) Project Co shall either:
 - (i) confirm that it or the relevant Project Co Party is currently a participating employer under the Pension Plan; or
 - (ii) take, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to take, all steps necessary to ensure that it or the relevant Project Co Party receives confirmation that it is a participating employer under the Pension Plan no later than 90 Business Days prior to the Transfer Date.
- (c) If Project Co is unable to become a participating employer under the Pension Plan, Project Co shall either:
 - (i) effective as of the Transfer Date, establish, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to establish, a new registered pension plan to provide pension benefits to the Transferred Employees, in respect of service on and after the Transfer Date, in compliance with the Collective Agreements in effect as of the Transfer Date; or
 - (ii) effective as of the Transfer Date, designate, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to designate, an existing registered pension plan to provide pension benefits to the Transferred Employees, in respect of service on and after the Transfer Date, in compliance with the Collective Agreements in effect as of the Transfer Date.
- (d) With respect to Sections 27.2(c)(i) and (c)(ii), where service is a relevant criterion, Project Co agrees to recognize, or to cause the relevant Project Co Party to recognize, the service

of each Transferred Employee that was accrued to the Transfer Date for the purpose of determining eligibility for membership in, vesting in and eligibility for entitlement to benefits under Project Co's or such Project Co Party's pension plan, provided, however, that Project Co or such Project Co Party will not be required to assume liability for any amounts not transferred from the Pension Plan in respect of any Transferred Employee. With respect to Sections 27.2(c)(i) and (c)(ii), Project Co shall ensure, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to ensure, that each Transferred Employee who did not participate in the Pension Plan immediately prior to the Transfer Date shall be eligible to participate in Project Co's, or the relevant Project Co Party's pension plan in accordance with the terms thereof on or after the Transfer Date.

- (e) Project Co agrees that, effective as of the Transfer Date, it shall establish, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to establish, new benefit plans or shall designate, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to designate, any existing benefit plans to provide benefits to the Transferred Employees in compliance with the Collective Agreement(s) in effect as of the Transfer Date. Where service is a relevant criterion, Project Co agrees to recognize, or to cause the relevant Project Co Party to recognize, the service of each Transferred Employee that was accrued to the Transfer Date for the purpose of determining eligibility for membership in and entitlement to benefits under Project Co's or such Project Co Party's benefit plans. Project Co shall waive, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to waive, any pre-existing medical condition or other restriction that would prevent immediate and full participation of any Transferred Employee in the benefit plans of Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party, except where a pre-existing medical condition or restriction prevented any such Transferred Employee from fully participating in any benefit plan immediately prior to the Transfer Date, in which case such Transferred Employee's participation in the benefit plans of Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party will be subject to the valid terms of such benefit plans. Project Co shall ensure, or shall cause the relevant Project Co Party to ensure, that each Transferred Employee who did not participate in PCH's benefit plans immediately prior to the Transfer Date may register, if eligible, to participate in Project Co's, or the relevant Project Co Party's, benefit plans in accordance with the terms thereof on or after the Transfer Date. For purposes of this Section 27.2(e), any reference to a Transferred Employee shall include such Transferred Employee and his or her dependents under the relevant benefit plans.
- (f) Subject to Schedule 17 - Employee Transition, each Transferred Employee shall cease to participate in and accrue benefits under PCH's pension and benefit plans and shall commence participation in the pension and benefit plans of Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party on the Transfer Date.

27.3 Transfer of Employees

- (a) The mechanics of the transfer of the Affected Employees shall be governed by Schedule 17 - Employee Transition. The transfer of the Affected Employees shall occur on the Transfer Date.

27.4 Admittance of Personnel

- (a) For purposes of patient and public (including worker) safety at the Site and/or Facility, PCH shall have the right to refuse admittance to, or order the removal from the Site and/or the Facility of any person employed by (or acting on behalf of) Project Co, or any Project Co Party, whose presence, in the reasonable opinion of PCH, is likely to have an adverse effect on the performance of the Hospital Services or who, in the reasonable opinion of PCH, is not a fit and proper person to be at the Site and/or the Facility for any reason, including a failure to comply with any applicable hospital policy or any immediate obligation of PCH to ensure the safety and well-being of persons at the Site and/or the Facility.

27.5 Confirmation of Action

- (a) Any action taken under Section 27.4 shall promptly be confirmed by PCH to Project Co and, for greater certainty, shall not relieve Project Co of any of its obligations under this Project Agreement.

27.6 Notification of Personnel

- (a) If and when so requested by PCH, Project Co shall, within 3 Business Days of such request, provide a list of the names of all persons it expects may require admission, in connection with this Project Agreement, to any premises occupied by PCH, specifying the capacities in which those persons are concerned with this Project Agreement and, subject to Applicable Law or the terms of the Collective Agreements, giving such other particulars as PCH may reasonably require.

27.7 Finality as to Admission

- (a) Any decision of PCH made pursuant to Section 27.4 shall be final and conclusive.

27.8 Adherence to Policies

- (a) Project Co shall ensure that it and all Project Co Parties comply at all times with PCH's policies applicable to public health statutory requirements and any regulations, policies or directions set by any Governmental Authority (as may be amended from time to time, collectively, "**Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies**").

27.9 Change in Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies

- (a) PCH shall notify Project Co of any proposed change in Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies as soon as practicable. Notwithstanding anything else in this Project Agreement, any change in Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation if and to the extent such change constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output

Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services.

- (b) Project Co may, within 90 days of becoming aware of same, notify PCH, in writing, that a change in Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies either constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services. Within 15 Business Days of receipt of such notice, PCH shall respond to Project Co indicating whether or not it agrees that such a change has occurred and either constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services. If it does agree, PCH shall initiate the procedure set out in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure as soon as reasonably practicable. If it does not agree, PCH shall not issue a Variation Enquiry and the matter may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (c) For greater certainty, where an immediate change to Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies is required in the interest of patient and public (including worker) safety, such change shall be effective notwithstanding that the procedure in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, if applicable in the circumstances, is not yet complete.

27.10 Staff Competency

- (a) Project Co shall ensure that:
 - (i) there shall at all times be a sufficient number of competent persons employed or engaged by Project Co or any Project Co Party (including all relevant grades of supervisory staff) engaged in the provision of the Project Co Services with the requisite level of skill and experience to perform the Project Co Services in accordance with this Project Agreement. For greater certainty, this obligation shall include ensuring that there are a sufficient number of such skilled and experienced persons employed or engaged by Project Co or any Project Co Party to cover periods of holiday, sickness, other absence, and anticipated and actual peaks in demand for each of the Project Co Services; and
 - (ii) all persons employed or engaged by Project Co or any Project Co Party (including all relevant grades of supervisory staff) engaged in the provision of the Project Co Services receive such training and supervision as Project Co determines is necessary to ensure the proper performance of this Project Agreement and compliance with all health and safety legislation, rules, procedures and requirements and Authority Requirements and Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies.

27.11 Convictions

- (a) Project Co (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) shall, and shall cause each Project Co Party to, ensure that all potential

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

employees (including, for greater certainty, permanent, temporary, full-time and part-time employees but excluding the Transferred Employees) and persons who may otherwise perform any of the Project Co Services:

- (i) are questioned concerning their Relevant Convictions; and
- (ii) are required to complete and deliver to Project Co a criminal records search form.

27.12 Effect of Convictions

- (a) For the purposes of patient and public (including worker) safety, Project Co (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) shall, and shall cause each Project Co Party to, ensure that no person who discloses any Relevant Convictions, or who is found to have any Relevant Convictions following the completion of a criminal records search, in either case of which Project Co or a Project Co Party is aware or ought to be aware, is allowed access to the Site and/or the Facility to perform any of the Project Co Services, without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion.

27.13 Notification of Convictions

- (a) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements, Project Co shall ensure that PCH is kept advised at all times of any person employed or engaged by Project Co or any Project Co Party in the provision of any of the Project Co Services who, subsequent to the commencement of such employment or engagement, receives a Relevant Conviction of which Project Co or a Project Co Party becomes aware or whose previous Relevant Convictions become known to Project Co or a Project Co Party. Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, or to cause all Project Co Parties to obtain, all consents as may be required by Applicable Law, the terms of the Collective Agreements or otherwise authorizing the disclosure of such information to PCH as contemplated in this Section 27.

27.14 Disciplinary Action

- (a) PCH, acting reasonably, may notify Project Co of any Project Co or Project Co Party employee who engages in misconduct or in the opinion of PCH, is incompetent or negligent in the performance of duties or whose presence or conduct on the Site or at work otherwise constitutes a threat to the health and/or safety of any of the users of the Site and/or the Facility. Upon investigation, Project Co may institute, or cause the relevant Project Co Party to institute, disciplinary proceedings, which shall be in accordance with the requirements of Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements, and shall notify PCH in writing of the outcome of any disciplinary action taken in respect of such person, to the extent such notification is permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements.

27.15 Management Contact Information

- (a) Project Co shall provide, and shall ensure that all Project Co Parties provide, to PCH, as required to keep such information current, the names of the management teams responsible for the provision of the Project Co Services.

27.16 Health Screening

- (a) Project Co shall ensure (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) that all employees (including, for greater certainty, permanent, temporary, full-time and part-time employees but excluding the Transferred Employees) and persons who may otherwise perform any of the Project Co Services undergo pre-employment health screening in accordance with Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies (including a medical examination, if necessary by a qualified occupational health professional) to establish, in each case, that the relevant person does not pose, at that time, any danger to the health of other persons.
- (b) For the protection of the health of the patients and public (including workers), Project Co shall also ensure (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) that all employees (including, for greater certainty, permanent, temporary, full-time and part-time employees) and persons who may otherwise perform any of the Project Co Services shall undergo such medical screening, examination or treatment and provide confirmation of such testing to PCH during the currency of this Project Agreement, when reasonably requested to do so by PCH, as required to ensure that PCH is able to comply with Applicable Law and in respect of the health and well-being any PCH Party, their respective workers, patients, volunteers and visitors to the Facility. Project Co shall take reasonable precautions to ensure that all permanent, temporary, full-time and part-time employees any other persons that may perform any of the Project Co Services are, at all times, in such medical condition that they do not pose a risk, threat or danger to the health and/or well being of any PCH Party, their respective workers, patients, volunteers and visitors to the Facility.

27.17 Retention of Screening Records

- (a) Project Co agrees that (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) it shall hold, and shall ensure that the relevant Project Co Party holds, records of all screenings, examinations or treatments referred to in this Section 27 in strict confidence and shall produce, and shall ensure that the relevant Project Co Party produces, such records (subject to requirements under Applicable Law or the terms of the Collective Agreements) for inspection by PCH upon request by the PCH Representative, provided that no such inspection shall take place unless required by Applicable Law or the relevant employee or person has given his written consent to such inspection (to the extent such consent is required by Applicable Law or the terms of the Collective Agreements).

27.18 Report on Screening

- (a) For the purpose of patient and public (including worker) safety, Project Co shall (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements) inform PCH, or ensure that PCH is informed, upon reasonable request by the PCH Representative, of the outcome of each and every medical screening examination or treatment referred to in Section 27.16 with reference to the purpose of the screening, examination or treatment concerned and shall provide PCH, or ensure that PCH is provided, with all such other information referred to in Section 27.16, subject to requirements of Applicable Law and the terms of the Collective Agreements.

27.19 Health Risks

- (a) The PCH Representative may (acting reasonably) refuse admittance to, or order the removal from, the Facility of any person employed or engaged in the provision of any Project Co Service for whom a report as referred to in Section 27.18 has not been received or whose presence poses or is reasonably believed to pose a risk to the health and/or well-being of any PCH Party, their respective workers, patients, volunteers or visitors to the Facility, and such action, which shall forthwith be confirmed in writing by PCH, shall not relieve Project Co of any of its obligations under this Project Agreement. In complying with any such directive, Project Co shall not be required to breach Applicable Law.

27.20 Orientation Procedure

- (a) Project Co shall not cause, authorize or permit any person engaged or employed by Project Co or any Project Co Party in the delivery of the Project Co Services (excluding the Transferred Employees) to commence the performance of their obligations until they have completed an appropriate orientation program designed to acquaint the person with relevant information about the operation of PCH and, where required by Applicable Law, including any pre-employment health screening.

27.21 Labour Disruption

- (a) Project Co shall accept, and shall ensure that each Project Co Party accepts, that the *Hospital Labour Disputes Arbitration Act* (Ontario) applies to the Project Co Services, and, if necessary, shall seek a declaration from the Ontario Labour Relations Board confirming the application of the *Hospital Labour Disputes Arbitration Act* (Ontario) to the Project Co Services so that strikes, lockouts, and labour disruptions do not interfere with the provision of the Project Co Services or the Hospital Services.
- (b) In the event that the Ontario Labour Relations Board does not issue a declaration confirming that *Hospital Labour Disputes Arbitration Act* (Ontario) is applicable, then Project Co shall take, and shall ensure that each Project Co Party takes, commercially reasonable steps available within the purview of applicable labour legislation in the Province of Ontario to ensure that strikes, lockouts, and labour disruptions, to the

maximum degree possible and permissible, do not interfere with the provision of the Project Co Services or the Hospital Services.

27.22 Material Changes to Terms and Conditions of Employment

- (a) PCH represents that, prior to the Transfer Date and subject to the terms of the Collective Agreements, it will notify Project Co of any changes or pending changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Affected Employees.

27.23 Labour Combination Variation

- (a) If, on the Transfer Date, the Affected Employees are represented by more than one bargaining agent and their terms and conditions of employment are governed by more than one collective agreement, then, to the extent that such circumstance increases the cost to Project Co of performing the Project Co Services, such circumstance shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation. Project Co shall not be entitled to rely on any ground for objection set out in Section 1.5(a) of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure to refuse to deliver an Estimate in respect of any such Variation.

28. GOODS, EQUIPMENT, CONSUMABLES AND MATERIALS

28.1 Standards

- (a) Project Co shall cause the goods, equipment, consumables and materials used or supplied by it or any Subcontractor in connection with the Project Co Services to be:
 - (i) of good quality, fit for their intended purpose and maintained in a safe, serviceable and clean condition in accordance with the Output Specifications and Good Industry Practice;
 - (ii) of the type specified in the Output Specifications, if applicable; and
 - (iii) in compliance with Applicable Law,

and shall, as soon as practicable after receiving a request from the PCH Representative, supply to the PCH Representative evidence to demonstrate its compliance with this Section 28.1(a).

- (b) Project Co shall cause sufficient stocks of goods, consumables, equipment and materials to be held in compliance with its obligations under this Project Agreement.

28.2 Hazardous Substances and Materials

- (a) Except to the extent required pursuant to the Output Specifications, Project Co shall not bring, install, keep, maintain or use in or on the Facility, or cause, authorize or permit any Project Co Party to bring, install, keep, maintain or use, any substances, materials, equipment or apparatus, which is likely to cause or in fact causes:
 - (i) material damage to the Facility;
 - (ii) dust, noise or vibration or any other nuisance to the owners or occupiers of any property adjoining or near to the Facility;
 - (iii) the generation, accumulation or migration of any Hazardous Substance in an unlawful manner whether within or outside the Facility; or
 - (iv) an adverse effect on the health or well-being of any PCH Party, patients, volunteers or visitors to the Facility,

and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure, by directions to staff and otherwise, that all materials, equipment or apparatus in or on the Facility are operated and stored so as to minimize noise and vibration likely to cause annoyance or disturbance and the unlawful generation or migration of any Hazardous Substance.

- (b) Except for articles or things commonly used or generated in hospitals, Project Co shall not bring, install, keep, maintain or use, or cause, authorize or permit any person to bring, install, keep, maintain or use in or on the Facility any Hazardous Substance or hazardous equipment without the prior written consent of PCH and unless Project Co has complied with Applicable Law.
- (c) Where applicable, Project Co shall comply with any applicable PCH policies and Applicable Law regarding WHMIS and the transportation of Hazardous Substances, including:
 - (i) maintaining a library of MSDS on the Site and making MSDS labels available to all workers and PCH, and making and posting workplace labels where applicable, for all materials designated hazardous by Applicable Law relating to WHMIS; and
 - (ii) ensuring that Hazardous Substances shipped by Project Co or any Project Co Party are shipped in accordance with Applicable Law governing the transportation of Hazardous Substances,
- (d) PCH shall make available to Project Co, on request by Project Co, a list of Hazardous Substances prepared by PCH as required by Applicable Law regarding WHMIS and the transportation of Hazardous Substances.

- (e) Project Co shall:
- (i) ensure that all Hazardous Substances and hazardous materials and equipment used or stored on the Site by Project Co or any Project Co Party are kept in accordance with Applicable Law, Good Industry Practice, properly and securely labelled and stored, under appropriate supervision and used only by appropriately trained and competent staff; and
 - (ii) prevent the unlawful generation, accumulation, discharge, emission and migration of any Hazardous Substance, whether at or from the Facility or into any conducting media or device serving the Facility, including to:
 - (A) prevent any claims relating to Contamination arising or any circumstances likely to result in any claims relating to Contamination arising; and
 - (B) prevent any adverse effect on the health or well-being of any person, including any PCH Party, patients, volunteers or visitors to the Facility,in so far as such Hazardous Substance is, or should be, under the control of Project Co or any Project Co Party pursuant to this Project Agreement.
- (f) This Section 28.2 applies from and after Substantial Completion, and shall not extend to Hazardous Substances or hazardous equipment, materials or apparatus that are produced, brought, installed, kept, maintained or used in relation to the Hospital Services, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances or hazardous equipment, materials or apparatus are, or should be, the responsibility of Project Co or under the control of Project Co under this Project Agreement.
- (g) For greater certainty, in the event of a claim relating to Contamination caused by the unlawful generation, accumulation, discharge, emission and migration of any Hazardous Substance, each Party shall bear a proportion of liability based on that Party's degree of fault as agreed by the Parties or determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

28.3 Change in Hospital Hazardous Materials Policies

- (a) PCH shall notify Project Co of any proposed change in any applicable PCH policies regarding WHMIS and the transportation of Hazardous Substances as soon as practicable. Notwithstanding anything else in this Project Agreement, any change in such policies (other than a change arising as a result of a Change in Law, which, if applicable shall be addressed in accordance with Section 35) shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation if and to the extent such change constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services.

- (b) Project Co may, within 90 days of becoming aware of same, notify PCH, in writing, that a change in any applicable PCH policies regarding WHMIS and the transportation of Hazardous Substances (other than a change arising as a result of a Change in Law, which, if applicable shall be addressed in accordance with Section 35) either constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services. Within 15 Business Days of receipt of such notice, PCH shall respond to Project Co indicating whether or not it agrees that such a change has occurred and either constitutes or necessitates a change in the Output Specifications or increases the Direct Costs to Project Co of providing the Project Co Services. If it does agree, PCH shall initiate the procedure set out in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure as soon as reasonably practicable. If it does not agree, PCH shall not issue a Variation Enquiry and the matter may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (c) For greater certainty, where an immediate change to any applicable PCH policies regarding WHMIS and the transportation of Hazardous Substances is required in the interest of patient and public (including worker) safety, such change shall be effective notwithstanding that the procedure in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, if applicable in the circumstances, is not yet complete.

29. MONITORING

29.1 Monitoring of Performance

- (a) Project Co shall monitor the performance of the Project Co Services in the manner and at the frequencies set out in the Output Specifications, the Performance Monitoring Program and the Payment Mechanism, and shall compile and at all times maintain records which are accurate and complete of such monitoring and performance. In addition to Project Co's obligations, as set out in the Output Specifications, the Performance Monitoring Program and the Payment Mechanism, Project Co shall, as reasonably requested by PCH, provide the PCH Representative with relevant particulars of any aspects of Project Co's performance which fail to meet the requirements of this Project Agreement.
- (b) PCH may, at any and all reasonable times, observe, inspect, monitor, audit and take any steps reasonably necessary to satisfy itself as to the adequacy of the monitoring, including performing sample checks.

29.2 Failure Points

- (a) In each Payment Period, Project Co shall measure the performance of the Project Co Services, and based on the performance of the Project Co Services in the applicable Payment Period, Failure Points may be awarded in respect of a Project Co Service in accordance with the Payment Mechanism.

29.3 Warning Notices

- (a) Without prejudice to PCH's rights under Section 42 and any other rights under this Project Agreement, if Project Co accrues, during the period post Substantial Completion, more than:
- (i) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Availability Failures;
 - (ii) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of General Management Services;
 - (iii) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Plant Services, Environmental and Sustainability Services, Base Building Services for Retail, Utilities Management Services, Security and Surveillance Services and Indoor Pool Maintenance Services;
 - (iv) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Call Centre Services; or
 - (v) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services, Parking Services, Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services and Pest Control Services;

in any 1 Payment Period then PCH may give a Warning Notice to Project Co setting out the matter or matters giving rise to such notice and stating that it is a "Warning Notice".

29.4 Monitoring Notices

- (a) Without prejudice to PCH's rights under Section 42 and any other rights under this Project Agreement, if Project Co accrues, during the period Post Substantial Completion, more than:
- (i) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Availability Failures;
 - (ii) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of General Management Services;
 - (iii) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Plant Services, Environmental and Sustainability Services, Base Building Services for Retail, Utilities Management Services, Security and Surveillance Services and Indoor Pool Maintenance Services;
 - (iv) [REDACTED] Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Call Centre Services; or

- (v) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services, Parking Services, Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services and Pest Control Services;

in any rolling 3 Payment Periods, PCH may, by notice (a “**Monitoring Notice**”) to Project Co require Project Co to increase the level of Project Co’s monitoring of its own performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement in respect of the relevant Project Co Service until such time as Project Co shall have demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that it is performing, and is capable of continuing to perform, its obligations under this Project Agreement in respect of the relevant Project Co Service.

- (b) PCH may give a Warning Notice pursuant to Section 29.3 despite the issuance of a Monitoring Notice in respect of the same matter where a further breach occurs or the original breach has not been remedied within a reasonable period, and whether or not the previous Monitoring Notice remains in effect.
- (c) If a Monitoring Notice is given, then:
- (i) such Monitoring Notice shall specify in reasonable detail the additional measures to be taken by Project Co in monitoring its own performance;
 - (ii) if Project Co, acting reasonably, objects to any of the specified measures on the grounds that they are excessive or that PCH was not entitled to give the Monitoring Notice, Project Co shall, within 3 Business Days of the receipt of the Monitoring Notice, notify PCH in writing of the matters objected to and any changes necessary in order to prevent prejudice to Project Co’s performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (iii) if Project Co gives PCH a notice under Section 29.4(c)(ii), the measures to be taken by Project Co shall be agreed between the Parties or, in the absence of agreement within 10 Business Days of PCH’s receipt of such notice, may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure;
 - (iv) if Project Co fails to increase Project Co’s monitoring as provided herein, PCH may perform such monitoring save where Project Co, acting in good faith, is pursuing a Dispute pursuant to Section 29.4(c)(iii);
 - (v) if it is determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure that PCH was entitled to give the applicable Monitoring Notice, Project Co shall bear its own costs and reimburse PCH for any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by or on behalf of PCH in relation to the giving of such Monitoring Notice; and
 - (vi) if it is determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure that PCH was not entitled to give the applicable Monitoring Notice, PCH shall bear

its own costs and reimburse Project Co for any reasonable costs and expenses incurred by or on behalf of Project Co in relation to the giving of such Monitoring Notice.

- (d) In respect of any Monitoring Notice, if Project Co shall have demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that Project Co has performed its obligations under this Project Agreement for a period of 90 consecutive days and during such period has not received a Warning Notice or Monitoring Notice in respect of the same or similar Project Co Service, Project Co may apply for the withdrawal of such Monitoring Notice. If PCH is satisfied, acting reasonably, that Project Co has satisfied the aforesaid requirements, it shall, within 10 Business Days of receipt of such application, withdraw such Monitoring Notice and cease to perform or require the performance of the increased monitoring implemented in respect of such Monitoring Notice.
- (e) If it is determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure that PCH was not entitled to give any Monitoring Notice, PCH shall promptly withdraw such Monitoring Notice and cease to perform or require the performance of the increased monitoring implemented in respect of such Monitoring Notice.

30. PCH'S REMEDIAL RIGHTS

30.1 Exercise of Remedial Rights

- (a) PCH may exercise all rights set out in this Section 30 at any time and from time to time if:
 - (i) PCH, acting reasonably, considers that a breach by Project Co of any obligation under this Project Agreement, or any act or omission on the part of Project Co or any Project Co Party:
 - (A) does or can reasonably be expected to create a serious threat to the health, safety or security of any user of any part of or the whole of the Facility, including employees, patients, volunteers and visitors to the Facility and members of the public;
 - (B) does or can reasonably be expected to result in a materially adverse interruption in the provision of one or more of the Project Co Services;
 - (C) does or can reasonably be expected to materially prejudice PCH's ability to provide the Hospital Services; or
 - (D) may potentially compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system,

provided that:

- (E) in respect of a breach by Project Co of any obligation under this Project Agreement, or any act or omission on the part of Project Co or any Project Co Party, which can reasonably be expected to cause any of the consequences set out in Sections 30.1(a)(i)(A), 30.1(a)(i)(B) or 30.1(a)(i)(C), PCH shall not exercise its rights under this Section 30 unless Project Co has failed to cure the relevant breach, act or omission within 5 Business Days of notice from PCH or, if such breach, act or omission cannot reasonably be cured within such 5 Business Day period, Project Co thereafter fails to diligently and continuously pursue such cure and to cure such breach, act or omission within a reasonable period thereafter, provided that Project Co shall not be entitled to a cure period if any of the consequences set out in Sections 30.1(a)(i)(A), 30.1(a)(i)(B) and 30.1(a)(i)(C) actually occur; and
 - (F) in respect of Section 30.1(a)(i)(D), PCH shall not exercise its rights under this Section 30 unless Project Co has failed to cure the relevant breach, act or omission within 5 Business Days of notice from PCH or, if such breach, act or omission cannot reasonably be cured within such 5 Business Day period, Project Co thereafter fails to diligently and continuously pursue such cure and to cure such breach, act or omission within a reasonable period thereafter;
- (ii) Project Co accrues, in any 1 Payment Period during the period post Substantial Completion, more than:
- (A) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Availability Failures;
 - (B) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of General Management Services;
 - (C) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Plant Services, Environmental and Sustainability Services, Base Building Services for Retail, Utilities Management Services, Security and Surveillance Services and Indoor Pool Maintenance Services;
 - (D) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Call Centre Services; or
 - (E) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures in respect of any one or more of Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services, Parking Services, Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services and Pest Control Services;

- (iii) while a Monitoring Notice is in effect that is not being disputed by Project Co, acting in good faith, Project Co receives a Warning Notice in respect of the same or similar Project Co Service;
- (iv) if, pursuant to Section 26.8, a Performance Audit that is not being disputed by Project Co, acting in good faith, shows that Project Co has not performed or is not performing its obligations and Project Co has failed to perform the rectification or Maintenance Work as provided pursuant to Section 26.8(e)(i);
- (v) a labour dispute materially affects or can reasonably be expected to materially affect the Project Operations or the Hospital Services;
- (vi) PCH has received a notice under the Service Provider's Direct Agreement that entitles PCH to exercise step-in rights thereunder; or
- (vii) Project Co has failed to comply with any written direction issued by or on behalf of PCH's board of directors.

30.2 Emergency

- (a) Notwithstanding that Project Co is not in breach of its obligations under this Project Agreement, PCH may exercise all of the rights set out in this Section 30 at any time and from time to time during the Operational Term if PCH, acting reasonably, considers the circumstances to constitute an Emergency.

30.3 Rectification

- (a) Without prejudice to PCH's rights under Section 42 and any other rights under this Project Agreement, in any of the circumstances set out in Sections 30.1 or 30.2, PCH may, by written notice, require Project Co to take such steps as PCH, acting reasonably, considers necessary or expedient to mitigate, rectify or protect against such circumstance, including, if applicable, the termination and replacement of each Subcontractor, and Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with PCH's requirements as soon as reasonably practicable.
- (b) If PCH gives notice to Project Co pursuant to Section 30.3(a) and either:
 - (i) Project Co does not either confirm, within 5 Business Days of such notice or such shorter period as is appropriate in the case of an Emergency or in the event PCH is entitled to exercise step-in rights under the Service Provider's Direct Agreement, that it is willing to take the steps required in such notice or present an alternative plan to PCH to mitigate, rectify and protect against such circumstances that PCH may accept or reject acting reasonably; or

- (ii) Project Co fails to take the steps required in such notice or accepted alternative plan within such time as set out in such notice or accepted alternative plan or within such longer time as PCH, acting reasonably, shall think fit,

then PCH may take such steps as it considers to be appropriate, acting reasonably, including, if applicable, exercising step-in rights under the Service Provider's Direct Agreement and requiring the termination and replacement of each Subcontractor, either itself or by engaging others (including a third party) to take any such steps, and may perform or obtain the performance of the relevant Project Co Services to the standards required by this Project Agreement, and the provisions of Section 39, including Section 39.1(a)(v) and Section 39.2, shall apply.

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 30.3, in the event of an Emergency, the notice under Section 30.3(a) shall be given as promptly as possible having regard to the nature of the Emergency and PCH may, prior to Project Co's confirmation under Section 30.3(b)(i), take such steps as are appropriate having regard to the nature of the Emergency.
- (d) Where PCH considers it to be necessary to do so, the steps which PCH may take pursuant to this Section 30.3 subsequent to the provision of the notice under Section 30.3(a) unless the notice is given at a later time as provided in Section 30.3(c), may, at PCH's option, include the partial or total suspension of Project Co's right and obligation to deliver any part of the Project Co Services having regard to the circumstances in question (without any extension of the Project Term or suspension of any other Project Co Services), and the provisions of Section 39, including Section 39.1(a)(v) and Section 39.2, shall apply, but such suspension shall be only for so long as, as applicable:
 - (i) the circumstances referred to in Section 30.1 or 30.2 subsist; or
 - (ii) in respect of any such circumstances relating to Project Co's performance of the Project Co Services, until such time as Project Co shall have demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that, notwithstanding such circumstances, Project Co has taken such steps, including, if applicable, the termination and replacement of each Subcontractor, as are required pursuant to this Section 30.3 and as are necessary to be capable of performing its obligations in respect of the relevant Project Co Services to the required standard in accordance with this Project Agreement, and thereafter Project Co shall perform its obligations as aforesaid.

30.4 Costs and Expenses

- (a) Subject to PCH's obligations pursuant to Sections 30.5 and 30.6:
 - (i) Project Co shall bear all costs and expenses incurred by Project Co in relation to the exercise of PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 30; and

- (ii) Project Co shall reimburse PCH for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by PCH in relation to the exercise of PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 30.

30.5 Reimbursement Events

- (a) In this Section 30.5, a “**Reimbursement Event**” means:
 - (i) an act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party or a breach of any obligation under this Project Agreement, but only to the extent such act, omission or breach is caused by PCH or a PCH Party;
 - (ii) a labour dispute involving employees of PCH or any PCH Party that materially affects or can reasonably be expected to materially affect the Project Operations or the Hospital Services; or
 - (iii) an Emergency.
- (b) If PCH either takes steps itself or requires Project Co to take steps in accordance with this Section 30 as a result of a Reimbursement Event:
 - (i) PCH shall reimburse Project Co for the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Project Co in relation to the exercise of PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 30 that would not otherwise have been incurred by Project Co in the proper performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement; and
 - (ii) subject to Section 30.5(c), PCH shall bear all costs and expenses incurred by PCH in relation to the exercise of PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 30.
- (c) If, in exercising its rights pursuant to this Section 30, PCH performs any part of the Project Co Services either itself or by engaging others, PCH shall be entitled to deduct from any Monthly Service Payment the reasonable cost of performing such Project Co Services. If PCH makes such a deduction, then Project Co shall be relieved of its reimbursement obligations under Section 30.4(a)(ii) up to the amount that is equal to that deduction.

30.6 Reimbursement if Improper Exercise of Rights

- (a) If PCH exercises its rights pursuant to this Section 30, but PCH was not entitled to do so, PCH shall reimburse Project Co for the reasonable costs and expenses directly incurred by Project Co over and above those that would otherwise have been incurred by Project Co in the proper performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement and that are directly and reasonably incurred by Project Co in complying with those written requirements of PCH issued as a result of PCH having exercised such rights.
- (b) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that Project Co has no right to require a determination of whether or not PCH is entitled to exercise its rights pursuant to this Section 30 before

taking any such action that PCH may require and Project Co shall comply with all of PCH's requirements. Only concurrently with or after complying with PCH's requirements shall Project Co be entitled to refer any Dispute for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

31. PAYMENT

31.1 Lump Sum Payments

- (a) PCH shall pay to Project Co the Substantial Completion Payment plus, for clarity, applicable HST on the Payment Commencement Date. PCH and Project Co each acknowledge and agree that the purpose of the Substantial Completion Payment is to assist Project Co with a portion of the direct costs of construction incurred by Project Co in respect of the Facility.
- (b) On the later of the Payment Commencement Date and the date on which Project Co has completed the procurement, installation and commissioning of all Equipment in accordance with Section 21, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Equipment Procurement Fee.
- (c) On the later of the Payment Commencement Date and the date on which Project Co has completed the Transition, including, for greater certainty, the transfer and installation of all Existing Equipment, in accordance with Section 24, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Transition Services Fee.

31.2 Monthly Service Payments

- (a) Subject to and in accordance with this Project Agreement, including this Section 31 and Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism, PCH shall pay to Project Co the all-inclusive Monthly Service Payments for the performance of all of the Project Operations. It is a condition to the payment of the first Monthly Service Payment that Project Co delivers to PCH the Remaining Works Letter of Credit 2 Business Days prior to the Payment Commencement Date to secure the completion by Project Co of the Remaining Works by the Scheduled Final Completion Date.

31.3 Payment Adjustments

- (a) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that:
 - (i) the amount of any Monthly Service Payment may be adjusted pursuant to Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism; and
 - (ii) such adjustments are integral to the provisions of this Project Agreement.

- (b) If, for any reason, any adjustment (including a Deduction) made pursuant to Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism is invalid and unenforceable, and an Applicable Law that is a Change in Law is enacted that permits the Province to recover or to cause such adjustment to be enforceable, such Change in Law (only to the extent that it permits PCH to recover or to cause such adjustment to be enforceable) shall be deemed to not be a Relevant Change in Law and Project Co shall not be entitled to any compensation hereunder for such Change in Law.

31.4 Payment Commencement

- (a) Subject to and in accordance with this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay Project Co the Monthly Service Payments calculated as being due to Project Co in respect of each Payment Period following the Payment Commencement Date in accordance with Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- (b) Project Co shall not be entitled to any Monthly Service Payments for any period prior to the Payment Commencement Date.

31.5 Adjustments to Payment Periods

- (a) The Annual Service Payment payable in respect of each of the first Contract Year and the last Contract Year shall be adjusted in accordance with Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.

31.6 Invoicing and Payment Arrangements

- (a) Within 5 Business Days following the end of each Payment Period, Project Co shall issue to PCH an invoice for the amount of the Monthly Service Payment, owing by PCH to Project Co for such Payment Period, with such adjustments as provided in the Payment Adjustment Report issued in the previous Payment Period.
- (b) Project Co shall comply with all requirements of Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism in respect of invoices and shall include with each invoice such supporting documentation as PCH may reasonably require in connection with payments hereunder.
- (c) Each invoice shall be in a form agreed by the Parties, acting reasonably, and shall include as a minimum:
 - (i) the Monthly Service Payment, payable in respect of the applicable Payment Period;
 - (ii) any adjustments set out in the Payment Adjustment Report issued in the previous Payment Period that have been approved by PCH;

- (iii) any other adjustments to reflect overpayments and underpayments, as agreed between the Parties or determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure;
 - (iv) any amount owing to PCH under this Project Agreement;
 - (v) any amount owing to Project Co under this Project Agreement; and
 - (vi) the net amount owing by PCH to Project Co, or by Project Co to PCH, as applicable.
- (d) HST shall be shown separately on all invoices from Project Co, together with Project Co's HST registration number.
- (e) Each monthly invoice delivered during the period from the Substantial Completion Date until 45 days following the Final Completion Date shall include up-to-date copies of the parcel registers for the Site.
- (f) Upon agreement of the Parties, the form of invoice may be changed from time to time.
- (g) The PCH Representative shall review each invoice submitted in accordance with this Section 31.6, and, within 5 Business Days of receiving such invoice, PCH shall pay the amount stated in such invoice. Any such payment shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 31.6(k).
- (h) PCH shall not be obligated to make any payment to Project Co unless all conditions precedent applicable to such payment under this Project Agreement have been satisfied by Project Co. Further, PCH shall not be obligated to pay an invoice delivered by Project Co after the second Payment Period following the Payment Commencement Date until Project Co has delivered the Payment Adjustment Report referred to in Section 31.6(i) for the previous Payment Period. In the event that Project Co delivers any Payment Adjustment Report later than the stipulated date in Section 31.6(i), PCH's obligation to pay the invoice issued by Project Co for the immediately following Payment Period shall be extended by the number of days by which Project Co was late in delivering the applicable Payment Adjustment Report to PCH.
- (i) Within 5 Business Days following the end of each Payment Period, Project Co shall also submit to PCH:
- (i) a Performance Monitoring Report in respect of the Payment Period just ended; and
 - (ii) a report (a "**Payment Adjustment Report**") setting out any adjustments required between the actual Monthly Service Payment determined by Project Co to be owing by PCH to Project Co in respect of the Payment Period just ended and the amount that was paid by PCH during such Payment Period, including details of:

- (A) all Deductions in relation to Availability Failures;
 - (B) all Deductions in relation to Quality Failures;
 - (C) all Deductions in relation to Service Failures; and
 - (D) any Gainshare Adjustment or Painshare Adjustment.
- (j) Project Co shall include with each Payment Adjustment Report such supporting documentation as is reasonably required to substantiate and confirm the adjustments set out in each Payment Adjustment Report.
- (k) Within 10 Business Days of receipt by PCH of the Payment Adjustment Report, the PCH Representative shall:
- (i) determine and advise Project Co that the Payment Adjustment Report is approved by PCH, in which case the adjustments set out therein will be reflected by Project Co in the invoice next issued by Project Co; or
 - (ii) if PCH disputes Project Co's entitlement to any part of the amounts set out therein, notify Project Co in writing of that part of the amounts (insofar as at the time of such notice PCH is reasonably able to quantify it) which PCH disputes and submit to Project Co such supporting documentation as is reasonably required to substantiate and confirm such claim. In such event, PCH shall withhold payment of any disputed amount pending agreement or determination of Project Co's entitlement to the disputed amount in accordance with Section 31.9.
- (l) In respect of all invoices issued by Project Co for payment from and after the Payment Commencement Date through to the Payment Period ending no less than 45 days following the date of the Final Completion Certificate, Project Co shall cause its solicitors to:
- (i) subsearch title to the Site as at noon of the day that each payment is due; and
 - (ii) promptly send to PCH
 - (A) a Notice, and
 - (B) a statutory declaration from an officer of Project Coconfirming no liens pursuant to the CLA have been registered against the Site in connection with the Works.

Project Co acknowledges that if a claim for lien has been registered against the Site, the provisions of Section 15.3 shall apply.

31.7 Electronic Invoicing

- (a) Project Co shall cooperate with the reasonable requirements of PCH's finance department, and shall submit its invoices and all other documentation relating to this Project Agreement in a form and with the structure and content as is reasonably required to be compatible with PCH's information systems.

31.8 Final Payment Periods

- (a) At the beginning of each of the final 3 Payment Periods immediately prior to the Expiry Date, PCH shall estimate, acting reasonably, the adjustments to the Monthly Service Payment for each such Payment Period. PCH may withhold the amounts that it has reasonably estimated for such adjustments from amounts paid to Project Co during each of the final 3 Payment Periods.
- (b) Within 10 Business Days of receipt by PCH of the applicable Payment Adjustment Report for each of the final 3 Payment Periods, the PCH Representative shall either:
 - (i) determine and advise Project Co that the Payment Adjustment Report is approved by PCH and perform a reconciliation between the amount payable based on such Payment Adjustment Report and the amount PCH previously paid in respect of the applicable Payment Period. Based on such reconciliation, either PCH or Project Co shall pay to the other Party the amount properly owing in accordance with such reconciliation; or
 - (ii) if PCH disputes Project Co's entitlement to any part of the amounts set out therein, notify Project Co in writing of that part of the amounts (insofar as at the time of such notice PCH is reasonably able to quantify it) which PCH disputes and submit to Project Co such supporting documentation as is reasonably required to substantiate and confirm such claim. In such event, the PCH Representative shall perform a reconciliation between the undisputed amount payable based on such Payment Adjustment Report and the amount PCH previously paid in respect of the applicable Payment Period. Based on such reconciliation, either PCH or Project Co shall pay to the other Party the amount properly owing in accordance with such reconciliation, provided that PCH shall withhold payment of any disputed amount pending agreement or determination of Project Co's entitlement to the disputed amount in accordance with Section 31.9.

31.9 Disputes

- (a) If PCH, acting in good faith, disputes all or any part of a Payment Adjustment Report and/or the Monthly Service Payments payable thereunder, it shall notify Project Co in writing of that part of the amounts (insofar as at the time of such notice PCH is reasonably able to quantify it) which PCH disputes and submit to Project Co such supporting documentation as is reasonably required to substantiate and confirm such claim. The

Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to resolve the Dispute in question within 10 Business Days of the aforesaid notice of the Dispute. If they fail to so resolve the Dispute within such period, the Dispute may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure. Following resolution of the Dispute, any amount which has been paid by PCH that is determined not to have been payable shall be paid forthwith by Project Co to PCH and Project Co shall indemnify PCH from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from such overpayment by PCH as provided for at Section 53.1(e) on the basis that the due date was the date of the overpayment by PCH. Following resolution of the Dispute, any amount which has been withheld by PCH that is determined to have been payable shall be paid forthwith by PCH to Project Co and PCH shall indemnify Project Co from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from such withholding by PCH as provided for at Section 53.2(c) on the basis that the due date was the date upon which such amount became payable to Project Co.

31.10 Payments

- (a) Unless specific timeframes are stipulated for payment of any amounts owing or payable by one Party to the other Party under this Project Agreement, such amounts shall be due within 30 days of receipt or deemed receipt of an invoice therefor.
- (b) Project Co shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, all holdbacks required pursuant to the CLA and shall only release holdbacks on being satisfied that no claims for lien can be claimed in respect of the Subcontracts for which holdbacks are to be released.

31.11 Manner of Payment

- (a) All payments under this Project Agreement shall be made in Canadian dollars and shall be electronically transferred, quoting the invoice number or description against which payment is made, in immediately available funds on the due date to a single bank account located in Canada as may be designated by the recipient from time to time by written notice to the other Party.
- (b) If the due date is not a Business Day, then the electronic transfer shall be made on the Business Day immediately succeeding such day.

31.12 Intentionally Deleted

31.13 Set-Off

- (a) The Parties agree that their rights of set-off at law or in equity are limited to the right of:
 - (i) PCH to set off against any amounts otherwise due to Project Co pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement, any amounts (including, without limitation, any amounts payable in accordance with Section 53) which are due to PCH by Project Co pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement; and

- (ii) Project Co to set off against any amounts otherwise due to PCH pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement, any amounts (including, without limitation, any amounts payable in accordance with Section 53) which are due to Project Co by PCH pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement.

31.14 Effect of Payment

- (a) No payment hereunder shall be construed as an acceptance or approval of incomplete, defective or improper performance by Project Co of any of its obligations under this Project Agreement, nor shall it operate to relieve Project Co from the performance of any of its obligations under this Project Agreement which have not been performed.

31.15 Audit of Performance of Project Operations

- (a) Without limiting PCH's rights and Project Co's obligations pursuant to Section 34.2, at any time and from time to time until 180 days after the Termination Date, PCH may give notice to Project Co requiring an audit of any matter relating to performance of the Project Operations and payments by or to PCH within the 7 year period prior to the date of such notice, including any Payment Adjustment Reports, and any other records, reports, information, documents or data relating to performance and payments to verify their accuracy, correctness and completeness.
- (b) PCH shall appoint an auditor to perform and complete such audit at PCH's cost and expense and pursuant to terms of reference determined by PCH.
- (c) Within a reasonable time following receipt of a notice referred to in Section 31.15(a), Project Co shall make available to PCH's auditor, any Payment Adjustment Reports, and any other records, reports, information, documents or data relating to performance and payments.
- (d) PCH shall notify Project Co of the results of the audit, and if PCH's auditor discovers any inaccuracy, incorrectness or incompleteness, then, subject to Project Co's right to dispute the same in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure:
 - (i) Project Co shall:
 - (A) remedy any such inaccuracy, incorrectness or incompleteness and issue a revision to the applicable Payment Adjustment Report or other record, report, information, document or data; and
 - (B) where the inaccuracy, incompleteness or incorrectness has resulted in any material overpayment by PCH, reimburse PCH for all costs relating to the auditor and audit to a maximum amount that is the lesser of:
 - (I) the actual costs relating to the auditor and audit; or

- (II) an amount equal to the amount of any overpayment;
- (ii) where the inaccuracy, incompleteness or incorrectness has resulted in any overpayment, whether or not material, by PCH, Project Co shall reimburse PCH for the amount of such overpayment, and, further, shall indemnify PCH from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from such overpayment by PCH as provided for at Section 53.1(e) on the basis that the due date was the date of the overpayment by PCH; and
- (iii) where the inaccuracy, incompleteness or incorrectness has resulted in any underpayment, whether or not material, by PCH, PCH shall pay Project Co the amount of such underpayment and, further, shall indemnify Project Co from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from such underpayment by PCH as provided for at Section 53.2(c) on the basis that the due date was the date of the underpayment by PCH.

31.16 No Other Entitlement

- (a) Project Co shall not be entitled to any payments, compensation, rights, remedies, benefits or entitlements under or in connection with this Project Agreement, except as specifically and expressly set out in this Project Agreement.

32. TAXES

32.1 Taxes

- (a) All amounts specified in this Project Agreement, including, for clarity, any compensation on termination, are expressed exclusive of any Taxes payable pursuant to Applicable Law by PCH. For clarity, PCH shall not be required to pay any interest and/or penalties that are imposed on or assessed against Project Co or any Project Co Party for non-compliance with Applicable Law. Except as specified in Sections 32.1(c) and 32.1(d), if Project Co is required by Applicable Law to collect any such Taxes from PCH, PCH shall pay such Tax to Project Co simultaneously with the amount to which such applicable Tax relates or applies.
- (b) All amounts specified in this Project Agreement, including, for clarity, any compensation on termination, include any Taxes payable pursuant to Applicable Law by Project Co and all Project Co Parties.
- (c) PCH shall pay, when due and payable, all property taxes or payments in lieu of property taxes that are assessed in respect of ownership or use of the Site or Facility.
- (d) Within 3 weeks of the end of the month in which Substantial Completion occurs, PCH shall pay to Project Co all HST payable in accordance with paragraph 168(3)(c) of the

Excise Tax Act (Canada) in respect of the construction of the Facility (the “**Section 32.1(d) Payment**”) for remittance to the Canada Revenue Agency, which amount will be set out in an invoice issued by Project Co to PCH upon the occurrence of Substantial Completion and shall reflect the capital cost of the Facility as set out in the Financial Model, which will serve as a reasonable estimate of the full consideration for Substantial Completion. For clarity, the calculation of the amount of the Section 32.1(d) Payment to be made by PCH to Project Co in accordance with the foregoing shall have deducted from it the HST amounts already paid by PCH to Project Co on account of the Substantial Completion Payment.

- (e) Subject to Section 32.1(f), in each Monthly Service Payment invoice provided by Project Co to PCH, Project Co shall show on a distinct line of the invoice the Monthly Previously Paid HST Amount used to determine the amount of unpaid HST payable by PCH on such Monthly Service Payment. For clarity, a Monthly Previously Paid HST Amount must be credited to PCH on each Monthly Service Payment invoice.
- (f) PCH shall pay all applicable HST properly payable in accordance with the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) by PCH upon and in connection with payments by PCH to Project Co under this Project Agreement.

32.2 Changes in Scope of HST

- (a) If, as a result of a Change in Law, the provision of any goods or services by Project Co in connection with the performance of the Project Operations that was not subject to HST as at the date of this Project Agreement becomes subject to HST, PCH will pay to Project Co the amount of such HST as may be exigible from time to time thereafter in connection with the provision of such goods or services by Project Co.

32.3 [Intentionally Deleted.]

32.4 Changes in Project Co’s and/or Project Co Party’s Taxes

- (a) Notwithstanding Section 32.1(b), PCH shall pay to Project Co from time to time, (i) the lesser of the amounts equal to any Irrecoverable Tax incurred by any Project Co Party and the amounts paid by Project Co to any Project Co Party on account of Irrecoverable Tax, and (ii) the amounts equal to any Irrecoverable Tax incurred by Project Co, to the extent such Irrecoverable Tax results from a Change in Law. For clarity, any amounts payable by PCH to Project Co shall be paid by PCH to Project Co within 60 days following the final day of the calendar month in which the Irrecoverable Tax was incurred by Project Co or any Project Co Party, and any amounts payable by Project Co to PCH shall be paid by Project Co to PCH within 60 days following the final day of the calendar month in which the Recoverable Tax was incurred by Project Co or any Project Co Party.
- (b) For the purposes of this Section 32.4, the term “**Irrecoverable Tax**” means any Taxes payable pursuant to Applicable Law by Project Co or any Project Co Party (other than Taxes based on or measured by income or profit of Project Co or the Project Co Party or a

capital tax based on or measured by the capital of Project Co or the Project Co Party) in respect of the supply of any property or service to PCH which is consumed, used, or supplied, or to be consumed, used, or supplied by Project Co or the Project Co Party exclusively in the course of carrying out the Works or otherwise performing the Project Operations to the extent that Project Co or the Project Co Party is unable to recover or be credited with input tax credits, refunds, rebates, or exemptions of such Taxes.

- (c) For the purposes of this Section 32.4, the term “**Recoverable Tax**” means any Taxes payable pursuant to Applicable Law by Project Co or any Project Co Party (other than Taxes based on or measured by income or profit of Project Co or the Project Co Party or a capital tax based on or measured by the capital of Project Co or the Project Co Party) in respect of the supply of any property or service to PCH which is consumed, used, or supplied, or to be consumed, used, or supplied by Project Co or the Project Co Party exclusively in the course of carrying out the Works or otherwise performing the Project Operations to the extent that Project Co or the Project Co Party is able to recover or be credited with input tax credits, refunds, rebates, or exemptions of such Taxes. For clarity, Recoverable Tax does not include the amount of the recapture of input tax credits in respect of the provincial component of HST on energy, meals and entertainment, road vehicles, and telecommunications as such recapture is phased out under the Applicable Law as at the date hereof.

32.5 Information and Assistance Provided by Project Co

- (a) Project Co shall, at PCH’s request and cost, assist PCH in applying for and obtaining all remissions and credits of Taxes to which PCH is entitled.
- (b) PCH may apply for a global or general exemption, waiver, remission or refund of some or all Taxes which may otherwise be applicable in relation to this Project Agreement. Project Co shall, at PCH’s cost, assist PCH in making any applications for such global or general exemption, waiver, remission or refund and shall provide PCH with such documentation as PCH may reasonably require to support such application and, in any event, shall provide such consent as PCH may require. Any exemption, waiver, remission, refund or other recovery of Taxes obtained by PCH through such application shall accrue to the sole benefit of PCH.
- (c) Project Co will provide PCH with any information reasonably requested by PCH from time to time in relation to any Taxes chargeable by Project Co in accordance with this Project Agreement and payable by PCH to Project Co from time to time.

32.6 Residency – *Income Tax Act* (Canada)

- (a) Project Co shall not undertake any action or transaction that, if undertaken, would cause or result in Project Co becoming a Non-Resident without PCH’s prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in PCH’s sole discretion.

32.7 Taxes – General

- (a) Project Co shall not, without the prior written consent of PCH (which consent may be withheld in its sole discretion), undertake any action or transaction that, if undertaken, would cause PCH to have (or result in PCH having) any obligation to deduct, withhold or remit any Taxes that are required by Applicable Law to be deducted, withheld or remitted from any amounts paid or credited to Project Co or any Project Co Party under this Project Agreement or under any other Project Document.

32.8 Taxes – Indemnity

- (a) If (i) Project Co becomes a Non-Resident, or (ii) PCH is or becomes required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold any amount in respect of Taxes on or in respect of any amounts paid or credited to Project Co or a Project Co Party by PCH under the Project Agreement or under any of the Project Documents, then PCH shall be entitled to make any applicable deductions or withholdings required by Applicable Law from any amount paid or credited or to be paid or credited to Project Co or Project Co Party on or after the date on which (A) Project Co or the Project Co Party becomes a Non-Resident and at all times while it remains a Non-Resident; or (B) PCH is required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold amounts in respect of any such amounts, in each case, in respect of all Taxes that are required by Applicable Law to be deducted or withheld from amounts paid or credited to a Non-Resident or otherwise as required by Applicable Law; and all amounts paid or credited by PCH under this Project Agreement or under any other Project Document to Project Co or a Project Co Party shall be paid or credited net of such deductions or withholdings.
- (b) If (i) Project Co becomes a Non-Resident, or (ii) PCH is or becomes required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold any amount in respect of Taxes on or in respect of any amounts paid or credited to Project Co or a Project Co Party by PCH under the Project Agreement or under any of the Project Documents, Project Co shall, in each case, indemnify and hold harmless PCH for (A) the full amount of all Taxes (“**Indemnifiable Taxes**”) that arise, are imposed on or are required to be paid by PCH in respect of any amounts paid or credited by PCH to Project Co or any Project Co Party under this Project Agreement or under any other Project Document as a result of either of the foregoing items less any amount withheld or deducted by PCH in respect of such Taxes, and (B) any liability payable or incurred in connection with Indemnifiable Taxes (including penalties, interest and reasonable expenses associated with Taxes compliance, reporting and contesting such liability for Indemnifiable Taxes, including reasonable professional expenses payable or incurred in connection therewith) arising from or with respect to Indemnifiable Taxes, whether or not they were correctly or legally asserted (“**Associated Liabilities**”). Payment under this indemnification shall be made within 30 days from the date PCH makes written demand for it. A certificate containing reasonable detail as to the amount of Indemnifiable Taxes and Associated Liabilities submitted to Project Co by PCH shall be conclusive evidence, absent manifest error, of the amount due from Project Co to

PCH. PCH shall be entitled to exercise its rights of set-off under Section 31.13 against any amounts owing under this indemnification.

33. FINANCIAL MODEL

33.1 Appointment of Custodian

- (a) On or prior to Financial Close, the Parties shall appoint a suitably qualified and experienced person to act as the Custodian for the purposes of this Project Agreement, and shall enter into an agreement with the Custodian substantially in the form of Schedule 3 - Custody Agreement.

33.2 Delivery and Use of Financial Model

- (a) In accordance with Schedule 2 - Completion Documents, Project Co shall deliver copies of the Financial Model (1 printed copy and 2 copies on CD-Rom) to PCH and the Custodian to be held in custody on terms to be agreed by the Parties.
- (b) Following the approval by PCH of any amendment to the Financial Model, Project Co shall promptly deliver copies of the revised Financial Model, in the same form as the original Financial Model (or such other form as may be agreed by the Parties from time to time), to PCH and the Custodian.
- (c) The Parties shall instruct the Custodian to keep both a hard copy and an electronic copy of all versions of the Financial Model.
- (d) Project Co hereby grants to PCH an irrevocable, royalty free perpetual, non-exclusive and transferable licence, including the right to grant sub-licences, to use the Financial Model or any revised Financial Model for any purpose in connection with this Project Agreement, whether during or after the Project Term.
- (e) For greater certainty, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH shall not be liable to Project Co for, and Project Co shall not seek to recover from PCH or any PCH Party, any damages, losses, costs, liabilities or expenses which may arise (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) as a result of any errors in the Financial Model.

34. RECORDS, INFORMATION AND AUDIT

34.1 Records Provisions

- (a) Project Co shall comply with Schedule 26 - Record Provisions.

34.2 Information and General Audit Rights

- (a) Project Co shall provide and shall cause the Subcontractors to provide, to PCH all information, reports, documents, records and the like, including as referred to in Schedule 26 - Record Provisions, in the possession of, or available to, Project Co as PCH may reasonably require from time to time for any purpose in connection with this Project Agreement, other than Sensitive Information. Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that, for such purpose, all such information, reports, documents, records and the like in the possession of, or available to, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider shall be available to Project Co and Project Co shall include relevant terms in all Subcontracts to this effect.
- (b) Project Co shall also provide to PCH, and shall require each Subcontractor, including the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider, to provide to PCH (at PCH's reasonable cost), all information, reports, documents, records and the like required to be provided pursuant to Section 34.2(a) which subsequently come into the possession of, or become available to, Project Co or each Subcontractor, as PCH may reasonably require from time to time to enable PCH to provide reports, notices, returns and the like pursuant to Applicable Law, including information and documentation pertaining to the physical condition of the Facility, health and safety, fire safety, emergency preparedness, environmental matters, employees and human resources related matters and patient care, other than Sensitive Information.
- (c) Project Co shall promptly after receipt provide PCH with a copy of any material notice, order, direction, requirement or other similar communication received by it or by any Subcontractor from any Governmental Authority in relation to any of the Project Operations, the Hospital Services or the Facility, and Project Co shall include relevant terms in all Subcontracts to this effect.
- (d) Project Co shall promptly notify PCH of any actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations commenced, pending or threatened against Project Co or, to Project Co's knowledge, any Subcontractor at law or in equity before any Governmental Authority or arbitral body (whether or not covered by insurance) that individually or in the aggregate could result in any material adverse effect on the business, properties, or assets or the condition, financial or otherwise, of Project Co or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement.
- (e) All information, reports, documents and records in the possession of, or available to, Project Co, including as referred to in Schedule 26 - Record Provisions, which are required to be provided to or available to PCH hereunder, shall be subject and open to inspection and audit by PCH at any time and from time to time, which inspection and audit shall take place during normal business hours and at Project Co's normal places of business unless PCH and Project Co otherwise agree. PCH shall also have the right to monitor and audit the performance of any and all parts of the Works or Project Co Services wherever located,

and Project Co shall cooperate with, and shall require each Subcontractor to cooperate with, and provide access to the representatives of PCH monitoring and auditing such parts of the Works or Project Co Services, including providing them with access and copies (at PCH's reasonable cost) of all relevant information, reports, documents and records pertaining to the performance of such parts of the Works or Project Co Services. Except as otherwise provided herein, all of PCH's costs for the inspections, audits and monitoring shall be borne by PCH.

- (f) In conducting an audit of Project Co under Section 34.2(e) or as otherwise provided under this Project Agreement, PCH shall have all rights necessary or incidental to conducting an audit, including the right to have access to and inspect and take copies (at PCH's reasonable cost) of all books and records of Project Co required to be provided to or available to PCH hereunder, upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times. Project Co shall fully cooperate with PCH and its auditors in the conduct of any audits, including by making available all such records and accounts (other than Sensitive Information) in existence at that time as they may require to perform a full and detailed audit, and Project Co further agrees to promptly review and settle with PCH all matters arising from such audits, including the refunding of monies to PCH where applicable. At the reasonable request of PCH's auditors, Project Co shall provide such information, reports, documents and records as PCH's auditors may reasonably require, other than Sensitive Information.
- (g) PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 34.2 shall be in addition to, and shall not limit, any other audit, information, inspection or similar rights under this Project Agreement.
- (h) PCH's rights pursuant to this Section 34.2 shall not limit or restrict any Governmental Authority's right of review, audit, information or inspection under Applicable Law.

34.3 Delivery of Reports to IO

- (a) During the Operational Term, in addition to Project Co's obligations pursuant to this Section 34, Project Co shall provide IO with a copy of all reports required pursuant to the Project Agreement including, but not limited to, the Performance Monitoring Report, the Payment Adjustment Report, the Monthly Energy Report, the Joint Insurance Cost Report and any other reports which are required to be delivered to PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement and which are requested by IO.

35. CHANGES IN LAW

35.1 Performance after Change in Law

- (a) Following any and all Changes in Law, Project Co shall perform the Project Operations in accordance with the terms of this Project Agreement, including in compliance with Applicable Law.

35.2 Works Change in Law

- (a) On the occurrence of a Works Change in Law:
 - (i) either Party may give notice to the other of the need for a Variation as a result of such Works Change in Law;
 - (ii) the Parties shall meet within 10 Business Days of such notice to consult with respect to the effect of the Works Change in Law and to reach an agreement on whether a Variation is required as a result of such Works Change in Law, and, if the Parties have not, within 10 Business Days of this meeting, reached an agreement, either Party may refer the question of whether a Works Change in Law has occurred or the effect of any Works Change in Law for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure; and
 - (iii) PCH shall, within 10 Business Days of agreement or determination that a Variation is required, issue a Variation Enquiry and the relevant provisions of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure shall apply except that:
 - (A) Project Co may only object to any such Variation Enquiry on the grounds that the implementation of the Variation would not enable it to comply with the Works Change in Law;
 - (B) Project Co shall be responsible for obtaining all Development Approvals and Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements required in respect of the Variation;
 - (C) PCH shall not be entitled to withdraw any such Variation Enquiry unless the Parties otherwise agree;
 - (D) Project Co shall proceed to implement the Variation within such period as will enable it to comply with the Works Change in Law as soon as reasonably practicable; and
 - (E) Project Co shall not be entitled to any payment or other compensation or relief from performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement in respect of any Works Change in Law or associated Variation other than as established pursuant to Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.

35.3 Relevant Change in Law

- (a) On the occurrence of a Relevant Change in Law, either Party shall be entitled to seek compensation for any increase or decrease (as the case may be) in the net cost to Project Co of performing the Project Operations so as to put such Party in no better and no worse

position than it would have been in had the Relevant Change in Law not occurred. Any such compensation shall be calculated in accordance with this Section 35.3.

- (b) On the occurrence of a Relevant Change in Law:
- (i) either Party may give notice to the other of the need for a Variation as a result of such Relevant Change in Law;
 - (ii) the Parties shall meet within 10 Business Days of such notice to consult with respect to the effect of the Relevant Change in Law and to reach an agreement on whether a Variation is required as a result of such Relevant Change in Law, and, if the Parties have not, within 10 Business Days of this meeting, reached an agreement, either Party may refer the question of whether a Relevant Change in Law has occurred or the effect of any Relevant Change in Law for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure; and
 - (iii) PCH shall, within 10 Business Days of agreement or determination that a Variation is required, issue a Variation Enquiry and the relevant provisions of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure shall apply except that:
 - (A) Project Co may only object to any such Variation Enquiry on the grounds that the implementation of the Variation would not enable it to comply with the Relevant Change in Law;
 - (B) Project Co shall be responsible for obtaining all Development Approvals and Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements required in respect of the Variation;
 - (C) PCH shall not be entitled to withdraw any such Variation Enquiry unless the Parties otherwise agree;
 - (D) Project Co shall proceed to implement the Variation within such period as will enable it to comply with the Relevant Change in Law as soon as reasonably practicable;
 - (E) the Parties shall, without prejudice to their respective general obligations to comply with the terms of this Project Agreement:
 - (I) use commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate the adverse effects of any Relevant Change in Law and take commercially reasonable steps to minimize any increase in costs arising from such Relevant Change in Law; and
 - (II) use commercially reasonable efforts to take advantage of any positive or beneficial effects of any Relevant Change of Law and take

commercially reasonable steps to maximize any reduction in costs arising from such Relevant Change in Law; and

- (F) any entitlement to compensation payable shall be in accordance with this Section 35.3, and any calculation of compensation shall take into consideration, inter alia:
 - (I) any failure by a Party to comply with Section 35.3(b)(iii)(E);
 - (II) the extent to which a Party has been, or shall be, compensated in respect of such Change in Law as a result of any indexation or adjustment of the Monthly Service Payments under this Project Agreement;
 - (III) any increase or decrease in its costs resulting from such Relevant Change in Law; and
 - (IV) any amount which Project Co recovers under any insurance policy (or would recover if it complied with its obligations to insure under this Project Agreement or the terms of any policy of insurance required under this Project Agreement) which amount, for greater certainty, shall not include the amount of any excess or deductibles or any amount above the maximum insured amount applicable to any such insurance policy.
- (c) Project Co shall not be entitled to any payment or compensation or, except as provided in Section 37 or otherwise in this Project Agreement, relief in respect of any Relevant Change in Law, or the consequences thereof, other than in accordance with this Section 35.3, and Section 38 shall be construed accordingly.
- (d) In relation to a Relevant Change in Law that results in a net increase or decrease in costs incurred by Project Co in delivery of the Project Operations, taking into consideration, inter alia, Section 35.3(b)(iii)(E), if the cost impact of such Relevant Change in Law in a given Contract Year (in aggregate with all other such Relevant Changes in Law that have a cost impact in the same Contract Year) amounts to less than \$[REDACTED] (index linked) in that Contract Year, neither PCH nor Project Co shall be entitled to any payment or compensation pursuant to this Section 35.3 or otherwise in respect of the cost impact of that Relevant Change in Law in that Contract Year, or, except as provided in Section 37 or otherwise in this Project Agreement, any other relief in respect of such Relevant Change in Law in that Contract Year.

36. VARIATIONS

36.1 Variation Procedure

- (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Project Agreement, Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure shall apply in respect of Variations and Small Works.
- (b) For greater certainty, Project Co shall, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, be entitled to a Variation if a written direction issued by or on behalf of PCH's board of directors to Project Co or any Project Co Party results in a variation, addition, reduction, substitution, omission, modification, deletion, removal or other change to the whole or any part of the Project Operations, including in relation to the whole or any part of the Works or the Project Co Services.
- (c) Without limiting Project Co's obligations pursuant to Section 9.3 and Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, Project Co shall include in each Subcontract, or shall otherwise cause each Project Co Party to comply with, the Variation Procedure, to the extent that the Variation Procedure requires Project Co to minimize the cost and impact of Variations, including Variations as to scope of Project Co Services.

36.2 Innovation and Value Engineering

- (a) Project Co acknowledges that PCH at all times desires to reduce the Monthly Service Payments and the overall cost to PCH of the Facility and the Project Co Services, and Project Co agrees to cooperate, explore and work with PCH in investigating and considering innovation and value engineering and other cost saving measures.
- (b) If an innovation and value engineering proposal is at any time and from time to time originated and initiated solely by Project Co, Project Co may make a proposal (the "**Innovation Proposal**") by notice to PCH.
- (c) The Parties agree that the subject of an Innovation Proposal shall not include:
 - (i) any Variation Enquiry initiated by PCH;
 - (ii) any Variation resulting from a Change in Law; or
 - (iii) any change to the Clinical Services.
- (d) The Innovation Proposal must:
 - (i) set out sufficient detail to enable PCH to evaluate the Innovation Proposal in full;
 - (ii) specify Project Co's reasons and justification for proposing the Innovation Proposal;

- (iii) request PCH to consult with Project Co with a view to deciding whether to agree to the Innovation Proposal and, if so, what consequential changes PCH requires as a result;
 - (iv) indicate any implications of the Innovation Proposal, including a difference between the existing and the proposed requirements of this Project Agreement, and the comparative advantages of each to Project Co and PCH;
 - (v) indicate, in particular, whether an increase or decrease to the Monthly Service Payments is proposed, and, if so, give a detailed cost estimate of such proposed change;
 - (vi) indicate if there are any dates by which a decision by PCH must be made;
 - (vii) indicate the capital cost of the Innovation Proposal, including the cost of financing; and
 - (viii) include such other information and documentation as may be reasonably requested by PCH to fully evaluate and consider the Innovation Proposal.
- (e) PCH shall, acting in good faith, evaluate the Innovation Proposal, taking into account all relevant issues, including whether:
- (i) a change in the Monthly Service Payments will occur;
 - (ii) the Innovation Proposal affects the quality of the Works, the Facility or the Project Co Services, or the likelihood of successful completion of the Works or delivery of the Project Co Services;
 - (iii) the Innovation Proposal will benefit or interfere with the efficient operation of the Facility or the performance of the Hospital Services;
 - (iv) the Innovation Proposal will interfere with the relationship between PCH and third parties;
 - (v) the financial strength of Project Co is sufficient to deliver the changed Works or perform the changed Project Co Services, as applicable;
 - (vi) the residual value of the Facility is affected;
 - (vii) the Innovation Proposal will change the Lifecycle Payment;
 - (viii) the Innovation Proposal materially affects the risks or costs to which PCH is exposed; or

- (ix) any other matter PCH considers relevant.
- (f) PCH may request clarification or additional information regarding the Innovation Proposal, and may request modifications to the Innovation Proposal.
- (g) PCH may, in its sole discretion, accept or reject any Innovation Proposal.
- (h) If PCH accepts the Innovation Proposal, with or without modification, the relevant Innovation Proposal shall be documented and evidenced by a written Variation Confirmation, together with any other documents necessary to amend this Project Agreement or any relevant Project Documents to give effect to the Innovation Proposal.
- (i) Unless PCH specifically agrees to an increase in the Monthly Service Payments in accepting an Innovation Proposal pursuant to Section 36.2(h), there shall be no increase in the Monthly Service Payments as a result of an Innovation Proposal.
- (j) If, after taking into account the agreed implementation and reasonably allocated development costs incurred by Project Co in connection with the Innovation Proposal and any other uses of the Innovation Proposal by Project Co, the Innovation Proposal causes or will cause the costs of Project Co and/or of each Subcontractor to decrease, the net savings in the costs of Project Co and/or each Subcontractor will be shared equally by Project Co and PCH, and PCH's share of the net savings shall, if the Parties agree, be reflected in either a lump sum payment or in a reduction of the Monthly Service Payments.
- (k) If an Innovation Proposal causes or will cause the costs of PCH to decrease, the net savings in the costs of PCH will be shared as follows:
 - (i) equally by Project Co and PCH for the first 5 years following the implementation of the Innovation Proposal; and
 - (ii) thereafter, PCH shall be entitled to the full benefit of the net savings in costs (if applicable),and Project Co's share of the net savings shall, at PCH's sole option, be reflected in either a lump sum payment or in an increase in the Monthly Service Payments.

37. DELAY EVENTS

37.1 Definition

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, "**Delay Event**" means any of the following events or circumstances only to the extent, in each case, that it causes a delay in achieving Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date or a delay in achieving the Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion

Date or Final Completion by the Scheduled Final Completion Date as it pertains to the Remaining Works:

- (i) the implementation of a Variation to the extent Project Co has identified such delay in its Estimate and such delay has been documented in the Variation Confirmation;
- (ii) any breach by PCH of any of PCH's obligations under this Project Agreement (including any delay by PCH in giving access to the Site pursuant to Section 14.1, Section 14.7(b) or Section 14.9(a), any obstruction of the rights afforded to Project Co under Section 14.1, Section 14.7(b) or Section 14.9(a), any delay by PCH in carrying out its obligations set forth in Section 21.7(b) or any delay by PCH in carrying out its obligations set forth in Schedule 10 - Review Procedure), except to the extent that any such breach is caused, or contributed to, by Project Co or any Project Co Party;
- (iii) an opening up of the Works pursuant to Section 19.3 where such Works are not subsequently found to be defective or not in compliance with the requirements of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications, the Project Co Proposal Extracts and the Design Data), unless such opening up of the Works was reasonable in the light of other defects or non-compliance previously discovered by PCH in respect of the same or a similar component of the Works or subset of the Works;
- (iv) a requirement pursuant to Sections 16.2(b) or 16.2(c) for Project Co to perform any alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works, or to suspend or delay performance of the Works, upon the discovery of Contamination, which alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works, or suspension or delay in the performance of the Works, would not otherwise be required under this Project Agreement;
- (v) a requirement pursuant to Sections 16.3(b) or 16.3(c) for Project Co to perform any alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works, or to suspend or delay performance of the Works, upon the discovery of any fossils, artefacts and other objects having artistic, historic, archaeological or monetary value, including human remains and burial sites, which alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the Works, or suspension or delay in the performance of the Works, would not otherwise be required under this Project Agreement;
- (vi) subject to compliance by Project Co with the provisions of Section 9.6, the execution of Additional Works on the Site by Additional Contractors;
- (vii) a requirement pursuant to Section 13.1 of Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure for Project Co to proceed in accordance with the direction of PCH during the pendency of a Dispute, which Dispute is subsequently determined in Project Co's favour;

- (viii) an event of Force Majeure;
- (ix) a Relief Event;
- (x) a Relevant Change in Law; or
- (xi) an event described in Section 16.4(f) of this Project Agreement.

37.2 Consequences of a Delay Event

- (a) Project Co shall provide written notice to the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier within 5 Business Days of becoming aware of the occurrence of a Delay Event. Project Co shall, within 10 Business Days after such notification, provide further written details to the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier which shall include:
 - (i) a statement of which Delay Event the claim is based upon;
 - (ii) details of the circumstances from which the Delay Event arises;
 - (iii) details of the contemporary records which Project Co shall maintain to substantiate its claim for extra time;
 - (iv) details of the consequences (whether direct or indirect, financial or non-financial) which such Delay Event may have upon the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date and/or the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, and
 - (v) details of any measures which Project Co proposes to adopt to mitigate the consequences of such Delay Event.
- (b) As soon as possible but in any event within 3 Business Days of Project Co receiving, or becoming aware of, any supplemental information which may further substantiate or support Project Co's claim, Project Co shall submit further particulars based on such information to the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier.
- (c) The PCH Representative shall, after receipt of written details under Section 37.2(a), or of further particulars under Section 37.2(b), be entitled by written notice to require Project Co to provide such further supporting particulars as the PCH Representative may reasonably consider necessary. Project Co shall afford the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier reasonable facilities for investigating the validity of Project Co's claim, including, without limitation, on-site inspection.
- (d) Subject to the provisions of this Section 37, the PCH Representative shall allow Project Co an extension of time equal to the delay caused by the Delay Event and shall fix a revised Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, a revised Scheduled Substantial Completion

Date, or a revised Scheduled Final Completion Date, as applicable, as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 10 Business Days of the later of:

- (i) the date of receipt by the PCH Representative of Project Co's notice given in accordance with Section 37.2(a) and the date of receipt of any further particulars (if such are required under Section 37.2(c)), whichever is later; and
 - (ii) the date of receipt by the PCH Representative of any supplemental information supplied by Project Co in accordance with Section 37.2(b) and the date of receipt of any further particulars (if such are required under Section 37.2(c)), whichever is later.
- (e) For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no extension to the Project Term as a result of any delay caused by a Delay Event.
- (f) If:
- (i) the PCH Representative declines to fix a revised Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, a revised Scheduled Substantial Completion Date or a revised Scheduled Final Completion Date, as applicable;
 - (ii) Project Co considers that a different Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date, Scheduled Substantial Completion Date or Final Completion Date should be fixed; or
 - (iii) there is a dispute as to whether a Delay Event has occurred,

then Project Co shall be entitled to refer the matter for determination by the Independent Certifier. The decision of the Independent Certifier may be disputed by either Party and referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

37.3 Mitigation

- (a) If Project Co is (or claims to be) affected by a Delay Event, Project Co shall, and shall require all Project Co Parties to, take and continue to take commercially reasonable steps:
- (i) to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of such event upon the performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (ii) to continue to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement to the extent possible notwithstanding the Delay Event; and
 - (iii) to resume performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement affected by the Delay Event as soon as practicable.

- (b) To the extent that Project Co does not comply with its obligations under this Section 37.3, such failure shall be taken into account in determining Project Co's entitlement to an extension of time pursuant to this Section 37.

38. COMPENSATION EVENTS

38.1 Definition

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, "**Compensation Event**" means any event referred to in Sections 37.1(a)(ii), 37.1(a)(iii), 37.1(a)(iv), 37.1(a)(v), 37.1(a)(vi), 37.1(a)(vii) and 37.1(a)(xi) as a direct result of which Project Co has incurred loss or expense, whether or not any of these events has also caused a delay.

38.2 Consequences of a Compensation Event

- (a) If a Compensation Event occurs, Project Co's sole right to compensation shall be as set out in this Section 38. For greater certainty, except as aforesaid, no other Delay Event shall entitle Project Co to receive any compensation, except as otherwise provided in:
 - (i) Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, in the case of a Delay Event referred to in Section 37.1(a)(i);
 - (ii) Section 41, in the case of a Delay Event referred to in Section 37.1(a)(viii);
 - (iii) Section 40, in the case of a Delay Event referred to in Section 37.1(a)(ix); and
 - (iv) Section 35, in the case of a Delay Event referred to in Section 37.1(a)(x).
- (b) Subject to Sections 38.3 and 38.4, if it is agreed, or determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, that there has been a Compensation Event, Project Co shall be entitled to such compensation as would place Project Co in no better and no worse position than it would have been in had the relevant Compensation Event not occurred. For greater certainty, in respect of a Compensation Event that is also a Delay Event, such compensation will include amounts which, but for the Delay Event, would have been paid by PCH to Project Co. Project Co shall promptly provide the PCH Representative with any information the PCH Representative may require in order to determine the amount of such compensation.
- (c) If PCH is required to compensate Project Co pursuant to this Section 38.2, then PCH may either pay such compensation as a lump sum payment or payments at times and in a manner to be agreed with Project Co, acting reasonably, or, alternatively, PCH may request Project Co to agree to an adjustment to the Monthly Service Payments. If Project Co agrees to an adjustment to the Monthly Service Payments, then the provisions of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure shall apply.

38.3 Mitigation

- (a) If Project Co is (or claims to be) affected by a Compensation Event, Project Co shall, and shall require all Project Co Parties to, take and continue to take commercially reasonable steps to minimize the amount of compensation due in accordance with this Section 38 in relation to any Compensation Event.
- (b) To the extent that Project Co does not comply with its obligations under this Section 38.3, such failure shall be taken into account in determining Project Co's entitlement to relief pursuant to this Section 38.

38.4 Insured Exposure

- (a) The compensation payable to Project Co pursuant to this Section 38 shall be reduced by any amount which Project Co or a Project Co Party recovers, or is entitled to recover, under any insurance policy, or would have recovered if it had complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement in respect of insurance or the terms of any policy of insurance required under this Project Agreement, which amount, for greater certainty, shall not include any excess or deductibles or any amount over the maximum amount insured under any such insurance policy.

39. EXCUSING CAUSES

39.1 Definition

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, "**Excusing Cause**" means any of the following events or circumstances if it occurs after the Substantial Completion Date and to the extent, in each case, that it interferes adversely with, or causes a failure of, the performance of the Project Co Services:
 - (i) the implementation of a Variation to the extent Project Co has identified any impact on the Project Co Services in its Estimate and such impact has been documented in the Variation Confirmation;
 - (ii) any breach by PCH of any of PCH's obligations under this Project Agreement (including any obstruction of the rights afforded to Project Co under Section 14.1, Section 14.7(b) or Section 14.9), except to the extent that any such breach is caused, or contributed to, by Project Co or any Project Co Party;
 - (iii) any deliberate or negligent act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party or any failure by PCH or any PCH Party (having regard to the interactive nature of the activities of PCH and Project Co) to take commercially reasonable steps to perform its activities in a manner which minimizes undue interference with Project Co's performance of the Project Co Services, except to the extent:

- (A) any such act, omission or failure is caused, or contributed to, by Project Co or any Project Co Party;
 - (B) PCH or the PCH Party is acting in accordance with a recommendation or instruction of Project Co or any Project Co Party;
 - (C) any such act, omission or failure was contemplated in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications or was otherwise provided for in this Project Agreement; or
 - (D) the consequences of any such act, omission or failure would have been prevented by the proper performance of Project Co's obligations under this Project Agreement;
- (iv) the outbreak or the effects of any outbreak of Medical Contamination, except to the extent that such Medical Contamination, or the effects of such Medical Contamination, are caused, or contributed to, by Project Co or any Project Co Party, including any failure by Project Co or any Project Co Party to comply with procedures or instructions relating to control of infection or to take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate the effects of such Medical Contamination, provided that neither Project Co nor any Project Co Party shall be deemed to have caused, or contributed to, an outbreak of Medical Contamination if such Medical Contamination was caused, or contributed to, by an employee of Project Co or any Project Co Party who was unaware of his or her condition;
 - (v) the implementation of any action taken by PCH, or any suspension of Project Co's obligation to deliver all or any part of the Project Co Services, or the compliance by Project Co with instructions given by PCH, in each case in the circumstances referred to in Section 30;
 - (vi) the performance of any Small Works in accordance with the terms of this Project Agreement during the period of time agreed between PCH and Project Co;
 - (vii) any official or unofficial strike, lockout, work to rule or other labour-related action involving employees of PCH or any PCH Party;
 - (viii) any breach by PCH of its obligation to perform the Hospital FM Services in accordance with this Project Agreement to the extent that such breach has a material adverse effect on Project Co's ability to perform the Project Co Services;
 - (ix) the performance of any Scheduled Maintenance in accordance with the Scheduled Maintenance Plan and any acceleration of Scheduled Maintenance pursuant to Section 26.3, provided that:
 - (A) improperly performed Scheduled Maintenance and the effects thereof shall not constitute an Excusing Cause; and

- (B) where the Scheduled Maintenance continues beyond the period set out in the Scheduled Maintenance Plan or beyond the period required for its accelerated performance pursuant to Section 26.3 (except where the continuation was due to an Excusing Cause other than as set out in this Section 39.1(a)(ix)), Failure Points may accrue from the time the Scheduled Maintenance was due to have been completed in accordance with the Scheduled Maintenance Plan or Section 26.3, as applicable;
- (x) the occurrence of any Contamination for which PCH is responsible pursuant to Section 16.2; or
- (xi) the non-completion of any of the Remaining Works but only until the date the relevant item of the Remaining Works is to be completed in accordance with the Works Schedule.

39.2 Consequences of an Excusing Cause

- (a) Provided that the effect of an Excusing Cause is claimed by Project Co, in writing, within 10 Business Days of the date on which Project Co or any Project Co Party became aware of the occurrence of such Excusing Cause, then (subject to Sections 39.3 and 39.4):
 - (i) any failure by Project Co to perform, and any poor performance of, any affected Project Co Services shall not constitute a breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co, no Failure Points shall accrue in respect of such failure and Project Co shall be relieved of its obligations to perform such Project Co Services for the duration and to the extent prevented by such Excusing Cause;
 - (ii) any interference shall be taken into account in measuring the performance of any affected Project Co Services in accordance with the Performance Monitoring Program, which shall be operated as though the relevant Project Co Services had been performed free from such adverse interference;
 - (iii) any interference shall be taken into account in operating the Payment Mechanism, which shall be operated as though any Availability Failure, Quality Failure or Service Failure resulting from such interference had not occurred, so that Project Co shall be entitled to payment under this Project Agreement as if there had been no such interference with the Project Co Services, provided however that Project Co shall not be entitled to any additional compensation, except as may be provided hereunder for compensation on termination of this Project Agreement, if this Project Agreement is terminated as provided herein;
 - (iv) this Section 39.2 shall not limit PCH's entitlement to reimbursement pursuant to Section 30.4;

- (v) PCH shall reimburse Project Co for all incremental Direct Costs (including all applicable Taxes and all legal or professional services, legal costs being on a full indemnity basis) incurred by Project Co as a result of any Excusing Cause referred to in Section 39.1(a)(ii), 39.1(a)(iii), 39.1(a)(vii), 39.1(a)(viii) or 39.1(a)(x), including costs arising from any steps taken to cure or mitigate against such events, together with any applicable margin for overhead and profit on such Direct Costs as set out in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure; and
- (vi) the Monthly Service Payments payable by PCH shall be reduced by any savings in Direct Costs arising from Project Co being relieved of its obligations to perform the Project Co Services as otherwise provided herein, together with any applicable margin for overhead and profit on such Direct Costs as set out in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.

39.3 Mitigation

- (a) If Project Co is (or claims to be) affected by an Excusing Cause, Project Co shall, and shall require all Project Co Parties to, take and continue to take commercially reasonable steps:
 - (i) to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of such event upon the performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (ii) to continue to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement to the extent possible notwithstanding the Excusing Cause; and
 - (iii) to resume performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement affected by the Excusing Cause as soon as practicable.
- (b) To the extent that Project Co does not comply with its obligations under this Section 39.3, such failure shall be taken into account in determining Project Co's entitlement to relief pursuant to this Section 39.

39.4 Insured Exposure

- (a) The compensation payable to Project Co pursuant to this Section 39 shall be reduced by any amount which Project Co or a Project Co Party recovers, or is entitled to recover, under any insurance policy, or would have recovered if it had complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement in respect of insurance or the terms of any policy of insurance required under this Project Agreement, which amount, for greater certainty, shall not include any excess or deductibles or any amount over the maximum amount insured under any such insurance policy.

40. RELIEF EVENTS

40.1 Definition

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, “**Relief Event**” means any of the following events or circumstances to the extent, in each case, that it causes any failure by a Party to perform any of its obligations under this Project Agreement:
- (i) fire, explosion, lightning, storm, tempest, hurricane, tornado, flood, bursting or overflowing of water tanks, apparatus or pipes, ionizing radiation (to the extent it does not constitute Force Majeure), earthquake, riot or civil commotion;
 - (ii) failure by any Utility Company, local authority or other like body to perform works or provide services;
 - (iii) accidental loss or damage to the Works and/or the Facility or any roads servicing the Site;
 - (iv) without prejudice to any obligation of Project Co to provide stand-by power facilities in accordance with this Project Agreement, failure or shortage of power, fuel or transport;
 - (v) blockade or embargo falling short of Force Majeure;
 - (vi) any official or unofficial strike, lockout, work to rule or other labour-related action generally affecting the hospital, construction, building maintenance or facilities management industry (or a significant sector of that industry) in the Province of Ontario; or
 - (vii) any civil disobedience or protest action, including any action taken by any person or persons protesting or demonstrating against the carrying out of any part of the Project Operations or the construction and/or operation of hospitals in general,

provided, in each case, that such event does not arise (directly or indirectly) as a result of any act or omission of the Party claiming relief and/or (i) in the case of Project Co claiming relief, as a result of any act or omission of any Project Co Party and (ii) in the case of PCH claiming relief, as a result of any act or omission of any PCH Party.

40.2 Consequences of a Relief Event

- (a) Subject to Section 40.3:
- (i) no right of termination, other than either Party’s right to terminate this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 44.1, shall arise under this Project Agreement by

reason of any failure by a Party to perform any of its obligations under this Project Agreement; and

- (ii) as soon as the events or circumstances constituting a Relief Event have ceased, any Failure Points accrued in respect of any failure by Project Co to perform any of its obligations under this Project Agreement shall be cancelled and any related Warning Notices and Monitoring Notices shall be withdrawn,

but only to the extent that such failure to perform is caused by the occurrence of a Relief Event (it being acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that all other rights and obligations of the Parties under this Project Agreement remain unaffected by the occurrence of a Relief Event). For greater certainty, PCH shall be entitled to make Deductions in accordance with Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism notwithstanding the cancellation of Failure Points pursuant to Section 40.2(a)(ii).

- (b) In respect of a Relief Event that is also a Delay Event pursuant to Section 37.1(a)(ix):
 - (i) Project Co shall only be relieved of its obligations under this Project Agreement to the extent, if any, provided for in Section 37; and
 - (ii) in respect of a Relief Event referred to in Section 40.1(a)(v), 40.1(a)(vi) or 40.1(a)(vii), on the earlier of (A) the Substantial Completion Date and (B) the date of payment of the PCH Default Termination Sum, Non-Default Termination Sum or Prohibited Acts Termination Sum (and as a part thereof) in accordance with Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination, PCH shall pay to Project Co an amount equal to the Senior Debt Service Amount accrued and paid or that became payable in accordance with the Lending Agreements during the period of the delay by Project Co or any Project Co Party to the Senior Lenders up to and including such date, together with interest thereon at the rate payable on the Senior Debt Amount, which, but for the Delay Event, would have been paid by PCH to Project Co.
- (c) If a Relief Event occurs prior to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall not be entitled to receive any compensation other than as expressly provided in Sections 40.2(b)(ii) and 46.
- (d) During a Relief Event which occurs on or after the Substantial Completion Date, the provisions of Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism will continue to be in full force and effect.
- (e) Subject to Section 46, Project Co’s sole right to payment or otherwise in relation to the occurrence of a Relief Event shall be as provided in this Section 40.

40.3 Mitigation and Process

- (a) Where a Party is (or claims to be) affected by a Relief Event, such Party shall take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate the consequences of the Relief Event upon the performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement, shall resume performance of its obligations affected by the Relief Event as soon as practicable and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to remedy its failure to perform.
- (b) To the extent that the Party claiming relief does not comply with its obligations under this Section 40.3, such failure shall preclude such Party's entitlement to relief pursuant to this Section 40.
- (c) The Party claiming relief shall give written notice to the other Party within 5 Business Days of such Party becoming aware of the relevant Relief Event. Such initial notice shall give sufficient details to identify the particular event claimed to be a Relief Event.
- (d) A subsequent written notice shall be given by the Party claiming relief to the other Party within a further 5 Business Days of the initial notice, which notice shall contain such relevant information relating to the failure to perform (or delay in performing) as is available, including, without limitation, the effect of the Relief Event on the ability of the Party to perform, the action being taken in accordance with Section 40.3(a), the date of the occurrence of the Relief Event, and an estimate of the period of time required to overcome the Relief Event and/or its effects.
- (e) The Party claiming relief shall notify the other as soon as the consequences of the Relief Event have ceased and of when performance of its affected obligations can be resumed.
- (f) If, following the issue of any notice referred to in Section 40.3(d), the Party claiming relief receives or becomes aware of any further information relating to the Relief Event and/or any failure to perform, such Party shall submit such further information to the other Party as soon as reasonably possible.

40.4 Insured Exposure

- (a) The compensation payable to Project Co pursuant to this Section 40 shall be reduced by any amount which Project Co or a Project Co Party recovers, or is entitled to recover, under any insurance policy, or would have recovered if it had complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement in respect of insurance or the terms of any policy of insurance required under this Project Agreement, which amount, for greater certainty, shall not include any excess or deductibles or any amount over the maximum amount insured under any such insurance policy.

41. FORCE MAJEURE

41.1 Definition

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, “**Force Majeure**” means any of the following events or circumstances which directly causes either Party to be unable to perform all or a material part of its obligations under this Project Agreement:
- (i) war, civil war, armed conflict, terrorism, acts of foreign enemies or hostilities;
 - (ii) nuclear or radioactive contamination of the Works, the Facility and/or the Site, unless Project Co or any Project Co Party is the source or cause of the contamination;
 - (iii) chemical or biological contamination of the Works, the Facility and/or the Site from any event referred to in Section 41.1(a)(i);
 - (iv) pressure waves caused by devices traveling at supersonic speeds; or
 - (v) the discovery of any fossils, artefacts and other objects having artistic, historic, archaeological or monetary value, including human remains and burial sites, which, as a result of Applicable Law, requires the Works to be abandoned.

41.2 Consequences of Force Majeure

- (a) Subject to Section 41.3, the Party claiming relief shall be relieved from liability under this Project Agreement to the extent that, by reason of the Force Majeure, it is not able to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement.
- (b) In respect of an event of Force Majeure that is also a Delay Event pursuant to Section 37.1(a)(viii):
- (i) Project Co shall only be relieved of its obligations under this Project Agreement to the extent, if any, provided for in Section 37; and
 - (ii) where such Delay Event causes a delay in achieving Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, on the earlier of (A) the Substantial Completion Date and (B) the date of payment of the PCH Default Termination Sum, Non-Default Termination Sum or Prohibited Acts Termination Sum (and as a part thereof) in accordance with Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination, PCH shall pay to Project Co an amount equal to the Senior Debt Service Amount and the Junior Debt Service Amount accrued and paid or that became payable in accordance with the Lending Agreements during the period of delay by Project Co or any Project Co Party to the Lenders up to and including such date, together with interest thereon at the rate or rates payable on the principal amount of debt funded under the Lending

Agreements, which, but for the Delay Event, would have been paid by PCH to Project Co.

- (c) If an event of Force Majeure occurs prior to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall not be entitled to receive any compensation other than as expressly provided in Sections 41.2(b)(ii), 41.2(d) and 46.
- (d) During an event of Force Majeure which occurs on or after the Substantial Completion Date, the provisions of Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism will be suspended, and PCH shall pay to Project Co, for each Payment Period, the Senior Debt Service Amount, the Junior Debt Service Amount and an amount which reflects the cost to Project Co of the Project Co Services provided to PCH, provided that, during such Payment Period, the amount paid to Project Co pursuant to this Section 41.2(d) shall never be more than the Maximum Service Payment.
- (e) Subject to Section 46, Project Co's sole right to payment or otherwise in relation to the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure shall be as provided in this Section 41.

41.3 Mitigation and Process

- (a) Where a Party is (or claims to be) affected by an event of Force Majeure, such Party shall take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate the consequences of such event of Force Majeure upon the performance of its obligations under this Project Agreement, shall resume performance of its obligations affected by the event of Force Majeure as soon as practicable and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to remedy its failure to perform.
- (b) To the extent that the Party claiming relief does not comply with its obligations under Section 41.3(a), such failure shall be taken into account in determining such Party's entitlement to relief pursuant to this Section 41.
- (c) The Party claiming relief shall give written notice to the other Party within 5 Business Days of such Party becoming aware of the relevant event of Force Majeure. Such initial notice shall give sufficient details to identify the particular event claimed to be an event of Force Majeure.
- (d) A subsequent written notice shall be given by the Party claiming relief to the other Party within a further 5 Business Days of the initial notice, which notice shall contain such relevant information relating to the failure to perform (or delay in performing) as is available, including, without limitation, the effect of the event of Force Majeure on the ability of the Party to perform, the action being taken in accordance with Section 41.3(a), the date of the occurrence of the event of Force Majeure, and an estimate of the period of time required to overcome the event of Force Majeure and its effects.

- (e) The Party claiming relief shall notify the other as soon as the consequences of the event of Force Majeure have ceased and of when performance of its affected obligations can be resumed.
- (f) If, following the issue of any notice referred to in Section 41.3(d), the Party claiming relief receives or becomes aware of any further information relating to the event of Force Majeure and/or any failure to perform, such Party shall submit such further information to the other Party as soon as reasonably possible.

41.4 Insured Exposure

- (a) The compensation payable to Project Co pursuant to this Section 41 shall be reduced by any amount which Project Co or a Project Co Party recovers, or is entitled to recover, under any insurance policy, or would have recovered if it had complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement in respect of insurance or the terms of any policy of insurance required under this Project Agreement, which amount, for greater certainty, shall not include any excess or deductibles or any amount over the maximum amount insured under any such insurance policy.

41.5 Modifications

- (a) The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to agree to any modifications to this Project Agreement which may be equitable having regard to the nature of an event or events of Force Majeure. Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure shall not apply to a failure of PCH and Project Co to reach agreement pursuant to this Section 41.5.

42. PROJECT CO DEFAULT

42.1 Project Co Events of Default

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, “**Project Co Event of Default**” means any one or more of the following events or circumstances:
 - (i) the occurrence of any of the following events other than as a consequence of a breach by PCH of its payment obligations hereunder:
 - (A) Project Co admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a receiver, manager, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver and manager, trustee, custodian or other similar official or any other like person is appointed by or on behalf of or at the instance of a creditor of Project Co with respect to Project Co or any of the property, assets or undertaking of Project Co, or any creditor of Project Co takes control, or takes steps to take control, of Project Co or any of Project Co’s assets, or any proceedings are instituted

against Project Co that result in Project Co being declared or ordered bankrupt or in administration, liquidation, winding-up, reorganization, compromise, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief or composition of it or with respect to it or its debts or obligations, or any such proceedings are instituted by Project Co seeking any such result, or any such proceedings are instituted by a person other than Project Co, PCH, a PCH Party or a person related to any of them seeking such result and such proceedings have or will have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Hospital Services (where such proceedings have not been withdrawn, stayed, discharged, or are otherwise of no further effect, within 90 days of being instituted), under Applicable Law (including the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) and the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada)) relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of or relief with respect to debtors or debtors' obligations or assets or other similar matters, or seeking the appointment of a receiver, manager, administrator, administrative receiver, receiver and manager, trustee, custodian or other similar official or like person for it or with respect to any of its assets, or any resolutions are passed or other corporate actions of Project Co are taken to authorize any of the actions set forth in this Section 42.1(a)(i)(A);

- (B) Project Co ceases performing a substantial portion of its business, or a substantial portion of such business is suspended or is not being performed, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, that has or will have a material adverse effect on Project Co's ability to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement;
 - (C) if any execution, sequestration, extent or other process of any court becomes enforceable against Project Co or if a distress or analogous process is levied against any property of Project Co that materially adversely affects Project Co's ability to perform its obligations hereunder; or
 - (D) Project Co shall suffer any event, or any event or set of circumstances occurs or comes about, analogous to the foregoing events or sets of circumstances set out this Section 42.1(a)(i) in any jurisdiction in which it is incorporated or resident and such event or set of circumstances would, if set out in Section 42.1(a)(i)(A), (B) or (C), constitute a Project Co Event of Default;
- (ii) Project Co failing to achieve Substantial Completion within 365 days after the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date (the "**Longstop Date**");
 - (iii) Project Co either:
 - (A) failing to deliver a rectification plan under Section 20.3(a)(iii)(B);

- (B) delivering a rectification plan under Section 20.3(a)(iii)(B) which indicates that Project Co will not achieve Substantial Completion by the Longstop Date; or
- (C) delivering a rectification plan under Section 20.3(a)(iii)(B) that is not acceptable to the Independent Certifier, acting reasonably, as to the matters set out in Section 20.3(a)(iii)(B)(III);
- (iv) Project Co making any representation or warranty herein that is false or misleading when made, and that has or will have at any time a material adverse effect on the performance of Project Operations or the Hospital Services, or that may compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system, and, in the case of a false or misleading representation or warranty that is capable of being remedied, such breach is not remedied within 10 Business Days of receipt of notice of the same from PCH;
- (v) Project Co committing a breach of Sections 49 or 50;
- (vi) Project Co committing a breach of its obligations under this Project Agreement (other than a breach that is otherwise referred to in Sections 42.1(a)(i) to (iv) inclusive or 42.1(a)(vii) to (xviii) inclusive) which has or will have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Hospital Services, other than where such breach is a consequence of a breach by PCH of its obligations under this Project Agreement, and upon becoming aware of such breach Project Co failing to remedy such breach in accordance with all of the following:
 - (A) Project Co shall:
 - (I) immediately commence and thereafter diligently continue to remedy the breach and to mitigate any adverse effects on PCH and the performance of the Hospital Services;
 - (II) put forward, within 5 Business Days of receipt of notice of such breach from PCH, a reasonable plan and schedule for diligently remedying the breach and mitigating its effect, which plan and schedule shall specify in reasonable detail the manner in which, and the latest date by which, such breach is proposed to be remedied, which latest date shall in any event be within 60 days of notice of such breach, or if such breach is not capable of being rectified in such period then such longer period as is reasonable in the circumstances; and
 - (III) thereafter perform its obligations to achieve all elements of such plan and schedule in accordance with its terms within the time for the performance of its obligations thereunder; and

- (B) upon Project Co failing to comply with any of the provisions of Section 42.1(a)(vi)(A):
 - (I) Project Co shall continue to diligently remedy the breach and to mitigate any adverse effects on PCH and the performance of the Hospital Services;
 - (II) Project Co shall, within 3 Business Days after notice from PCH, submit a plan and schedule, which PCH shall have no obligation to accept, for remedying the breach and mitigating its effect within such period, if any, acceptable to PCH, in its sole discretion, and thereafter perform its obligations to achieve all elements of such plan and schedule in accordance with its terms within the time for the performance of its obligations thereunder; and
 - (III) for greater certainty, Project Co failing to comply with any of the provisions of this Section 42.1(a)(vi)(B), or PCH, in its sole discretion, not accepting the plan and schedule submitted by Project Co pursuant to that Section, shall constitute a Project Co Event of Default;
- (vii) Project Co wholly abandoning the Works for a period which exceeds 3 Business Days from receipt by Project Co of a written request to return to the Site, other than as a consequence of a breach by PCH of its obligations under this Project Agreement;
- (viii) Project Co ceasing to provide any Project Co Service in accordance with this Project Agreement which are necessary for the performance of the Hospital Services, other than as a consequence of a breach by PCH of its obligations under this Project Agreement;
- (ix) Project Co failing to comply with Sections 56.1 or 56.3;
- (x) the occurrence of any Change in Ownership or Change in Control which is prohibited by Section 56.4;
- (xi) Project Co being awarded a total of [REDACTED] or more Failure Points in any rolling 3 Payment Periods during the period post Substantial Completion;
- (xii) Project Co being awarded a total of [REDACTED] or more Failure Points in any rolling 6 Payment Periods during the period post Substantial Completion;
- (xiii) Project Co being awarded a total of [REDACTED] or more Failure Points in any rolling 12 Payment Periods during the period post Substantial Completion;

- (xiv) Project Co failing to remove an Encumbrance that arose due to an act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party (other than a Title Encumbrance and any Encumbrance derived through PCH) within 45 days of the earlier of:
 - (A) the registration of such Encumbrance against title to the Site or any part thereof; and
 - (B) the date on which Project Co or any Project Co Party knew, or ought to have known, about the existence of the Encumbrance;
- (xv) Project Co failing to pay any sum or sums due to PCH under this Project Agreement, which sum or sums are not being disputed by Project Co in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure and which sum or sums, either singly or in aggregate, exceed(s) \$[REDACTED] (index linked), and such failure continues for 30 days from receipt by Project Co of a notice of non-payment from PCH;
- (xvi) Project Co failing to comply with Section 57;
- (xvii) Project Co failing to comply with Section 7.3 or Schedule 28 - Refinancing;
- (xviii) Project Co failing to obtain any bond, security or insurance required to be obtained by or on behalf of Project Co pursuant to this Project Agreement or any such bond, security or insurance being vitiated or otherwise ceasing to be in full force and effect or in material compliance with the requirements set out in this Project Agreement, other than as a consequence of a breach by PCH of its obligations under this Project Agreement, and:
 - (A) in respect of insurance, such breach by Project Co is not remedied within 10 Business Days of the occurrence of the breach; and
 - (B) in respect of a bond or security, such breach by Project Co is not remedied within 5 Business Days of Project Co becoming aware of such breach;
- (xix) Project Co failing to comply with any determination, order or award made against Project Co in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure;
- (xx) at any time after the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co committing a breach of its obligations under this Project Agreement (other than as a consequence of a breach by PCH of its obligations under this Project Agreement) which results in a criminal conviction or a conviction under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario) against Project Co or any Project Co Party or PCH (an “**H&S Conviction**”) provided however that:
 - (A) an H&S Conviction of Project Co, a Project Co Party or PCH shall not constitute a Project Co Event of Default if, within 90 days from the date of

the H&S Conviction (whether or not the H&S Conviction is subject to an appeal or any further judicial process), the involvement in the Project Operations of each relevant Project Co Party (which in the case of an individual director, officer or employee shall be deemed to include the Project Co Party of which that person is a director, officer or employee) is terminated in accordance with Section 56.3 or Project Co takes such other disciplinary action against each such Project Co Party as is acceptable to PCH, in its sole discretion; and

- (B) in determining whether to exercise any right of termination for a Project Co Event of Default pursuant to this Section 42.1(a)(xx), PCH shall:
 - (I) act in a reasonable and proportionate manner having regard to such matters as the gravity of any offence and the identity of the person committing the act leading to the H&S Conviction; and
 - (II) give all due consideration, where appropriate, to action other than termination of this Project Agreement; or

(xxi) Project Co failing to comply with Sections 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.8, 27.10 or 27.21.

42.2 Notification of Occurrence

- (a) Project Co shall, promptly upon Project Co becoming aware of the occurrence, notify PCH of the occurrence, and details, of any Project Co Event of Default and of any event or circumstance which is likely, with the passage of time, giving of notice, determination of any condition, or otherwise, to constitute or give rise to a Project Co Event of Default.

42.3 Right to Termination

- (a) On the occurrence of a Project Co Event of Default, or at any time after PCH becomes aware of a Project Co Event of Default, and, if the occurrence of a Project Co Event of Default is disputed by Project Co in good faith, then following confirmation in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure that a Project Co Event of Default has occurred, PCH may, subject to Section 42.4, terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by written notice having immediate effect, such notice to be given to Project Co, and to any person specified in the Lenders' Direct Agreement to receive such notice.

42.4 Remedy Provisions

- (a) In the case of a Project Co Event of Default referred to in Sections 42.1(a)(i)(B), 42.1(a)(i)(C), 42.1(a)(i)(D) (where the Project Co Event of Default referred to in Section 42.1(a)(i)(D) is analogous to a Project Co Event of Default referred to in Section 42.1(a)(i)(B) or 42.1(a)(i)(C)), 42.1(a)(iii), 42.1(a)(iv), 42.1(a)(vii), 42.1(a)(viii), 42.1(a)(ix), 42.1(a)(x) (where the Project Co Event of Default referred to in Section

42.1(a)(x) is capable of being remedied), 42.1(a)(xv), 42.1(a)(xvii), 42.1(a)(xviii) (where the Project Co Event of Default referred to in Section 42.1(a)(xviii)) is not in respect of insurance), 42.1(a)(xix), 42.1(a)(xx) or 42.1(a)(xxi), PCH shall, prior to being entitled to terminate this Project Agreement, give notice of default to Project Co, and to any person specified in the Lenders' Direct Agreement to receive such notice, and Project Co shall:

- (i) within 5 Business Days of such notice of default, put forward a reasonable plan and schedule for diligently remedying the Project Co Event of Default, which schedule shall specify in reasonable detail the manner in, and the latest date by which, such Project Co Event of Default is proposed to be remedied, which latest date shall, in any event, be within 30 days of the notice of default, or if such breach is not capable of being remedied in such period then such longer period as is acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably; and
 - (ii) thereafter, perform its obligations to achieve all elements of such plan and schedule in accordance with its terms within the time for the performance of its obligations thereunder.
- (b) Where Project Co puts forward a plan and schedule in accordance with Section 42.4(a)(i) that has a date for the Event of Default to be remedied that is beyond 30 days from the notice of default, PCH shall have 5 Business Days from receipt of the same within which to notify Project Co that PCH does not accept such longer period in the plan and schedule and that the 30 day limit will apply, failing which PCH shall be deemed to have accepted the longer period in the plan and schedule.
- (c) If a Project Co Event of Default, of which a notice of default was given under Section 42.4(a), occurs and:
- (i) Project Co fails to immediately commence and thereafter diligently continue to remedy the Project Co Event of Default and to mitigate any adverse effects on PCH and the performance of the Hospital Services; or
 - (ii) Project Co fails to put forward a plan and schedule pursuant to Section 42.4(a)(i); or
 - (iii) such Project Co Event of Default is not remedied within 30 days of such notice of default or such longer period as is established pursuant to the plan and schedule established pursuant to Sections 42.4(a) and (b); or
 - (iv) where Project Co puts forward a plan and schedule pursuant to Section 42.4(a)(i) and Project Co fails to perform its obligations thereunder necessary to achieve all elements of such plan and schedule in accordance with its terms within the time for the performance of its obligations,

then PCH may terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by written notice with immediate effect, such notice to be given to Project Co, and to any person specified in the Lenders' Direct Agreement to receive such notice.

- (d) Notwithstanding that PCH may give the notice referred to in Section 42.4(a), and without prejudice to the other rights of PCH in this Section 42.4, at any time during which a Project Co Event of Default is continuing, PCH may, at Project Co's risk and expense, take such steps as PCH considers appropriate, either itself or by engaging others (including a third party) to take such steps, to perform or obtain the performance of Project Co's obligations under this Project Agreement or to remedy such Project Co Event of Default.
- (e) Upon the occurrence of a Project Co Event of Default that Project Co has remedied pursuant to this Section 42.4, such occurrence of a Project Co Event of Default shall thereafter cease to be a Project Co Event of Default and PCH shall not be entitled to terminate this Project Agreement for that occurrence of a Project Co Event of Default.

42.5 Replacement of Non-Performing Service Provider

- (a) PCH may, acting reasonably, require Project Co to terminate the Service Contract and ensure that a replacement Service Provider is appointed in accordance with Section 56.3 to provide the Project Co Services within 60 days:
 - (i) as an alternative to termination of this Project Agreement pursuant to Sections 42.3 or 42.4, in any circumstance in which PCH could exercise such right of termination, if the Project Co Event of Default was caused, or contributed to, by the Service Provider or otherwise relates to the Project Co Services; or
 - (ii) if Project Co accrues, in any rolling 6 Payment Periods during the period post Substantial Completion, more than:
 - (A) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Availability Failures;
 - (B) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures of any one or more of General Management Services;
 - (C) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures of any one or more of Plant Services, Environmental and Sustainability Services, Base Building Services for Retail, Utilities Management Services, Security and Surveillance Services and Indoor Pool Maintenance Services;
 - (D) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures of any one or more of Call Centre Services; or

- (E) **[REDACTED]** Failure Points in respect of Quality Failures and/or Service Failures of any one or more of Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services, Parking Services, Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services and Pest Control Services;

provided that this Section 42.5 shall not give rise to partial termination of either the obligation to provide the Project Operations or this Project Agreement.

- (b) If PCH exercises its rights under this Section 42.5, Project Co shall, within 5 Business Days, put forward a proposal for the interim management or provision of the Project Co Services, until such time as a replacement Service Provider can be engaged by Project Co. If Project Co fails to do so, or if its proposal is not reasonably likely to give adequate provision of the Project Co Services and the Parties cannot agree within a further 3 Business Days to a plan for the interim management or provision of the Project Co Services, then, without prejudice to the other rights of PCH in this Section 42.5, PCH itself may perform, or engage others (including a third party) to perform, the Project Co Services and Section 30.4 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the Project Co Services. Any Dispute in respect of the interim management or provision of the Project Co Services may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (c) If Project Co fails to terminate, or secure the termination of, the Service Contract, and to secure a replacement Service Provider, in accordance with this Section 42.5, PCH shall be entitled to exercise its termination rights in accordance with Sections 42.3 and 42.4, as applicable.
- (d) Where a replacement Service Provider is appointed in accordance with this Section 42.5, **[REDACTED]**% of the Failure Points, accrued by Project Co prior to such replacement, shall be cancelled.

42.6 PCH's Costs

- (a) Project Co shall reimburse PCH for all reasonable costs (including all applicable Taxes and all legal or professional services, legal costs being on a full indemnity basis) properly incurred by PCH in exercising its rights under this Section 42, including any relevant increased administrative expenses. PCH shall take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate such costs.

42.7 No other Rights to Terminate

- (a) PCH shall have no right or entitlement to terminate this Project Agreement, or to accept any repudiation of this Project Agreement, and shall not purport to exercise any such right or entitlement except as set forth in Sections 42 and 44.

43. PCH DEFAULT

43.1 PCH Events of Default

- (a) For the purposes of this Project Agreement, “**PCH Event of Default**” means any one or more of the following events or circumstances:
- (i) PCH failing to pay any sum or sums due to Project Co under this Project Agreement, which sum or sums are not being disputed by PCH in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure and which sum or sums, either singly or in aggregate, exceed(s) \$[REDACTED] (index linked), and:
 - (A) in respect of the Substantial Completion Payment, such failure continues for 10 Business Days;
 - (B) subject to Section 43.1(a)(i)(C), in respect of any Monthly Service Payment, such failure continues for 30 days;
 - (C) in respect of any 3 Monthly Service Payments in any rolling 9 month period, such failure continues for 15 Business Days in respect of each such Monthly Service Payment; or
 - (D) in respect of any other payment due and payable by PCH to Project Co under this Project Agreement, such failure continues for 90 days,in any such case, from receipt by PCH of a notice of non-payment from or on behalf of Project Co;
 - (ii) PCH committing a material breach of its obligations under Section 14 (other than as a consequence of a breach by Project Co of its obligations under this Project Agreement), which breach materially adversely affects the ability of Project Co to perform its obligations under this Project Agreement for a continuous period of not less than 60 days; or
 - (iii) an act of any Governmental Authority which renders it impossible for Project Co to perform all or substantially all of its obligations under this Project Agreement (other than as a consequence of a breach by Project Co of its obligations under this Project Agreement) for a continuous period of not less than 60 days (for greater certainty, the non issuance of, or the imposition of any conditions or limitations in, any of the Project Co Permits, Licences and Approvals shall not constitute an “act of any Governmental Authority”).

43.2 Project Co's Options

- (a) On the occurrence of an PCH Event of Default and while the same is continuing, Project Co may give notice to PCH of the occurrence of such PCH Event of Default, which notice will specify the details thereof, and, at Project Co's option and without prejudice to its other rights and remedies under this Project Agreement, may:
 - (i) suspend performance of the Works and the Project Co Services until such time as PCH has remedied such PCH Event of Default; or
 - (ii) if such PCH Event of Default has not been remedied within 30 days of receipt by PCH of notice of the occurrence of such PCH Event of Default, terminate this Project Agreement in its entirety by notice in writing having immediate effect.

43.3 Project Co's Costs

- (a) PCH shall reimburse Project Co for all reasonable costs (including all applicable Taxes and all legal or professional services, legal costs being on a full indemnity basis) properly incurred by Project Co in exercising its rights under this Section 43, including any relevant increased administrative expenses. Project Co shall take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate such costs.

43.4 No Other Rights to Terminate

- (a) Project Co shall have no right or entitlement to terminate this Project Agreement, nor to accept any repudiation of this Project Agreement, and shall not exercise, nor purport to exercise, any such right or entitlement except as expressly set forth in this Project Agreement.

44. RELIEF EVENT AND NON-DEFAULT TERMINATION

44.1 Termination for Relief Event

- (a) Subject to Section 44.1(b), if a Relief Event occurs and the effects of the Relief Event continue for 180 days from the date on which the Party affected gives notice to the other Party pursuant to Section 40.3(c), either Party may, at any time thereafter, terminate this Project Agreement by written notice to the other Party having immediate effect, provided that the effects of the Relief Event continue during such period to prevent either Party from performing a material part of its obligations under this Project Agreement.
- (b) Neither Party shall be entitled to exercise its right to terminate this Project Agreement in accordance with Section 44.1(a) if Project Co or a Project Co Party recovers, or is entitled to recover, under any insurance policy, or would have recovered if it had complied with the requirements of this Project Agreement in respect of insurance or the terms of any policy

of insurance required under this Project Agreement, an amount which, together with the Monthly Service Payment, is equal to or greater than [REDACTED]% of the Maximum Service Payment for the relevant Payment Period.

44.2 Termination for Force Majeure

- (a) If an event of Force Majeure occurs and the Parties, having used commercially reasonable efforts, have failed to reach agreement on any modification to this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 41.5 within 180 days from the date on which the Party affected gives notice to the other Party as set out therein, either Party may, at any time thereafter, terminate this Project Agreement by written notice to the other Party having immediate effect, provided that the effects of the event of Force Majeure continue during such period to prevent either Party from performing a material part of its obligations under this Project Agreement.

44.3 Termination for Convenience

- (a) PCH shall, in its sole discretion and for any reason whatsoever, be entitled to terminate this Project Agreement at any time on 180 days' written notice to Project Co. Such written notice shall include confirmation that PCH has, in respect of such termination, obtained the prior written consent of MOHLTC.
- (b) In the event of notice being given by PCH in accordance with this Section 44.3, PCH shall, at any time before the expiration of such notice, be entitled to direct Project Co to refrain from commencing, or allowing any third party to commence, the Works, or any part or parts of the Works, or the Project Co Services, or any element of the Project Co Services, where such Works or Project Co Services have not yet been commenced.

44.4 Automatic Expiry on Expiry Date

- (a) This Project Agreement shall terminate automatically on the Expiry Date.
- (b) Project Co shall not be entitled to any compensation due to termination of this Project Agreement on expiry of the Project Term on the Expiry Date.

45. EFFECT OF TERMINATION

45.1 Termination

- (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Project Agreement, upon the service of a notice of termination or termination on the Expiry Date pursuant to Section 44.4, this Section 45 shall apply in respect of such termination.

45.2 Continued Effect - No Waiver

- (a) Notwithstanding any breach of this Project Agreement by a Party, the other Party may elect to continue to treat this Project Agreement as being in full force and effect and to enforce its rights under this Project Agreement without prejudice to any other rights which such other Party may have in relation to such breach. The failure of either Party to exercise any right under this Project Agreement, including any right to terminate this Project Agreement and any right to claim damages, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such right for any continuing or subsequent breach.

45.3 Continuing Performance

- (a) Subject to any exercise by PCH of its rights to perform, or to seek, pursuant to this Project Agreement, a third party to perform, the obligations of Project Co, the Parties shall continue to perform their obligations under this Project Agreement (including, if applicable, pursuant to Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination), notwithstanding the giving of any notice of default or notice of termination, until the termination of this Project Agreement becomes effective in accordance with this Section 45.

45.4 Effect of Notice of Termination

- (a) On the service of a notice of termination, or termination on the Expiry Date pursuant to Section 44.4:
 - (i) if termination is prior to the Substantial Completion Date, in so far as any transfer shall be necessary to fully and effectively transfer such property to PCH as shall not already have been transferred to PCH pursuant to Section 52.1, Project Co shall transfer to, and there shall vest in, PCH, free from all Encumbrances (other than the Title Encumbrances and any Encumbrances derived through PCH), such part of the Works and Facility as shall have been constructed and such items of the Plant and Equipment as shall have been procured by Project Co, and, if PCH so elects:
 - (A) all plant, equipment and materials (other than those referred to in Section 45.4(a)(i)(B)) on or near to the Site shall remain available to PCH for the purposes of completing the Works; and
 - (B) all construction plant and equipment shall remain available to PCH for the purposes of completing the Works, subject to payment by PCH of the Construction Contractor's reasonable charges;
 - (ii) if termination is prior to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall deliver to PCH (to the extent such items have not already been delivered to PCH) one complete set of all Project Data and Intellectual Property relating to the design, construction and completion of the Works and the Facility;

- (iii) in so far as title shall not have already passed to PCH pursuant to Section 52.1 or Section 45.4(a)(i), Project Co shall hand over to, and there shall vest in, PCH, free from all Encumbrances (other than the Title Encumbrances and any Encumbrances derived through PCH), the Facility together with all other assets and rights capable of being transferred that are necessary for the performance of the Project and the Project Operations and all facilities and equipment, including the Equipment, and to the extent that any such assets or rights are not capable of being transferred by Project Co to PCH, Project Co shall enter into agreements or make other arrangements in order to permit the use of the assets or rights by PCH in order to enable it, or its designated agents or subcontractors, to continue to perform the activities which would have otherwise been performed by Project Co if this Project Agreement had not been terminated;
- (iv) if PCH so elects, Project Co shall ensure that any of the Subcontracts between Project Co and each Subcontractor (including the Construction Contract and the Service Contract), any other instrument entered into between any such Subcontractor and Project Co for securing the performance by such Subcontractor of its obligations in respect of the Project Operations or to protect the interests of Project Co, shall be novated or assigned to PCH or its nominee, provided that where termination occurs other than as a result of a Project Co Event of Default, the consent of the relevant Subcontractor shall be required, and further provided that any such novation or assignment of a Subcontract with the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider shall be made by PCH pursuant to, and subject to, the terms of the applicable Direct Agreement;
- (v) Project Co shall, or shall ensure that any Project Co Party shall, offer to sell (and if PCH so elects, execute such sale) to PCH at a fair value (determined as between a willing vendor and willing purchaser, with any Disputes as to such fair value being resolved in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure), free from all Encumbrances (other than the Title Encumbrances and any Encumbrances derived through PCH), all or any part of the stocks of material and other assets, road vehicles, spare parts and other moveable property owned by Project Co or any Project Co Parties and dedicated to or predominantly used in respect of the Facility, and reasonably required by PCH in connection with the operation of the Facility or the provision of the Project Co Services;
- (vi) Project Co shall deliver to PCH (to the extent such items have not already been delivered to PCH) one complete set of:
 - (A) the most recent As Built Drawings in the format that PCH, acting reasonably, considers most appropriate at the time showing all alterations made to the Facility since the Substantial Completion Date;

- (B) the most recent maintenance, operation and training manuals for the Facility;
and
- (C) the Plant Services Information Management System, fully updated;
- (vii) Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assign, or otherwise transfer, to PCH, free from all Encumbrances (other than the Title Encumbrances and any Encumbrances derived through PCH), the benefit of all manufacturers' warranties, including all documentation in respect thereof, in respect of mechanical and electrical plant and equipment used or made available by Project Co under this Project Agreement and included in the Facility;
- (viii) Project Co shall deliver to PCH all information, reports, documents, records and the like referred to in Section 34, including as referred to in Schedule 26 - Record Provisions, except where such are required by Applicable Law to be retained by Project Co or the Project Co Parties (in which case complete copies shall be delivered to PCH);
- (ix) Project Co shall ensure that the Transferred Employees are made available to be employed by PCH to enable PCH to carry out the activities previously carried out by Project Co under this Project Agreement; and
- (x) in the case of the termination of this Project Agreement on the Expiry Date in accordance with Section 44.4, the Facility and elements of the Facility shall be in the condition required in accordance with Section 47 and Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.

45.5 Ownership of Information

- (a) Subject to Section 48, all information obtained by Project Co, including the As Built Drawings and other technical drawings and data, supplier agreements and contracts, utilities consumption information, environmental and technical reports, static building information, lease, licence and subletting data and contracts, asset condition data, standard operating procedures, processes and manuals and all other information directly related to the Project Operations accumulated over the course of the Project Term shall be the property of PCH and upon termination of this Project Agreement shall be provided or returned to PCH, as applicable, in electronic format acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably, where it exists in electronic format, and in its original format, when not in electronic format.

45.6 Provision in Subcontracts

- (a) Project Co shall make provision in all Subcontracts to which it is a party (including requiring the relevant Project Co Parties to make such provision and to require other Project Co Parties to make such provision) to ensure that PCH shall be in a position to

exercise its rights, and Project Co shall be in a position to perform its obligations, under this Section 45.

45.7 Transitional Arrangements

- (a) On the termination of this Project Agreement for any reason, for a reasonable period both before and after any such termination, Project Co shall, subject to the continued provision of Project Co Services pursuant to Sections 3.2 and 3.3 of Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination if applicable:
- (i) cooperate fully with PCH and any successors providing to PCH services in the nature of any of the Project Co Services or any part of the Project Co Services in order to achieve a smooth transfer of the manner in which PCH obtains services in the nature of the Project Co Services and to avoid or mitigate, in so far as reasonably practicable, any inconvenience or any risk to the health and safety of the users of the Facility, including employees, patients, volunteers and visitors to the Facility and members of the public;
 - (ii) as soon as practicable remove from the Site all property belonging to Project Co or any Project Co Party that is not acquired by PCH pursuant to Section 45.4 or otherwise, and, if Project Co has not done so within 60 days after any notice from PCH requiring it to do so, PCH may, without being responsible for any loss, damage, costs or expenses, remove and sell any such property and shall hold any proceeds, less all costs incurred to the credit of Project Co;
 - (iii) forthwith deliver to the PCH Representative:
 - (A) all keys to, and any pass cards and other devices used to gain access to any part of the Facility; and
 - (B) to the extent transferable and without prejudice to PCH's rights pursuant to Section 48, any copyright licences for any computer programs, or licences to use the same, used in connection with the operation of the Facility; and
 - (iv) as soon as practicable vacate the Site and, without limiting Project Co's obligations under Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure, shall leave the Site and the Facility in a safe, clean and orderly condition.
- (b) If PCH wishes to conduct a competition prior to the Expiry Date with a view to entering into an agreement for the provision of services, which may or may not be the same as, or similar to, the Project Co Services or any of them, following the expiry of this Project Agreement, Project Co shall, subject to payment of Project Co's reasonable costs, cooperate with PCH fully in such competition process, including by:

- (i) providing any information which PCH may reasonably require to conduct such competition, including all information contained in the Plant Services Information Management System, other than Sensitive Information; and
- (ii) assisting PCH by allowing any or all participants in such competition process unrestricted access to the Site and the Facility.

45.8 Termination upon Aforesaid Transfer

- (a) On completion of Project Co's obligations pursuant to this Section 45, this Project Agreement shall terminate and, except as provided in Section 45.9, all rights and obligations of PCH and Project Co under this Project Agreement shall cease and be of no further force and effect.

45.9 Survival

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Project Agreement, termination of this Project Agreement shall be without prejudice to, and shall not affect:
 - (i) all representations, warranties and indemnities under this Project Agreement; and
 - (ii) Sections 1.2, 1.3, 5, 6, 7, 15.2, 16.1, 16.2(a), 16.3(a), 23.6, 24.16, 26.8, 29.4, 30, 31.6, 31.8, 31.13, 31.14, 31.15, 32, 33, 34, 42.6, 43.3, 44.4, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57.3, 58.1, 59.4, 59.8, 59.9, 59.10, 59.11, 59.12 of this Project Agreement, Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination, Sections 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure, Sections 1.2 to 1.8 of Schedule 26 - Record Provisions, Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, and any other provisions of this Project Agreement which are expressed to survive termination or which are required to give effect to such provisions which survive termination or to such termination or the consequences of such termination,

all of which shall survive the termination of this Project Agreement, including for termination on the Expiry Date pursuant to Section 44.4.

46. COMPENSATION ON TERMINATION

46.1 Compensation on Termination

- (a) If this Project Agreement is terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, then Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination shall apply and PCH shall pay Project Co any applicable compensation on termination.

46.2 Full and Final Settlement

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 46.2(b), any compensation paid pursuant to this Section 46, including pursuant to Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination in the total amount owing thereunder, shall be in full and final settlement of any claims, demands and proceedings of Project Co and PCH, and each shall be released from all liability to the other in relation to any breaches or other events leading to such termination of this Project Agreement, and the circumstances leading to such breach or termination, and Project Co and PCH shall be precluded from exercising all other rights and remedies in respect of any such breach or termination whether in contract, tort, restitution, statute, at common law or otherwise.
- (b) Section 46.2(a) shall be without prejudice to:
 - (i) any liability of either Party to the other, including under the indemnities contained in this Project Agreement, that arose prior to the Termination Date (but not from the termination itself or the events leading to such termination) to the extent such liability has not already been set off pursuant to Section 31.13 or taken into account pursuant to Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination in determining or agreeing upon the PCH Default Termination Sum, Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price, Adjusted Estimated Fair Value, Non-Default Termination Sum, Prohibited Acts Termination Sum or any other termination sum, as the case may be;
 - (ii) any liabilities arising under or in respect of any breach by either Party of their obligations under Section 45.9 of this Project Agreement, or the Sections referred to therein, which did not lead to such termination and which arises or continues after the Termination Date.

47. EXPIRY TRANSITION PROCEDURE

47.1 Expiry Transition

- (a) Project Co and PCH shall each comply with the requirements of Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.

48. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

48.1 Representation and Warranty

- (a) Project Co represents, warrants and covenants to PCH and agrees that:

- (i) Project Co is and shall be the sole and exclusive owner of the Project Data and the Intellectual Property Rights or has and shall have the right to provide the licences granted to PCH herein;
- (ii) Project Co has and shall have the right to provide the assignments granted to PCH herein; and
- (iii) the Project Data and the Intellectual Property Rights and their use by the PCH Parties do not and shall not infringe, and are not and shall not be a misappropriation of, any third party Intellectual Property Rights, and, as of the date of this Project Agreement, Project Co has not received any alleged infringement or misappropriation notices from third parties regarding the Project Data or the Intellectual Property Rights.

48.2 Delivery of Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights

- (a) Project Co shall make all Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights available to, and upon request shall deliver to, PCH free of charge all Project Data, and shall obtain all necessary licences, permissions and consents to ensure that Project Co shall make the Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights available to and deliver the Project Data to PCH on the aforesaid terms of this Section 48.2, for any and all of the Approved Purposes.

48.3 Licence of Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights

- (a) Project Co:
 - (i) hereby grants to PCH an irrevocable, worldwide, royalty free, perpetual, non-exclusive and transferable licence, including the right to grant sub-licences, to use the Project Data and the Intellectual Property Rights for any and all of the Approved Purposes;
 - (ii) shall, at Project Co's cost, where any Intellectual Property Rights are or become vested in the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider, obtain the grant of an equivalent licence to that referred to in Section 48.3(a)(i), provided that such licence may, in respect of the Construction Contractor's and the Service Provider's Intellectual Property Rights that are proprietary and subject to trademark or copyright, be limited to the term of the relevant Subcontract; and
 - (iii) shall, at Project Co's cost, where any Intellectual Property Rights are or become vested in a third party (other than the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider), obtain the grant of an equivalent licence to that referred to in Section 48.3(a)(i), provided that Project Co is able to obtain such licence from such third party on reasonable commercial terms and conditions.

- (b) In this Section 48.3 and Section 48.5(a), “use” includes any and all acts of copying, modifying, adapting, translating, incorporating with other materials, creating derivative works and otherwise using the Project Data and Intellectual Property Rights.

48.4 Jointly Developed Materials

- (a) To the extent any data, documents, drawings, reports, plans, software, formulae, calculations or designs or any other materials are developed jointly by Project Co and PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement or in relation to the Facility, the Site or Project Operations (the “**Jointly Developed Materials**”), then the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that PCH shall be the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title and interest in and to the Jointly Developed Materials, any Intellectual Property associated therewith and any and all improvements, modifications and enhancements thereto. Project Co shall, at the request of PCH, execute such further agreements and cause the Project Co Parties to execute any and all assignments, waivers of moral rights and other documents as may be reasonably required to fulfill the intent of this provision.
- (b) PCH hereby grants Project Co a royalty free, non-exclusive and non-transferable licence, with a right to grant sub-licences to each Subcontractor, to use the Jointly Developed Materials during the Project Term for the sole purposes of Project Co or any Subcontractor performing its obligations under this Project Agreement or its Subcontract, as applicable.
- (c) Upon termination of this Project Agreement, all rights and licences whatsoever granted to Project Co in the Jointly Developed Materials shall automatically terminate, and Project Co shall return any and all Jointly Developed Materials in the custody or possession of Project Co to PCH.

48.5 Maintenance of Data

- (a) To the extent that any of the data, materials and documents referred to in this Section 48 are generated by, or maintained on, a computer or similar system, Project Co shall procure for the benefit of PCH, either at no charge or at the lowest reasonable fee, the grant of a licence or sub-licence for any relevant software to enable PCH or its nominee to access and otherwise use (as such term is defined in Section 48.3(b)), subject to the payment by PCH of any relevant fee, such data, materials and documents for the Approved Purposes.
- (b) Without limiting the obligations of Project Co under Section 48.5(a), Project Co shall ensure the back up and storage in safe custody of the data, materials and documents referred to in this Section 48 in accordance with Good Industry Practice. Project Co shall submit to the PCH Representative Project Co’s proposals for the back up and storage in safe custody of such data, materials and documents and PCH shall be entitled to object if the same is not in accordance with Good Industry Practice. Project Co shall comply, and shall cause all Project Co Parties to comply, with all procedures to which the PCH Representative has not objected. Project Co may vary its procedures for such back up and

storage subject to submitting its proposals for change to the PCH Representative, who shall be entitled to object on the basis set out above. Any Disputes in connection with the provisions of this Section 48.5(b) may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure with reference to Good Industry Practice.

48.6 Claims

- (a) Where a demand, claim, action or proceeding is made or brought against PCH or a PCH Party which arises out of the alleged infringement or misappropriation of any rights in or to any Project Data or Intellectual Property Rights or the use thereof by PCH or any PCH party or because the use of any materials, Plant, machinery or equipment in connection with the Project Operations infringes any rights in or to any Intellectual Property of a third party then, unless such infringement has arisen out of the use of any Project Data or Intellectual Property Rights by PCH otherwise than in accordance with the terms of this Project Agreement, Project Co shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless PCH from and against all such demands, claims, actions and proceedings and Section 53.3 shall apply.

48.7 PCH Trade-Marks

- (a) Project Co shall not use any PCH Trade-Marks without obtaining a trade-mark licence on terms and conditions mutually satisfactory to PCH and Project Co, both acting reasonably.

48.8 Confidential Information

- (a) It is expressly acknowledged and agreed that nothing in this Section 48 shall be deemed to create or convey to a Party any right, title, or interest in and/or to the Confidential Information of the other Party.

48.9 Government Use of Documents

- (a) The Parties hereby disclaim any right, title or interest of any nature whatsoever they each may have in or to this Project Agreement that might prohibit or otherwise interfere with MOI's, IO's, MOHLTC's or the Province's ability to use this Project Agreement in any manner desired by MOI, IO, MOHLTC or the Province.
- (b) Each of the Parties hereby consents to the use by MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province of this Project Agreement, and any portion thereof, subject to compliance with FIPPA and to the removal by PCH (in consultation with Project Co) of any information supplied in confidence to MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province by either Party in circumstances where disclosure may be refused under section 17(1) of FIPPA.

49. CONFIDENTIALITY / COMMUNICATIONS

49.1 Disclosure

- (a) Subject to Sections 49.1(b), 49.1(c) and 49.2, but notwithstanding anything else in this Project Agreement to the contrary, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that, in accordance with the transparency and accountability principles of the IPFP Framework, PCH has a right to disclose or publish (including on websites) this Project Agreement, any or all terms hereof, including any or all contractual submissions and other records kept in accordance with this Project Agreement, any information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) or any information derived from this Project Agreement or the information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) as PCH, in its sole discretion, may consider appropriate. In exercising its discretion, PCH will be guided by the principles set out in Sections 49.1(b) and 49.1(c).
- (b) PCH will not disclose portions of this Project Agreement, any terms hereof, including any contractual submissions or other records kept in accordance with this Project Agreement, any information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) or any information derived from this Project Agreement or the information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) which would be exempt from disclosure under section 17(1) of FIPPA.
- (c) Notwithstanding Section 49.1(b), but subject to Section 49.2, where a compelling public interest in the disclosure of the information clearly outweighs the public interest in limiting the disclosure of the information supplied by Project Co (or any Project Co Party), PCH may disclose such information.

49.2 Redaction

- (a) Prior to disclosing or publishing this Project Agreement, any terms hereof, including any contractual submissions or other records kept in accordance with this Project Agreement, any information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) or any information derived from this Project Agreement or the information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party), PCH shall provide to Project Co a redacted version of this Project Agreement or other documents or information to be disclosed or published, on the basis that the information so redacted constitutes information which should not be disclosed pursuant to Section 49.1(b). The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Annual Service Payment, but not the breakdown thereof, may be disclosed.
- (b) If Project Co, acting in good faith, contends that any of the information not redacted constitutes information that falls within the scope of Section 49.1(b) and, accordingly, would be exempt from disclosure under FIPPA, the dispute may be referred for resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, and PCH shall not

disclose any information in dispute until a determination is made. Any such determination shall be made with reference to the text and principles of FIPPA.

49.3 Disclosure to Government

- (a) Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH will be free to disclose any information, including Confidential Information, to MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province, and, subject to compliance with FIPPA, MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province will be free to use, disclose or publish (including on websites) the information on such terms and in such manner as MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province see fit.
- (b) For greater certainty, the Parties acknowledge and agree that, subject only to the removal of any information which the Parties are (or would be) entitled to refuse to disclose pursuant to section 17(1) of FIPPA, this Project Agreement, any contractual submissions or other records kept in accordance with this Project Agreement, any information related to the performance of Project Co (or Project Co Party) or any information derived from this Project Agreement or the information related to the performance of Project Co (or any Project Co Party) are public documents and information and, as such, may be disclosed by MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province.

49.4 Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

- (a) The Parties acknowledge and agree that FIPPA applies to PCH, MOI, IO, MOHLTC and the Province, and that PCH, MOI, IO, MOHLTC and the Province are required to fully comply with FIPPA.

49.5 Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information

- (a) Except as authorized hereunder, each Party shall hold in confidence, not disclose and not permit any person any manner of access to, whether directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information of the other Party, provided that this Section 49 shall not restrict either Party from disclosing such Confidential Information to its professional advisors, to the extent necessary, to enable that Party to perform, to cause to be performed, or to enforce, its rights or obligations under this Project Agreement.
- (b) Project Co may:
 - (i) disclose in confidence to the Lenders and prospective Lenders, including any trustee of the Lenders, and their respective professional advisors such Confidential Information as is reasonably required by the Lenders in connection with the raising or syndication of the financing or any sub-participation in the financing of the Project Operations or which Project Co is obliged to supply by the terms of the Lending Agreements; and

- (ii) disclose in confidence to any Project Co Party and their professional advisors, such Confidential Information as is necessary for the performance by that Project Co Party of that Project Co Party's obligations under this Project Agreement.
- (c) Project Co acknowledges that MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province may use the Project Co Confidential Information for purposes not specific to the Project, but for other general governmental purposes, such as development of the Province's alternate procurement and financing policies and framework. MOI, IO, MOHLTC and/or the Province will advise Project Co prior to using any Project Co Confidential Information for non-Project purposes.
- (d) Subject to the foregoing, neither Party shall use, or directly or indirectly cause, authorize or permit any other person to use, any Confidential Information of the other Party except for the purposes of this Project Agreement, as permitted by this Project Agreement or as authorized by the disclosing Party in writing.
- (e) Each Party shall protect all Confidential Information of the disclosing Party with the same degree of care as it uses to prevent the unauthorized use, disclosure, publication, or dissemination of its own confidential information of a similar nature or character, but in no event less than a reasonable degree of care.
- (f) Without limiting the generality of Section 49.5, Project Co shall comply with the document control and security protocol submitted by Project Co pursuant to Section 18.11 and approved by PCH, which protocol shall prescribe limitations on the use, disclosure and storage of this Project Agreement and any other Confidential Information specified by PCH.

49.6 Exceptions

- (a) Information of a Party (the "**Proprietor**") other than Personal Information will not be considered to be Confidential Information in the following circumstances:
 - (i) the Proprietor advises the other Party to whom the information has been disclosed (the "**Confidant**") that the information is not required to be treated as Confidential Information;
 - (ii) the information is as of the date of this Project Agreement, or becomes at any time thereafter, generally available to or accessible by the public through no fault or wrongdoing of the Confidant;
 - (iii) the information is a matter of public record or in the public domain;
 - (iv) the information was in the possession of the Confidant prior to its disclosure and the Confidant came into possession of such information without being in breach of this Project Agreement;

- (v) the information is received by the Confidant on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Proprietor, provided that to the best of the Confidant's knowledge such source is not bound by a confidentiality agreement with the Proprietor or otherwise prohibited from disclosing the information to the Confidant by a contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation;
- (vi) the information was independently developed by the Confidant without access to the Confidential Information, as evidenced by written records;
- (vii) the information is required to be disclosed pursuant to Applicable Law, provided that the Confidant provides the Proprietor with reasonable notification and an opportunity to contest such requirement prior to disclosure;
- (viii) the information is disclosed to PCH upon a termination of this Project Agreement, pursuant to Section 45 or is otherwise required by PCH for the purposes of performing (or having performed) the Project Operations, including the design or construction of the Facility, the operation, maintenance or improvement of the Facility, or any other operations or services the same as, or similar to, the Project Operations; or
- (ix) the information would not be exempt from disclosure under FIPPA.

49.7 Survival of Confidentiality

- (a) The obligations in Section 49.1 to Section 49.6 will cease on the date that is 3 years after the Termination Date and accordingly shall survive the termination of this Project Agreement.

49.8 Communications Protocol

- (a) The Parties shall comply with the provisions of Schedule 18 – Communications Protocol.

50. PERSONAL INFORMATION

50.1 General

- (a) Project Co acknowledges the importance of maintaining the confidentiality and privacy of Personal Information.
- (b) Project Co shall, and shall require each Project Co Party to, only collect, hold, process, use, store and disclose Personal Information with the prior consent of PCH and only to the extent necessary to perform Project Co's obligations under this Project Agreement.

- (c) Project Co shall, and shall require each Project Co Party to, at all times treat Personal Information as strictly confidential and shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Output Specifications and the requirements of Applicable Law, including FIPPA and the *Personal Health Information Protection Act, 2004* (Ontario).
- (d) Project Co shall take all necessary and appropriate action, and shall require each Project Co Party to take all necessary and appropriate action, against any person who fails to comply with this Section 50.
- (e) Project Co shall allow PCH on reasonable notice to inspect the measures of Project Co and each Project Co Party to protect Personal Information.

50.2 Protection of Patient Information

- (a) Project Co shall take all necessary steps, including the appropriate technical and organizational and physical security measures, and shall require each Project Co Party to take all necessary steps and to include provisions in Subcontracts to require each Project Co Party and other Project Co Parties to take all necessary steps, such that Project Co, the Project Co Parties, and its and their staff shall protect, secure and keep confidential any Patient Information.
- (b) Project Co shall keep confidential, and shall require each Project Co Party to keep confidential and to include provisions in all Subcontracts to require all Project Co Parties to keep confidential, all Patient Information that any of them may encounter or obtain during the course of their duties.
- (c) PCH may from time to time require that Project Co and any Project Co Party or members of its or their staff execute and deliver within 2 Business Days of such request an agreement satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably, requiring such person to keep Patient Information confidential.
- (d) This Section 50.2 shall not limit Section 50.1.

50.3 Survival

- (a) The obligations in this Section 50 shall survive the termination of this Project Agreement.

51. INSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE SECURITY

51.1 General Requirements

- (a) Project Co and PCH shall comply with the provisions of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.

51.2 No Relief from Liabilities and Obligations

- (a) Neither compliance nor failure to comply with the insurance provisions of this Project Agreement shall relieve Project Co or PCH of their respective liabilities and obligations under this Project Agreement.

52. TITLE

52.1 Title

- (a) Title to each item and part of the Facility and the Equipment, including any materials, supplies, equipment, facilities, parts and any other deliverable or component items, but not the risk of loss or damage or destruction thereto or thereof, shall pass to PCH (or as PCH may direct) upon the receipt of such item on the Site, provided however that title to items of tangible personal property (personal property that can be seen, weighed, measured, felt or touched or that is in any way perceptible to the senses and includes computer programs, natural gas and manufactured gas) that comprise the Facility or are to be affixed or attached to the Facility prior to Substantial Completion shall pass to PCH (or as PCH may direct) at the time that such items are included in the Facility or affixed or attached to the Facility.

53. INDEMNITIES

53.1 Project Co Indemnities to PCH

- (a) Project Co shall indemnify and save harmless PCH and its directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all Direct Losses which may be suffered, sustained, incurred or brought against them as a result of, in respect of, or arising out of any one or more of the following:
 - (i) a failure by Project Co to achieve Refurbishment Completion by the Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date;
 - (ii) a failure by Project Co to achieve Substantial Completion by the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date;
 - (iii) any physical loss of or damage to all or any part of the Site and the Facility, or to any equipment, assets or other property related thereto;
 - (iv) the death or personal injury of any person;
 - (v) any physical loss of or damage to property or assets of any third party; or

(vi) any other loss or damage of any third party,

in each case, arising, directly or indirectly, out of, or in consequence of, or involving or relating to, the performance or any breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co or any act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party, except to the extent caused, or contributed to, by:

(vii) the breach of this Project Agreement by PCH; or

(viii) in respect of Section 53.1(a)(i) any deliberate or negligent act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party; or

(ix) in respect of Sections 53.1(a)(iii), 53.1(a)(iv), 53.1(a)(v) or 53.1(a)(vi), any act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party; or

(x) a deliberate or negligent act or omission of a Hospital Service User that results in undue interference with Project Co's performance of the Project Co Services and Project Co has been unable to take commercially reasonable steps necessary to prevent, negate or mitigate the undue interference due to acting in accordance with a recommendation or instruction of PCH or an appropriate PCH Party, except to the extent:

(A) any such deliberate or negligent act or omission is caused or contributed to by Project Co or any Project Co Party; or

(B) Hospital Service User is acting in accordance with a direction, recommendation or instruction of Project Co or any Project Co Party.

(b) Project Co shall indemnify and save harmless PCH and its directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all Direct Losses which may be suffered, sustained, incurred or brought against them as a result of, in respect of, or arising out of any breach of a representation or warranty by Project Co herein.

(c) Project Co shall indemnify and save harmless PCH and its directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all Direct Losses which may be suffered, sustained, incurred or brought against them as a result of, in respect of, arising out of, or involving or relating to any one or more of the following:

(i) the performance by Project Co of this Project Agreement not in accordance with or in breach of the requirements of any Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, Applicable Law or requirements of Governmental Authorities, or the failure of Project Co to obtain all necessary Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements in accordance with this Project Agreement; or

- (ii) any Contamination on, in or under, or migrating to or from, the Site, except for Contamination for which PCH is responsible pursuant to Section 16.2(a);

except to the extent that such Direct Losses are caused, or contributed to, by the breach of this Project Agreement by PCH or by any act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party.

- (d) Without prejudice to PCH's rights under Section 42 and any other rights under this Project Agreement, if PCH exercises its step-in rights under the Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement or the Service Provider's Direct Agreement, Project Co shall indemnify PCH for all obligations of Project Co assumed by PCH under the Construction Contract or the Service Contract, as the case may be, and for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by PCH in relation to the exercise of PCH's rights.
- (e) Project Co shall indemnify PCH for damages suffered or incurred on account of (i) any payment not duly made by Project Co pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement on the due date; (ii) any overpayment to or underpayment by Project Co; or (iii) an amount determined as payable by Project Co to PCH under Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, by payment of an amount equal to the Payment Compensation Amount calculated from the day after the date on which payment was due, the day on which overpayment was made by PCH, or from the date identified (if any) applicable to an amount determined as payable by Project Co to PCH under Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, up to and including the date of payment.

53.2 PCH Indemnities to Project Co

- (a) PCH shall indemnify and save harmless Project Co and the Project Co Parties and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all Direct Losses which may be suffered, sustained, incurred or brought against them as a result of, in respect of, or arising out of any one or more of the following:
 - (i) the death or personal injury of any person arising, directly or indirectly, out of, or in consequence of, or involving or relating to, the performance or breach of this Project Agreement by PCH or any act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party, except to the extent caused, or contributed to, by the breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co or by any act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party;
 - (ii) any physical loss of or damage to all or any part of any property or assets of Project Co or any Project Co Party, arising, directly or indirectly, out of, or in consequence of, or involving or relating to, breach of this Project Agreement by PCH or any deliberate or negligent act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party, except to the extent caused, or contributed to, by the breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co or by any act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party; and
 - (iii) any physical loss of or damage to property or assets of any third party, or any other loss or damage of any third party, arising, directly or indirectly, out of, or in

consequence of, or involving or relating to, breach of this Project Agreement by PCH or any deliberate or negligent act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party, except to the extent caused, or contributed to, by the breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co or by any act or omission of Project Co or any Project Co Party,

provided that there shall be excluded from the indemnity given by PCH any liability for the occurrence of risks against which Project Co is required to insure under this Project Agreement to the extent of the proceeds available or that should have been available but for a failure by Project Co to comply with its obligations to properly insure under this Project Agreement.

- (b) PCH shall indemnify and save harmless Project Co and its directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives from and against any and all Direct Losses which may be suffered, sustained, incurred or brought against them as a result of, in respect of, or arising out of any breach of a representation or warranty by PCH herein.
- (c) PCH shall indemnify Project Co for damages suffered or incurred on account of (i) any payment not duly made by PCH pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement on the due date; (ii) any overpayment to or underpayment by PCH; or (iii) an amount determined as payable by PCH to Project Co under Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, by payment of an amount equal to the Payment Compensation Amount calculated from the day after the date on which payment was due, the day on which overpayment was made by Project Co, or from the date identified (if any) applicable to an amount determined as payable by PCH to Project Co under Schedule 27 – Dispute Resolution Procedure, up to and including the date of payment.

53.3 Conduct of Claims

- (a) This Section 53.3 shall apply to the conduct of claims, made by a third person against a party having, or claiming to have, the benefit of an indemnity pursuant to this Project Agreement. The party having, or claiming to have, the benefit of the indemnity is referred to as the “**Beneficiary**” and the Party giving the indemnity is referred to as the “**Indemnifier**”.
- (b) If the Beneficiary receives any notice, demand, letter or other document concerning any claim for which it appears that the Beneficiary is, or may become entitled to, indemnification under this Section 53, the Beneficiary shall give written notice to the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 10 Business Days of receipt of the same. Such notice shall specify with reasonable particularity, to the extent that information is available, the factual basis for the claim and the amount of the claim.
- (c) Subject to Sections 53.3(d), 53.3(e) and 53.3(f), on the giving of such notice by the Beneficiary, where it appears that the Beneficiary is or may be entitled to indemnification from the Indemnifier in respect of all, but not part only, of the liability arising out of the

claim, the Indemnifier shall (subject to providing the Beneficiary with a secured indemnity to the Beneficiary's reasonable satisfaction against all costs and expenses that the Beneficiary may incur by reason of such action) be entitled to dispute the claim in the name of the Beneficiary at the Indemnifier's own expense and take conduct of any defence, dispute, compromise, or appeal of the claim and of any incidental negotiations. The Beneficiary shall give the Indemnifier all reasonable cooperation, access and assistance for the purposes of considering and resisting such claim. The Beneficiary shall have the right to employ separate counsel in respect of such claim and the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be to the account of the Indemnifier only where representation of both the Indemnifier and Beneficiary by common counsel would be inappropriate due to any actual or potential conflicting interests between the Indemnifier and Beneficiary.

- (d) With respect to any claim conducted by the Indemnifier:
 - (i) the Indemnifier shall keep the Beneficiary fully informed and consult with it about material elements of the conduct of the claim;
 - (ii) the Indemnifier shall not bring the name or reputation of the Beneficiary into disrepute;
 - (iii) the Indemnifier shall not pay, compromise or settle such claims without the prior consent of the Beneficiary, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed;
 - (iv) the Indemnifier shall not admit liability or fault to any third party without the prior consent of the Beneficiary, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; and
 - (v) the Indemnifier shall use commercially reasonable efforts to have the Beneficiary named as a beneficiary under any release given by the persons bringing the claim to which this Section 53.3 relates.
- (e) The Beneficiary shall be free to pay or settle any such claim on such terms as it thinks fit and without prejudice to its rights and remedies under this Project Agreement if:
 - (i) the Indemnifier is not entitled to take conduct of the claim in accordance with Section 53.3(c);
 - (ii) the Indemnifier fails to notify the Beneficiary of its intention to take conduct of the relevant claim as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within 10 Business Days of the notice from the Beneficiary under Section 53.3(b) or notifies the Beneficiary that the Indemnifier does not intend to take conduct of the claim; or
 - (iii) the Indemnifier fails to comply in any material respect with Section 53.3(d).

- (f) The Beneficiary shall be free at any time to give notice to the Indemnifier that the Beneficiary is retaining or taking over, as the case may be, the conduct of any defence, dispute, compromise or appeal of any claim, or of any incidental negotiations, to which Section 53.3(c) applies. For greater certainty, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that where PCH is the Beneficiary, PCH may retain or take over such conduct in any matter involving patient, clinical or research confidentiality or any matter involving public policy. On receipt of such notice the Indemnifier shall promptly take all steps necessary to transfer the conduct of such claim to the Beneficiary, and shall provide to the Beneficiary all relevant documentation and all reasonable cooperation, access and assistance for the purposes of considering and resisting such claim. If the Beneficiary gives any notice pursuant to this Section 53.3(f), then the Indemnifier shall be released from any liabilities arising under the applicable indemnity hereunder in respect of the applicable claim.
- (g) If the Indemnifier pays to the Beneficiary an amount in respect of an indemnity and the Beneficiary subsequently recovers, whether by payment, discount, credit, saving, relief or other benefit or otherwise, a sum or anything else of value (the “**Recovery Amount**”) which is directly referable to the fact, matter, event or circumstances giving rise to the claim under the indemnity, the Beneficiary shall forthwith repay to the Indemnifier whichever is the lesser of:
- (i) an amount equal to the Recovery Amount less any out-of-pocket costs and expenses properly incurred by the Beneficiary in recovering the same; and
 - (ii) the amount paid to the Beneficiary by the Indemnifier in respect of the claim under the relevant indemnity,

provided that there shall be no obligation on the Beneficiary to pursue any Recovery Amount and that the Indemnifier is repaid only to the extent that the Recovery Amount, aggregated with any sum recovered from the Indemnifier, exceeds the loss sustained by the Beneficiary except, however, that if the Beneficiary elects not to pursue a Recovery Amount, the Indemnifier shall be entitled to require an assignment to it of the right to do so.

- (h) Any person taking any of the steps contemplated by this Section 53.3 shall comply with the requirements of any insurer who may have an obligation to provide an indemnity in respect of any liability arising under this Project Agreement.

53.4 Mitigation - Indemnity Claims

- (a) For greater certainty, Section 59.4 applies to any indemnity given under this Project Agreement and any such indemnity shall not extend to Direct Losses which could have been reduced or avoided by the Beneficiary complying with such Section.

54. LIMITS ON LIABILITY

54.1 Indirect Losses

(a) Subject to Section 54.1(b), without prejudice to PCH's rights under the Payment Mechanism, or the Parties' rights in respect of payments provided for herein, the indemnities under this Project Agreement shall not apply and there shall be no right to claim damages for breach of this Project Agreement, in tort or on any other basis whatsoever, to the extent that any loss claimed by either Party is:

- (i) for punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages;
- (ii) for loss of profits, loss of use, loss of production, loss of business or loss of business opportunity; or
- (iii) is a claim for consequential loss or for indirect loss of any nature suffered or allegedly suffered by either Party,

(collectively, "**Indirect Losses**").

(b) With respect to the indemnity in Section 53.1(a)(i) only, the exceptions in Sections 54.1(a)(ii) and 54.1(a)(iii) shall not apply as a result of, or in relation to, PCH's loss of use of the Facility or a portion thereof, which for the purposes of Section 53.1(a)(i), shall be Direct Losses.

54.2 No Liability in Tort

(a) Subject to the indemnities provided herein, PCH and the PCH Parties shall not be liable in tort to Project Co or any Project Co Party, and neither Project Co nor any Project Co Party shall be liable in tort to PCH or any PCH Party in respect of any negligent act or omission of any such person relating to or in connection with this Project Agreement and no such person shall bring such a claim.

54.3 Sole Remedy

(a) Subject to:

- (i) any other rights of PCH expressly provided for in this Project Agreement; and
- (ii) PCH's right to claim, on or after termination of this Project Agreement, the amount of its reasonable costs, losses, damages and expenses suffered or incurred by it as a result of rectifying or mitigating the effects of any breach of this Project Agreement by Project Co except to the extent that the same has already been recovered by PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement or has been taken into account to reduce any compensation payable by PCH pursuant to Section 46,

the sole remedy of PCH in respect of a failure to provide the Project Co Services in accordance with this Project Agreement shall be the operation of the Payment Mechanism.

- (b) Nothing in Section 54.3(a) shall prevent or restrict the right of PCH to seek injunctive relief or a decree of specific performance or other discretionary remedies of a court of competent jurisdiction.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Project Agreement, and except to the extent recovered under any of the insurances required pursuant to Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements, neither Party shall be entitled to recover compensation or make a claim under this Project Agreement, or any other agreement in relation to the Project, in respect of any loss that it has incurred (or any failure of the other Party) to the extent that the Party has already been compensated in respect of that loss or failure pursuant to this Project Agreement, or otherwise.

54.4 Maximum Liability

- (a) Subject to Section 54.4(b), the maximum aggregate liability of each Party in respect of all claims under Section 53 shall not exceed \$[REDACTED]. This limit shall be index linked and shall be exclusive of any insurance or performance security proceeds received or which will be received pursuant to performance security or policies maintained in accordance with Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements. This limit shall not apply in cases of wilful misconduct or deliberate acts of wrongdoing.
- (b) Project Co's maximum aggregate liability in respect of all claims under Section 53.1(a)(i) shall not exceed \$[REDACTED]. This limit shall be index linked and shall be exclusive of any insurance or performance security proceeds received or which will be received pursuant to performance security or policies maintained in accordance with Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements. This limit shall not apply in cases of wilful misconduct or deliberate acts of wrongdoing.
- (c) Nothing in this Section 54.4 shall restrict, limit, prejudice or in any other way impair the rights and/or remedies of the Parties under any other provision of this Project Agreement.

55. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

- (a) All Disputes shall be resolved in accordance with, and the Parties shall comply with, Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

56. ASSIGNMENT, SUBCONTRACTING AND CHANGES IN CONTROL

56.1 Project Co Assignment

- (a) Project Co shall not assign, transfer, charge, dispose of or otherwise alienate any interest in this Project Agreement, the Construction Contract, the Service Contract or any agreement entered into in connection with this Project Agreement without the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, provided however that no assignment, transfer, charge, disposition or other alienation shall be permitted to a person where that person or its Affiliates is a Restricted Person or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with PCH's role as a hospital, or may compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system.
- (b) Section 56.1(a) shall not apply to the grant of any security for any loan made to Project Co under the Lending Agreements provided that any grantee of such security shall enter into the Lenders' Direct Agreement in relation to the exercise of its rights, if PCH so requires.

56.2 PCH Assignment

- (a) PCH may assign, transfer, dispose of or otherwise alienate any interest in this Project Agreement or any agreement in connection with this Project Agreement to which Project Co and PCH are parties:
 - (i) to the Local Health Integration Network;
 - (ii) to any public hospital under the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario) to whom MOHLTC, exercising its statutory rights, would be entitled to transfer same;
 - (iii) to any successor of PCH, where such successor arises as a result of a direction or approval under the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario) or a reorganization of the delivery of health services initiated by the Province; or
 - (iv) to any person that is regulated and funded by the Province as a healthcare institution and is approved by MOHLTC as a transferee of same,

provided that:

- (v) the person to whom any such assignment, transfer, disposition or other alienation is made has the legal capacity, power and authority to accept such sale, assignment, transfer, disposition or other alienation and agrees in writing with Project Co to perform, all the obligations of PCH hereunder and under any agreement in connection with this Project Agreement to which Project Co and PCH are parties; and

- (vi) MOHLTC confirms to the assignee its commitment to fund the assignee on terms and conditions no less favourable than those set out in the PCH Development Accountability Agreement.
- (b) PCH shall not be released of any of its obligations under this Project Agreement except upon an assignment, transfer, disposition or other alienation of its interest in this Project Agreement in accordance with this Section 56.2.

56.3 Subcontractors

- (a) Project Co shall not subcontract any interest in this Project Agreement, the Construction Contract or the Service Contract, and shall not permit the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider to subcontract any interest in the Construction Contract or Service Contract, to a Restricted Person, or any Affiliate thereof, or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with PCH's role as a hospital, or may compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system.
- (b) Project Co shall not terminate, agree to the termination of or replace the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider unless Project Co has complied with Sections 7.2(a), 56.3(c) and 56.3(d) or received the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (c) Subject to Section 56.3(d), if either the Construction Contract or the Service Contract shall at any time lapse, terminate or otherwise cease to be in full force and effect, whether by reason of expiry, default or otherwise, with the effect that the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider, as the case may be, shall cease to act in relation to the Project, Project Co shall forthwith appoint a replacement, subject to PCH's prior written consent, acting reasonably, as to the suitability of the replacement.
- (d) It is a condition of replacement of the Construction Contractor or Service Provider that, and Project Co shall require that, any replacement enter into a contract upon the same or substantially similar terms as the person so replaced and into a direct agreement on the same terms as the Direct Agreement entered into by the person so replaced, unless any material variations are approved by PCH, acting reasonably.

56.4 Changes in Ownership and Control

- (a) No Change in Ownership of Project Co, or any person owning, directly or indirectly, beneficially or otherwise, any of the shares or units of or any other ownership interest in Project Co or any such person, shall be permitted:
 - (i) where the person acquiring the ownership interest is a Restricted Person or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with PCH's role as a hospital, or may

compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system; or

- (ii) if such Change of Ownership would have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Project Operations or the Hospital Services.
- (b) No Direct or Indirect Power or Control over any member of the Project Co Group in relation to the decisions, management, actions or policies of Project Co or in relation to the operation, management and ownership of the Project, shall be permitted where the person with or acquiring Direct or Indirect Power or Control is a Restricted Person or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with the Province's reputation or integrity.
- (c) Prior to the third anniversary following the Substantial Completion Date, PCH shall be entitled to receive a [REDACTED]% share of any Excess Equity Gain arising from a Change in Ownership of Project Co.
- (d) Subject to Sections 56.4(a), (b) and (c), (i) no Change in Control of Project Co, or any person owning, directly or indirectly, beneficially or otherwise, any of the shares or units or any other ownership interest in Project Co or any such person, or (ii) no acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control over any member of the Project Co Group in relation to the decisions, management, actions or policies or Project Co or in relation to the operation, management and ownership of the Project, shall be permitted without the prior written consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- (e) This Section 56.4 shall not apply to a Change in Ownership or Change in Control or acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control of persons whose equity securities or ownership units or any other ownership interests are listed on a recognized stock exchange.
- (f) Whether or not Project Co is required to obtain PCH's consent to a Change in Ownership or Change in Control or acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control pursuant to this Section 56.4, Project Co shall provide timely notice to PCH of any proposed Change in Ownership or Change in Control or acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control of Project Co, or any person owning, directly or indirectly, beneficially or otherwise, any of the shares or units or any other ownership interest in Project Co or any such person, as the case may be, within 5 Business Days of such Change in Ownership or Change in Control or acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control, and such notification shall include a statement identifying all such owners, or persons with an ownership interest in Project Co, as the case may be, and their respective holdings of such ownership interest in Project Co, prior to and following any such Change in Ownership or Change in Control or acquisition of Direct or Indirect Power or Control.

56.5 PCH Due Diligence

- (a) Project Co shall promptly reimburse PCH for PCH's reasonable due diligence costs (including fees of professional advisors) in connection with any consent required of PCH pursuant to, or PCH determination of Project Co's compliance with, Section 56.1, 56.3 or 56.4 whether or not such consent is granted.

57. PROHIBITED ACTS**57.1 Definition**

- (a) The term "**Prohibited Act**" means:
 - (i) offering, giving or agreeing to give to PCH or any public body (or anyone employed by or acting on their behalf), or to any family member of such person, any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward:
 - (A) for doing or not doing, or for having done or not having done, any act in relation to the obtaining or performance of this Project Agreement or any other agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project; or
 - (B) for showing or not showing favour or disfavour to any person in relation to this Project Agreement or any other agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project;

provided that this Section 57.1(a)(i) shall not apply to Project Co or any Project Co Party (or anyone employed by or acting on their behalf) providing consideration to PCH or any public body in the ordinary course, or as reasonably necessary, to fulfill or comply with the obligations and liabilities of Project Co under this Project Agreement or any other agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project;

- (ii) entering into this Project Agreement or any other agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project if a commission or a fee has been paid or has been agreed to be paid by Project Co, or on its behalf or to its knowledge, PCH or any public body (or anyone employed by or acting on their behalf), or to any family member of such person, unless, before the relevant agreement is entered into, particulars of any such commission or fee have been disclosed in writing to PCH, provided that this Section 57.1(a)(ii) shall not apply to a fee or commission paid by Project Co or any Project Co Party (or anyone employed by or acting on their behalf) to PCH or any public body pursuant to an agreement where such fee or commission is paid in the ordinary course, or as reasonably necessary, to fulfill or comply with the obligations and liabilities of Project Co under this Project Agreement or any other

agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project without contravening the intent of this Section 57;

- (iii) breaching or committing any offence under Applicable Law in respect of corrupt or fraudulent acts in relation to this Project Agreement or any other agreement with PCH or any public body in connection with the Project; or
- (iv) defrauding or attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud PCH or any other public body.

57.2 Remedies

- (a) If Project Co or any Project Co Party (or anyone employed by or acting on their behalf) commits any Prohibited Act, then PCH shall be entitled to act in accordance with the following:
 - (i) if the Prohibited Act is committed by Project Co or by an employee acting under the direction of a director or officer of Project Co, then PCH may give written notice to Project Co and Section 42 shall apply;
 - (ii) if the Prohibited Act is committed by an employee of Project Co acting independently of a direction of a director or officer of Project Co, then PCH may give written notice to Project Co and Section 42 shall apply, unless, within 30 days of receipt of such notice, Project Co terminates the employee's employment and ensures that the relevant part of the Project Operations shall be performed by another person;
 - (iii) if a Prohibited Act is committed by a Project Co Party or by an employee of that Project Co Party not acting independently of a direction of a director or officer of that Project Co Party, then PCH may give written notice to Project Co and Section 42 shall apply, unless, within 30 days of receipt of such notice, Project Co terminates the relevant Subcontract and ensures that the relevant part of the Project Operations shall be performed by another person, where relevant, in accordance with Section 56.3;
 - (iv) if the Prohibited Act is committed by an employee of a Project Co Party acting independently of a direction of a director or officer of that Project Co Party, then PCH may give notice to Project Co and Section 42 shall apply, unless, within 30 days of receipt of such notice, Project Co causes the termination of the employee's employment and ensures that the relevant part of the Project Operations shall be performed by another person; and
 - (v) if the Prohibited Act is committed on behalf of Project Co or a Project Co Party by a person not specified in Sections 57.2(a)(i) to 57.2(a)(iv), then PCH may give notice to Project Co and Section 42 shall apply, unless, within 30 days of receipt of such

notice, Project Co causes the termination of such person's employment or the appointment of their employer and, if necessary, ensures that the relevant part of the Project Operations shall be performed by another person.

- (b) Any notice of termination under this Section 57.2 shall specify:
 - (i) the nature of the Prohibited Act;
 - (ii) the identity of the person whom PCH believes has committed the Prohibited Act; and
 - (iii) the date of termination in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Project Agreement.
- (c) Without prejudice to its other rights or remedies under this Section 57.2, PCH shall be entitled to recover from Project Co any Direct Loss sustained in consequence of any breach of this Section 57.

57.3 Permitted Payments

- (a) Nothing contained in this Section 57 shall prevent Project Co or any other person from paying any proper commission, fee or bonus whether to its employees within the agreed terms of their employment or otherwise, and such commission fee or bonus shall not constitute a Prohibited Act.

57.4 Notification

- (a) Project Co shall notify PCH of the occurrence and details of any Prohibited Act promptly on Project Co becoming aware of its occurrence.

57.5 Replacement of Project Co Party

- (a) Where Project Co is required to replace any Project Co Party pursuant to this Section 57, the party replacing such Project Co Party shall from the time of the replacement be deemed to be a Project Co Party and the provisions of this Project Agreement shall be construed accordingly.

58. NOTICES

58.1 Notices to Parties

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications (each being a "**Notice**") required or permitted under this Project Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not "written notice" or "notice in writing" is

specifically required by the applicable provision of this Project Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to Project Co: **[REDACTED]**

 Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

 Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**

 Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

 Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

58.2 Notices to Representatives

- (a) In addition to the notice requirements set out in Section 58.1, where any Notice is to be provided or submitted to the PCH Representative or the Project Co Representative it shall be provided or submitted by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to Project Co Representative: **[REDACTED]**

 Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

 Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to PCH Representative: **[REDACTED]**

 Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

 Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

58.3 Facsimile

- (a) Where any Notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the Notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party's failure to comply with this Section 58.3.

58.4 Change of Address

- (a) Either Party to this Project Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Sections 58.1 or 58.2 by prior Notice to the other Party, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party's receipt of such Notice unless a later effective date is given in such Notice.

58.5 Deemed Receipt of Notices

- (a) Subject to Sections 58.5(b), 58.5(c) and 58.5(d):
 - (i) a Notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a Notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (b) If the Party giving the Notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such Notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 58.
- (c) If any Notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such Notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (d) A Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such Notice was successful.

58.6 Service on PCH

- (a) Where any Notice is required to be served on PCH, the obligation to serve such Notice shall be fulfilled by serving it on PCH in accordance with the provisions of this Section 58.

59. GENERAL

59.1 Amendments

- (a) This Project Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Project Agreement.

59.2 Waiver

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Project Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by either Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

59.3 Relationship Between the Parties

- (a) The Parties are independent contractors. This Project Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties, or between PCH and any Project Co Party, any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or (except as provided in this Project Agreement), of principal and agent, and does not create or establish any relationship whatsoever between PCH and any representative or employee of Project Co or the Project Co Parties.
- (b) The Parties further agree that:
 - (i) except as expressly provided in this Project Agreement, neither Party shall be, or be deemed to be, an agent of the other Party, and neither Party shall have authority hereunder to represent it that is an agent of the other Party, or to accept any order, or enter into any contract or agreement, or make any representations or warranties of any kind to any person, or to assume or create any obligation, express or deemed, on behalf of or binding, or purportedly binding upon, the other Party;
 - (ii) neither Party shall be required to make or pay employment benefits, contributions for Employment Insurance, Canada Pension Plan, WSIB or other similar levies with respect to any persons employed or engaged by the other Party;

- (iii) except as otherwise expressly provided in this Project Agreement, each Party shall be free from the control of the other Party as to the manner in which it shall perform its obligations, or cause same to be performed, under this Project Agreement; and
- (iv) any person which a Party may engage as an agent, employee, subcontractor or otherwise, to perform such Party's obligations under this Project Agreement, as permitted hereby, shall, unless the Parties otherwise agree in writing, be engaged by such Party to act solely on behalf of such Party, and such person shall not act, or be deemed to act, on behalf of the Party that did not engage its services.

59.4 General Duty to Mitigate

- (a) PCH and Project Co shall at all times take commercially reasonable steps to minimize and mitigate any loss for which the relevant Party is entitled to bring a claim against the other Party pursuant to this Project Agreement.

59.5 Actual Knowledge

- (a) Without limitation to its actual knowledge and/or such knowledge which it, at law, may from time to time, be deemed to have, Project Co and PCH shall, for all purposes of this Project Agreement, be deemed to have such knowledge in respect of the Project as is actually held (or ought reasonably to be held) by their respective directors, officers, senior management and their respective Representatives. For clarity, except as expressly set out to the contrary, a reference in this Project Agreement to the "knowledge" of Project Co or of PCH, shall be construed in a manner consistent with the foregoing sentence.

59.6 Entire Agreement

- (a) Except where provided otherwise in this Project Agreement, this Project Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Project Agreement.

59.7 No Reliance

- (a) Each of the Parties acknowledge that:
 - (i) it has not entered into this Project Agreement on the basis of and does not rely, and has not relied, upon any statement or representation, whether negligent or innocent, or warranty or other provision, whether oral, written, express or implied, made or agreed to by any person, whether a Party to this Project Agreement or not, except those expressly made, given or repeated in this Project Agreement and the only remedy or remedies available in respect of any misrepresentation or untrue statement made to it shall be those expressly provided for in this Project Agreement; and

- (ii) this Section 59.7 shall not apply to any statement, representation or warranty made fraudulently, or to any provision of this Project Agreement which was induced by fraud, for which the remedies available shall be all those available under the law governing this Project Agreement.

59.8 Severability

- (a) Each provision of this Project Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Project Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Project Agreement. If any such provision of this Project Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Project Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

59.9 Enurement

- (a) This Project Agreement and any other agreement entered into in connection with the Project to which both PCH and Project Co are parties shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, PCH and Project Co and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

59.10 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

- (a) This Project Agreement, and each of the documents contemplated by or delivered under or in connection with this Project Agreement, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) Subject to Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, both Parties hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom.

59.11 Cumulative Remedies

- (a) Except as otherwise set forth in this Project Agreement, the rights, powers and remedies of each Party set forth in this Project Agreement are cumulative and are in addition to and without prejudice to any other right, power or remedy that may be available to such Party under this Project Agreement.

59.12 Further Assurance

- (a) Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Project Agreement.

59.13 Costs

- (a) Each Party shall be responsible for paying its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution and delivery of this Project Agreement.

59.14 Language of Agreement

- (a) Each of the parties acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Project Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en declare satisfaite.
- (b) For greater certainty, all correspondence, notices, drawings, test reports, certificates, specifications, information, operating and maintenance instructions, name plates, identification labels, instructions and notices to the public and staff and all other written, printed or electronically readable matter required in accordance with, or for purposes envisaged by, this Project Agreement shall be in English.

59.15 Proof of Authority

- (a) PCH and Project Co each reserve the right to require any person executing this Project Agreement on behalf of the other Party to provide proof, in a form acceptable to PCH or Project Co, as applicable, that they have the requisite authority to execute this Project Agreement on behalf of and to bind PCH or Project Co, as applicable.

59.16 Counterparts

- (a) This Project Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original, faxed form, or pdf. provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form or by pdf. shall promptly forward to the other Party an original signed copy of this Project Agreement which was so faxed or electronically delivered.

59.17 Government Entities as Third Party Beneficiaries

- (a) The provisions of Sections 2.4(c), 3.1(b), 6.1, 6.2(a), 6.3(a), 8.1(d), 9.2(a)(ii), 9.5(a), 48.9, and 49 and each other provision of the Project Agreement which is to the benefit of a Government Entity are :

- (i) intended for the benefit of each Government Entity and, if set out in the relevant Section, each Government Entity's directors, officers, employees, board appointees, agents and representatives, and shall be enforceable by each of such persons and his or her heirs, executors, administrators and other legal representatives (collectively, the "**Third Party Beneficiaries**"); and
 - (ii) are in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other rights that the Third Party Beneficiaries may have by contract or otherwise.
- (b) PCH shall hold the rights and benefits of Sections 2.4(c), 3.1(b), 6.1, 6.2(a), 6.3(a), 8.1(d), 9.2(a)(ii), 9.5(a), 48.9, and 49 and each other provision of the Project Agreement which is to the benefit of a Government Entity in trust for and on behalf of the Third Party Beneficiaries and PCH hereby accepts such trust and agrees to hold the benefit of and enforce performance of such covenants on behalf of the Third Party Beneficiaries.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Project Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 1

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1. **Definitions.** In the Project Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.1 “**Accessibility Condition**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
 - 1.2 “**Account Trustee**” has the meaning given in Schedule 30 - Insurance Trust Agreement.
 - 1.3 “**Accreditation Canada**” means the Canadian Council on Health Services Accreditation.
 - 1.4 “**Actual Relevant Insurance Cost**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
 - 1.5 “**Ad-Hoc Services**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
 - 1.6 “**Ad-Hoc Services Request**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
 - 1.7 “**Additional Contractors**” means any independent contractor (not being, for the avoidance of doubt, the Construction Contractor, the Service Provider or Project Co) or PCH’s own forces, engaged by PCH to carry out the Additional Works.
 - 1.8 “**Additional Works**” means those works in relation to the Facility which are not Works or Project Co Services and which are to be carried out by an Additional Contractor, including works or services to be performed either before or after Substantial Completion.
 - 1.9 “**Adjusted Annual Energy Target**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
 - 1.10 “**Adjusted Estimated Fair Value**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
 - 1.11 “**Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
 - 1.12 “**Affected Employees**” means those unionized employees employed by PCH prior to the Transfer Date performing grounds keeping, plant and maintenance services to whom Project Co is required to make offers of continued employment and/or employ, as the case may be.
 - 1.13 “**Affiliate**” means an “**affiliate**” as that term is used in the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) and any successor legislation thereto, and, in the case of Project Co, shall include each of its unitholders, shareholders, partners or owners, as the case may be.
 - 1.14 “**Ancillary Documents**” means the Construction Contract, the Service Contract, the Performance Security, [REDACTED], the Interface Agreement, and [REDACTED].

- 1.15 “**Annual Energy Target**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.16 “**Annual Review Date**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.17 “**Annual Service Payment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.18 “**Anticipated Final Completion Date**” has the meaning given in Section 24.11(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.19 “**Anticipated Refurbishment Completion Date**” has the meaning given in Section 24A.7(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.20 “**Anticipated Substantial Completion Date**” has the meaning given in Section 24.7(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.21 “**Applicable Law**” means:
- (a) any statute or proclamation or any delegated or subordinate legislation including regulations and by-laws;
 - (b) any Authority Requirement; and
 - (c) any judgment of a relevant court of law, board, arbitrator or administrative agency which is a binding precedent in the Province of Ontario,
- in each case, in force in the Province of Ontario, or otherwise binding on Project Co, any Project Co Party, PCH or any PCH Party and, in particular, shall include the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario).
- 1.22 “**Appointed Representative**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 – Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.23 “**Appointed Representative Notice**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 – Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.24 “**Approved Purposes**” means:
- (a) PCH and the PCH Parties performing the Hospital Services (and their operations relating to the performance of the Hospital Services), their obligations under the Project Agreement and/or any other activities in connection with the Facility and the Site;
 - (b) following termination of the Project Agreement, the design, construction and/or maintenance of the Facility, and/or the performance of any other operations the same as, or similar to, the Project Operations; and

- (c) the development by MOHLTC and/or the Province of best practices for healthcare facilities in Ontario.
- 1.25 “**Area Weighting Percentage**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.26 “**As Built Drawings**” means drawings prepared by Project Co in a format and with content and details that PCH, acting reasonably, considers appropriate.
- 1.27 “**Associated Liabilities**” has the meaning given in Section 32.8(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.28 “**At-Risk Youth Organizations**” means not-for-profit organizations that provide employment and training opportunities in the construction industry to at-risk youth (typically youth that reside in “priority investment” or under-resourced status communities, as determined by the applicable municipal authority) and which:
- (a) offer eligible youth intensive training programs composed of in-class training and apprenticeships;
 - (b) allow participants to develop valuable construction industry trades and skills;
 - (c) upon graduation attempt to place participants in full-time careers in the construction industry; and
 - (d) depend on the partnership and support from industry employers and organizations to place program graduates.
- 1.29 “**Authority Requirements**” means any order, direction, directive, request for information, policy, administrative interpretation, guideline or rule of or by any Governmental Authority.
- 1.30 “**Availability Condition**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.31 “**Availability Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.32 “**Availability Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.33 “**Average Unit Cost**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.34 “**Avian Specialist**” means an individual possessing the following minimum requirements:
- (a) 5 years of work related experience;
 - (b) a degree from a recognized university in biology, with practical and applied birding experience;

- (c) ability to recognize and identify avian species in the Province of Ontario based on both visual and auditory protocols and methodologies;
- (d) knowledge of Federal and Ontario policies, procedures and legislation pertaining to avian species;
- (e) ability to liaise with other specialty consultants, contractors and Governmental Authorities; and
- (f) experience with projects in Ontario of a similar scope and complexity to this Project.

Project Co shall submit sufficient documentation to PCH in accordance with the Review Procedure to demonstrate that the qualifications of the individual meet or exceed the requirements outlined above for the Avian Specialist.

- 1.35 **“Background Information”** means any and all drawings, reports (including the Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports and the Geotechnical Reports), studies, data, documents, or other information, given or made available to Project Co or any Project Co Party by PCH or any PCH Party, or which was obtained from or through any other sources to the date of the Project Agreement.
- 1.36 **“Barn Swallow”** has the meaning given in the ESA.
- 1.37 **“Barn Swallow Assessment Report”** has the meaning given in Section 16.4(c) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.38 **“Base Building Services for Retail”** means those base building services to be carried out pursuant to the Base Building Services for Retail Specifications.
- 1.39 **“Base Building Services for Retail Specifications”** means Sections 6 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.40 **“Base Case Equity IRR”** means [REDACTED]%, which, for greater certainty, is calculated on an after-tax basis.
- 1.41 **“Base Date”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.42 **“Base Relevant Insurance Cost”** has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.43 **“Bedding-In Period”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.44 **“Beneficiary”** has the meaning given in Section 53.3(a) of the Project Agreement.

Providence Care Hospital

- 1.45 “**Buffer Zone**” means that part of the Site containing approximately 8 acres shown single hatched in white on the sketch and designated as Part 1 on Plan 13R-20507 contained at Section 1.3.1 – Site Background and Master Plan of Section 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.46 “**Building Code**” means the regulations made under Section 34 of the *Building Code Act, 1992* (Ontario), as amended or replaced from time to time.
- 1.47 “**Building Permit**” means the building permit issued by the City of Kingston with respect to the construction of the Facility on the Site.
- 1.48 “**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, a statutory holiday in the Province of Ontario or any day on which banks are not open for business in the City of Toronto, Ontario.
- 1.49 “**Business Opportunities**” has the meaning given in Section 4.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.50 “**CaGBC**” means the Canadian Green Building Council.
- 1.51 “**Call Centre**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.52 “**Call Centre Services**” means those call centre services to be carried out pursuant to the Call Centre Services Specifications.
- 1.53 “**Call Centre Services Specifications**” means Section 7 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.54 “**Canadian and Industry Standards**” means, at the applicable time, those standards, practices, methods and procedures applicable to Good Industry Practice.
- 1.55 “**Canadian GAAP**” shall be deemed to be the generally accepted accounting principles, from time to time approved by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, or any successor institute, applicable as at the date on which such calculation is made or required to be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as such principles may be amended or varied by International Financial Reporting Standards then in effect in Canada, in any case consistently applied from one period to the next.
- 1.56 “**Capital Expenditure**” means capital expenditure as interpreted in accordance with Canadian GAAP.
- 1.57 “**Cash Allowance Account**” means [REDACTED].
- 1.58 “**Cash Allowance Amount**” means \$[REDACTED].

- 1.59 “**Cash Allowance Items**” means Utilities Kingston electrical site servicing work, the scope of which is described in Part 3, Section 3.4.3, Clause 8.1.10 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.60 “**Change in Control**” means, with respect to a person:
- (a) any Change in Ownership, where the effect of such change is to result in control of the decisions made by or on behalf of such person subsequently being with a different entity or entities than prior to such change;
 - (b) any other change in respect of the power to elect a majority of the directors of the person or otherwise control the decisions made on behalf of such person; or
 - (c) any other change of direct or indirect power or authority, through any contractual right or other power or interest with or over a person, to influence, direct, cause to change or prevent from changing the approval of a decision, direction of the management, actions or policies of such person.
- 1.61 “**Change in Law**” means the coming into effect or repeal (without re-enactment or consolidation) in Ontario of any Applicable Law, or any amendment or variation of any Applicable Law, including any judgment of a relevant court of law which changes binding precedent in Ontario in each case after the date of the Project Agreement.
- 1.62 “**Change in Ownership**” means, with respect to a person, any change in ownership, whether beneficial or otherwise, of any of the shares or units or any other ownership interest of such person, or in the direct or indirect power to vote or transfer any of the shares or units or any other ownership interest of such person.
- 1.63 “**CLA**” means the *Construction Lien Act* (Ontario).
- 1.64 “**Clinical Functionality**” means the ability of the Facility to enable PCH to carry out the Clinical Services in a manner that meets PCH’s operating requirements as set out in the functional program represented in the Output Specifications approved by MOHLTC.
- 1.65 “**Clinical Functionality Report**” has the meaning given in Section 18.6(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.66 “**Clinical Services**” means the direct and/or indirect provision of medical and healthcare services at the Facility to or for the benefit of persons requesting or requiring such services, including all management and administrative operations in support thereof.
- 1.67 “**Collective Agreements**” means, for the Affected Employees, the collective agreements (as defined in the *Labour Relations Act* (Ontario)) in effect on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date, which may include the following or any successor agreement to the following:

- (a) the collective agreement between PCH, Mental Health Services and Ontario Public Service Employees Union, Local 431; and
 - (b) the collective agreement between PCH, St. Mary's of the Lake Hospital site and Canadian National Federation of Independent Union, Local 3001.
- 1.68 **“Collective Agreement Rates”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.69 **“Commissioning Tests”** means all commissioning tests:
- (a) described in Schedule 14 - Outline Commissioning Program;
 - (b) required by Applicable Law, Canadian and Industry Standards or CSA Standards;
 - (c) recommended by the manufacturer of any part of the Plant, Equipment, or Existing Equipment (as set out in Part 3 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications);
 - (d) required to be included in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program by the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent or the PCH Representative during its development pursuant to Section 24A.2 of the Project Agreement; and
 - (e) required to be included in the Final Commissioning Program by the Independent Certifier, the PCH Commissioning Agent or the PCH Representative during its development pursuant to Section 24.2 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.70 **“Compensation Date”** has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.71 **“Compensation Event”** has the meaning given in Section 38.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.72 **“Confidant”** has the meaning given in Section 49.6(a)(i) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.73 **“Confidential Information”** means all confidential and proprietary information which is supplied by or on behalf of a Party, whether before or after the date of the Project Agreement, but excluding Patient Information.
- 1.74 **“Construction Contract”** means the design-build agreement between Project Co and the Construction Contractor dated on or about the date of the Project Agreement.
- 1.75 **“Construction Contractor”** means EllisDon Design Build Inc., engaged by Project Co to perform the Works and any substitute building contractor engaged by Project Co as may be permitted by the Project Agreement.

- 1.76 “**Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement**” means the direct agreement between PCH, Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Construction Guarantors in the form set out in Schedule 5-1 - Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement.
- 1.77 “**Construction Document Submittals**” has the meaning given in Section 18.3(c)(ii) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.78 “**Construction Guarantors**” means EllisDon Inc. and EllisDon Corporation.
- 1.79 “**Construction Quality Plan**” means such document included in Schedule 11 - Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan.
- 1.80 “**Contamination**” means the presence of any Hazardous Substance in the environment, except Hazardous Substances present in the environment in concentrations below applicable standards as set by Applicable Laws. If Contamination is present in soil, surface water or groundwater, then the soil, surface water or groundwater, as applicable, containing the Contamination shall also be deemed to be Contamination for the purposes of the Project Agreement.
- 1.81 “**Contract Day**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.82 “**Contract Month**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.83 “**Contract Year**” means the period of 12 calendar months that commences on April 1st of each calendar year and ends on the next ensuing March 31st, provided that:
- (a) the first Contract Year shall be such period that commences on the Payment Commencement Date and ends on the next ensuing March 31st; and
 - (b) the final Contract Year shall be such period that commences on the April 1st that precedes the date on which the Project Agreement expires or is terminated, for whatever reason, and ends on the expiry or termination of the Project Agreement.
- 1.84 “**Countdown Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 24.7(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.85 “**CPI**” means CPI-XFET, as published by Statistics Canada from time to time, or failing such publication, such other index as the Parties may agree, or as may be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, most closely resembles such index.
- 1.86 “**CPI_n**” is the value of CPI on April 1st of the relevant Contract Year “n”, to be determined by reference to the relevant index in the month of February most recently preceding the indexation date.

Providence Care Hospital

- 1.87 “**CPIo**” is the value of CPI on the Base Date, to be determined by reference to the relevant index in the month immediately preceding the Base Date.
- 1.88 “**CSA Standard**” means, at the applicable time, the Canadian Standards Association standards.
- 1.89 “**Custodian**” means the person appointed as the Custodian pursuant to the Custody Agreement and as may be permitted pursuant to the Project Agreement.
- 1.90 “**Custody Agreement**” means the custody agreement between Project Co, PCH, the Custodian and the Lenders’ Agent in the form set out in Schedule 3 - Custody Agreement.
- 1.91 “**Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.92 “**Delay Events**” has the meaning given in Section 37.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.93 “**Design and Bid Fee**” has the meaning given in the Request for Proposals.
- 1.94 “**Design Compliance Consultant**” means HOK Architects Corporation.
- 1.95 “**Design Data**” means all drawings, reports, documents, plans, software, formulae, calculations and other data prepared by Project Co relating to the design, construction or testing of the Facility, but excluding Intellectual Property Rights of third parties, such as CAD software, that is used only in the process of design and construction.
- 1.96 “**Design Development Submittals**” has the meaning given in Section 18.3(c)(i) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.97 “**Design Quality Plan**” means such document included in Schedule 11 - Design Quality Plan and Construction Quality Plan.
- 1.98 “**Design Team**” means:
- (a) EllisDon Design Build Inc. (Design Build Contractor);
 - (b) Parkin Architects Limited and Adamson Associates Architects (Lead JV Architect);
 - (c) Mulvey & Banani International Inc. (Electrical Engineer);
 - (d) Univex Group of Companies (Electrical Design Build Contractor);
 - (e) Geo. A. Kelson Company Ltd. (Mechanical Design Build Contractor);
 - (f) Crossey Engineering Ltd (Mechanical Engineer);
 - (g) Stephenson Engineering Ltd. (Structural Consultant)

- (h) MMM Group Limited (LEED Consultant)
- (i) WalterFedy (Civil Consultant)
- (j) CSW Landscape Architects Limited (Landscape Architect)

engaged by Project Co to design the Facility and any substitute design team engaged by Project Co as may be permitted by the Project Agreement.

- 1.99 “**Design Workshops**” has the meaning given in Section 18.5(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.100 “**Development Agreements**” means, collectively, NOAC and the Site Plan Agreement.
- 1.101 “**Development Approval**” means development permits, building permits, zoning approvals and any other planning or development permit, consent or applicable Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements required from time to time for construction of the Facility.
- 1.102 “**Direct Agreements**” means the Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement and the Service Provider’s Direct Agreement.
- 1.103 “**Direct Cost**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 -Variation Procedure.
- 1.104 “**Direct Losses**” means all damage, losses, liabilities, penalties, fines, assessments, claims, actions, costs, expenses (including the cost of legal or professional services, legal costs being on a substantial indemnity basis), proceedings, demands and charges whether arising under statute, contract or at common law, except Indirect Losses.
- 1.105 “**Direct or Indirect Power or Control**” means the direct or indirect power or control over the decisions, management, actions or policies of a person, including through the direct or indirect power or control over the decisions, management, actions or policies of any persons having direct or indirect power or control over the decisions, management, actions or policies of any other person, whether through:
- (a) ownership, beneficial or otherwise, of greater than [REDACTED] percent of any of the shares, units or equity interests of a person;
 - (b) the direct or indirect power to vote any of the shares, units or equity interests of a person where an individual’s ownership, beneficial or otherwise, is equal to or exceeds [REDACTED] percent of the voting securities, units or equity interests of such person; or
 - (c) the direct or indirect power or authority to influence or direct the approval of a decision, the management, actions or policies of a person or to prevent the approval of a decision, the management, actions or policies of a person through any contractual right or other power or interest with or over a person.

- 1.106 “**Discount Rate**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.107 “**Discriminatory Change in Law**” means any Change in Law the effect of which is to discriminate directly against or impose additional Taxes which apply specifically to:
- (a) hospitals whose design, construction, financing and facilities management are procured by a contract similar to the Project Agreement in relation to other similar hospitals;
 - (b) the Facility in relation to other hospitals;
 - (c) Project Co in relation to other persons; or
 - (d) persons undertaking projects for design, construction, financing and facilities management that are procured by a contract similar to the Project Agreement in relation to other persons undertaking similar projects procured on a different basis,
- except that such Change in Law shall not be a Discriminatory Change in Law:
- (e) where it is in response to any act or omission on the part of Project Co which contravenes Applicable Law (other than an act or omission rendered illegal by virtue of the Discriminatory Change in Law itself);
 - (f) solely on the basis that its effect on Project Co is greater than its effect on other companies; or
 - (g) where such Change in Law is a change in Taxes that affects companies generally.
- 1.108 “**Dispute**” has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.109 “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**” means the procedure set out in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.110 “**Distribution**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.111 “**Early Demolition Wings**” has the meaning given in Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.112 “**Economic Interest**” means any right to receive, directly or indirectly and whether in cash or in kind, a payment, repayment, fee, interest, dividend distribution, redemption or any other consideration of benefit or value to the recipient of any nature whatsoever, but excluding wages, salaries or other employment-related benefits.
- 1.113 “**Elevator Availability Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.

- 1.114 **“Elevator Availability Failure Deduction”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.115 **“Emergency”** means any situation, event, occurrence, or multiple occurrences that:
- (a) constitutes or may constitute a hazard to or jeopardizes or may jeopardize the health and/or safety of persons;
 - (b) causes or may cause damage or harm to property, buildings and/or equipment; or
 - (c) materially interferes with or prejudices or may materially interfere with or prejudice the safe operation of the Facility, any part of the Site, the conduct of the Project Operations and/or the conduct of the Hospital Services;
- and which, in the opinion of PCH, requires immediate action to prevent and/or mitigate the occurrence (or risk of the occurrence) of the foregoing.
- 1.116 **“Emergency Maintenance Work”** is a type of Unscheduled Maintenance Work and is described in Section 26.5(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.117 **“Employee Termination Payments”** has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.118 **“Encumbrance”** means any mortgage, lien, pledge, judgment, execution, charge, security interest, restriction, claim or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever, including claims of the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board, Canada Revenue Agency, and other Governmental Authorities.
- 1.119 **“Energy”** has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.120 **“Energy Year”** has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.121 **“Environmental Laws”** means all Applicable Laws relating to public health or the protection of the environment or Species-at-Risk.
- 1.122 **“Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports”** means the following reports:
- (a) Survey Reports: Asbestos and other Designated Substances – Kingston Psychiatric Hospital, dated March 31, 2008 prepared by DST Consulting Engineers;
 - (b) Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Zones 1, 2, 4 & 5, Kingston Provincial Campus, 752 King Street West, Kingston, Ontario dated May 2012 and prepared by DST Consulting Engineers;

- (c) Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, Zone 3, Kingston Provincial Campus, 752 King Street West, Kingston, Ontario dated May 2012 and prepared by DST Consulting Engineers;
 - (d) Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Kingston Provincial Campus, 752 King Street West, Kingston, Ontario dated May 2012 and prepared by DST Consulting Engineers;
 - (e) Natural Heritage Study prepared by Dougan and Associates in May 2011 in support of a Master Plan/Block Plan for the Kingston Provincial Campus; and
 - (f) Barn Swallow-Species At Risk assessment dated September 24, 2012 and prepared by Niblett Environmental Associates Inc.
- 1.123 “**Environmental and Sustainability Services**” means those environmental and sustainability services to be carried out pursuant to the Environmental and Sustainability Services Specifications.
- 1.124 “**Environmental and Sustainability Services Specifications**” means Section 4 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.125 “**Equipment**” means the Not-In-Contract Equipment (including furniture) and the In-Contract Equipment and for clarity does not include the Existing Equipment.
- 1.126 “**Equipment List**” means the equipment list set out in Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.127 “**Equipment Procurement Documentation**” has the meaning given in Section 21.4(a)(v) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.128 “**Equipment Procurement Fee**” means \$[REDACTED].
- 1.129 “**Equipment Steering Committee**” has the meaning given in Section 21.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.130 “**Equity Capital**” means the aggregate (without double counting) of all subscribed share capital, shareholder loans and other contributed capital of Project Co, excluding, for greater certainty, any amounts advanced to Project Co under the Lending Agreements which has a fixed return without equity participation, step-up rights or rights to share in Project Co’s excess cash flow and a coupon equal to or less than [REDACTED]% of the coupon payable to the Senior Lenders.
- 1.131 [REDACTED]
- 1.132 “**Equity IRR**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.

- 1.133 **“Equity Provider”** means [REDACTED].
- 1.134 **“Equity Sale IRR”** means the Equity IRR calculated to the date of any sale of Equity Capital calculated by taking into account the full Implied Equity Value, together with all Distributions paid in respect of the Equity Capital, and the actual timing of payment of all such amounts.
- 1.135 **“ESA”** means the *Endangered Species Act, 2007* (Ontario).
- 1.136 **“Escalation Factor”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.137 **“Escrow Account”** has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.138 **“Estimate”** has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.139 **“Estimated Fair Value”** has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.140 **“Estimated Increased Maintenance Costs”** has the meaning given in Section 26.3(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.141 **“Event”** has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.142 **“Excess Equity Gain”** means an amount equal to the greater of zero and the difference between:
- (a) the amount paid in consideration of the percentage of Equity Capital (as at Financial Close) sold in a particular sale of Equity Capital; and
 - (b) the Threshold Equity Sale Amount.
- 1.143 **“Excusing Cause”** has the meaning given in Section 39.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.144 **“Exempt Refinancing”** has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.145 **“Exercise Date”** has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.146 **“Existing Equipment”** means the equipment designated as “transferrable equipment” (including furniture) in Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.147 **“Existing Facilities”** has the meaning given in Glossary & Abbreviations List of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.148 **“Expert”** has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 1.149 “**Expiry Date**” means the 30th anniversary of the original Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, without taking into account any extensions to such date pursuant to Section 37 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.150 “**Expiry Lifecycle Costs**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.151 “**Expiry Transition Amount**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.152 “**Expiry Transition Procedure**” means the procedure for Expiry Transition described in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.153 “**Expiry Transition Requirements**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.154 “**Expiry Transition Security**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.155 “**Expiry Transition Works**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.156 “**Expiry Transition Works Costs**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.157 “**Facilities Management Committee**” has the meaning given in Section 12.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.158 “**Facility**” means:
- (a) all buildings, facilities and other structures;
 - (b) the Plant;
 - (c) all Utility Services, roadways and parking areas required to support such buildings, facilities and structures;
 - (d) all supporting systems, infrastructure and improvements; and
 - (e) all other works, improvements, and demolitions to occur on the Site, including the Remaining Works,

in each case required to meet the Output Specifications and the requirements under the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements and whether or not in the course of construction, installation or completion.

- 1.159 “**Facility Condition Report**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.160 “**Failure Event**” means a Quality Failure, an Availability Failure, or a Service Failure.
- 1.161 “**Failure Points**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.162 “**Failure Type**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.163 “**Final Commissioning Program**” means the program to be jointly developed and agreed by PCH and Project Co in accordance with Section 24.2 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.164 “**Final Completion**” means the completion of the Works in accordance with the Project Agreement, including completion of all Final Minor Deficiencies and the Remaining Works, other than any minor work which is seasonal in nature and cannot be completed by the Final Completion Date.
- 1.165 “**Final Completion Certificate**” means the certificate to be issued by the Independent Certifier in accordance with Section 24.15(d) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.166 “**Final Completion Countdown Notice**” means the notice to be delivered by Project Co in accordance with Section 24.11(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.167 “**Final Completion Date**” means the date on which Final Completion is achieved as evidenced by the Final Completion Certificate, as such date shall be stated therein.
- 1.168 “**Final Completion Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 24.11(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.169 “**Final Facility Condition Report**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.170 “**Final Minor Deficiencies**” means any defect, deficiencies and items of outstanding work arising from or related to the Remaining Works, including any outstanding Minor Deficiencies, but not including any items of minor work which are seasonal in nature and cannot be completed by the Final Completion Date.
- 1.171 “**Final Minor Deficiency Inspection Request**” has the meaning given in Section 24.12(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.172 “**Final Minor Deficiencies List**” has the meaning given in Section 24.12(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.173 “**Financial Close**” means the first date that funding is available under the Lending Agreements.

- 1.174 “**Financial Close Target Date**” means November 29, 2013, as such date may be extended in accordance with the provisions of the Project Agreement.
- 1.175 “**Financial Model**” means the computer spreadsheet model for the Project incorporating statements of Project Co’s cashflows including all expenditure, revenues, financing and taxation of the Project Operations together with the profit and loss accounts and balance sheets for Project Co throughout the Project Term accompanied by details of all assumptions, calculations and methodology used in their compilation and any other documentation necessary or desirable to operate the model.
- 1.176 “**Financial Obligations**” means the obligation to pay any application fees, third party fees, costs or charges (including all applicable Taxes thereon), the provision of any letters of credit, instruments of guarantee, bonds or security deposits, or any other financial security obligations save and except for the PCH Security Deposits.
- 1.177 “**FIPPA**” means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (Ontario).
- 1.178 “**Five Year Maintenance Plan**” means the rolling plan to be prepared by or on behalf of Project Co for the maintenance of the Facility in accordance with Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications and the other provisions of the Project Agreement during each five year period.
- 1.179 “**Force Majeure**” has the meaning given in Section 41.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.180 “**Former Hospital Facilities**” means all of the buildings, structures and improvements located on or at the St. Mary of the Lake hospital site located at 340 Union Street, Kingston, Ontario K7L 5A2 and the Specialized Mental Health Services hospital site located at 752 King Street West Kingston, Ontario K7L 4X3.
- 1.181 “**Functional Area**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.182 “**Functional Part**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.183 “**Functional Unit**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.184 “**Gainshare Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.185 “**General Management Services**” means those general management services to be carried out pursuant to the General Management Services Specifications.
- 1.186 “**General Management Services Specifications**” means Section 2 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.187 “**Geotechnical Reports**” means the Final Geotechnical Investigation for PCC Kingston dated March 8, 2012, prepared by DST Consulting Engineers.

- 1.188 “**Good Industry Practice**” means using standards, practices, methods and procedures to a good commercial standard, conforming to Applicable Law and exercising that degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a qualified, skilled and experienced person engaged in a similar type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances.
- 1.189 “**Government Entity**” means any one or more of the Province, IO, MOI, and the MOHLTC.
- 1.190 “**Governmental Authority**” means MOHLTC, the Local Health Integration Network and any other federal, provincial, territorial, regional, municipal or local governmental authority, quasi-governmental authority, court, government or self-regulatory organization, commission, board, tribunal, organization, or any regulatory, administrative or other agency, or any political or other subdivision, department, or branch of any of the foregoing, having legal jurisdiction in any way over PCH, any aspect of the performance of the Project Agreement or the operation of the Facility or the Hospital Services, in each case to the extent it has or performs legislative, judicial, regulatory, administrative or other functions within its jurisdiction.
- 1.191 “**Ground Lease**” means the ground lease in respect of the Site between Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and PCH dated as of December 19, 2012.
- 1.192 “**Grounds**” means all external elements of the Facility.
- 1.193 “**H&S Conviction**” has the meaning given in Section 42.1(a)(xvii) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.194 “**Hazardous Substances**” means any contaminant, pollutant, dangerous substance, toxic substance, liquid waste, industrial waste, gaseous waste, hauled liquid waste, hazardous material, or hazardous substance as defined or identified pursuant to any Applicable Law.
- 1.195 “**Health Specific Change in Law**” means any Change in Law which principally affects or principally relates only to the provision or operation of healthcare premises.
- 1.196 “**Heritage Guidelines and Protocols**” means the Government of Ontario’s Best Practice Guidelines for the Treatment of Human Skeletal Remains Discovered Outside a Licensed Cemetery and the Cultural Heritage Protocol Agreement between the Ministry of Government Services and the Ministry of Culture and Communications.
- 1.197 “**Hospital Commissioning**” means the commissioning activities to be carried out by PCH in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program.
- 1.198 “**Hospital Commissioning Period**” means the period during which PCH is performing the Hospital Commissioning.

- 1.199 “**Hospital Commissioning Tests**” means all commissioning tests required to be performed by PCH pursuant to the Final Commissioning Program.
- 1.200 “**Hospital FM Services**” means all services and activities, other than the Clinical Services, provided or performed at the Facility by PCH or any PCH Party from time to time, including select general management services, select helpdesk services, food services (patient), clinical engineering services, environmental services (including housekeeping, waste management and laundry/linen), materials management services (including purchasing, stores, distribution, portering, transportation and central processing), protection services, parking services, information management services, learning centre services, main public facilities services, site administration services, staff facilities services and volunteer/auxiliary services.
- 1.201 “**Hospital Public Health Requirements Policies**” has the meaning attributed to it in Section 27.8 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.202 “**Hospital Service User**” means any person lawfully present at the Facility for any purpose, including to make use of or be benefited by the Hospital Services (and such term shall exclude Project Co, any PCH Party or any Project Co Party save where such person is present at the Facility solely to make use of or be benefited by the Hospital Services).
- 1.203 “**Hospital Services**” means the Clinical Services and the Hospital FM Services.
- 1.204 “**HST**” means the value-added tax imposed pursuant to Part IX of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada), and any successor legislation thereto.
- 1.205 “**HVAC**” means heating, ventilation and air conditioning.
- 1.206 “**Implied Equity Value**” means the amount paid in consideration of a percentage of Equity Capital divided by the percentage of Equity Capital (as at Financial Close) sold in a particular sale of Equity Capital.
- 1.207 “**Improvements**” means structures, buildings, installations, fixtures, services and other such improvements.
- 1.208 “**In-Contract Equipment**” means all equipment in respect to which Project Co is to be the purchaser as specified in Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.209 “**Indemnifier**” has the meaning given in Section 53.3(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.210 “**Independent Certifier**” means the person appointed as the Independent Certifier pursuant to the Independent Certifier Agreement and as may be permitted pursuant to the Project Agreement.

- 1.211 “**Independent Certifier Agreement**” means the contract entered into between Project Co, PCH and the Independent Certifier in substantially the form attached hereto as Schedule 6 - Independent Certifier Agreement.
- 1.212 “**Independent Inspector**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.213 “**Indirect Losses**” has the meaning given in Section 54.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.214 “**Indoor Pool Maintenance Services**” means those indoor pool maintenance services to be carried out pursuant to the Indoor Pool Maintenance Services Specifications.
- 1.215 “**Indoor Pool Maintenance Services Specifications**” means Section 13 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.216 “**Initial Labour Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.217 “**Initial Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.218 “**Innovation Proposal**” has the meaning given in Section 36.2(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.219 “**Insurance Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Section 7.3 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.220 “**Insurance Cost Differential**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.221 “**Insurance Review Date**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.222 “**Insurance Review Period**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.223 “**Insurance Trust Agreement**” means the insurance trust agreement to be entered into between PCH, the Lenders’ Agent, Project Co and the Account Trustee in the form set out in Schedule 30 - Insurance Trust Agreement.
- 1.224 “**Intellectual Property**” means in connection with a specified subject matter, on a worldwide basis, all registered or unregistered Trade-Marks, trade names, patents, copyrights, trade secrets, designs, rights of publicity, mask work rights, utility models and other industrial or intangible property rights of a similar nature, all grants and registrations worldwide in connection with the foregoing and all other rights with respect thereto existing other than pursuant to grant or registration; all applications for any such grant or registration, all rights of priority under international conventions to make such applications and the right to control their prosecution, and all amendments, continuations, divisions and continuations-

in-part of such applications; and all corrections, reissues, patents of addition, extensions and renewals of any such grant, registration or right.

- 1.225 “**Intellectual Property Rights**” means all Intellectual Property in or associated with the Project Data and all Intellectual Property which, or the subject matter of which, is at any time before or after the date of the Project Agreement created, brought into existence, acquired, used or intended to be used by Project Co, any Project Co Party or by other third parties (for such third parties’ use by or on behalf of or for the benefit of Project Co) for any or all of the purposes of:
- (a) the Works, including the design and construction of the Facility (excluding Intellectual Property Rights of third parties, such as CAD software, that is used only in the process of design and construction);
 - (b) the Project Co Services, including the operation, maintenance, improvement and testing of the Facility;
 - (c) any other Project Operations; or
 - (d) the Project Agreement.
- 1.226 “**Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services**” means those interior building and exterior therapy space landscaping services to be carried out pursuant to the Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services Specifications.
- 1.227 “**Interior Building and Exterior Therapy Space Landscaping Services Specifications**” means Section 5 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.228 “**Invoice Date**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.229 “**IO**” means Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation, a non-share capital corporation continued and amalgamated under the *Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation Act, 2011*, S.O. 2011, c. 9, Schedule 32, as amended and includes any successors thereto or persons exercising delegated power and the Minister’s authority, as agent for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure.
- 1.230 “**IPFP Framework**” has the meaning given in Recital E of the Project Agreement.
- 1.231 “**Irrecoverable Tax**” has the meaning given in Section 32.4(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.232 “**Joint Insurance Cost Report**” has the meaning given in Section 7.2 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.233 “**Joint Technical Review**” means an assessment conducted by the Parties every 5 years to assess the performance and effectiveness of the Scheduled Maintenance, Unscheduled

Maintenance, Small Works and Variations completed over the previous period and the work planned and scheduled for the upcoming five-year period in accordance with the Lifecycle Replacement Schedule and Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

- 1.234 “**Jointly Developed Materials**” has the meaning given in Section 48.4(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.235 “**Junior Debt Amount**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 – Compensation on Termination.
- 1.236 “**Junior Debt Makewhole**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 – Compensation on Termination.
- 1.237 “**Junior Debt Service Amount**” means, for any period, the principal and interest payable by Project Co or any Project Co Party to the Junior Lenders in the normal course under the Lending Agreements.
- 1.238 “**Junior Lenders**” there are no Junior Lenders under the Project Agreement and any reference to “Junior Lenders” in the Project Agreement shall have no force or effect.
- 1.239 “**LEED**” means Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design, as defined in Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.240 “**LEED-NC Rating System**” means CaGBC’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design for New Construction and Major Renovations (LEED® Canada-NC) 2009.
- 1.241 “**LEED-NC Silver Rating**” means the achievement of a “Silver” rating from the CaGBC, with respect to the CaGBC’s Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design for New Construction and Major Renovations (LEED® Canada-NC) 2009.
- 1.242 “**Lenders**” means all or any of the persons acting at all times at arm’s length to Project Co and each Project Co Party who provide financing to Project Co in respect of the Project Operations under the Lending Agreements and, where the context so permits, prospective financiers or lenders, and for greater clarity, excludes any Affiliate of Project Co or of a Project Co Party.
- 1.243 “**Lenders’ Agent**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.244 “**Lenders’ Direct Agreement**” means the direct agreement to be entered into between PCH, the Lenders’ Agent and Project Co in the form set out in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.245 “**Lending Agreements**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.

- 1.246 “**Lifecycle Payment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism.
- 1.247 “**Lifecycle Replacement Schedule**” means a program for the planned or scheduled replacement, refreshment and/or refurbishment of building systems, equipment and fixtures that have reached the end of their useful service life during the Project Term, as set out in Appendix A to Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.248 “**Liquid Market**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.249 “**Local Health Integration Network**” means the South East Local Health Integration Network.
- 1.250 “**Longstop Date**” has the meaning given in Section 42.1(a)(ii) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.251 “**Maintenance Requisition**” means a requisition for Unscheduled Maintenance.
- 1.252 “**Maintenance Work**” means any work performed or required to be performed after Substantial Completion for maintenance or repair of the Facility in accordance with the requirements of the Project Agreement.
- 1.253 “**Major Quality Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.254 “**Major Quality Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.255 “**Major Service Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.256 “**Major Service Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.257 “**Mandatory Refinancing**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 – Refinancing.
- 1.258 “**Market Value Availability Deduction Amount**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.259 “**Maximum Service Payment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.260 “**Medical Contamination**” means a disease carrying agent which cleaning and prevention of infection or contamination techniques in use in accordance with Good Industry Practice and the Project Agreement cannot substantially prevent or cannot substantially remove with the result that:
- (a) it is unsafe to admit patients or staff to the relevant area or to use the area for the purpose for which it is intended; and

- (b) the area cannot be made safe for the admission of patients or staff.
- 1.261 “**Medium Quality Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.262 “**Medium Quality Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.263 “**Medium Service Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.264 “**Medium Service Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.265 “**Minimum Agreed Availability Conditions**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.266 “**Minimum Unavailability Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.267 “**Mini-Perm Financing**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.268 “**Minor Deficiencies**” means any defects, deficiencies and items of outstanding work (including in relation to seasonal work) arising from or related to the work required to achieve Substantial Completion and which would not materially impair PCH’s use and enjoyment of the Facility (including the Hospital Commissioning) or the performance of the Hospital Services by PCH or the performance of the Project Co Services by Project Co.
- 1.269 “**Minor Deficiencies List**” has the meaning given in Section 24.8(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.270 “**Minor Quality Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.271 “**Minor Quality Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.272 “**Minor Service Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.273 “**Minor Service Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.274 “**MOHLTC**” means Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care, and includes any successors thereto or persons exercising delegated power under the Minister’s authority.
- 1.275 “**MOI**” means Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure, and includes any successors thereto or persons exercising delegated power under the Minister’s authority.

- 1.276 “**Monitoring Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 29.4(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.277 “**Monitoring Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.278 “**Monthly Energy Report**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.279 “**Monthly Previously Paid HST Amount**” means a monthly HST amount to be determined as provided for below which in the aggregate is equal to the amount of the Section 32.1(d) Payment. The amount of each Monthly Previously Paid HST Amount shall be:
- (a) the amount of the Section 32.1(d) Payment amortized on a straight line basis over the Monthly Service Payments due over the remainder of the Operational Term following the payment of the Section 32.1(d) Payment, subject to an alternative basis on which to amortize the remaining unapplied Section 32.1(d) Payment as provided for by Applicable Law in which case PCH shall determine the Monthly Previously Paid HST Amount in accordance with such Applicable Law, provided that PCH may, at any time, proceed to obtain an advance ruling under the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) (or rely upon an existing advance ruling under the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada)) in respect to some other basis for amortizing the remaining unapplied Section 32.1(d) Payment over the Monthly Service Payments due over the remainder of the Operational Term, and in such event, the remaining unapplied Section 32.1(d) Payment may be amortized over the Monthly Service Payments in a manner provided for in the advance ruling if PCH so determines in its sole discretion;
 - (b) communicated by PCH to Project Co in writing at the same time that PCH pays Project Co the Section 32.1(d) Payment; and
 - (c) credited to PCH in each Monthly Service Payment invoice sent by Project Co to PCH following the payment of the Section 32.1(d) Payment.
- 1.280 “**Monthly Service Payment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.281 “**Move Parameters**” has the meaning given in Section 24.17(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.282 “**MSDS**” means the material safety data sheets prescribed by the applicable WHMIS legislation.
- 1.283 “**NEER**” means *New Experimental Experience Rating Program* under the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997* (Ontario) and as described in the WSIB Policy Manual at Document No. 13-02-02.
- 1.284 “**NEER Costs**” means the surcharges imposed on the PCH WSIB accident cost experience account for accident costs attributable to Affected Employees identified in Section 1.1(b) of Schedule 17 – Employee Transition, whether or not such Affected Employees become Transferred Employees, incurred after the Transfer Date due to the failure by Project Co to

- reemploy or to accommodate such Affected Employees who are eligible for or in receipt of WSIB benefits on the Transfer Date.
- 1.285 “**New Agreement**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.286 “**New Project Co**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.287 “**NOAC**” means the Notice of Approval Conditions issued by the City of Kingston with respect to PCH’s application for Site Plan Approval.
- 1.288 “**No Cost Measures**” means energy saving measures, including those related to good housekeeping, involving no material additional expenditure and/or no Capital Expenditure.
- 1.289 “**No Default Payment Compensation Amount**” means, with respect to an amount and a specified period of time, (i) such amount multiplied by (ii) such period of time in days divided by the actual number of days in the current year multiplied by (iii) the rate of interest per annum in effect on each such day quoted by the Bank of Montreal time to time as its reference rate for Canadian Dollar demand loans made to its commercial customers in Canada and which it refers to as its “prime rate”, as such rate may be changed by it from time to time.
- 1.290 “**Non-Default Termination Sum**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.291 “**Non-Resident**” means a person that is, at the relevant time, a non-resident of Canada for the purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).
- 1.292 “**Normal Wear and Tear**” means wear and tear that is reasonable given the use and age of the Facility (notwithstanding that any furniture, decorative fittings, finishes (including paintwork, fabric and special finishes), floor coverings and soft furnishings would be obsolete on the Expiry Date, but is still functional and operable), and consistent with wear and tear that could reasonably be expected to exist at a facility similar to the Facility, operating in a similar environment and similar circumstances and of a similar age, but does not include any degradation in the functionality or operability of the Facility, including furniture, decorative fittings, finishes (including paintwork, fabric and special finishes), floor coverings and soft furnishings (even if obsolete on the Expiry Date) so that the Facility or any element of the Facility (subject to the exceptions specified in Section 2.2 of Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure) fails to meet the Output Specifications, or fails to comply with Applicable Law.
- 1.293 “**Northwest Development Block**” means the lands consisting of approximately 10 acres, adjacent to the north boundary of the Buffer Zone shown cross-hatched on the sketch contained at Section 1.3.1 – Site Background and Master Plan of Section 15 – Output Specifications.

- 1.294 “**Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 58.1(a) of the Project Agreement
- 1.295 “**Notice of Dispute**” has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.296 “**Not-In-Contract Equipment**” means all equipment in respect to which PCH is to be the purchaser as specified in Part 6 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.297 “**Occupancy Permit**” means all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements required for the occupancy of the Facility as a health care facility in compliance with Applicable Law.
- 1.298 “**OPCM**” has the meaning given in Section 20.5(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.299 “**Operational Term**” means the period from the Substantial Completion Date until the end of the Project Term.
- 1.300 “**Outline Commissioning Program**” means the schedule setting out the standards, specifications, procedures and other requirements for the performance and completion of the commissioning activities of the Parties outlined in Schedule 14 - Outline Commissioning Program.
- 1.301 “**Output Specifications**” means Schedule 15 - Output Specifications of the Project Agreement.
- 1.302 “**Painshare Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.303 “**Parking Services**” means those parking services to be carried out pursuant to the Parking Services Specifications.
- 1.304 “**Parking Services Specification**” means Section 9 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.305 “**Party**” means either PCH or Project Co, and “**Parties**” means both PCH and Project Co, but, for greater certainty, such definitions do not include IO, MOHLTC or MOI.
- 1.306 “**Party Representative**” and “**Party Representatives**” have the meanings given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.307 “**Patient Information**” means Personal Information of patients, clients, and other users and recipients of the Hospital Services.
- 1.308 “**Payment Adjustment Report**” has the meaning given in Section 31.6(i)(ii) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.309 “**Payment Commencement Date**” means the date that is 2 Business Days after the Substantial Completion Date.

- 1.310 **“Payment Compensation Amount”** means, with respect to an amount and a specified period of time, (i) such amount multiplied by (ii) such period of time in days divided by the actual number of days in the current year multiplied by (iii) the rate of interest per annum in effect on each such day equal to [REDACTED]% over the rate of interest per annum quoted by the Bank of Montreal from time to time as its reference rate for Canadian Dollar demand loans made to its commercial customers in Canada and which it refers to as its “prime rate”, as such rate may be changed by it from time to time.
- 1.311 **“Payment Mechanism”** means Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism.
- 1.312 **“Payment Periods”** means the payment periods of one calendar month (as adjusted in this definition) established by PCH for each Contract Year, provided that the first Payment Period in the first Contract Year, and the last Payment Period in the last Contract Year may be a shorter period as a result of the timing of the Payment Commencement Date and the Expiry Date within the Payment Periods otherwise established in accordance with the foregoing.
- 1.313 **“PCH”** means Providence Care Centre, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name “Providence Care Hospital”.
- 1.314 **“PCH Commissioning Agent”** means the person appointed by PCH as its commissioning agent.
- 1.315 **“PCH Default Termination Sum”** has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.316 **“PCH Development Accountability Agreement”** means the development accountability agreement between MOHLTC and PCH dated on or about the date of Financial Close with respect to, among other things, the terms and conditions of funding for PCH’s obligations related to the Project.
- 1.317 **“PCH Event of Default”** has the meaning given in Section 43.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.318 **“PCH Funding and Approval Letter”** means the funding and approval letter from MOHLTC to PCH dated on or about the date of Financial Close with respect to, among other things, the terms and conditions of funding by MOHLTC of certain of PCH’s obligations related to the Project and MOHLTC’s approval of the Project.
- 1.319 **“PCH Party”** means any of PCH’s agents, contractors and subcontractors of any tier and its or their directors, officers and employees, and other persons engaged in respect of the Hospital Services, but excluding Project Co and any Project Co Party, and the **“PCH Parties”** shall be construed accordingly.

- 1.320 **“PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements”** means those PCH permits, licences, approvals and agreements including those Development Approvals and Development Agreements which are the responsibility of PCH to obtain as set out in Appendix 1 – Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements to this Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation.
- 1.321 **“PCH Quality Framework”** means the quality reporting framework that serves to coordinate quality monitoring and reporting of information to enhance patient care, meet Canadian Council on Health Services Accreditation and MOHLTC reporting requirements, streamline communication and allow for timely access to information on quality data and indicators within the PCH.
- 1.322 **“PCH Refurbishment Commissioning”** means the commissioning activities to be carried out by PCH in accordance with the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.
- 1.323 **“PCH Refurbishment Commissioning Period”** means the period during which PCH is performing PCH Refurbishment Commissioning.
- 1.324 **“PCH Refurbishment Commissioning Tests”** means all Commissioning Tests required to be performed by PCH pursuant to the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.
- 1.325 **“PCH Representative”** means the person designated as such by PCH on or prior to the date of Financial Close and any permitted replacement.
- 1.326 **“PCH Security Deposits”** means any and all letters of credit, securities, prepaid fees, deposits and similar instruments paid or posted by, or on behalf of, PCH in connection with the Project Operations including, but not limited to, those instruments listed in Appendix 2 – PCH Security Deposits of this Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation.
- 1.327 **“PCH Trade-Marks”** means any and all Trade-Marks used by PCH in any manner whatsoever.
- 1.328 **“PCH Work”** has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.329 **“Pension Plan”** means the Hospitals of Ontario Pension Plan and any successors thereof.
- 1.330 **“Performance Action Plan (PAP)”** means a report that shall, at a minimum, contain a summary of the issues raised by PCH, an analysis of the root causes of the issues, the steps that will be undertaken by Project Co to address and rectify the issues and specific time frames for such steps. For certainty, a PAP cannot include, and PCH may not request that a PAP include, more stringent standards or impose greater obligations on Project Co than the standards and obligations set forth in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, the Project Agreement or Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism.
- 1.331 **“Performance Audit”** has the meaning given in Section 26.8(a) of the Project Agreement.

- 1.332 “**Performance Guarantees**” means the guarantees to Project Co in respect of the Construction Contract and the Service Contract provided by the Construction Guarantors and the Service Guarantor, respectively.
- 1.333 “**Performance Indicator**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.334 “**Performance Monitoring**” means those performance monitoring services to be carried out pursuant to Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.335 “**Performance Monitoring Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.336 “**Performance Monitoring Program**” has the meaning given in Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.337 “**Performance Monitoring Report**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.338 “**Performance Security**” means the performance security required pursuant to Article 19 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.339 “**Periodic Labour Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.340 “**Permanent Repair**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.341 “**Permanent Repair Deadline**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.342 “**Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements**” means the PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements and the Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements.
- 1.343 “**Permitted Borrowing**” means:
- (a) any advance to Project Co under the Lending Agreements;
 - (b) any additional financing approved by PCH in accordance with Section 1.9 of Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure to the Project Agreement; and
 - (c) any amendment, waiver or exercise of a right under the Lending Agreements made during the Step-In Period that does not increase PCH’s liabilities under the Project Agreement whether actual or contingent, present or future, known or unknown.
- 1.344 “**Personal Information**” means all personal information (as the term “**personal information**” is defined in section 2(1) of the FIPPA) in the custody or control of Project Co

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. **Confidential**

or its Project Co Parties other than personal information of the employees of Project Co or its Project Co Parties and other than personal information that is wholly unrelated to the Project Operations and not derived directly or indirectly from PCH in respect of the Project.

- 1.345 “**Pest Control Services**” means those pest control services to be carried out pursuant to the Pest Control Services Specifications.
- 1.346 “**Pest Control Services Specifications**” means Section 12 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.347 “**Plant**” means all buildings, building services, infrastructure, building fabric, and mechanical and electrical services, which are required to meet the operational needs of PCH as defined in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.
- 1.348 “**Plant Services**” means those plant services to be carried out pursuant to the Plant Services Specifications.
- 1.349 “**Plant Services Information Management**” has the meaning given in Section 3 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.350 “**Plant Services Specifications**” means Section 3 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.351 “**Post Termination Service Amount**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.352 “**Pre-Existing Environmental Site Conditions**” means the environmental condition of the Site as set out in the Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports.
- 1.353 “**Prohibited Act**” has the meaning given in Section 57.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.354 “**Prohibited Acts Termination Sum**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.355 “**Project**” has the meaning given in Recital B of the Project Agreement.
- 1.356 “**Project Agreement**” has the meaning given in Recital C of the Project Agreement.
- 1.357 “**Project Agreement Arbitration**” has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.358 “**Project Co**” means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- 1.359 “**Project Co Commissioning**” means the commissioning activities to be carried out by Project Co prior to the issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate in accordance with the Final Commissioning Program.

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. **Confidential**

- 1.360 “**Project Co Commissioning Authority**” has the meaning given in Section 2 of Schedule 14 – Outline Commissioning Program.
- 1.361 “**Project Co Commissioning Tests**” means all Commissioning Tests required to be performed by Project Co pursuant to the Final Commissioning Program.
- 1.362 “**Project Co Event of Default**” has the meaning given in Section 42.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.363 [REDACTED]
- 1.364 [REDACTED]
- 1.365 [REDACTED]
- 1.366 “**Project Co Party**” means:
- (a) the Construction Contractor;
 - (b) the Service Provider;
 - (c) any person engaged by Project Co, the Construction Contractor, and/or the Service Provider from time to time as may be permitted by the Project Agreement to procure or manage the provision of the Project Operations (or any of them); and
 - (d) in respect of each of the above, their subcontractors of any tier, agents, employees, officers and directors,
- and “**Project Co Parties**” shall be construed accordingly.
- 1.367 “**Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements**” means all permissions, consents, approvals, certificates, permits, licences, agreements and authorizations to be obtained and/or performed by Project Co in accordance with the Project Agreement and as required by Applicable Law, and all necessary consents and agreements from and with any third parties (including all Development Approvals and Development Agreements and the approval of the Fire Marshal of Ontario), needed to perform the Project Operations in accordance with the Project Agreement, including those permits, licences, approvals and agreements which are the responsibility of Project Co to obtain and/or perform as set out in Appendix 1 – Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements but other than any PCH Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements.
- 1.368 “**Project Co Proposal Extracts**” means the documents attached as Schedule 13 - Project Co Proposal Extracts.

- 1.369 “**Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning**” means the commissioning activities to be carried out by Project Co prior to the issuance of the Refurbishment Completion Certificate in accordance with the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.
- 1.370 “**Project Co Refurbishment Commissioning Tests**” means all Commissioning Tests required to be performed by Project Co pursuant to the Refurbishment Commissioning Program.
- 1.371 “**Project Co Representative**” means the person designated as such by Project Co on or prior to the date of the Project Agreement and any permitted replacement.
- 1.372 “**Project Co Services**” means the services to be performed by Project Co and referred to in Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, as such services may from time to time be varied in accordance with the Project Agreement, but specifically excluding the Hospital Services.
- 1.373 “**Project Co Variation Notice**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.374 “**Project Data**” means:
- (a) all Design Data;
 - (b) all drawings, reports, documents, plans, software, formulae, calculations and other data relating to the provision of the Project Co Services; and
 - (c) any other materials, documents and or data acquired, brought into existence or used in relation to the Project Operations or the Project Agreement,
- other than the Jointly Developed Materials and Background Information and other than Intellectual Property Rights of third parties, such as CAD software, that is used only in the process of design and construction.
- 1.375 “**Project Documents**” means the Ancillary Documents and the Lending Agreements.
- 1.376 “**Project Insurance Change**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.377 “**Project Operations**” means:
- (a) the performance of the Works;
 - (b) the delivery of the Project Co Services; and
 - (c) the performance of all other obligations of Project Co under the Project Agreement.

- 1.378 “**Project Term**” means the period commencing on the date of the Project Agreement and expiring at midnight on the Termination Date.
- 1.379 “**Proprietor**” has the meaning given in Section 49.6(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.380 “**Province**” means Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario.
- 1.381 “**Qualification Criteria**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.382 “**Qualifying Bank**” has the meaning in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.383 “**Qualifying Bank Transaction**” has the meaning in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.384 “**Qualifying Refinancing**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.385 “**Qualifying Tender**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.386 “**Qualifying Tenderer**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.387 “**Quality Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.388 “**Quality Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.389 “**Quality Plans**” has the meaning given in Section 13.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.390 “**Recoverable Tax**” has the meaning given in Section 32.4(c) of the Project Agreement
- 1.391 “**Recovery Amount**” has the meaning given in Section 53.3(g) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.392 “**Rectification**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.393 “**Rectification Costs**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.394 “**Rectification Time**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.395 “**Refinancing**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.396 “**Refinancing Financial Model**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.397 “**Refinancing Gain**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.

Providence Care Hospital

- 1.398 “**Refurbished Facility**” means the parts of the Existing Facilities that are subject to Refurbishment Work and into which PCH will transition its equipment and operations in accordance with Section 24A.9 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.399 “**Refurbished Facility Deficiencies**” means any defects, deficiencies and items of outstanding work in the Refurbished Facility arising from or related to the work required to achieve Refurbishment Completion.
- 1.400 “**Refurbishment Commissioning Program**” means the program to be jointly developed and agreed to by PCH and Project Co in accordance with Section 24A.2 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.401 “**Refurbishment Completion**” means the point at which (i) the Refurbished Facility has been completed in accordance with the Project Agreement; (ii) the Refurbishment Occupancy Permit has been issued; and (iii) all requirements for Refurbishment Completion described in the Refurbishment Commissioning Program have been satisfied.
- 1.402 “**Refurbishment Completion Certificate**” has the meaning given in Section 24A.4(c)(i) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.403 “**Refurbishment Completion Date**” has the meaning given in Section 24A.4(c)(i) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.404 “**Refurbishment Completion Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 24A.4(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.405 “**Refurbishment Countdown Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 24A.7(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.406 “**Refurbishment Occupancy Permit**” means all permits, licences, approvals and agreements required for the occupancy of the Refurbished Facility as a health care facility in compliance with Applicable Law.
- 1.407 “**Refurbishment Work**” has the meaning given in Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.408 “**Reimbursement Event**” has the meaning given in Section 30.5(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.409 “**Reinstatement Date**” means (i) for an Affected Non-Unionized Employee who on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date is in receipt of short term disability benefits or long term disability benefits, the date that such employee is declared able to work by the treating facility; (ii) for an Affected Non-Unionized Employee who on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date is in receipt of WSIB benefits, the date that such employee is declared able to work by the WSIB, or (iii) for an Affected Non-Unionized Employee who

on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date is on an approved leave of absence, the date on which such approved leave of absence ends.

- 1.410 “**Relevant Change in Law**” means a Discriminatory Change in Law or a Health Specific Change in Law.
- 1.411 “**Relevant Conviction**” means a conviction under the Criminal Code (Canada) for which no pardon has been granted.
- 1.412 “**Relevant Insurance**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.413 “**Relevant Insurance Inception Date**” has the meaning given in Section 7.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements.
- 1.414 “**Relief Events**” has the meaning given in Section 40.1(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.415 “**Remainder Lands**” means the Northwest Development Block and any part of the Buffer Zone which no longer forms part of the Site in accordance with Section 14.8 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.416 “**Remaining Works**” means all of the Works to be completed under the Project Agreement described as occurring after Substantial Completion pursuant to Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.417 “**Remaining Works Letter of Credit**” means a demand letter of credit in the form contained in Schedule 29B to the Project Agreement in the amount of [REDACTED]% of the value of the Remaining Works as determined by the Independent Certifier.
- 1.418 “**Remedial Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.419 “**Replacement Lifecycle**” means the cycle, expressed in years, for which a material or system or other item is expected to remain in good condition and, if applicable, operating order, (Normal Wear and Tear excepted) before requiring complete replacement.
- 1.420 “**Request for Payment Approval**” has the meaning given in Section 18.12(d) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.421 “**Request for Proposals**” means the request for proposals issued in respect of the Project on December 20, 2012.
- 1.422 “**Rescue Refinancing**” has the meaning given in Schedule 28 - Refinancing.
- 1.423 “**Response**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.424 “**Response Time**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

- 1.425 “**Restricted Person**” means any person who, or any member of a group of persons acting together, any one of which:
- (a) has, directly or indirectly, its principal or controlling office in a country that is subject to any economic or political sanctions imposed by Canada or Ontario;
 - (b) has as its primary business the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution or promotion of narcotics substances or arms, or is or has been involved in terrorism;
 - (c) in the case of an individual, he or she (or in the case of a legal entity, any of the members of its board of directors or its senior executive managers) has been sentenced to imprisonment or otherwise given a custodial sentence, other than a suspended sentence, for any criminal offence or for any offence under any Provincial statute, other than offences under the *Highway Traffic Act* (Ontario) or corresponding legislation in any other jurisdiction, or under any municipal laws, less than five years prior to the date at which the consideration of whether such individual is a “**Restricted Person**” is made hereunder;
 - (d) has as its primary business the acquisition of distressed assets or investments in companies or organizations which are or are believed to be insolvent or in a financial standstill situation or potentially insolvent;
 - (e) is subject to a material claim of PCH or the Province under any proceedings (including regulatory proceedings) which have been concluded or are pending at the time at which the consideration of whether such person is a “**Restricted Person**” is made hereunder, and which (in respect of any such pending claim, if it were to be successful) would, in PCH’s view, in either case, be reasonably likely materially to affect the ability of Project Co to perform its obligations under the Project Agreement; or
 - (f) has a material interest in the production of tobacco products.
- 1.426 “**Return Date**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.427 “**Review Procedure**” means the procedure set out in Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.
- 1.428 “**Revised Facility Condition Report**” has the meaning given in Schedule 24 - Expiry Transition Procedure.
- 1.429 “**Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services**” means those roads and grounds maintenance services to be carried out pursuant to the Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services Specifications.
- 1.430 “**Roads and Grounds Maintenance Services Specifications**” means Section 11 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

- 1.431 “**Safety Condition**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.432 “**Safety Plan**” means the safety plan included in the Project Co Proposal Extracts.
- 1.433 “**Schedule**” means a schedule to the Project Agreement.
- 1.434 “**Scheduled Final Completion Date**” means [REDACTED].
- 1.435 “**Scheduled Maintenance**” means all preventive, planned, scheduled and/or frequency-based maintenance and other work (other than Unscheduled Maintenance) which Project Co is required to perform in accordance with the Project Agreement (including for clarity, Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications) and the Scheduled Maintenance Plan along with the performance of any replacement, refreshment and/or refurbishment of building systems, equipment and fixtures in accordance with the Lifecycle Replacement Schedule, all to ensure that building components, equipment and fixtures will achieve their expected design or service life, and will provide reliable functionality within the defined performance parameters.
- 1.436 “**Scheduled Maintenance Plan**” means the plan to be prepared by or on behalf of Project Co for the maintenance of the Facility in accordance with Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications and the other provisions of the Project Agreement during each Contract Year, which plan shall be based, in part, on the Project Co Proposal Extracts.
- 1.437 “**Scheduled Refurbishment Completion Date**” means [REDACTED], as such date may be extended pursuant to Section 37 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.438 “**Scheduled Substantial Completion Date**” means [REDACTED], as such date may be extended pursuant to Section 37 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.439 “**Seasonal Bedding-In Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.440 “**Section 32.1(d) Payment**” means payment of the HST payable by PCH to Project Co under Section 32.1(d) of the Project Agreement (pursuant to paragraph 168(3)(c) of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada)).
- 1.441 “**Security**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.442 “**Security and Surveillance Services**” means those security and surveillance services to be carried out pursuant to the Security and Surveillance Services Specifications.
- 1.443 “**Security and Surveillance Services Specifications**” means Section 10 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.444 “**Security Documents**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.

- 1.445 “**Senior Debt Amount**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.446 “**Senior Debt Makewhole**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.447 “**Senior Debt Service Amount**” means, for any period, the principal and interest payable by Project Co or any Project Co Party to the Senior Lenders in the normal course under the Lending Agreements.
- 1.448 “**Senior Lenders**” means all or any of the persons who provide financing in respect of the Project Operations pursuant to the Trust Indenture including their respective permitted successors and assigns and for greater certainty, does not include the Junior Lenders.
- 1.449 “**Sensitive Information**” means financial or commercial information which would, if disclosed to a competitor of Project Co or any Project Co Party, give that competitor a competitive advantage over Project Co or such Project Co Party and thereby prejudice the business of Project Co or such Project Co Party.
- 1.450 “**Service Contract**” means the facility maintenance and services agreement between Project Co and the Service Provider dated on or about the date of the Project Agreement.
- 1.451 “**Service Failure**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.452 “**Service Failure Deduction**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.453 “**Service Failure Performance Indicator**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.454 “**Service Guarantor**” means Johnson Controls, Inc.
- 1.455 “**Service Provider**” means Johnson Controls Canada LP, engaged by Project Co to perform the Project Co Services and any substitute service provider engaged by Project Co as may be permitted by the Project Agreement.
- 1.456 “**Service Provider’s Direct Agreement**” means the direct agreement between PCH, Project Co, the Service Provider and the Service Guarantor, in the form set out in Schedule 5-2 - Service Provider’s Direct Agreement.
- 1.457 “**Service Quality Plan**” means such plan to be developed pursuant to the Output Specifications and the Final Commissioning Program.
- 1.458 “**Service Standards**” means the performance standards ascribed to each Project Co Service in Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

Providence Care Hospital

- 1.459 “**Service Submittal**” has the meaning given in Section 11.1 of Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.
- 1.460 “**Severance Date**” has the meaning given in Section 14.8 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.461 “**Severe Market Disruption**” means any occurrence of exceptional circumstances in financial markets in Europe, the United States of America and/or Canada, which:
- (a) result in the suspension or cessation of all or substantially all lending activity in national or relevant international capital or interbank markets; and
 - (b) adversely affect access by Project Co to such markets.
- 1.462 “**Shared Road**” means the shared access road located on the Site and running southwards from King Street West, Kingston, Ontario as shown outlined in black on the sketch and designated as Parts 6 and 7 on Plan 13R-20507 contained at Section 1.3.1 – Site Background and Master Plan of Section 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.463 “**Shop Drawings**” means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Project Co to illustrate details of a portion of the Works, indicating materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of the Works.
- 1.464 “**Site**” means the lands, containing approximately 39 acres as shown outlined in blue on the sketch contained at Section 1.3.1 – Site Background and Master Plan of Section 15 – Output Specifications, including all Improvements thereon or therein, and identified as follows:
- (a) Firstly: Part of PIN 36003-0004 (LT), being Part of Lot 17 Broken Front Concession and Part of the Road Allowance between Lots 17 and 18 Broken Front Concession (Closed by By-Law 2660 registered as FR103490) Geographic Township of Kingston, now in the City of Kingston, County of Frontenac and Part of Lots 19 and 38 and Part of Hale Street (Closed by By-Law 2660 Registered as FR103490) Plan 38, City of Kingston, County of Frontenac and Part of Block 60 Plan 54, City of Kingston, County of Frontenac, designated as Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 on Plan 13R-20507; and
 - (b) Secondly: Part of PIN 36003-0033 (LT), being Part of the Road Allowance between Lots 17 and 18 Broken Front Concession, Geographic Township of Kingston, now in the City of Kingston, County of Frontenac, designated as Parts 7 and 8 on Plan 13R-20507.

If the Buffer Zone no longer forms part of the Site in accordance with Section 14.8 of the Project Agreement, the definition of the Site will be amended accordingly.

- 1.465 “**Site Conditions**” means the condition of the Site, including the physical, geophysical, climatic, ecological, environmental, geotechnical and archaeological conditions.
- 1.466 “**Site Plan Agreement**” means the Site Plan Agreement between PCH and the City of Kingston to be registered against title to the Site in favour of the City of Kingston.
- 1.467 “**Site Plan Approval**” means the approval of plans and drawings by the applicable Governmental Authority in accordance with Section 41 of the *Planning Act*.
- 1.468 “**Small Works**” means any works, including facilities and equipment, of a minor nature that are requested by PCH to be performed having an individual cost or aggregate cost with other linked works, including facilities and equipment, of a minor nature, not exceeding \$[REDACTED] (index linked), or as otherwise agreed from time to time, but excluding any works, including facilities and equipment, which will increase the likelihood of a Failure Event occurring, will increase the cost to Project Co of performing the Project Operations or will materially hinder Project Co in the performance of the Project Co Services.
- 1.469 “**Species-at-Risk**” means any member of a species, subspecies, variety or genetically or geographically distinct population of animal, plant or other organism that is listed in the Species at Risk in Ontario List maintained pursuant to the ESA and any analogous federal list under the *Species at Risk Act* (Canada), and any other species that has been classified as being threatened or endangered under Applicable Law.
- 1.470 “**Species-at-Risk Permits**” means those permissions, consents, approvals, certificates, permits, licences, agreements and authorizations relating to Species-at-Risk.
- 1.471 “**Specific Services Specification**” means any one of the General Management Services Specifications, the Plant Services Specifications, the Environmental and Sustainability Services Specifications, the Base Building Services for Retail Specifications, the Utilities Management Services Specifications, the Security and Surveillance Services Specifications, the Indoor Pool Maintenance Services Specifications, the Call Centre Services Specifications and the Pest Control Services Specifications.
- 1.472 “**Standby Letter of Credit**” has the meaning given in Section 2.2(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.473 “**Start-Up Meeting**” has the meaning given in Section 18.4(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.474 “**Step-In Period**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.475 “**Storm Water Easement**” means an easement over the most westerly 6 metres of the Site reserved by the owner of the Remainder Lands for constructing and maintaining a swale to divert storm water runoff from the Remainder Lands north of the Site to the Remainder Lands south of the Site.

- 1.476 “**Subcontractor**” means any subcontractor of Project Co engaged by or through Project Co to perform any of the Project Operations, including the Construction Contractor, the Service Provider, any Supplier or consultant, and any subcontractor of any other subcontractor at any tier.
- 1.477 “**Subcontractor Losses**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.478 “**Subcontracts**” means the contracts entered into by or between Project Co and any Subcontractor or between any Subcontractor at any tier, including the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider, and any other Subcontractor at any tier in relation to any aspect of the Project Operations.
- 1.479 “**Submittal**” means either a Works Submittal or a Service Submittal.
- 1.480 “**Substantial Completion**” means the point at which the Facility, other than the Remaining Works, has been completed in accordance with the Project Agreement; the Occupancy Permit has been issued; a certificate of substantial performance of the Works is published pursuant to Section 32(1) of the CLA and in accordance with Section 24.4(a)(ii); and all requirements for Substantial Completion described in the Final Commissioning Program, other than in respect of Minor Deficiencies, the Remaining Works, and the Final Minor Deficiencies, have been satisfied.
- 1.481 “**Substantial Completion Certificate**” means the certificate to be issued by the Independent Certifier in accordance with Section 24.4(d) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.482 “**Substantial Completion Date**” means the date on which Substantial Completion is achieved as evidenced by the Substantial Completion Certificate, as such date shall be stated therein.
- 1.483 “**Substantial Completion Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 24.4(b) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.484 “**Substantial Completion Payment**” means [REDACTED].
- 1.485 “**Suitable Substitute**” has the meaning given in Schedule 4 - Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- 1.486 “**Supplier**” means a person who supplies to Project Co, or to any Subcontractor any equipment, materials, supplies or services as part of, or for, the Project Operations.
- 1.487 “**Taxes**” means any and all taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, withholdings, assessments, deductions or charges whatsoever, imposed, assessed, levied or collected by any Governmental Authority, together with interest thereon and penalties with respect thereto, and includes all HST except where stated to the contrary.

- 1.488 “**Technical Reports**” means the Environmental Reports and Designated Substance Reports and the Geotechnical Reports.
- 1.489 “**Temporary Alternative Accommodation**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.490 “**Temporary Repair**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.491 “**Temporary Road Expiry Date**” has the meaning given in Section 14.9(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.492 “**Tender Costs**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.493 “**Tender Process**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.494 “**Tender Process Monitor**” has the meaning given in Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination.
- 1.495 “**Termination Date**” means the earlier of the Expiry Date and such earlier date, if any, on which termination of the Project Agreement takes effect in accordance with its terms.
- 1.496 “**Third Party Arbitration**” has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.497 “**Third Party Beneficiaries**” has the meaning given in Section 59.17(a)(i) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.498 “**Third Party Litigation**” has the meaning given in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.499 “**Threshold Equity Sale Amount**” means the amount which, if paid in consideration of the percentage of Equity Capital (as at Financial Close) sold in a particular sale of Equity Capital, would result in an Implied Equity Value that, if received in full on the day of the sale of Equity Capital, taken together with all Distributions paid in respect of the Equity Capital, and taking account of the actual timing of payment of all such amounts, would result in an Equity Sale IRR equal to the Threshold Equity Sale IRR.
- 1.500 “**Threshold Equity Sale IRR**” means [REDACTED]%.
- 1.501 “**Title Encumbrances**” means the Encumbrances listed in Schedule 16 - Title Encumbrances and any other Encumbrance consented to by PCH and reasonably required in connection with the development of the Facility and the Project Operations.
- 1.502 “**Trade-Marks**” means any registered or unregistered mark, trade-mark, service mark, distinguishing guise, logo, insignia, seal, design or symbol.

- 1.503 “**Transfer Date**” means the date on which the Affected Employees are transferred to Project Co or any Project Co Party pursuant to Section 27 of the Project Agreement, which date shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties or as provided in Schedule 17 - Employee Transition, be the Substantial Completion Date.
- 1.504 “**Transferred Employees**” means all Affected Employees who are transferred to Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party pursuant to Section 27 of the Project Agreement.
- 1.505 “**Transition**” has the meaning given in Section 24.17(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.506 “**Transition Advisor**” has the meaning given in Section 24.17(c) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.507 “**Transition Services Fee**” means \$[REDACTED], as such amount may be increased or decreased by Variation, subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, as a result of a material increase or decrease in the amount of Existing Equipment.
- 1.508 “**Transition Subcommittee**” has the meaning given in Section 24.18(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.509 “**Trust Account Agreement**” means the trust account agreement to be entered into between PCH, Project Co and the Trustee in the form set out in Schedule 33 - Trust Account Agreement.
- 1.510 “**Trust Indenture**” means the trust indenture dated on or about the date of this agreement between Project Co, as issuer, and Computershare Trust Company of Canada, as indenture trustee.
- 1.511 “**Trustee**” has the meaning given in Schedule 33 - Trust Account Agreement.
- 1.512 “**Unavailable**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.513 “**Uninsurable Risk**” has the meaning given in Section 8.1 of Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements to the Project Agreement.
- 1.514 “**Unit of Energy**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.515 “**Unit Weighting Percentage**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.516 “**Unscheduled Maintenance**” means all Ad-Hoc Services, Emergency Maintenance, first response maintenance and/or other maintenance that is not scheduled (and excludes Scheduled Maintenance) to the Site, the Facility and the Equipment, which includes the response to malfunctions and provision of minor repairs, adjustments and general maintenance as follows:

- (a) first response to equipment malfunctions and assessment of the problem (e.g., initial assessment of rolling stock, operator error, utility problem, minor or major failure), and required response;
 - (b) performance of minor repairs and general maintenance, including filter changes, topping-up fluids, adjustments, resets, clearing blockages, minor carpentry and replacing minor parts such as rollers, wheels, pulley and hoses; and
 - (c) in the case of repairs that cannot be resolved under the immediately preceding subsection, arranging for and overseeing third party service representatives to make necessary repairs provided that Project Co has obtained approval from PCH, acting reasonably, for such third party repairs.
- 1.517 “**Unscheduled Maintenance Work**” has the meaning given in Section 26.4(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.518 “**Use Condition**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.519 “**Use Parameters**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism.
- 1.520 “**Utilities**” means energy/power supplies and waste recovery, including electricity, natural gas/fuel oil, water, sanitary waste, storm water, heat, steam, and bulk medical gas compounds.
- 1.521 “**Utilities Management Services**” means those utility management services to be carried out pursuant to the Utility Management Services Specifications.
- 1.522 “**Utility Management Services Specifications**” means Sections 8 of Part 4 of Schedule 15 – Output Specifications.
- 1.523 “**Utilities Management Subcommittee**” has the meaning given in Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.
- 1.524 “**Utility Company**” means any company or companies designated by Project Co to provide Utilities.
- 1.525 “**Utility Services**” means underground storm and sanitary sewer pipes, septic systems, water and gas mains, electric power lines, telephone lines, television and other communication lines and other underground utility lines.
- 1.526 “**Utility User(s)**” means those persons using Utilities at the Facility or on the Site.
- 1.527 “**Variation**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.528 “**Variation Confirmation**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.

- 1.529 “**Variation Directive**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.530 “**Variation Enquiry**” has the meaning given in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.531 “**Variation Procedure**” means the procedure set out in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure.
- 1.532 “**Veteran Organizations**” means not-for-profit organizations that provide employment and training opportunities in the construction industry to current and former members of the Canadian forces (the “**Veterans**”) and which:
- (a) attempt to place Veterans in apprenticeship programs where they learn construction trade and journeyman skills and transition to civilian careers;
 - (b) connect Veterans with eligible employers registered with the organization who offer employment opportunities; and
 - (c) depend on the partnership and support from industry employers and organizations to place program participants.
- 1.533 “**Warning Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 29.3(a) of the Project Agreement.
- 1.534 “**WHMIS**” means the system for the labelling and warning of Hazardous Substances used in the workplace, commonly referred to as a workplace hazardous materials information system, prescribed by Applicable Law over the delivery, storage and use of Hazardous Substances in the Province of Ontario.
- 1.535 “**Works**” means the design, construction, installation, testing, commissioning and completion of the Facility, including the Refurbished Facility, rectification of any Minor Deficiencies, and any other activities required to enable or facilitate the commencement of the Project Co Services, including all work under the Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, save and except for (i) all work which is expressly described in Appendix 1 – Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements to this Schedule 1 – Definitions and Interpretation as being the responsibility of PCH; (ii) the Hospital Commissioning; and (iii) the PCH Refurbishment Commissioning.
- 1.536 “**Works Change in Law**” means any Change in Law that:
- (a) is not a Relevant Change in Law;
 - (b) occurs after the date of the Project Agreement;
 - (c) requires Project Co to perform any work of alteration, addition, demolition, extension or variation in the quality or function of the Facility which is not Works, Maintenance Work or capital replacement work which Project Co would otherwise

be required to perform in order to comply with its obligations under the Project Agreement; and

- (d) was not reasonably foreseeable at the date of the Project Agreement by an experienced contractor carrying out activities and/or performing design and/or other operations similar to those to be carried out and/or performed by any Project Co Party in relation to the Project.

1.537 “**Works Committee**” has the meaning given in Section 11.1(a) of the Project Agreement.

1.538 “**Works Report**” has the meaning given in Section 20.5(a) of the Project Agreement.

1.539 “**Works Schedule**” has the meaning given in Section 20.2(c) of the Project Agreement.

1.540 “**Works Submittal**” has the meaning given in Section 1.1 of Schedule 10 - Review Procedure.

1.541 “**WSIB**” means the Ontario Workplace Safety and Insurance Board that is responsible for administering the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997* (Ontario).

2. Interpretation

The Project Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

2.1 The tables of contents, headings, marginal notes and references to them in the Project Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of the Project Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, the Project Agreement.

2.2 Except where the context requires otherwise (irrespective of whether some, but not all, references in a Schedule specifically refer to that Schedule or to other portions of the Project Agreement) references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, Schedules, and other divisions of the Project Agreement are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, or Subparagraphs of, Schedules to, or divisions of the Project Agreement and the terms “Section” and “Clause” are used interchangeably and are synonymous.

2.3 Except where the context requires otherwise, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, Schedules, and other divisions of the Project Agreement followed by a number are references to the whole of the Section, Clause, Paragraph, Subparagraphs, Schedule or other division of the Project Agreement as applicable, bearing that number, including all subsidiary provisions containing that same number as a prefix.

2.4 Except where the context requires otherwise, references in the Output Specifications to specific Parts, Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, Schedules, and other divisions

- of the Output Specifications shall be construed such that each such reference on a page of the Output Specifications will be read to be preceded by and to include the prefix Section number or other reference at the top of the applicable page, and all cross-references to any Section in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications shall be interpreted to include the applicable prefix Section number or other reference.
- 2.5 The Schedules to the Project Agreement are an integral part of the Project Agreement and a reference to the Project Agreement includes a reference to the Schedules.
- 2.6 All references in the Project Agreement to a Schedule shall be to a Schedule of the Project Agreement.
- 2.7 All capitalized terms used in a Schedule shall have the meanings given to such terms in Schedule 1, unless stated otherwise in a particular Schedule in which case such definition shall have the meaning given to it in that Schedule solely for the purposes of that Schedule.
- 2.8 The language of the Output Specifications and other documents comprising the Project Agreement is in many cases written in the imperative for brevity. Clauses containing instructions, directions or obligations are directed to Project Co and shall be construed and interpreted as if the words “Project Co shall” immediately preceded the instructions, directions or obligations.
- 2.9 Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- 2.10 Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- 2.11 Unless otherwise provided in the Project Agreement, all accounting and financial terms used in the Project Agreement shall be interpreted and applied in accordance with Canadian GAAP.
- 2.12 References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of the Project Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- 2.13 References to any Applicable Law, including any statutes or other Applicable Law specifically referred to herein, whether or not amendments or successors to such Applicable Law are referred to herein, are to be construed as references to that Applicable Law as from

- time to time amended or to any Applicable Law covering the same or similar subject matter from time to time replacing, extending, consolidating or amending the same.
- 2.14 References to a statute shall include all regulations, by-laws, ordinances and orders made under or pursuant to the statute.
- 2.15 References to persons shall include their successors and assigns. References to a public organization shall include their successors and assigns, and if a public organization ceases to exist or ceases to perform its functions without a successor or assign, references to such public organization shall be deemed to include a reference to any public organization or any organization or entity which has taken over either or both the functions and responsibilities of such public organization.
- 2.16 A reference in the Project Agreement or in any Project Document to any right, power, obligation or responsibility of any Governmental Authority shall be deemed to be a reference to the Governmental Authority that, pursuant to Applicable Laws has such right, power, obligation or responsibility at the relevant time.
- 2.17 References to a deliberate act or omission or deliberate or negligent act or omission of PCH or any PCH Party shall be construed having regard to the interactive nature of the activities of PCH, the PCH Parties and Project Co and further having regard to:
- (a) acts contemplated by the Output Specifications;
 - (b) acts or omissions in the ordinary course of the Hospital Services and expressly or reasonably inferred from the Output Specifications to be taken into account by Project Co in the performance of the Project Co Services; or
 - (c) acts otherwise provided for in the Project Agreement.
- 2.18 The words in the Project Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- 2.19 Each of Project Co's and PCH's respective obligations shall be construed as separate obligations owed to the other.
- 2.20 References containing terms such as:
- (a) "hereof", "herein", "hereto", "hereinafter", and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to the Project Agreement taken as a whole; and
 - (b) "includes" and "including", whether or not used with the words "without limitation" or "but not limited to", shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean "includes without limitation" and "including without limitation".

- 2.21 In construing the Project Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis* rule shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach apply to the construction of the Project Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- 2.22 Where the Project Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- 2.23 Where the Project Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “by” a prescribed number of days before a stipulated date or event or “by” a date which is a prescribed number of days before a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- 2.24 Where the Project Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- 2.25 Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Kingston, Ontario.
- 2.26 Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- 2.27 Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in the Project Agreement in relation to Project Co or PCH they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “Project Co shall” or “PCH shall” as the case may be.
- 2.28 Any reference to currency is to Canadian currency and any amount advanced, paid or calculated is to be advanced, paid or calculated in Canadian currency.
- 2.29 Unless otherwise identified in the Project Agreement, all units of measurement in any documents submitted by Project Co to PCH shall be in accordance with the SI system of units.
- 2.30 Terms not defined herein and used in the Project Agreement which have a technical meaning commonly understood by the health care sector in Ontario will be construed as having that meaning unless the context otherwise requires.
- 2.31 Save where expressly stated otherwise, references to amounts or sums expressed to be “indexed” or “index linked” are references to amounts or sums which require adjustment to

reflect the effects of inflation. Such adjustment shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Adjusted amount or sum} = \text{Amount or sum} \times \frac{\text{CPI}_n}{\text{CPI}_o}$$

- 2.32 The terms “properly inferable”, “readily apparent” and “readily discoverable” as used in this Project Agreement, shall be interpreted by taking into consideration Project Co’s and any Project Co Party’s experience and the investigations, inspections and examinations of the Background Information and of the Site carried out by Project Co or by any Project Co Party during the Request for Proposals process or other due diligence; and by taking into consideration reasonable, normal course and industry standard investigations, inspections or other due diligence; in each case in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

APPENDIX 1

PERMITS, LICENCES, APPROVALS AND AGREEMENTS (“PLAA”)

PCH AND PROJECT CO PLAA RESPONSIBILITY TABLE

- NOTE 1:** Where both PCH & Project Co are identified as having the same responsibility, please refer to the Comment column for an explanation.
- NOTE 2:** Where IO is identified under the “Comment” column as the responsible party, it is PCH’s responsibility to ensure IO completes the requirement.
- NOTE 3:** The following Responsibility Table is based on a set of documents submitted September 4, 2012, supplemented on September 13, 2012, traffic study provided October 10, 2012, and final submission submitted October 18, 2012, prepared by HOK (the “**HOK Illustrative Plans**”), referenced in Section 2.04 of Schedule 15 Output Specifications Part B. Project Co is responsible for satisfying itself with respect to any changes to the Responsibility Table required pursuant to the design review process set forth in Schedule 10 to the Project Agreement.

Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain/ Execute	Perform	Obtain/ Execute	Perform	
I Development Agreements (terms as defined in the Project Agreement)						
1.	Subdivision Agreement	● ¹	● ¹	●	●	IO to satisfy. Draft subdivision approval and final subdivision approval will be forthcoming. Project Co is to be provided with any relevant information, which relates to Project Co’s responsibilities to develop the Site. Project Co is to coordinate any required information to complete its Works with the final plan of subdivision, and approval conditions.
2.	City of Kingston - Site Plan Control Conditions of Approval (SPCCA)	● ¹	● ¹	●	●	SPCCA has been issued (November 15, 2012). IO and Project Co are to satisfy Conditions of Approval as set out in the SPCCA – Responsibility Table attached hereto as

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain/ Execute	Perform	Obtain/ Execute	Perform	
						Schedule A. Project Co to satisfy all post approval conditions under SPCCA, unless otherwise stated.
3.	Site Plan Control Agreement	● ¹	● ¹	●	●	IO's obligations and Project Co's obligations are as set out in the SPCCA Responsibility Table attached hereto as Schedule A. Please note that the Site Plan Application fee has been paid. 1. IO's responsibility is only to sign the Site Plan Control Agreement if required. Site Plan Control Agreement to be satisfactory to IO.
II Other Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements						
1.	Development & Impost Charges			●	●	
2.	Foundation Permit			●	●	If required to advance construction schedule
3.	Demolition Permit			●	●	Application for Demolition and Alteration under the Ontario Heritage Act is required for this project.
4.	Public Health Unit Clearance (Frontenac, Lennox & Addington Health Unit)			●	●	Inspection for rodent infestation and inspection certificate required prior to demolition. Inspection of food services facilities (in accordance with Ontario Regulation 562) and public pool (in accordance with Ontario Regulation 565/90) and inspection certificate required prior to occupancy.
5.	Building Permit			●	●	
6.	Occupancy Permit			●	●	Required prior to occupancy and may be applied for upon

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain/ Execute	Perform	Obtain/ Execute	Perform	
						reaching Substantial Performance.
7.	Ontario Fire Marshal Approval			●	●	
8.	Ontario Ministry of Environment – Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA)			●	●	
9.	Tree removals in area of new construction			●	●	Project Co will be responsible for the removal of trees located on the Site.
10.	Development, Interference with Wetlands, and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses			●	●	The property is subject to Ontario Regulation 148/06: Development, Interference with Wetlands, and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses, made pursuant to Section 28 of the Conservation Authorities Act. A permit under this regulation is required prior to development and/or site alteration (including placement or removal of fill) within 15m of the top of the valley embankment or 15m of the regulatory flood plain of Lake Ontario.
11.	Road occupancy and temporary closure permits to carry out the Work			●	●	
12.	Roadway cut permits for installation of underground utilities and services			●	●	
13.	Obtain approval for street naming and municipal numbering	● ¹	● ¹	●	●	1. IO to be responsible for street naming. Project Co to coordinate street numbering in consultation with PCH and subject to approval from IO
14.	All levies, fees, charges and costs associated with required Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements			●	●	Project Co's responsibility unless otherwise noted

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain/ Execute	Perform	Obtain/ Execute	Perform	
15.	All other Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements			●	●	Project Co shall be responsible for application and payment of fees for all permits required. Application forms, fees, procedures and timelines are posted on the City of Kingston website (www.cityofkingston.ca).
16.	Ground Lease, notice of which was registered on January 10, 2013, as Instrument No. FC152689	●	●		●	Project Co shall be responsible for performing only those obligations of PCH under the Ground Lease as set out in Sections 14.7, 14.8 and 14.9 of the Project Agreement.
III Zoning						
1.	Minor Variances/Encroachments			●	●	Project Co will be responsible for satisfying itself with respect to zoning should any revisions be made to the HOK Illustrative Plan.

SCHEDULE A

PERMITS, LICENCES, APPROVALS AND AGREEMENTS (“PLAA”)

DRAFT PCH AND PROJECT CO - SPCA CONDITIONS RESPONSIBILITY TABLE

SITE PLAN CONTROL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS – CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL – NOVEMBER 15, 2012 AND OTHER APPROVALS

- NOTE 1:** Where both PCH & Project Co are identified as having the same responsibility, please refer to the Comment column for an explanation.
- NOTE 2:** Where IO is identified under the “Comment” column as the responsible party, it is PCH’s responsibility to ensure IO completes the requirement.
- NOTE 3:** The following Responsibility Table is based on a set of documents submitted September 4, 2012, supplemented on September 13, 2012, traffic study provided October 10, 2012, and final submission submitted October 18, 2012, prepared by HOK (the “**HOK Illustrative Plans**”), referenced in Section 2.04 of Schedule 15 Output Specifications Part B. Project Co is responsible for satisfying itself with respect to any changes to the Responsibility Table required pursuant to the design review process set forth in Schedule 10 to the Project Agreement.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
<p>The following conditions for the site plan agreement are provided as information only and are as outlined in the Conditions of Approval letter provided by the City of Kingston dated November 15, 2012. Additional requirements may apply.</p>						
1. General						
1.1	Financial Securities will be required prior to issuance of Final Site Plan Control in accordance with City of Kingston Site Plan Control By-law. A cost estimate of the works, prepared by a qualified engineer, is required to be submitted to the Planning and Development Department with the site plan drawing submissions for review and approval and will be used as the basis for the calculation of securities.			●	●	The amount of financial security is calculated based on [REDACTED]% of the cost of on-site improvements which includes paving, grading, stormwater management works, and landscaping which includes all hard and soft landscaping, walkways, retaining walls and fencing. This amount does not include the costs of any buildings or structures and will be included in the Site Plan Control Agreement.
1.2	Prior to the submission of design drawings for final Site Plan Control Approval, Project Co, IO and PCH will be required to attend a pre-consultation meeting with the City of Kingston to review the conditions of the approval to ensure that the requirements of the Conditions of Approval are clear and understood by all parties.		●	●	●	
1.3	A copy of the Site Plan Control Agreement template is appended to the Conditions of Approval which identifies the standard requirements of the City of Kingston prior to development occurring on the Site.		●	●	●	
2. Building Permit						

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
2.1	This project will be subject to review for compliance to the Ontario Building Code.			●	●	
2.2	Development Charges and Impost Charges are applicable. This project may qualify for a reduction in Impost Charges with respect to the demolition of the existing hospital. All charges will be calculated once a final design is submitted to the City - any fees or charges are required to be paid in full prior to issuance of a Building Permit.			●	●	
3. Utilities Kingston						
3.1	The sanitary service must have a clearly identified MISA manhole that is accessible at the property line. The forcemain must discharge to the manhole. Invert elevations for the sanitary service and forcemain must be shown on the servicing drawings.			●	●	
3.2	Water service piping is required to be clearly identified, possibly by removing the existing servicing that will be removed, or showing to be abandoned on a separate drawing. Separation of water piping from other infrastructure is required to be shown on the servicing drawing.			●	●	
3.3	Service piping and gas meter locations are required to be shown on the servicing drawing.			●	●	
3.4	Electric infrastructure is required to be shown			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	on the servicing drawing.					
4. Kingston Hydro						
4.1	<p>The following information/drawings are required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A complete Load Study for the new facility. 2. Detailed drawings of a 44kv electric substation including transformer and switchgear specifications. 3. A Grounding Study is required. 4. A completed Electric Service Request Form (available at http://www.kingstonhydro.com/Forms.aspx under “Electric Service Charge Request Form”). 			●	●	<p>Refer to Kingston Hydro’s Conditions of Service for additional information at www.kingstonhydro.com/Conditions_of_Service.aspx.</p>
4.2	<p>Drawings of the on-site electrical distribution system, including the 44kv and medium voltage distribution are required. The drawings shall show the proposal for the current (development) phase as well as preliminary proposals for future (development) phases of the entire campus. It is understood that the site plan submission is for the proposed hospital only, however it is necessary to see the plan for the hospital distribution system including the proposed routing of the high voltage cables supplying power to the substation and the distribution</p>			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	from the substation to the hospital site. Kingston Hydro will work with the consultants (Project Co & IO) to provide the preferred connection to the substation					
4.3	Kingston Hydro does not have records on file of the existing electrical site servicing for the balance of the property at 752 King Street West. It is understood that IO has drawings for the existing on-site distribution which Kingston Hydro would like to get a copy of, including a single line diagram.	●				It is necessary to ensure that the electrical servicing of future developments on the land (Campus) is completed in an organized fashion without multiple connection points on the existing pole line on the north side of King Street. This may require a little planning in advance and meetings can be arranged to discuss this further once more detailed design proceeds.
5. Noise Study						
5.1	A noise study is required to be submitted in support of the final design submission. All mechanical units shall be screened in order to provide visual buffering and any noise mitigation measures as required by the recommendations of a noise study in support of the development are to be implemented. The screening shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall be shown on the Approved Site Plan Drawings.			●	●	
6. Buffer Lands						
6.1	The final site plan drawings are required to include a plan showing removal and reinstatement details of the buffer lands to the north of the proposed hospital site where a portion of the existing hospital			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	is located and planned to be demolished.					
7. Construction Access						
7.1	Any proposed construction access to the lands for the hospital shall be designed and shown on the final site plan control drawings. The location of a construction access shall be subject to municipal approval and any conditions related to the access, maintenance or reinstatement of the lands used for a temporary construction access will be included in the Site Plan Control Agreement.			●	●	
8. St. Lawrence College Storm System						
8.1	The Servicing Drawing submitted with the final design submission is required to identify the storm system from St. Lawrence College on the Servicing Drawing.			●	●	
9. Drawings to Municipal Standard						
9.1	The final drawings should be revised to expedite the review process: For example the line weights, existing Street Light line weight on the servicing drawing could be lighter, and the existing building and parking structures that will ultimately be demolished may be removed from the Grading and Servicing drawings.			●	●	Please consult the City of Kingston Site Plan Control Guidelines. http://www.cityofkingston.ca/pdf/planning/SitePlanControlGuidelines.pdf

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
10. Grading Plan						
10.1	The bold overland flow arrows in the area of the northeast corner of the hospital lands are misleading. Please revise or remove the bold arrows.			●	●	
11. Stormwater Management Report						
11.1	Section 1.1 “The site is bounded by the following...Kphr Dr”, review and/or revise.					
11.2	Section 5.6.2 Alternative 2 & 3. The report speaks to the quality of protection provided by oil grit separators but does not specify the roadside ditch design. Should this alternative be chosen as the final design the swale design will need to be detailed. (ie. A cross section illustrating plan & profile of ditch, detailing the grade, length, side slopes and any check dams).			●	●	
11.3	The MOE recommends oil/grit separators for use under 2ha. Please explore other options.			●	●	
11.4	The effectiveness of roadside ditches is highly dependent on their maintenance. The final report is required to address the topic of maintenance and include recommended inspections and cleaning.			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
11.5	Figure 5, sub catchments for stormwater quality is the proposed design (post-development), please also include a pre-development catchment area with runoff coefficients to support the calculations.			●	●	
11.6	Please identify permanent erosion control measures in place downstream of the 525mm roof water system.			●	●	
12. Traffic Impact Study						
12.1	If the intersection of King Street and Country Club Drive remains unsignalized when the Infrastructure Ontario (IO) lands are being developed (when there is a connecting road from the development to the Lake Ontario access road), the developer will be expected to enter into a cost-sharing agreement with the City for the installation of a traffic signal and any other traffic-related improvements related to this access.					Information
12.2	The TIS completed by EXP was very comprehensive and well done. For future reference, it would be helpful however to enlarge the font used for the traffic volume figures since the existing font is barely visible.				●	Submitted study will not be revised – to be superseded by SPC application documentation

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
12.3	Information included in Table 2 of the Transportation Impact Study appears to be from another municipality.				●	Submitted study will not be revised – to be superseded by SPC application documentation
12.4	Section 3.2 – Planned Transit Improvements should be updated to reflect the service changes planned as part of the Transit Redevelopment Plan.				●	
12.5	Section 5.0 – Conclusions should be updated to reflect that transit service is not planned to deviate into the site.				●	Submitted study will not be revised – to be superseded by SPC application documentation
13. Transportation						
13.1	The site area is bordered by King Street West and Portsmouth Avenue which are well served by a number of existing transit routes that provide a 15 minute service frequency during the daytime period and 30 minute service frequency in the evening and on Sunday. A major transfer point for the transit system is located at the nearby St. Lawrence College campus.					Information
13.2	Transit service along King Street West will further improve in September 2013 with the addition the City’s first express route along with a new local route. The Express service will operate on a 15 minute frequency in the AM and PM peak periods during the weekday					Additional information on the express transit service and other changes to the City’s transit network can be found at the following link: http://www.cityofkingston.ca/pdf/transit/TransitRedevelopmentPlan_2011-2015.pdf

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	daytime period and on a 30 minute frequency during all other times.					
13.3	An Express stop has recently been constructed at the King Street and Portsmouth Avenue intersection that is intended to serve this site, St. Lawrence College, and the surrounding residential areas. This stop is built to the City's accessible bus stop design standards and will include shelter facilities and other transit amenities.					If changes are proposed to the King Street cross section then Transportation Services staff must be consulted with respect to bus stop configuration, location, and the potential for transit priority improvements.
13.4	The Transportation Impact Study notes that the majority of employees and users of this site will be approximately 400m from the transit routes that serve the site. Transportation Services staff note that the hospital site is located well back from the main roadways and that this distance could be reduced dramatically if the site buildings were located closer to King Street. It is not clear from the application or Figure 3 in the Transportation Impact Study the nature of the pedestrian or cycling conditions proposed for this site.					Information
13.5	The study notes that the roadways within the site should be designed to allow future transit routes to deviate from the City's road					Information

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	<p>network and travel within the site. Transportation Services staff note that there are no plans to deviate transit service into this site in the short term. Based on the existing route configuration, the co-location of a major transfer point at the St. Lawrence College site, and the operational resources allocated to the new express service the design focus for this site should be on providing an accessible, comfortable pedestrian connection from King Street to the hospital entrances rather than assuming transit service can be provided within the site in the future. Measures that reduce the walking distance to the existing transit stops are encouraged.</p>					
13.6	<p>This site is part of a network of health care facilities that exist within the City. Other hospital sites, notably Kingston General Hospital and Hotel Dieu Hospital, are located in areas that constrain both the City or the Hospital from providing additional parking facilities. Consistent with the City’s Transportation Demand Management and Parking Supply Management goals Transportation Services staff encourage the applicant to consider how Park & Ride facilities coupled with the use of transit service at this hospital site could be incorporated to address supply concerns at</p>					Information

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	the other sites. The new express transit service has been designed to provide a stop at all of the hospital locations (Providence Care, St. Mary’s, KGH, and HDH) which will allow staff and users to travel quickly between the sites.					
14. Forestry						
14.1	As a condition of site plan approval, the preservation measures outlined in the Arborist Report, prepared by Oliver K. Reichl shall be implemented as part of the construction design. The protective fencing and preservation measures shall be maintained throughout the entire project until completed.			●	●	
14.2	The landscape plan indicates a number of species and trees to be planted, but does not include the caliper sizes or the quantities of each species. Please update the Plant Material Schedule to include these categories. Further review of the inventory and arborist report will be completed once we have the proposed landscaping numbers to compare to our replacement planting calculations.			●	●	
14.3	The inventory has identified 2 tree owned by the City of Kingston (Trees #0534 and #0535). These trees are located within Lake Ontario Park and are located in proximity to the construction. The Tree Preservation			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	measures outlined in Mr.Reichl’s report shall be used to protect these trees during the construction phase of the project.					
15. Kingston Fire & Rescue						
15.1	Kingston Fire and Rescue has reviewed the above noted submission and will require the following to be addressed in the site plan approval.			●	●	Kingston Fire & Rescue will withhold further comment until a full submission of drawing is made under the Ontario Building Code Act.
15.2	Ensure hydrant installed with high volume fitting (Storz 100 mm connection) is facing the travel portion of the road allowance/ access.			●	●	
15.3	Perimeter 250 mm ring main should be upsized to 300 mm in size as out lined in Kingston Fire & Rescue Master Fire Plan for institutional occupancies.			●	●	
15.4	Hydrant spacing around ring main is required to be positioned at every 90 meters.			●	●	
16. Environment						
16.1	The following notes are required to be included on the final approved for construction drawings: While undertaking clearing, demolition, excavation or construction the Owner and their contractors shall be vigilant for the potential presence of underground fuel tanks, potentially contaminated soil or groundwater, buried wastes or abandoned water			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control	PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
	Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
<p>wells. If any of the above are encountered or suspected, the Owner shall ensure that:</p> <p>.1 The City of Kingston’s Environment Division is advised that contaminants or wastes have been discovered or are suspected;</p> <p>.2 Any soil or groundwater contamination encountered is remediated to applicable standards as defined within O.Reg. 153/04 or as revised;</p> <p>.3 Any wastes generated by site clean-ups are managed in accordance with applicable laws and standards;</p> <p>.4 Any abandoned fuel tanks encountered are decommissioned in accordance with applicable laws and standards;</p> <p>.5 Any unused water wells (drilled or dug) are properly abandoned in accordance with Ontario Regulation 903 – Wells or as revised;</p> <p>.6 If it appears likely that contamination extends beyond the boundaries of the subject property, the Owner notifies the local office of the Ministry of the Environment and the City of Kingston’s Environment Division;</p> <p>.7 Construction wastes are not to be buried within the property that is the subject of this Agreement, and</p>					

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	.8 That the Owner and their contractors report all spills to the Ministry of the Environment’s Spills Action Centre (1-800-268-6060) and to the Municipality (546-4291 ext. 1368) forthwith.					
17. Heritage						
17.1	The subject lands, including the entire “Kingston Provincial Campus”, are included on the City of Kingston Heritage Properties Register as both a designated property of cultural heritage value, under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, and a listed property. The subject lands are also part of a recognized “cultural heritage landscape” within Section 7.3.D.5 of the Kingston Official Plan. They are also identified by the Province of Ontario as a property of cultural heritage value or interest.					Information
17.2	An updated Heritage Impact Statement (HIS) will be required to be submitted with the application for final Site Plan Control Approval. This updated document will be required to address the details of the final design as they relate to the proposed hospital structure as well as the heritage context of the site and its impacts of the overall design of the property and any necessary mitigation measures.			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
17.3	As noted in the Heritage Impact Statement (HIS) the landscaping of the subject lands is an extremely important heritage feature of this site. Staff request additional details regarding the proposed landscaping plans, particularly as they relate to the protected cultural heritage landscape to the south and east of the proposed development.			●	●	
17.4	The “purposeful organization of site elements and circulation systems” are also identified as components of the heritage character of the site. Please review in the HIS, how the cultural heritage aspects of the new development will complement the existing organization of the site and circulation network.			●	●	
17.5	The HIS notes that the “proposed building concept is compatible with the park-like setting of the cultural landscape” (Sec. 7.1) but does not provide any rationale for this statement. Similarly the conclusion notes a “complementary height and massing strategy” but does not elaborate on what makes the height and massing complementary, or what the height will be. Staff requests a review of the building’s final design details, including cladding, height, massing and location in relation to the cultural heritage of the subject and adjoining properties.			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
17.6	The “Site Development Criteria” no. 7 (Sec. 7.1) speaks to protecting views of the Lake, between the existing buildings and across the property from King Street. Staff requests an assessment to reflect the change in views from the existing building to those as a result of placement of the new building.			●	●	
17.7	The “Site Development Criteria” no. 10 (Sec. 7.1) speaks to the relationship between the subject lands and adjacent properties. Please provide in the HIS a comment on how the link between the subject property and the adjacent properties (former farmlands) are to be maintained and enhanced.			●	●	
17.8	The updated HIS needs to speak to the proposed stormwater management facilities; will a retention pond be required, where would such a facility be located, and what is its impact on the cultural heritage of the subject and adjacent lands?			●	●	
17.9	If it is necessary to move the historic gazebo, staff do not object to “Option 1” as outlined in the HIS, as a temporary solution. Once plans for the re-use of the Penrose building proceed, staff recommend the gazebo be returned to its original location between Penrose and the Rockwood House.			●	●	
18. Archaeology						

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
18.1	Any further Archaeological Assessments completed and a letter of acceptance from the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport clearing the development site of all archaeological concerns, will be required to be provided to the municipality prior to commencement of any site alterations.			●	●	
18.2	The City’s standard archaeological conditions are required to be included in the final site plan control agreement.					Information
19. Ontario Heritage Act Application Process/Requirements						
19.1	Applications for Demolition and Alteration under the Ontario Heritage Act are required to be submitted to the municipality and approved by Council for the subject development prior to the issuance of final site plan control approval.			●	●	
20. Parks						
20.1	Drawing SP002 shows a common swale down the property line with the fence at the bottom. All swales and storm water works that contain overland flows from the hospital property should not drain or impact the park site.			●	●	
20.2	A more detailed landscape plan is required prior to final site plan control approval which includes a typical legend as per site plan guidelines. The plan is required to include new trees/species and existing trees			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	to be retained and removed. A tree preservation plan, at a scale that is readable, is also required.					
20.3	The proposed parking lot layout is required to include landscaping and provide shade for parked vehicles as well as providing for safe pedestrian connections through the islands leading to the hospital.			●	●	
20.4	The hospital site development „limit of work is shown to extend 40 metres into Lake Ontario Park. Its limits should be at the property line. No proposed work or associated staging of construction materials will be permitted on City park land.			●	●	
21. Cataraqui Region Conservation Authority						
21.1	A Final Stormwater Management Plan is required to be prepared to the satisfaction of the City of Kingston and the Cataraqui Region Conservation Authority.			●	●	This report must demonstrate how enhanced stormwater quality control will be provided on site.
21.2	A Final Site Grading/Sediment and Erosion Control Plan is required to be prepared to the satisfaction of the City of Kingston and the Cataraqui Region Conservation Authority.			●	●	This drawing is required to include clarification regarding the 6metre wide storm ditch that was shown running north to south along the western property boundary and shall include details such as cross-sections and elevations. Temporary sediment and erosion control details are also to be shown on the plan.
21.3	The revised Site Development Plan shows a proposed asphalt paved path at the base of the embankment. It is unclear if this component is included or separate from the hospital site development. A proposed foot path in this location would be in close			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	proximity to an existing drainage feature and would require a number of crossings, by moving the path to the east this may be avoided. If the path is included as part of this development separate design drawings will be required and will be subject to CRCA approval under Ontario Regulation 148/06.					
21.4	The property is subject to Ontario Regulation 148/06: Development, Interference with Wetlands, and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses, made pursuant to Section 28 of the Conservation Authorities Act. A permit under this regulation is required prior to development and/or site alteration (including placement or removal of fill) within 15m of the top of the valley embankment or 15m of the regulatory flood plain of Lake Ontario.			●	●	
22. Other General Conditions						
22.1	The city has a concern regarding the interface of Lake Ontario Park and the hospital lands. As part of the final site plan submission the city will require detailed plans showing mitigation and buffering along the property to address any visual and noise impacts. This may include berming, planting, fencing or a combination thereof. Additional considerations may include architectural or window treatments.			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Providence Care Hospital

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
22.2	The city has expressed a concern regarding sightlines from the park into the hospital and the privacy of the patients being visible from the park and picnic areas close to the property line. Architectural treatment to address visibility or any visual conflict from the park into the upper floors of the hospital should be included in the final design.			●	●	
22.3	Landscaping and fencing should be included around outdoor activity areas abutting the park to ensure the privacy of patients in outdoor courtyard areas and reduce any loss of privacy due to the proximity of the park.			●	●	
22.4	Elevation plans are required to be submitted with the detailed submission of design, this should include view perspectives of the proposed Hospital building from Lake Ontario Park, the waterfront, King Street and from the eastern portion of the site where the Heritage buildings are located.			●	●	
22.5	Lighting shall be directed downwards and away from abutting properties.			●	●	
22.6	A completed Accessibility Site Plan Checklist is required to be submitted with any future design submissions for the property.			●	●	
22.7	Parking spaces are required to be dimensioned and the location of accessible parking spaces is required to be shown.			●	●	

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	Refer to Section 5.3 of Zoning By-Law No. 8499.					
22.8	The minimum number of parking spaces for the proposed development is approximately 135 spaces. The applicant is proposing to provide 613 parking spaces. This is approximately a [REDACTED]% increase in the amount of required parking; a justification for the excess number of parking spaces proposed for the site is requested. It is encouraged to reduce the number of parking spaces if possible to reduce the hard surfaces on site and increase the amount of green space and landscaping provided.	●	●			
22.9	All vehicle entrances and laneways are required to be dimensioned.			●	●	
22.10	Loading areas are required to be dimensioned to ensure compliance with the Zoning By-Law provisions.			●	●	
22.11	A Site Statistics Chart is required to be included on the site plan drawing which outlines all the zone provisions required regulation and proposed (i.e. front yard setback, rear yard setback etc..)			●	●	
22.12	Fire routes are required to be shown on the site plan control drawing and fire routes are required to be appropriately signed.			●	●	
22.13	Exterior wall cladding shall be composed of a combination of building materials					Information

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	including two or more of the following in addition to Kingston Limestone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brick • Curtain wall system including glazing and metal panels and other panels • Stone • Ceramic panels • Terra cotta • Limited use of wood • Composite Metal Panel • Prefinished metal cladding (rooftop support areas not in areas of prominent view) 					
22.14	The following materials and assemblies are not permitted to be used in the new construction of the Hospital Facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exterior Insulation and Finishing Systems (EIFS) • Sandwich panels (metal, concrete or otherwise) • Precast concrete • Cementitious fiberboard • Resilient type metal siding • Vinyl (siding, windows, railing, awnings) 					Information

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

A. Conditions of Approval – Site Plan Control		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure treated softwood • Residential metal siding • Concrete block • Colored or patterned finished effects (e.g. that simulate another material) • Sheet metal siding • Dark Tinted or reflective glass 					
22.15	Upon satisfaction all applicable conditions and receipt of clearance from all technical departments and external agencies the final design drawings and any associated conditions or recommendations from supporting studies will be incorporated into the a Site Plan Control Agreement.			●	●	Upon receipt of the executed Agreement and the required securities as per the requirements of Schedule ‘B’ of the Site Plan Control Agreement a letter confirming final Site Plan Control Approval will be provided which will authorize the commencement of site works and issuance of a building permit for the development.

B. Advisory of Other City Approvals & Requirements		PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
		Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
The owner is advised that the following approvals and/or permits are required for this development:						
23. Reserved						
23.1						
23.2						
23.3						
23.4						
23.5						
23.6						
23.7						
23.8						
23.9						
23.10						

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

C. Background	PCH		PROJECT CO		Comment
	Obtain	Perform	Obtain	Perform	
24. Reserved					
24.1					
24.2					
24.3					
24.4					
24.5					

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Appendix 2

PCH SECURITY DEPOSITS

Nil.

SCHEDULE 2

COMPLETION DOCUMENTS

In this Schedule 2, "certified" shall mean that the relevant document is certified as a true and complete copy in full force and effect and unamended as of the date of the relevant certificate by an officer or director of the relevant corporation.

1. DOCUMENTS TO BE DELIVERED BY PROJECT CO

Unless an original document is specifically required, a certified copy of each of the following documents (in each case, executed by the parties to such agreement other than PCH and in form and substance satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably) is to be delivered by Project Co to PCH on or prior to the date hereof:

- 1.1 an original of this Project Agreement;
- 1.2 an original of the Custody Agreement;
- 1.3 an original of the Lenders' Direct Agreement;
- 1.4 an original of the Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement;
- 1.5 an original of the Service Provider's Direct Agreement;
- 1.6 an original of the Independent Certifier Agreement;
- 1.7 an original of the Insurance Trust Agreement;
- 1.8 an original of the Trust Account Agreement;
- 1.9 an original notice of appointment of the Project Co Representative;
- 1.10 an original of the release by Project Co of Infrastructure Ontario, MOI, MOHLTC and the Province in the form attached as Appendix A to this Schedule 2;
- 1.11 an original of the acknowledgement and undertaking in the form attached as Appendix B to this Schedule 2;
- 1.12 the Lending Agreements;
- 1.13 an original of the Construction Contract;
- 1.14 an original of the Service Contract;

- 1.15 a certificate of insurance and draft policies of insurance for the insurances required to be taken out by the Construction Contractor for the period prior to the Substantial Completion Date in accordance with this Project Agreement;
- 1.16 one (1) printed copy of the Financial Model (as revised pursuant to Section 2.3(d) of the Project Agreement, if applicable) and two (2) copies on CD-Rom;
- 1.17 a certificate of an officer of Project Co certifying:
 - (a) a true copy of the Financial Model audit report dated _____, 2013 prepared by BDO LLP; and
 - (b) that the Financial Model algorithms have not changed from the audit report referred to in (a) above;
- 1.18 a certificate of an officer of Project Co substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Schedule 2;
- 1.19 a certificate of an officer of the Construction Contractor substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Schedule 2;
- 1.20 a certificate of an officer of the Service Provider substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Schedule 2;
- 1.21 a certificate of an officer of each of the Construction Guarantors substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Schedule 2;
- 1.22 a certificate of an officer of the Service Guarantor substantially in the form attached as Appendix C to this Schedule 2;
- 1.23 an original of the opinion from counsel to Project Co, the Construction Contractor, the Service Provider, the Construction Guarantors, the Service Guarantor and such other Project Co Parties as PCH may reasonably require substantially in the form attached as Appendix D to this Schedule 2 and otherwise acceptable to PCH and its counsel;
- 1.24 a confirmation in writing from the administrator of the Pension Plan indicating that Project Co, or the relevant Project Co Party, is either a participating employer under the Pension Plan or satisfies the requirements to become a participating employer under the Pension Plan or an original of an undertaking from Project Co respecting the delivery of such confirmation;
- 1.25 **[REDACTED]**;
- 1.26 originals of the Performance Guarantees;
- 1.27 an original of the Final Energy Target Letter (as defined in Part 1 of Schedule 3 to the RFP); and

1.28 such other documents as the parties may agree, each acting reasonably.

2. DOCUMENTS TO BE DELIVERED BY PCH

Unless an original document is specifically required, a certified copy of each of the following documents (in each case, where PCH is a party to such document, executed by PCH and, if applicable, any PCH Party or Governmental Authority) is to be delivered by PCH to Project Co on or prior to the date hereof:

- 2.1 an original of this Project Agreement;
- 2.2 an original of the Custody Agreement;
- 2.3 an original of the Lenders' Direct Agreement;
- 2.4 original of the Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement;
- 2.5 an original of the Service Provider's Direct Agreement;
- 2.6 an original of the Independent Certifier Agreement;
- 2.7 an original of the Insurance Trust Agreement;
- 2.8 an original of the Trust Account Agreement;
- 2.9 an original notice of appointment of the PCH Representative;
- 2.10 a copy of the PCH Development Accountability Agreement;
- 2.11 a copy of the PCH Funding and Approval Letter;
- 2.12 a certificate of an officer of PCH substantially in the form attached as Appendix E to this Schedule 2;
- 2.13 an original of the opinion from counsel to PCH substantially in the form attached as Appendix F to this Schedule 2;
- 2.14 a final and executed reliance letter that has been delivered to PCH from each applicable consultant in respect of each (i) Environmental Report and Designated Substance Report, and (ii) Geotechnical Report;
- 2.15 a letter from the landlord under the Ground Lease confirming a 3 month extension for the use of the temporary roadway on the Northwest Development Block beyond Substantial Completion; and
- 2.16 such other documents as the parties may agree, each acting reasonably.

APPENDIX A

FORM OF RELEASE

TO: Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation ("**Infrastructure Ontario**")

AND TO: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure ("**MOI**")

AND TO: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care ("**MOHLTC**")

AND TO: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario (the "**Province**")

RE: Project agreement (as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**") dated the _____ day of _____, 2013 between Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("**PCH**") and Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership ("**Project Co**")

In consideration of PCH entering into the Project Agreement, the undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees that Infrastructure Ontario, MOI, MOHLTC and the Province have no obligations or liabilities to Project Co or any other person arising out of or in connection with the Project Agreement of any nature or kind whatsoever, including, without limitation, any obligations for payments or other covenants on the part of PCH contained in the Project Agreement, and hereby releases Infrastructure Ontario, MOI, MOHLTC and the Province from and against any and all claims, demands, causes of action, judgments, costs and liability of any nature or kind whatsoever arising out of or in connection with the Project Agreement and all matters relating thereto, including, without limitation, any act or omission of PCH, its employees, officers, directors or agents.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATED this ____ day of _____, 201__.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF UNDERTAKING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

TO: Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("PCH")

AND TO: Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care ("MOHLTC")

RE: Project agreement (as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**") dated the _____ day of _____, 201__ between PCH and Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership ("**Project Co**")

1. The undersigned acknowledges that:
 - (a) The Project will proceed as an alternative financing and procurement project under the MOI's *ReNew Ontario* infrastructure investment plan, and complies with the principles set out in the IPFP Framework.
 - (b) The IPFP Framework establishes five fundamental principles which guide the financing and procurement of public infrastructure projects in Ontario:
 - (i) The public interest is paramount.
 - (ii) Value for money must be demonstrable.
 - (iii) Appropriate public control/ownership must be preserved.
 - (iv) Accountability must be maintained.
 - (v) All processes must be fair, transparent and efficient.
 - (c) The IPFP Framework states that, consistent with the principle of appropriate public ownership/control, public ownership of assets will be preserved in the hospital sector.
2. The undersigned undertakes to comply with the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario) and all regulations thereunder in any direction or order issued by MOHLTC or the Local Health Integration Network to PCH to the extent that the direction or order affects the Project Operations.
3. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Project Agreement.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATED this ____ day of _____, 201__.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF PROJECT CO/PROJECT CO PARTY OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

Certificate of an Officer of

[•]

(the "Corporation")

TO: PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE
 AND TO: ONTARIO INFRASTRUCTURE AND LANDS CORPORATION
 AND TO: BENNETT JONES LLP
 AND TO: [COUNSEL TO PROJECT CO]
 AND TO: [LENDERS' AGENT]
 AND TO: [COUNSEL TO LENDERS]

I, [•], being the [•] of the Corporation and an authorized signatory of the Corporation and being duly authorized by the Corporation to deliver this certificate, hereby make the following certifications and confirmations for and on behalf of the Corporation and without incurring personal liability and that the same may be relied upon by you without further inquiry:

1. Constating Documents
 - (a) The Corporation is a subsisting corporation duly incorporated under the laws of **[the Province of Ontario]**.
 - (b) Attached hereto as **Schedule "A"** are true and complete copies of the articles, together with all amendments thereto, of the Corporation (the "**Articles**"). The Articles are in full force and effect on the date hereof and no other articles have been issued and no proceeding has been taken or is contemplated to the date hereof to authorize the Corporation to amend, surrender or cancel the Articles.
 - (c) Attached hereto as **Schedule "B"** are true and complete copies of the by-laws of the Corporation (the "**By-laws**") enacted on or before the date hereof. The By-laws have been in full force and effect from and after the date thereof as set out therein and are in full force and effect, unamended as of the date hereof. No proceeding has been taken to the date hereof to authorize the Corporation to amend the By-laws and neither the directors nor the shareholders of the Corporation have passed, confirmed or consented to any resolutions amending or varying the By-laws.
 - (d) Attached hereto as **Schedule "C"** is a true and complete copy of a unanimous shareholders' agreement between the shareholders of the Corporation and the

Corporation (the "**Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement**") executed on or before the date hereof. The Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement has been in full force and effect from and after the date thereof as set out therein and is in full force and effect, unamended as of the date hereof.

- (e) The minute books and corporate records of the Corporation made available to [●] are the original minute books and corporate records of the Corporation and contain all minutes of meetings, resolutions and proceedings of the shareholders and directors of the Corporation to the date hereof and there have been no meetings, resolutions or proceedings authorized or passed by the shareholders or directors of the Corporation to the date hereof not reflected in such minute books and corporate records. Such minute books and corporate records are true, complete and correct in all material respects and there are no changes, additions or alterations necessary to be made thereto to make such minute books and corporate records true, complete and correct in all material respects.
- (f) At the date hereof, no winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, insolvency, bankruptcy, amalgamation, arrangement, reorganization or continuation proceedings in respect of the Corporation have been commenced or are being contemplated by the Corporation, and the Corporation has no knowledge of any such proceedings having been commenced or contemplated in respect of the Corporation by any other party.
- (g) At the date hereof, the Corporation is up-to-date in the filing of all returns and other documents required to be filed by it by governmental authorities, including under corporate, securities and tax legislation, and no notice of any proceedings to cancel its certificate of incorporation or otherwise to terminate its existence has been received by the Corporation.
- (h) Pursuant to the Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement, the powers of the directors of the Corporation to manage the business and affairs of the Corporation, whether such powers arise from the [**Business Corporations Act (Ontario) (the "Act")**], the Articles or the By-laws of the Corporation, or otherwise, are restricted to the fullest extent permitted by law, and, in accordance with the Act and the Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement, the shareholders of the Corporation have and enjoy and may exercise and perform all the rights, powers, and duties of the directors of the Corporation to manage the business and affairs of the Corporation.
- (i) There are no provisions in the Articles, By-laws, Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement or in any other agreement binding on the Corporation which:
 - (i) restrict or limit the powers of the Corporation to enter into:
 - (1) a certain project agreement with Providence Care Centre, operating under trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("**PCH**") made as of [●], 201[●] (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or

otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**") pursuant to which the Corporation will design, build, finance and maintain a new hospital facility;

- (2) a lenders' direct agreement between the Corporation, PCH and the Lenders' Agent;
- (3) a direct agreement between [●] (the "**Construction Contractor**"), the Corporation, the Construction Guarantors and PCH;
- (4) a direct agreement between [●] (the "**Service Provider**"), the Corporation, the Service Guarantor and PCH; and
- (5) **[NTD: List other documents delivered at Financial Close.]**,

(collectively, the "**Documents**"); or

- (ii) restrict or limit the authority of the directors or shareholders of the Corporation by resolution to delegate the powers set out in subparagraph (i) to a director or an officer of the Corporation.

2. Resolutions

- (a) Annexed hereto, forming part hereof and marked as **Schedule "D"** are true and complete copies of the resolutions of the [**directors/shareholders**] of the Corporation (the "**Resolutions**"), which have been duly and validly passed in accordance with applicable law, constituting authority and approval for the Corporation, *inter alia*, to enter into the Documents. The Resolutions are the only resolutions of the Corporation pertaining to the subject matter thereof and the same are in full force and effect, unamended as of the date hereof.
- (b) The authorization, execution and delivery of each Document contemplated in the Resolutions, and the performance by the Corporation of its obligations thereunder, do not constitute or result in a violation or breach or default under:
 - (i) the Articles, By-laws or the Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement;
 - (ii) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, any order of any Canadian or [**Ontario**] governmental body by which it is bound;
 - (iii) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, the terms of any agreement or instrument under which any of its property or assets is bound;

or

- (iv) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, any writ, judgment, injunction, determination or award which is binding on the Corporation or any of its properties.
- (c) To the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, there is no claim, action, suit, proceedings, arbitration, investigation or inquiry before any governmental agency, court or tribunal, foreign or domestic, or before any private arbitration tribunal, pending or threatened against the Corporation, or involving its properties or business. To the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, no administrative or court decree is outstanding in respect of the Corporation or its assets.
- (d) To the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, no consent, approval or other order of any Canadian or [Ontario] governmental authority which has not been obtained is required to permit the Corporation to execute and deliver the Documents.

3. No Breach or Default

Neither the execution and delivery by the Corporation of the Documents nor the consummation of the transactions therein contemplated nor the fulfilment or compliance with the terms thereof will contravene or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under the Articles, By-laws, Unanimous Shareholders' Agreement or under any other agreement binding on the Corporation.

4. Specimen Signatures

The persons whose names are set forth below are, at the date hereof, officers and/or directors of the Corporation, duly elected or appointed to the office or offices set forth opposite their respective names and authorized to execute the Documents on behalf of the Corporation. The signatures set forth opposite their respective names are the true signatures of those persons:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>

5. Capital

Listed below are all of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of the Corporation and the registered owner of such shares:

ISSUED SHARES

REGISTERED OWNER

Attached hereto as **Schedule "E"** are true copies of all certificates in respect of such issued and outstanding shares. The Corporation has issued no securities, including (without limitation) securities convertible or exchangeable into shares and/or securities in respect of debt, other than such issued and outstanding shares as are listed above.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 201__.

Name:

Title:

APPENDIX D

FORM OF PROJECT CO/PROJECT CO PARTY OPINION

[INSERT DATE]

[REDACTED]

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation
777 Bay Street, 9th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 2E5

Bennett Jones LLP
3400 One First Canadian Place
P.O. Box 130
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A4

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

We have acted as counsel to [●] ("**Project Co**"), [●] (the "**Construction Contractor**") and [●] (the "**Service Provider**") in connection with the alternative financing and procurement transaction whereby Project Co has agreed to enter into a design, build, finance and maintain agreement for a new hospital facility in Kingston, Ontario. [NTD: Additional parties to be added depending on consortium structure and/or the financing package.]

This opinion is being delivered to Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("**PCH**"), Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation and their counsel pursuant to Section 1.25 of Schedule 2 to the project agreement made as of [●], 201[●] between PCH and Project Co (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**").

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this opinion shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Project Agreement.

In our capacity as counsel to Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider, we have participated in the preparation and negotiation, and have examined an executed copy, of each of the following documents (unless otherwise indicated, all documents are dated as of [●], 201[●]):

1. the Project Agreement; and

2. the following project documents (collectively, the "Implementation Documents"):
 - (a) the Construction Contract;
 - (b) the Service Contract;
 - (c) the Lenders' Direct Agreement;
 - (d) the Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement;
 - (e) the Service Provider's Direct Agreement;
 - (f) the Lending Agreements; and
 - (g) the Performance Guarantees.

The Project Agreement and the Implementation Documents are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Documents**", and each is individually referred to as a "**Document**". [NTD: **Additional documents to be added depending on consortium structure and/or the financing package.**]

We are qualified to practise law in the Province of Ontario. We have made no investigation of the laws of any jurisdiction other than Ontario, and the opinions expressed below are confined to the laws of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein as at the date hereof.

We do not act as corporate counsel to **[Project Co, the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider]**, nor have we participated in the general maintenance of their corporate records and corporate proceedings. Therefore, in expressing certain of the opinions below, we have, where indicated, relied exclusively, and without any independent investigation or enquiry, on certificates of public officials and a certificate of an officer of each of Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider dated as of the date hereof (the "**Officer's Certificates**") as to certain factual matters.

Searches and Reliance

We have conducted, or have caused to be conducted, the searches identified in Schedule "A" (the "**Searches**") for filings or registrations made in those offices of public record listed in Schedule "A". The Searches were conducted against the current name and all former names of Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider (including, in each case, both the English and French versions, if any). The results of the Searches are set out in Schedule "A".

We have also made such investigations and examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such certificates of public officials and of such other certificates, documents and records as we have considered necessary or relevant for purposes of the opinions expressed below, including, without limitation, the Officer's Certificates.

We have relied exclusively, and without any independent investigation or enquiry, on the Officer's Certificates and the certificates of public officials with respect to certain factual matters.

In connection with the opinions set forth in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 below, we have relied exclusively on Certificates of Status issued by the **[Ministry of Government Services (Ontario)]** of even date, copies of which are attached as Schedule "B".

In connection with the opinions set forth in paragraphs 5, 8, 11, 17 and 20 below, we have relied exclusively, and without any independent investigation or enquiry, upon the opinion of [●] dated [●], 201[●] (the "**CC Opinion**"), a copy of which has been delivered to you. To the extent that the CC Opinion contains assumptions, qualifications, limitations or definitions, or is expressed as relying on any certificate(s) or other documents identified therein, the opinions herein expressed in reliance on the CC Opinion should be read as incorporating the identical assumptions, qualifications, limitations, definitions and reliances.

In connection with the opinions set forth in paragraphs 6, 9, 12, 18 and 21 below, we have relied exclusively, and without any independent investigation or enquiry, upon the opinion of [●] dated [●], 201[●] (the "**SP Opinion**"), a copy of which has been delivered to you. To the extent that the SP Opinion contains assumptions, qualifications, limitations or definitions, or is expressed as relying on any certificate(s) or other documents identified therein, the opinions herein expressed in reliance on the SP Opinion should be read as incorporating the identical assumptions, qualifications, limitations, definitions and reliances.

Assumptions

For the purposes of the opinions expressed herein, we have assumed:

1. The genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, true, conformed, photostatic or notarial copies or facsimiles thereof and the authenticity of the originals of such certified, true, conformed, photostatic or notarial copies or facsimiles.
2. Each of the parties (other than Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider) to each of the Documents is and was, at all relevant times, a subsisting corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company or trust, as applicable, under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation.
3. Each of the parties (other than Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider) has (and had) the corporate power, authority and capacity to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as such business is now (or as was then) being carried on by it, has (or had) all requisite corporate power, authority and capacity to execute and deliver each Document to which it is party and to perform its obligations thereunder, has taken all necessary corporate action, as applicable, to authorize the execution and delivery of each Document to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and has duly executed and delivered each Document to which it is a party and each Document to

which it is a party is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

4. The completeness, truth and accuracy of all facts set forth in the Officer's Certificates.
5. The completeness, truth and accuracy of all facts set forth in official public records and certificates and other documents supplied by public officials.
6. Value has been given by each of the parties (other than Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider) to Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider.

Opinions

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and to the qualifications, exceptions and limitations hereinafter expressed, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof:

Incorporation and Existence

1. Project Co is a corporation incorporated under the laws of **[the Province of Ontario]** and has not been dissolved.
2. The Construction Contractor is a corporation incorporated under the laws of **[the Province of Ontario]** and has not been dissolved.
3. The Service Provider is a corporation incorporated under the laws of **[the Province of Ontario]** and has not been dissolved.

Corporate Power and Capacity

4. Project Co has the corporate power and capacity to own or lease its properties and assets, to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted and as it is contemplated to be conducted under the Project Agreement, and to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Documents to which it is a party.
5. The Construction Contractor has the corporate power and capacity to own or lease its properties and assets, to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted and as it is contemplated to be conducted under the Documents, and to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Documents to which it is a party.
6. The Service Provider has the corporate power and capacity to own or lease its properties and assets, to carry on its business as it is currently being conducted and as it is contemplated to be conducted under the Documents, and to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Corporate Authorization

7. Project Co has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, each of the Documents to which it is a party.
8. The Construction Contractor has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, each of the Documents to which it is a party.
9. The Service Provider has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Execution and Delivery

10. Project Co has duly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which it is a party.
11. The Construction Contractor has duly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which it is a party.
12. The Service Provider has duly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Enforceability

13. Each of the Documents to which Project Co is a party constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Project Co, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
14. Each of the Documents to which the Construction Contractor is a party constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Construction Contractor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
15. Each of the Documents to which the Service Provider is a party constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Service Provider, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

No Breach or Default

16. The execution and delivery by Project Co of the Documents to which it is a party does not, and the performance by Project Co of its obligations under each such Document in accordance with its terms will not, breach or constitute a default under (i) its articles, by-laws or unanimous shareholders' agreement, or (ii) the provisions of any law, statute, rule or regulation to which Project Co is subject.

17. The execution and delivery by the Construction Contractor of the Documents to which it is a party does not, and the performance by the Construction Contractor of its obligations under each such Document in accordance with its terms will not, breach or constitute a default under (i) its articles, by-laws or unanimous shareholders' agreement, or (ii) the provisions of any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Construction Contractor is subject.
18. The execution and delivery by the Service Provider of the Documents to which it is a party does not, and the performance by the Service Provider of its obligations under each such Document in accordance with its terms will not, breach or constitute a default under (i) its articles, by-laws or unanimous shareholders' agreement, or (ii) the provisions of any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Service Provider is subject.

Regulatory Approvals

19. No authorization, consent, permit or approval of, or other action by, or filing with or notice to, any governmental agency or authority, regulatory body, court, tribunal or other similar entity having jurisdiction is required in connection with the execution and delivery by Project Co of the Documents to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder.
20. No authorization, consent, permit or approval of, or other action by, or filing with or notice to, any governmental agency or authority, regulatory body, court, tribunal or other similar entity having jurisdiction is required in connection with the execution and delivery by the Construction Contractor of the Documents to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder.
21. No authorization, consent, permit or approval of, or other action by, or filing with or notice to, any governmental agency or authority, regulatory body, court, tribunal or other similar entity having jurisdiction is required in connection with the execution and delivery by the Service Provider of the Documents to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder.

Qualifications

Our opinions herein are subject to the following qualifications and reservations, namely:

1. The enforceability of any Document and the rights and remedies set out therein or any judgment arising out of or in connection therewith is subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, winding-up, insolvency, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting creditors' rights from time to time in effect.
2. The enforceability of each of the Documents and the rights and remedies set out therein is subject to and may be limited by general principles of equity, and no opinion is given as to any specific remedy that may be granted, imposed or rendered, including equitable remedies such as those of specific performance and injunction, or the availability of equitable defences.

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805495v1

3. The enforceability of any Document will be subject to the limitations contained in the *Limitations Act, 2002* (Ontario), and we express no opinion as to whether a court may find any provision of any Document to be unenforceable as an attempt to vary or exclude a limitation period under that Act.
4. Pursuant to the *Currency Act* (Canada), a judgment in money rendered by a Court in the Province of Ontario must be awarded in Canadian currency and such judgment may be based on a rate of exchange in effect other than the day of payment of the judgment.
5. To the extent that a particular contractual provision is characterized by a Court as a penalty and not as a genuine pre-estimate of damages, it will not be enforceable.
6. A Court may not treat as conclusive those certificates and determinations which the Documents state are to be so treated.
7. A receiver or receiver and manager appointed pursuant to the provisions of any Document, for certain purposes, may not be treated by a Court as being solely the agent of Project Co notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary.
8. The ability to recover or claim for certain costs or expenses may be subject to judicial discretion.
9. With respect to any provisions of the Documents pursuant to which the parties to such Documents are permitted or required to submit a dispute arising out of such Documents to arbitration, we express no opinion as to the enforceability of such arbitration provisions in all circumstances since under the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) a court of competent jurisdiction in Ontario may, in its discretion and upon certain grounds, refuse to stay judicial proceedings in which event an arbitration under such arbitration provisions may not be commenced or continued. In addition, the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) provides that a court may hear an appeal of an arbitration award on a question of law, or set aside an arbitration award or declare it invalid, in each case on certain prescribed grounds.
10. Any requirement in any of the Documents that interest be paid at a higher rate after than before default may not be enforceable.
11. The effectiveness of provisions which purport to relieve a person from a liability or duty otherwise owed may be limited by law, and provisions requiring indemnification or reimbursement may not be enforced by a Court, to the extent that they relate to the failure of such person to perform such duty or liability.
12. No opinion is expressed as to the enforceability of any provision contained in any Document which purports to sever from the Document any provision therein which is prohibited or unenforceable under applicable law without affecting the enforceability or validity of the remainder of the document.

13. No opinion is expressed regarding any waiver of service of process, presentment, demand, protest or notice of dishonour which may be contained in any of the Documents.
14. Any award of costs is in the discretion of a Court of competent jurisdiction.
15. The enforceability of rights of indemnity set out in the Documents may be limited under applicable law to the extent that they directly or indirectly relate to liabilities imposed by law on PCH for which it would be contrary to public policy to require Project Co to indemnify PCH or to the extent that they constitute the indirect enforcement of a foreign revenue or penal law.
16. We express no opinion as to the enforceability by any person who is not a party to the Documents of any provision therein that purports to bind or affect or confer a benefit on such person.

This opinion is being delivered solely in connection with the transaction addressed herein and may not be relied upon by any person other than the addressees, and their successors and permitted assigns, or for any purpose other than the transaction addressed herein.

Yours very truly,

[INSERT NAME OF LAW FIRM]

APPENDIX E

FORM OF PCH OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

Certificate of an Officer of
 Providence Care Centre
 (the "Corporation")

TO: BENNETT JONES LLP
 AND TO: [●] ("Project Co")
 AND TO: [●]
 AND TO: [●] (the "Lenders' Agent")
 AND TO: [●]

I, [●], being the [●] of the Corporation and being duly authorized by the Corporation to deliver this certificate, hereby make the following certifications and confirmations for and on behalf of the Corporation and without incurring personal liability and that the same may be relied upon by you without further inquiry:

1. Constating Documents

- (a) The Corporation is a non-share capital corporation formed under [**the Corporations Act (Ontario) (Corporation No. [●])**].
- (b) Attached hereto as **Schedule "A"** are true and complete copies of the letters patent, together with all amendments thereto, of the Corporation (the "**Letters Patent**"). The Letters Patent are in full force and effect on the date hereof and no other letters patent have been issued and no proceeding has been taken or is contemplated to the date hereof to authorize the Corporation to amend, surrender or cancel the Letters Patent.
- (c) Attached hereto as **Schedule "B"** are true and complete copies of the by-laws of the Corporation (the "**By-laws**") enacted on or before the date hereof. The By-laws have been in full force and effect from and after the date thereof as set out therein and are in full force and effect, unamended as of the date hereof. No proceeding has been taken to the date hereof to authorize the Corporation to amend the By-laws and neither the directors nor the members of the Corporation have passed, confirmed or consented to any resolutions amending or varying the By-laws.
- (d) The minute books and corporate records of the Corporation made available to Bennett Jones LLP are the original minute books and corporate records of the Corporation and contain all minutes of meetings, resolutions and proceedings of the members and directors of the Corporation to the date hereof and there have been no meetings, resolutions or proceedings authorized or passed by the members or

directors of the Corporation to the date hereof not reflected in such minute books and corporate records. Such minute books and corporate records are true, complete and correct in all material respects and there are no changes, additions or alterations necessary to be made thereto to make such minute books and corporate records true, complete and correct in all material respects.

- (e) At the date hereof, no winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, insolvency, bankruptcy, amalgamation, arrangement, reorganization or continuation proceedings in respect of the Corporation have been commenced or are being contemplated by the Corporation, and the Corporation has no knowledge of any such proceedings having been commenced or contemplated in respect of the Corporation by any other party.
 - (f) At the date hereof, the Corporation is up-to-date in the filing of all returns and other documents required to be filed by it by governmental authorities, including under corporate, securities and tax legislation, and no notice of any proceedings to cancel its certificate of incorporation or otherwise to terminate its existence has been received by the Corporation.
 - (g) There are no provisions in the Letters Patent, By-laws, or in any other agreement binding on the Corporation which:
 - (i) restrict or limit the powers of the Corporation to enter into:
 - (1) a certain project agreement with Project Co made as of [●], 201[●] (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**") pursuant to which Project Co will design, build, finance and maintain a new hospital facility;
 - (2) a lenders' direct agreement between the Corporation, Project Co and the Lenders' Agent;
 - (3) a direct agreement between [●] (the "**Construction Contractor**"), Project Co, the Construction Guarantors and the Corporation;
 - (4) a direct agreement between [●] (the "**Service Provider**"), Project Co, the Service Guarantor and the Corporation;
 - (5) a development accountability agreement between the Corporation and MOHLTC; and
 - (6) [NTD: List other documents delivered at Financial Close.],
- (collectively, the "**Documents**"); or

- (ii) restrict or limit the authority of the directors or members of the Corporation by resolution to delegate the powers set out in subparagraph (i) to a director or an officer of the Corporation.

2. Corporate Authorization

The Corporation has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, each of the Documents.

3. Resolutions

- (a) Annexed hereto, forming part hereof and marked as **Schedule "C"** are true and complete copies of the resolutions of the directors of the Corporation (the "**Resolutions**"), which have been duly and validly passed in accordance with applicable law, constituting authority and approval for the Corporation, *inter alia*, to enter into the Documents. The Resolutions are the only resolutions of the Corporation pertaining to the subject matter thereof and the same are in full force and effect, unamended as of the date hereof. The Resolutions constitute the only corporate action necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of the Corporation's obligations under, each of the Documents.
- (b) The authorization, execution and delivery of each Document contemplated in the Resolutions, and the performance by the Corporation of its obligations thereunder, do not constitute or result in a violation or breach or default under:
 - (i) the Letters Patent or By-laws;
 - (ii) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, any order of any Canadian or Ontario governmental body by which it is bound;
 - (iii) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, the terms of any agreement or instrument under which any of its property or assets is bound; or
 - (iv) to the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, any writ, judgment, injunction, determination, award which is binding on the Corporation or any of its properties.
- (c) To the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, there are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or threatened in writing against the Corporation at law or in equity before any Governmental Authority or arbitral body (whether or not covered by insurance) of which the Corporation has received written notice and that individually or in the aggregate could result in any material adverse effect on the business, properties, or assets, or the condition, financial or otherwise, of the Corporation or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations under the Documents, and the Corporation has no knowledge of any violation or default

with respect to any order, writ, injunction, or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitral body that could result in any such material adverse effect or impairment.

- (d) To the best of my knowledge and belief after due diligence, no consent, approval or other order of any Canadian or Ontario governmental authority is required to permit the Corporation to execute and deliver the Documents, other than the following consents and approvals, which have been obtained: **[list MOHLTC and any other required regulatory approvals]**.

4. Execution and Delivery

The Corporation, by its authorized signing officers, has duly authorized and delivered each of the Documents.

5. No Breach or Default

Neither the execution and delivery by the Corporation of the Documents nor the consummation of the transactions therein contemplated nor the fulfilment or compliance with the terms thereof will contravene or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under:

- (a) the Letters Patent or By-laws;
- (b) any other agreement binding on the Corporation;
- (c) any law, statute, rule or regulation to which the Corporation is subject; or
- (d) any regulatory approval described in Section 3(d) above.

6. Specimen Signatures

The persons whose names are set forth below are, at the date hereof, officers and/or directors of the Corporation, duly elected or appointed to the office or offices set forth opposite their respective names and authorized to execute the Documents on behalf of the Corporation. The signatures set forth opposite their respective names are the true signatures of those persons:

NAME	POSITION	SIGNATURE

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATED this _____ day of _____, 201[●].

Name: [●]

Title: [●]

APPENDIX F
FORM OF PCH OPINION

[INSERT DATE]

[●]

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

We have acted as project counsel to Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("**PCH**") in connection with the alternative financing and procurement transaction whereby PCH and [●] ("**Project Co**") have agreed to enter into a design, build, finance and maintain agreement for a new hospital facility in Kingston, Ontario.

This opinion is being delivered to Project Co, [●] (as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders, the "**Lenders' Agent**"), each of the Lenders from time to time party to the Lending Agreements, and their respective counsel pursuant to Section 2.13 of Schedule 2 to the project agreement made as of [●], 201[●] between PCH and Project Co (as the same may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**").

All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this opinion shall have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Project Agreement.

In our capacity as project counsel to PCH, we have participated in the preparation and negotiation, and have examined an executed copy, of each of the following documents (unless otherwise indicated, all such documents are dated as of [●], 201[●]):

1. the Project Agreement; and
2. the following project documents (collectively, the "**Implementation Documents**"):
 - (a) the Lenders' Direct Agreement;
 - (b) the Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement;

- (c) the Service Provider's Direct Agreement; and
- (d) the PCH Development Accountability Agreement.

The Project Agreement and the Implementation Documents are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Documents**", and each is individually referred to as a "**Document**".

We are qualified to practise law in the Province of Ontario. We have made no investigation of the laws of any jurisdiction other than Ontario, and the opinions expressed below are confined to the laws of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein as at the date hereof.

We do not act as corporate counsel to PCH, nor have we participated in the general maintenance of its corporate records and corporate proceedings. Therefore, in expressing certain of the opinions below, we have, where indicated, relied exclusively, and without any independent investigation or enquiry, on certificates of public officials and a certificate of an officer of PCH dated as of the date hereof (the "**Officer's Certificate**") as to certain factual matters.

Searches and Reliance

We have conducted, or have caused to be conducted, the searches identified in Schedule "A" (the "**Searches**") for filings or registrations made in those offices of public record listed in Schedule "A". The Searches were conducted against the current name and all former names of PCH (including, both the English and French versions, if any). The results of the Searches are set out in Schedule "A".

We have also made such investigations and examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such certificates of public officials and of such other certificates, documents and records as we have considered necessary or relevant for purposes of the opinions expressed below, including, without limitation, the Officer's Certificate.

In connection with the opinion set forth in paragraph 1 below, we have relied exclusively on a Certificate of Status issued by the Ministry of Government Services (Ontario) of even date, a copy of which is attached as Schedule "B".

In connection with the opinion set forth in paragraph 2 below, we have relied in part on the Officer's Certificate, and in part on the list maintained by the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care under subsection 32.1(2) of the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario), a copy of which is attached as Schedule "C".

In connection with the opinions set forth in paragraphs 3, 4 and 6, as to factual matters, including the accuracy and completeness of the documents made available for review, we have relied exclusively on the Officer's Certificate.

Assumptions

For the purposes of the opinion expressed herein, we have assumed:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. **Confidential**

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805495v1

1. The genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, true, conformed, photostatic or notarial copies or facsimiles thereof and the authenticity of the originals of such certified, true, conformed, photostatic or notarial copies or facsimiles.
2. Each of the parties (other than PCH) to each of the Documents is and was, at all relevant times, a subsisting corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company or trust, as applicable, under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation.
3. Each of the parties (other than PCH) has (and had) the corporate power, authority and capacity to own its property and assets and to carry on its business as such business is now (or as was then) being carried on by it, has (or had) all requisite corporate power, authority and capacity to execute and deliver each Document to which it is party and to perform its obligations thereunder, has taken all necessary corporate action, as applicable, to authorize the execution and delivery of each Document to which it is a party and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and has duly executed and delivered each Document to which it is a party, and each Document to which it is a party is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
4. The completeness, truth and accuracy of all facts set forth in the Officer's Certificate.
5. The completeness, truth and accuracy of all facts set forth in official public records and certificates and other documents supplied by public officials.
6. Value has been given by each of the parties (other than PCH) to PCH.
7. PCH has obtained or will obtain all permissions, consents, approvals, certificates, permits, licences, statutory agreements and authorizations to be obtained by PCH in connection with the entering into and performance by PCH of its obligations under the Documents to which it is a party, including, without limitation, any approvals of the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care.

Opinions

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications, exceptions and limitations hereinafter expressed, we are of the opinion that, as of the date hereof:

Incorporation and Existence

1. PCH is a non-share capital corporation formed under the [*Corporations Act (Ontario)*] (**Corporation No. [●]**) and has not been dissolved.

Corporate Power and Capacity

2. PCH is a public hospital under the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario), and has the corporate power and capacity to carry on its undertakings in accordance with the *Public Hospitals Act*

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. **Confidential**

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805495v1

(Ontario), including to own or lease its properties and assets, and to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Corporate Authorization

3. PCH has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Execution and Delivery

4. PCH has duly executed and delivered each of the Documents to which it is a party.

Enforceability

5. Each of the Documents to which PCH is a party constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of PCH, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

No Breach or Default

6. The execution and delivery by PCH of the Documents to which it is a party does not, and the performance by PCH of its obligations under each such Document in accordance with its terms will not, breach or constitute a default under (i) its letters patent or by-laws, or (ii) the provisions of any law, statute, rule or regulation to which PCH is subject.

Qualifications

Our opinions herein are subject to the following qualifications and reservations, namely:

1. The enforceability of any Document and the rights and remedies set out therein or any judgment arising out of or in connection therewith is subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, winding-up, insolvency, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting creditors' rights from time to time in effect.
2. The enforceability of any Document will be subject to the limitations contained in the *Limitations Act, 2002* (Ontario), and we express no opinion as to whether a court may find any provision of any Document to be unenforceable as an attempt to vary or exclude a limitation period under that Act.
3. Pursuant to the *Currency Act* (Canada), a judgment in money rendered by a Court in the Province of Ontario must be awarded in Canadian currency and such judgment may be based on a rate of exchange in effect other than the day of payment of the judgment.
4. To the extent that a particular contractual provision is characterized by a Court as a penalty and not as a genuine pre-estimate of damages, it will not be enforceable.
5. A Court may not treat as conclusive those certificates and determinations which the Documents state are to be so treated.

6. A receiver or receiver and manager appointed pursuant to the provisions of any Document, for certain purposes, may not be treated by a Court as being solely the agent of another party, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary.
7. The ability to recover or claim for certain costs or expenses may be subject to judicial discretion.
8. With respect to any provisions of the Documents pursuant to which the parties to such Documents are permitted or required to submit a dispute arising out of such Documents to arbitration, we express no opinion as to the enforceability of such arbitration provisions in all circumstances since under the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) a court of competent jurisdiction in Ontario may, in its discretion and upon certain grounds, refuse to stay judicial proceedings in which event an arbitration under such arbitration provisions may not be commenced or continued. In addition, the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) provides that a court may hear an appeal of an arbitration award on a question of law, or set aside an arbitration award or declare it invalid, in each case on certain prescribed grounds.
9. Any requirement in any of the Documents that interest be paid at a higher rate after than before default may not be enforceable.
10. The effectiveness of provisions which purport to relieve a person from a liability or duty otherwise owed may be limited by law, and provisions requiring indemnification or reimbursement may not be enforced by a Court, to the extent that they relate to the failure of such person to perform such duty or liability.
11. No opinion is expressed as to the enforceability of any provision contained in any Document which purports to sever from the Document any provision therein which is prohibited or unenforceable under applicable law without affecting the enforceability or validity of the remainder of the document.
12. No opinion is expressed regarding any waiver of service of process, presentment, demand, protest or notice of dishonour which may be contained in any of the Documents.
13. Any award of costs is in the discretion of a Court of competent jurisdiction.
14. The enforceability of rights of indemnity set out in the Documents may be limited under applicable law to the extent that they directly or indirectly relate to liabilities imposed by law on Project Co for which it would be contrary to public policy to require PCH to indemnify Project Co or to the extent that they constitute the indirect enforcement of a foreign revenue or penal law.
15. The enforceability of each of the Documents, and any of the obligations of PCH under any of the Documents to which it is a party, is subject to and may be limited by public policy, or by general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, the inherent jurisdiction of the Crown in its role

as *parens patriae* and the inherent jurisdiction of the court in matters of charity, the role of the Public Guardian and Trustee as overseer of PCH as a trustee under the *Trustee Act* (Ontario) and the possible unavailability of specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the availability of any particular remedy is subject to the discretion of the court.

16. Any approval given or deemed to have been given under the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario) in respect of a hospital may be suspended by the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care or revoked by the Lieutenant Governor in Council if the Minister of Health and Long-Term Care or the Lieutenant Governor in Council, as the case may be, considers it in the public interest to do so.

This opinion is being delivered solely in connection with the transaction addressed herein and may not be relied upon by any person other than the addressees, and their successors and permitted assigns, or for any purpose other than the transaction addressed herein.

Yours very truly,

BENNETT JONES LLP

SCHEDULE 3

CUSTODY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013.

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

("PCH")

AND:

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

("Project Co")

AND:

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, a trust company incorporated under the laws of Canada

(the "Custodian")

AND:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders

(the "Lenders' Agent")

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co (collectively, the "**PA Parties**" and each, a "**PA Party**") have entered into the Project Agreement.
- B. Pursuant to the terms of the Project Agreement, the PA Parties wish to appoint the Custodian, and the Custodian wishes to accept such appointment, to perform certain services in connection with the Project Agreement.
- C. The PA Parties and the Custodian wish to enter into this Custody Agreement in order to record the terms by which the Custodian shall perform such services.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the PA Parties and the Custodian herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the PA Parties and the Custodian covenant and agree as follows:

1. Definitions

In this Custody Agreement, including the recitals and appendices, unless the context indicates a contrary intention, terms which are defined in the Project Agreement (and not otherwise defined in this Custody Agreement) shall have meanings given to them in the Project Agreement and the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) **“Lenders’ Agent”** means Computershare Trust Company of Canada, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders.
- (b) **“Material”** means hard and electronic copies of the Financial Model.
- (c) **“PA Parties”** means both PCH and Project Co, and **“PA Party”** means either PCH or Project Co, as the context requires.
- (d) **“Party”** means PCH, the Custodian, Project Co or the Lenders’ Agent, and **“Parties”** means PCH, the Custodian, Project Co and the Lenders’ Agent.
- (e) **“PCH”** means Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital".
- (f) **“PCH Signatory”** has the meaning given in Section 6(a)(i).
- (g) **“Project Agreement”** means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (h) **“Project Co”** means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- (i) **“Project Co Signatory”** has the meaning given in Section 6(a)(ii).
- (j) **“Step-Out Date”** has the meaning given in Section 14(e).

2. Interpretation

This Custody Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

- (a) The headings in this Custody Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Custody Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Custody Agreement.

- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Custody Agreement and the terms “Section” and “Section” are used interchangeably and are synonymous.
- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Custody Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Custody Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:
 - (i) “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereinafter”, and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Custody Agreement taken as a whole; and
 - (ii) “includes” and “including”, whether or not used with the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to”, shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.
- (h) In construing this Custody Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis* rule shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the construction of this Custody Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- (i) Where this Custody Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.

- (j) Where this Custody Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Kingston, Ontario.
- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Custody Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. Project Co’s Duties and Warranties

- (a) PCH will, together with Project Co, verify the identity and consistency of two copies of the Material, which shall be delivered by Project Co to the Custodian on the date of this Custody Agreement.
- (b) Project Co shall at all times ensure that the Material as delivered to the Custodian is capable of being used to generate the latest version of the Financial Model issued to PCH and shall deliver further copies of the Material to the Custodian as and when necessary.
- (c) Upon creation of any new versions of the Financial Model and within 30 days from receipt of a notice served upon it by the Custodian under the provisions of Section 4(a)(v), the replacement copy of the Material shall be verified by the PA Parties in accordance with Section 3(a) and delivered by Project Co to the Custodian.
- (d) Project Co warrants that:
 - (i) it owns the Intellectual Property Rights in the Material and has authority to enter into this Custody Agreement;
 - (ii) the use of the Materials by PCH under the terms of this Custody Agreement shall not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights of any person; and
 - (iii) the Material delivered under Section 3(a) shall contain all information in human-readable form and on suitable media to enable a reasonably skilled programmer or analyst to understand, maintain and correct the Material without the assistance of any other person.

4. Custodian’s Duties

- (a) The Custodian shall:
 - (i) hold in safe custody all versions of the Financial Model delivered to it pursuant to the terms hereof, and the provisions of this Custody Agreement shall apply (with any necessary changes being made) to any revised Financial Model;

- (ii) hold the Material in a safe and secure environment;
 - (iii) inform Project Co and PCH of the receipt of any copy of the Material;
 - (iv) at all times retain a copy of the latest verified deposit of the Material; and
 - (v) promptly notify Project Co and PCH if it becomes aware at any time during the term of this Custody Agreement that any copy of the Material held by it has been lost, damaged or destroyed.
- (b) The Custodian shall not be responsible for procuring the delivery of the Material in the event of failure by Project Co to do so.
- (c) In accordance with Section 10, the Custodian shall allow the PA Parties, the Lenders' Agent, and the auditor retained by the Lenders' Agent to inspect and audit the Financial Model from time to time.

5. Payment

- (a) In consideration of the Custodian performing the services contemplated by this Custody Agreement, Project Co shall pay the Custodian's fees as agreed from time to time between the Custodian and Project Co.

6. Release Events

- (a) The Custodian shall hold the Material to the order of the PA Parties and shall honour the instructions and signatures of:
- (i) the President and CEO and designated signing officers of PCH or such other person nominated by it and notified to the Custodian and Project Co in writing (the "**PCH Signatory**"); and
 - (ii) the President and CEO and designated signing officers of Project Co or such other person nominated by it and notified to the Custodian and PCH in writing (the "**Project Co Signatory**");

and shall, subject to Section 6(b), upon receiving signed joint instructions from the PCH Signatory and the Project Co Signatory, release one copy of the Material to the person either named in such instructions or previously identified in writing by the PCH Signatory and the Project Co Signatory.

- (b) The PA Parties each agree that they shall give joint instructions to the Custodian for the release of the Material, in accordance with Section 6(a), on each occasion that the Material is required to be released pursuant to the Project Agreement or that the Material must be released to allow the Material to be maintained and/or corrected.

- (c) The Custodian shall release the Material to a duly authorized officer of PCH on any termination of the Project Agreement prior to the Expiry Date.

7. Records

- (a) The PA Parties shall be entitled, at reasonable hours and upon giving the Custodian reasonable notice, to inspect any records kept by the Custodian in accordance with this Custody Agreement.

8. Confidentiality

- (a) The Material shall remain the confidential property of Project Co and, in the event that the Custodian provides a copy of the Material to PCH, PCH shall be permitted to use the Material only in accordance with the intellectual property and confidentiality obligations in the Project Agreement.
- (b) The Custodian agrees for itself, its directors, officers, employees, subcontractors and agents, to maintain all information and/or documentation in whatever form coming into its possession or to its knowledge under or in connection with this Custody Agreement in strictest confidence and secrecy. The Custodian further agrees not to make use of such information and/or documentation other than for the purposes of this Custody Agreement and will not disclose or release it other than in accordance with the terms of this Custody Agreement.
- (c) In the event that the Material is released under Section 6, PCH shall:
- (i) use the Material only for the purpose of understanding, maintaining and correcting the Financial Model exclusively on behalf of PCH;
 - (ii) not use the Material for any other purpose nor disclose it to any person, save such of its employees or contractors who need to know the same in order to understand, maintain and correct the Financial Model exclusively on behalf of PCH;
 - (iii) hold all media containing the Material in a safe and secure environment when not in use; and
 - (iv) forthwith destroy the same should PCH cease to be entitled to use the Financial Model.

9. Intellectual Property Rights

- (a) The release of the Material to PCH and to the Custodian will not act as an assignment of any Intellectual Property Rights that Project Co possesses in the Material.

10. Inspection

- (a) Subject to the following provisions of this Section 10, the Custodian shall bear no obligation or responsibility to any person, firm, company or entity whatsoever to determine the existence, relevance, completeness, accuracy, effectiveness or any other aspect of the Financial Model.
- (b) The PA Parties shall be entitled, at reasonable hours and upon giving the Custodian reasonable notice, to inspect and audit or to procure the inspection and audit of the Financial Model in accordance with this Section 10.
- (c) The Custodian shall, upon receiving duly signed instructions from both of the PA Parties (but only upon receiving such instructions), provide facilities for PCH and/or Project Co and/or such person identified in the duly signed written instructions to inspect and audit the Financial Model.
- (d) The Custodian shall maintain a record of any inspection and audit made pursuant to Section 10(b), including details of the person who made the inspection and/or audit and the date of the same.

11. Custodian's Liability

- (a) The Custodian shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused to Project Co or PCH either jointly or severally except to the extent that such loss or damage is caused by the negligent acts or omissions of or a breach of any contractual duty by the Custodian, its employees, agents or sub-contractors, and in such event, the Custodian's total liability in respect of all claims arising under or by virtue of this Custody Agreement shall not (except in the case of claims for personal injury or death) exceed the sum of \$[REDACTED](index-linked).
- (b) The Custodian shall in no circumstances be liable to Project Co or PCH for indirect or consequential loss of any nature whatsoever whether for loss of profit, loss of business or otherwise.
- (c) Subject to complying with the provisions of Section 6, and save in the case of manifest error, the Custodian shall be protected in acting upon any written request, waiver, consent, receipt or other document furnished to it pursuant to this Custody Agreement, not only in assuming its due execution and the validity and effectiveness of its provisions but also as to the truth and acceptability of any information contained in it, which the Custodian in good faith believes to be genuine and what it purports to be.
- (d) The duties, responsibilities and obligations of the Custodian shall be limited to those expressly set forth herein and no duties, responsibilities or obligations shall be inferred or implied. The Custodian shall not be subject to, nor required to comply with, any other agreement between or among any or all of the other Parties or to which any Party is a party, even though reference thereto may be made herein, or to comply with any direction or instruction (other than those contained herein or delivered in accordance herewith). The Custodian shall not be required to expend or risk any of its own funds or otherwise incur any

financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder except ordinary corporate costs incurred in the performance of such duties.

- (e) If at any time the Custodian is served with any judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, writ or other form of judicial or administrative process which in any way affects the Material (including, but not limited to, orders of attachment or garnishment or other forms of levies or injunctions or stays relating to the transfer of property), the Custodian is authorized to comply therewith in any manner as it or its legal counsel deems appropriate, acting reasonably; provided that the Custodian, when so served, shall promptly notify Project Co and PCH, in writing, of such process and the Custodian's intended action in order to provide Project Co and PCH a reasonable opportunity to intervene or challenge such process in a court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction.
- (f) The Custodian may consult with legal counsel at the expense of Project Co and PCH as to any matter relating to this Custody Agreement, and the Custodian shall not incur any liability in acting in good faith in accordance with any advice from such counsel. All reasonable fees and disbursements incurred by the Custodian shall be added to the fees otherwise payable hereunder.
- (g) The Custodian shall not incur any liability for not performing any act or fulfilling any duty, obligation or responsibility hereunder by reason of any occurrence beyond the control of the Custodian (including, but not limited to, any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority, any act of God or war, or the unavailability of any wire or communication facility).
- (h) The Custodian shall not be responsible in any respect for the form or content of the Material delivered to it hereunder.
- (i) In the event of any ambiguity or uncertainty hereunder or in any notice, instruction or other communication received by the Custodian hereunder, the Custodian shall notify Project Co and PCH in writing of such ambiguity or uncertainty and request instructions to eliminate such ambiguity or uncertainty. The Custodian may, acting reasonably, refrain from taking any action other than to retain possession of the Material, unless the Custodian receives written instructions, signed by Project Co and PCH, which eliminates such ambiguity or uncertainty.
- (j) In the event of any dispute between or conflicting claims by or among the PA Parties and/or any other person or entity with respect to the Material, the Custodian shall be entitled, acting reasonably, to refuse to comply with any and all claims, demands or instructions with respect to the Material so long as such dispute or conflict shall continue, and the Custodian shall promptly notify Project Co and PCH of its intention to do so. In such circumstances, the Custodian shall not be or become liable in any way to Project Co or PCH for failure or refusal to comply with such conflicting claims, demands or instructions. The Custodian shall be entitled to refuse to act until, acting reasonably, either (i) such conflicting or adverse claims or demands shall have been determined by a final order, judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, which order, judgment or decree is not subject to appeal, or settled

by agreement between the conflicting parties as evidenced in writing satisfactory to the Custodian or (ii) the Custodian shall have received security or an indemnity satisfactory to it acting reasonably sufficient to hold it harmless from and against any and all losses which it may incur by reason of so acting. The Custodian may, in addition, elect, acting reasonably, to commence an interpleader action or seek other judicial relief or orders as it may deem, acting reasonably, necessary, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, depositing all or any part of the Material into court. The costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred in connection with such proceeding shall be paid by, and shall be deemed a joint and several obligation of, Project Co and PCH.

- (k) Each of Project Co and PCH shall provide to the Custodian an incumbency certificate setting out the names and sample signatures of persons authorized to give instructions to the Custodian hereunder. The Custodian shall be entitled to rely on such certificate until a revised certificate is provided to it hereunder. The Custodian shall be entitled to refuse to act upon any instructions given by a party which are signed by any person other than a person described in the incumbency certificate provided to it pursuant to this section.
- (l) The Custodian shall be entitled to rely, and act upon, on any direction, order, instruction, notice or other communication provided to it hereunder which is sent to it by facsimile transmission.
- (m) This Section 11 shall survive the termination of this Custody Agreement.

12. Indemnity

- (a) Save for any claim falling within the provisions of Section 11(a), Project Co and PCH, on a joint and several basis, shall be liable for and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Custodian, and its officers, directors and employees, from and against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, costs, damages or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) arising from or in connection with or related to this Custody Agreement or acting as Custodian hereunder (including, but not limited to, losses incurred by the Custodian in connection with its successful defense of any claim of negligence or willful misconduct on its part), provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall require the Custodian to be indemnified for losses caused by its negligence or willful misconduct.

13. Termination

- (a) The Custodian may terminate this Custody Agreement for failure by Project Co to pay any outstanding fee provided for herein within 30 days of receipt of written notice in respect thereof.
- (b) The Custodian may terminate this Custody Agreement by giving 120 days prior written notice to Project Co and PCH. In that event, Project Co and PCH shall appoint a mutually acceptable new custodian on terms similar to those contained in this Custody Agreement.

- (c) If the Custodian is not notified of the new custodian within the notice period given in Section 13(b), the Custodian will destroy the Material.
- (d) PCH may terminate this Custody Agreement by giving 30 days prior written notice to the Custodian and Project Co.
- (e) Project Co may, with the prior written consent of PCH, terminate this Custody Agreement by giving 30 days prior written notice to the Custodian and PCH.
- (f) This Custody Agreement shall terminate upon release of the Material to PCH in accordance with Section 6(c).
- (g) Upon termination under the provisions of Sections 13(d) or 13(e), the Custodian will deliver the Material to Project Co. If the Custodian is unable to trace Project Co within 60 days of writing to the last registered address notified by Project Co to the Custodian, the Custodian will destroy the Material.
- (h) Upon termination under the provisions of Section 13(a), the Material will be available for collection by Project Co from the Custodian for 60 days from the date of termination. After such 60-day period, the Custodian will destroy the Material.
- (i) The Custodian may forthwith terminate this Custody Agreement and destroy the Material if it is unable to trace Project Co within 60 days of writing to the last registered address notified by Project Co to the Custodian having used all reasonable endeavours to do so.
- (j) The provisions of Sections 8, 11 and 12 shall continue in full force and effect after termination of this Custody Agreement.
- (k) The Agreement shall terminate on the Expiry Date, at which time Project Co will write to the Custodian requesting the release of the Materials to it. The Custodian agrees that it will notify PCH of Project Co's request and, failing receipt of any notice of objection from PCH within 30 days of the receipt of the notice by PCH, it shall release the Materials to Project Co.
- (l) On termination of this Custody Agreement, Project Co shall remain liable to the Custodian for payment in full of any fee which has become due but which has not been paid as at the date of termination.

14. Step-In Rights

- (a) The Custodian shall, from time to time:
 - (i) permit PCH to perform or discharge any obligation of Project Co under this Custody Agreement, where Project Co is in breach of the same;

- (ii) permit Project Co to perform or discharge any obligation of PCH under this Custody Agreement, where PCH is in breach of the same; and
 - (iii) following notification by the Lenders' Agent (who at the same time shall provide a copy of any such notification to PCH), permit the Lenders' Agent or another person specified in such notice with effect from the date specified in the same to perform or discharge all the obligations of Project Co under this Custody Agreement, provided that the Lenders' Agent shall have the benefit of and be entitled to enforce against the Custodian any and all of the Custodian's obligations to Project Co under this Custody Agreement and the Custodian undertakes to perform such obligations in favour of the Lenders' Agent.
- (b) Project Co consents to the performance or discharge of its obligations by PCH pursuant to Section 14(a)(i).
 - (c) PCH consent to the performance or discharge of their obligations by Project Co pursuant to Section 14(a)(ii).
 - (d) The PA Parties consent to the performance or discharge of Project Co's obligations by the Lenders' Agent pursuant to Section 14(a)(iii).
 - (e) PCH or the Lenders' Agent shall be entitled to terminate the Lenders' Agent's obligations pursuant to Section 14(a)(iii) on giving the Custodian prior notice (PCH or the Lenders' Agent at the same time shall provide a copy of any such notification to PCH) of at least 15 Business Days. On and from the date of expiry of such notice (the "**Step-Out Date**"), the Lenders' Agent shall be automatically released from all obligations pursuant to this Custody Agreement, except for any which have fallen due for performance or discharge on or before the Step-Out Date and which have not been fully and unconditionally performed or discharged.
 - (f) The occurrence of the Step-Out Date shall not affect the continuation of Project Co's obligations towards the Custodian under this Custody Agreement.
 - (g) The Lenders' Agent is a Party to this Custody Agreement solely for the purposes of taking the benefit of its rights under Section 4(c) of this Custody Agreement and this Section 14 and shall have no rights or obligations or liabilities hereunder, except pursuant to the operation of Section 4(c) of this Custody Agreement and this Section 14.

15. Assignment

- (a) This Custody Agreement shall be binding on, and enure to the benefit of, the Custodian, Project Co and PCH and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.
- (b) Project Co may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the benefit of this Custody Agreement to any person to whom Project Co assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.1 of the Project Agreement.

- (c) PCH may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the benefit of this Custody Agreement to any person to whom PCH assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.2 of the Project Agreement.
- (d) The Custodian shall not, without the prior written consent of the PA Parties assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the benefit of this Custody Agreement to any person.
- (e) The Custodian acknowledges that Project Co has granted a security interest over its rights under this Custody Agreement to the Lenders' Agent.

16. Notices

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Custody Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not "written notice" or "notice in writing" is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Custody Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH:

[REDACTED]

Fax No.: [REDACTED]

Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to Project Co:

[REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to the Custodian:

[REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to the Lenders' Agent:

[REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

Attn.: [REDACTED]

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party's failure to comply with this Section 16(b).
- (c) Any Party to this Custody Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 16(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change

shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party's receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.

- (d) Subject to Sections 16(e), 16(f) and 16(g):
 - (i) a notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (e) If the Party giving the notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 16.
- (f) If any notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such notice was successful.

17. Amendments

- (a) This Custody Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Custody Agreement.

18. Waiver

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Custody Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or

partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

19. Relationship Between the Parties

- (a) The Parties are independent contractors. This Custody Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, trustee and beneficiary, employer and employee, master and servant, or principal and agent.

20. Entire Agreement

- (a) Except where provided otherwise in this Custody Agreement, this Custody Agreement and the Project Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with the subject matter of this Custody Agreement and supersede all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Custody Agreement.

21. Severability

- (a) Each provision of this Custody Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Custody Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Custody Agreement. If any such provision of this Custody Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Custody Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

22. Enurement

- (a) This Custody Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

23. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

- (a) This Custody Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Custody Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

24. Further Assurance

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805514v1

- (a) Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Custody Agreement.

25. Language of Agreement

- (a) Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Custody Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ces documents soient rédigés en anglais et s'en declare satisfaite.

26. Proof of Authority

- (a) PCH reserves the right to require any person executing this Custody Agreement on behalf of Project Co or the Lenders' Agent to provide proof, in a form acceptable to PCH, that such person has the requisite authority to execute this Custody Agreement on behalf of and to bind Project Co or the Lenders' Agent, respectively.

27. Counterparts

- (a) This Custody Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Custody Agreement which was so faxed.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Custody Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____

Name: **[REDACTED]**

Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____

Name: **[REDACTED]**

Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF
CANADA**

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 4

LENDERS' DIRECT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013.

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

(“**PCH**”)

- **AND** -

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders

(the “**Lenders' Agent**”)

- **AND** -

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

(“**Project Co**”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co have entered into the Project Agreement.
- B. The overriding priorities of PCH in entering into and implementing the Project Agreement are the health and safety of the patients of the Facility, their healthcare needs and the provision of first-rate healthcare services.
- C. Under the Lending Agreements, financing is to be provided to Project Co by the Lenders to finance the Project Operations, conditional on, among other things, Project Co granting the Security to the Lenders' Agent.
- D. The Lenders' Agent has agreed to enter into this lenders' direct agreement (the “**Lenders' Direct Agreement**”) with PCH in relation to the Security, the exercise of its rights under the Security Documents and the remedying of breaches by Project Co under the Project Agreement.

- E. Project Co, the Lenders' Agent and the Lenders recognize and understand that PCH is a public hospital under the *Public Hospitals Act* (Ontario) and is, therefore, subject to a highly regulated legal and operational environment.
- F. With a view to ensuring that PCH is able to properly and effectively discharge its duties, functions and responsibilities under Applicable Law, Project Co, the Lenders' Agent and the Lenders commit to working collaboratively, responsibly and cooperatively with PCH throughout the Project Term.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Lenders' Direct Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) “**Affiliate**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (b) “**Appointed Representative**” means any of the following to the extent so identified in an Appointed Representative Notice:
 - (i) the Lenders' Agent, any Lender or any of their Affiliates;
 - (ii) a receiver or receiver and manager of Project Co appointed under the Security Documents;
 - (iii) a trustee in bankruptcy or court-appointed receiver of Project Co;
 - (iv) an administrator of Project Co;
 - (v) a person directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the Lenders' Agent and/or any of the Lenders; or
 - (vi) any other person approved by PCH (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- (c) “**Appointed Representative Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 8(b).
- (d) “**Business Day**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (e) “**Construction Contract**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (f) “**Construction Contractor**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (g) “**Default Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 7(b)(i).

- (h) “**Direct Agreements**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (i) “**Enforcement Action**” means any acceleration of amounts due and owing to the Lenders under any of the Lending Agreements and/or any enforcement proceeding or enforcement action commenced or taken under any of the Security Documents.
- (j) “**Enforcement Event**” means an event of default as defined in the Lending Agreements, or any other event which permits an Enforcement Action.
- (k) “**Exercise Date**” has the meaning given in Section 12(b).
- (l) “**Facility**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (m) “**Failure Points**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (n) “**Governmental Authority**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (o) “**Indebtedness Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 7(b)(ii).
- (p) “**Lender Representative**” means a representative (which may be the Lenders’ Agent) acting as agent or trustee for and on behalf of all of the lenders lending to a Suitable Substitute.
- (q) “**Lenders**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (r) “**Lenders’ Agent**” means Computershare Trust Company of Canada, acting in its capacity as indenture trustee under the Trust Indenture.
- (s) “**Lenders’ Direct Agreement**” means this lenders’ direct agreement.
- (t) “**Lending Agreements**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (u) “**Longstop Date**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (v) “**Monitoring Notice**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (w) “**Notice Period**” means the period starting on the date of delivery of a Default Notice and ending 120 days later.
- (x) “**Novation Date**” has the meaning given in Section 10(a).
- (y) “**Novation Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 10(a).
- (z) “**PCH**” means Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital".

- (aa) **“PCH Project Documents”** means the Project Agreement and all other documents to which both PCH and Project Co are parties pursuant to or in connection with the Project Agreement.
- (bb) **“Party”** means any of PCH, Project Co or the Lenders’ Agent, and **“Parties”** means all of PCH, Project Co and the Lenders’ Agent.
- (cc) **“person”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (dd) **“Project”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (ee) **“Project Agreement”** means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (ff) **“Project Co”** means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- (gg) **“Project Co Event of Default”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (hh) **“Project Co Party”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (ii) **“Project Documents”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (jj) **“Project Operations”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (kk) **“Province”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (ll) Intentionally Deleted.
- (mm) Intentionally Deleted
- (nn) **“Refinancing”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (oo) **“Restricted Person”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (pp) **“Scheduled Substantial Completion Date”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (qq) **“Security”** means the security interests granted by Project Co to the Lenders’ Agent pursuant to the Security Documents.
- (rr) **“Security Documents”** means all documents pursuant to which security is granted to the Lenders (or any trustee or agent thereof, including the Lenders’ Agent) pursuant to or in connection with the Lending Agreements, including but not limited to:
 - (i) **[REDACTED]**

- (ss) “**Service Contract**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (tt) “**Service Provider**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (uu) “**Step-In Date**” means the date on which PCH receives a Step-In Notice from the Lenders’ Agent.
- (vv) “**Step-In Notice**” means the notice given by the Lenders’ Agent to PCH pursuant to Section 8(a) stating that the Lenders’ Agent is exercising its step-in rights under this Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- (ww) “**Step-In Period**” means the period from the Step-In Date up to and including the earlier of:
 - (i) the Step-Out Date;
 - (ii) the Termination Date (provided that PCH has complied with its obligations in Section 7 of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement);
 - (iii) the date that a transfer of Project Co’s rights and obligations under the PCH Project Documents to a Suitable Substitute pursuant to Section 10 becomes effective; and
 - (iv) if the Step-In Date occurs prior to the Substantial Completion Date, the earlier of:
 - A. the date falling 180 days after the Longstop Date, or
 - B. the date falling two years after the Step-In Date.
- (xx) “**Step-Out Date**” means the date falling 30 days after the date on which PCH receives a Step-Out Notice.
- (yy) “**Step-Out Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 9(a).
- (zz) “**Subsequent Indebtedness Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 7(c).
- (aaa) “**Substantial Completion Date**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (bbb) “**Suitable Substitute**” means a person, approved in writing by PCH in accordance with Sections 10(b) and 10(c), which:
 - (i) has the legal capacity, power and authority to become a party to and perform the obligations of Project Co under the PCH Project Documents; and
 - (ii) employs individuals having the appropriate qualifications, experience and technical competence, and having the resources available to it (including

committed financial resources and subcontracts) that are sufficient to enable it to perform the obligations of Project Co under the PCH Project Documents.

- (ccc) “**Termination Date**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (ddd) “**Trust Indenture**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (eee) “**Warning Notice**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (fff) “**Works**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.

2. INTERPRETATION

This Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

- (a) The headings in this Lenders’ Direct Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:

- (i) “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereinafter”, and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Lenders’ Direct Agreement taken as a whole; and
- (ii) “includes” and “including”, whether or not used with the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to”, shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.
- (h) In construing this Lenders’ Direct Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis rule* shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the construction of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- (i) Where this Lenders’ Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (j) Where this Lenders’ Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Toronto, Ontario.
- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Lenders’ Direct Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. CONFLICT OF DOCUMENTS

In the event of any ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement, the Project Agreement and either of the Direct Agreements, the provisions of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall prevail and govern to the extent of such ambiguity, conflict or inconsistency.

4. TERM

- (a) This Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall terminate automatically on the earliest of:

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

- (i) the date on which all amounts which may be or become owing to the Lenders under the Lending Agreements have been irrevocably paid in full;
 - (ii) the Termination Date (provided that PCH has complied with its obligations in Section 7 of this Lenders' Direct Agreement); and
 - (iii) the date that any transfer of Project Co's rights and obligations under the PCH Project Documents to a Suitable Substitute pursuant to Section 10 becomes effective and the agreements contemplated in Section 10(e)(iii) are executed and delivered by the parties thereto.
- (b) Within 30 days following its occurrence, the Lenders' Agent shall provide notice to PCH of the date referred to in Section 4(a)(i).

5. AGREEMENTS AND SECURITY

- (a) Project Co and the Lenders' Agent shall not amend or modify the Lending Agreements, or any of them, except where Project Co is permitted to do so pursuant to Section 7.3(a) of the Project Agreement.
- (b) Project Co shall not, prior to the Substantial Completion Date, exercise any rights of voluntary prepayment, voluntary redemption, or other early repayment of loan, as applicable, under the Lending Agreements without the prior written consent of PCH, acting in its sole discretion. In exercising its sole discretion to grant consent, PCH shall be entitled to request and consider, and Project Co shall be required to provide within 10 Business Days of a request by PCH, amongst other things and not limited to, the following:
 - (i) written certification by an officer of Project Co of the Funding Shortfall (as such term is defined in the Lending Agreements) of the Works at the date of such proposed prepayment and/or redemption;
 - (ii) written certification by an officer of Project Co that no the Funding Shortfall (as such term is defined in the Lending Agreements) would reasonably be expected to arise as a consequence of such prepayment and/or redemption, including any related cancellation of unutilized commitments, if applicable, under the Lending Agreements;
 - (iii) written confirmation from the Lenders' technical advisor, addressed to PCH, that the Project Co's calculation in (i) above and Project Co's certification in (ii) above is, in the opinion of the Lenders' technical advisor, correct;
 - (iv) written confirmation from the Lenders' technical advisor, addressed to PCH, that no incremental delay in achieving the Substantial Completion Date (beyond the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date) would reasonably be expected as a consequence of such prepayment and/or redemption and related

- cancellation of unutilized commitments, if applicable, under the Lending Agreements; and
- (v) written confirmation from the Lenders' technical advisor, addressed to PCH, that the Substantial Completion Date is likely to occur on or prior to the then Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
 - (c) Project Co and PCH shall not amend or modify the PCH Project Documents (other than in accordance with the terms of those agreements) without the prior written consent of the Lenders' Agent, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, which consent shall not be withheld if the relevant amendment or modification shall not (i) materially adversely affect the ability of the Lenders to exercise their rights under the Security, (ii) materially adversely affect the value of the Security, or (iii) increase the liability of the Lenders or Project Co under the relevant agreement. The Lenders' Agent shall respond to any request for consent under this Section 5(c) within 30 days of receipt thereof.
 - (d) Project Co acknowledges and consents to the arrangements set out in this Lenders' Direct Agreement, and agrees not to do or omit to do anything that may prevent any other Party from enforcing its rights under this Lenders' Direct Agreement.
 - (e) The Lenders' Agent acknowledges having received a copy of the Project Agreement.
 - (f) PCH acknowledges having received copies of the Lending Agreements, and confirms that they are in form and substance satisfactory to PCH as at the date of Financial Close.
 - (g) PCH acknowledges notice of and consents to the Security, and confirms that it has not received notice of any other security interest granted over Project Co's rights under any of the PCH Project Documents.
 - (h) PCH agrees that any enforcement by the Lenders' Agent of a security interest in the Equity Capital of Project Co granted in favour of the Lenders' Agent as part of the Security following an Enforcement Event shall not constitute a Change in Ownership, Change in Control or Project Co Event of Default under the Project Agreement.
 - (i) Project Co and the Lenders' Agent hereby authorize and instruct PCH (and PCH agrees) to pay all sums payable to Project Co under the Project Agreement to [REDACTED], and Project Co and PCH agree that upon the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, if so directed in writing by the Lenders' Agent upon giving reasonable notice, PCH shall pay any sum which it is obliged to pay to Project Co under the Project Agreement to a bank account specified by the Lenders' Agent.

- (j) PCH shall provide the Lenders' Agent with copies of any Warning Notice, Monitoring Notice or notice of default given to Project Co under the Project Agreement at the same time such notice is given to Project Co.
- (k) Prior to the irrevocable payment in full of all amounts owing to the Lenders under the Lending Agreements, PCH shall not take any action to wind-up, liquidate, dissolve or appoint a receiver or receiver and manager of Project Co or to institute or sanction a voluntary arrangement or any other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to Project Co.

6. ENFORCEMENT OF SECURITY BY LENDERS' AGENT

- (a) The Lenders' Agent shall promptly notify PCH of any Enforcement Event, any Enforcement Action, any notice from the Lenders to Project Co to accelerate the maturity of any amounts owing by Project Co to the Lenders under the Lending Agreements or any notice from the Lenders to Project Co to demand repayment of any amounts owing by Project Co to the Lenders under the Lending Agreements.
- (b) The Lenders' Agent may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any right, title or interest it may have in, or rights or obligations it may have pursuant to, the Security Documents to a successor agent in accordance with the terms of the Lending Agreements except where:
 - (i) such assignment, transfer or other disposition would constitute a Refinancing and the provisions of Schedule 28 - Refinancing to the Project Agreement have not been complied with in connection therewith; or
 - (ii) the person to whom such assignment, transfer or other disposition is to be made, or an Affiliate of such person, is a Restricted Person or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with PCH's role as a hospital, or may compromise PCH's reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province's health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system.
- (c) Any Lender may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any right, title or interest it may have in, or rights or obligations it may have pursuant to, the Lending Agreements in accordance with the terms of the Lending Agreements.

7. TERMINATION OF PROJECT AGREEMENT BY PCH

- (a) Subject only to the rights expressly afforded to the Lenders' Agent pursuant to, and the restrictions set forth in, this Section 7, PCH may, at any time, serve notice terminating the Project Agreement if it is entitled to do so under the terms of the Project Agreement.
- (b) At any time other than during the Step-In Period (with the restriction on termination during the Step-In Period set out in Section 7(d)), PCH shall not exercise any right it

may have to terminate or serve notice terminating the Project Agreement for a Project Co Event of Default unless:

- (i) PCH promptly delivers written notice (a “**Default Notice**”) to the Lenders’ Agent setting out the Project Co Event of Default in reasonable detail;
 - (ii) not later than 30 days after the date of a Default Notice, PCH delivers written notice (an “**Indebtedness Notice**”) to the Lenders’ Agent setting out:
 - A. all amounts owed by Project Co to PCH and any other existing liabilities and unperformed obligations of Project Co to PCH of which PCH is aware (having made reasonable enquiry), in each case, as of the date on which PCH sent the Default Notice; and
 - B. all amounts which will become owing by Project Co to PCH and any other liabilities and obligations of Project Co to PCH of which PCH is aware (having made reasonable enquiry), in each case, on or before the end of the Notice Period; and
 - (iii) the Notice Period has expired and the Lenders’ Agent has not delivered a Step-In Notice.
- (c) At any time after PCH sends an Indebtedness Notice but before PCH receives a Step-In Notice, if PCH discovers amounts that have become owing by Project Co to PCH or any other liabilities or obligations of Project Co to PCH that have come due but which were not included in the Indebtedness Notice, PCH shall deliver written notice (a “**Subsequent Indebtedness Notice**”) to the Lenders’ Agent setting out those amounts, liabilities or obligations.
- (d) During the Step-In Period, PCH shall not terminate the Project Agreement on grounds:
- (i) that the Lenders’ Agent has served a Step-In Notice or enforced any Security Document; or
 - (ii) arising prior to the Step-In Date of which PCH was aware (having made due inquiry) and whether or not continuing at the Step-In Date unless:
 - A. the grounds arose prior to the Substantial Completion Date, and the Substantial Completion Date does not occur on or before the date falling 180 days after the Longstop Date; or
 - B. the grounds arose after the Substantial Completion Date, and neither the Appointed Representative nor Project Co, as the case may be, is diligently proceeding to cure any breach of the Project Agreement that:

- (1) arose prior to the Step-In Date;
 - (2) is continuing and capable of being cured; and
 - (3) would have entitled PCH to terminate the Project Agreement;
or
- C. the grounds (whenever they first arose) did not give rise to any right to terminate the Project Agreement until after the Step-In Date; or
- (iii) arising solely in relation to Project Co.
- (e) PCH shall be entitled to terminate the Project Agreement by written notice to Project Co and the Appointed Representative:
- (i) if any amount referred to in Section 7(b)(ii)A has not been paid to PCH on or before the Step-In Date;
 - (ii) if any amount referred to in Section 7(b)(ii)B has not been paid on or before the last day of the Notice Period;
 - (iii) if amounts included in a Subsequent Indebtedness Notice have not been paid on or before the date falling 30 days after the date on which the Subsequent Indebtedness Notice is delivered to the Lenders' Agent; or
 - (iv) on grounds arising after the Step-In Date in accordance with the terms of the Project Agreement, provided that, except as otherwise provided in Section 10, Failure Points and/or Warning Notices that arose prior to the Step-In Date shall not be taken into account during the Step-In Period but such Failure Points and Warning Notices (to the extent applicable under the terms of the Project Agreement) shall be taken into account after the Step-Out Date.

8. STEP-IN RIGHTS

- (a) Subject to Section 8(b) and without prejudice to rights of the Lenders' Agent to enforce the Security, the Lenders' Agent may give PCH a Step-In Notice at any time:
- (i) during which a Project Co Event of Default is subsisting (whether or not a Default Notice has been served);
 - (ii) during the Notice Period; or
 - (iii) during which an Enforcement Event is subsisting.

- (b) At least 5 Business Days before the Lenders' Agent delivers a Step-In Notice, the Lenders' Agent shall deliver written notice (an "**Appointed Representative Notice**") to PCH of:
 - (i) its intention to deliver a Step-In Notice; and
 - (ii) the identity of its proposed Appointed Representative.
- (c) Upon issuance of a Step-In Notice, the Appointed Representative shall assume, jointly with Project Co, all of Project Co's rights under the PCH Project Documents.
- (d) During the Step-In Period, PCH shall deal with the Appointed Representative instead of Project Co in connection with all matters related to the PCH Project Documents. Project Co agrees to be bound by all such dealings between PCH and the Appointed Representative to the same extent as if they had been between PCH and Project Co.

9. STEP-OUT RIGHTS

- (a) The Appointed Representative may, at any time during the Step-In Period, deliver written notice (a "**Step-Out Notice**") to PCH to terminate the Step-In Period on the Step-Out Date.
- (b) On expiry of the Step-In Period:
 - (i) the rights and obligations of the Appointed Representative in relation to PCH under the PCH Project Documents arising prior to the expiry of the Step-In Period will be assumed by Project Co to the exclusion of the Appointed Representative;
 - (ii) PCH will no longer deal with the Appointed Representative and will deal with Project Co in connection with all matters related to the PCH Project Documents; and
 - (iii) the Appointed Representative and PCH shall be and hereby are released from all obligations and liabilities to one another under the PCH Project Documents.
- (c) There will not be more than one Step-In Period in respect of any one Default Notice.

10. NOVATION TO SUITABLE SUBSTITUTE

- (a) Subject to Section 10(b), at any time:
 - (i) after an Enforcement Event has occurred;
 - (ii) during the Notice Period; or

- (iii) during the Step-In Period,
- the Lenders' Agent may deliver to PCH and any Appointed Representative written notice (a "**Novation Notice**") that it wishes to transfer Project Co's rights and obligations under the PCH Project Documents to a proposed transferee, together with all information reasonably necessary for PCH to decide whether the proposed transferee is a Suitable Substitute. The Novation Notice shall specify a Business Day not less than 30 days from the date on which PCH receives the Novation Notice ("**Novation Date**") for the transfer of Project Co's rights and obligations under the PCH Project Documents to the proposed transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 10(e).
- (b) PCH shall promptly notify the Lenders' Agent of any additional information it requires in order to assess whether the proposed transferee is a Suitable Substitute. PCH shall notify the Lenders' Agent, in writing, as to whether the person to whom the Lenders' Agent proposes to transfer Project Co's rights and liabilities under the PCH Project Documents is approved by PCH as a Suitable Substitute, on or before the date falling 30 days after the later of the date of receipt by PCH of the Novation Notice and the date of receipt of any additional information requested by PCH. For greater certainty, if PCH fails to respond within such period, PCH shall be deemed not to have approved the proposed transferee.
- (c) PCH shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of a proposed transferee as a Suitable Substitute, but it shall, without limitation, be reasonable for PCH to withhold its approval if:
- (i) there are unremedied breaches under the Project Agreement which are capable of being remedied by the Appointed Representative or the Suitable Substitute and there is no rectification plan acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably, in respect of such breaches;
 - (ii) the proposed transferee is a Restricted Person or other person who is not permitted to be a Project Co Party pursuant to the Project Agreement; or
 - (iii) the proposed security interests to be granted by the Suitable Substitute to the Lender Representative are materially different from the Security, materially adversely affect the ability of the Suitable Substitute to perform under the PCH Project Documents or have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential.
- (d) If PCH withholds its approval of a proposed transferee as a Suitable Substitute in accordance with Section 10(c), the Lenders' Agent may give one or more subsequent Novation Notices pursuant to the provisions of Section 10(a) containing changed particulars relating to the same proposed transferee or particulars relating to another proposed transferee which the Lenders' Agent has good cause to believe will be

acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably, provided that only one Novation Notice may be outstanding at any one time.

- (e) On the Novation Date:
- (i) Project Co and PCH will be released from their obligations under the PCH Project Documents to each other, and the Suitable Substitute and PCH will assume those same obligations towards each other;
 - (ii) each of the rights of Project Co against PCH under the PCH Project Documents and the rights of PCH against Project Co under the PCH Project Documents will be cancelled, and the Suitable Substitute and PCH will acquire those same rights against each other;
 - (iii) the Parties will enter into, and the Lenders' Agent shall cause the Suitable Substitute and the Lender Representative to enter into, all such agreements or other documents as are reasonably necessary to give effect to the foregoing, including:
 - A. an agreement between PCH and the Suitable Substitute, on substantially the same terms as the Project Agreement; and
 - B. an agreement among PCH, the Suitable Substitute and the Lender Representative on substantially the same terms as this Lenders' Direct Agreement;
 - (iv) any Failure Points and Warning Notices that arose prior to the Novation Date shall be cancelled, provided that, where PCH was entitled to make Deductions under Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism arising from such Failure Points and Warning Notices and those Deductions have not yet been made against any payments to Project Co preceding the Novation Date, those outstanding Deductions shall still apply; and
 - (v) any subsisting ground for termination by PCH of the Project Agreement will be deemed to have no effect and any subsisting Default Notice will be automatically revoked.

11. TRANSFERS

PCH shall, at Project Co's cost and expense, take whatever action the Lenders' Agent, the Appointed Representative or a Suitable Substitute may reasonably require for perfecting any assumption or transfer of or release pursuant to Sections 8, 9 or 10, including the execution of any transfer or assignment, and the giving of any notice, order or direction and the making of any registration which, in each case, the Lenders' Agent, the Appointed Representative or the Suitable Substitute reasonably requires.

12. DIRECT AGREEMENTS

- (a) Notwithstanding any provision in the Direct Agreements, PCH hereby undertakes that it will not exercise any rights it may have under or arising out of any of the Direct Agreements, except as provided in Sections 12(b) to 12(f) inclusive.
- (b) Following termination of the Project Agreement (other than as a result of a novation pursuant to this Lenders' Direct Agreement) in accordance with this Lenders' Direct Agreement, PCH shall from such date (the "**Exercise Date**") be entitled to exercise its rights under the Direct Agreements to step in to and/or novate the Construction Contract and/or the Service Contract in accordance with the Direct Agreements.
- (c) Following the Exercise Date, PCH shall not do anything to prejudice the rights which are not transferred to it pursuant to the Direct Agreements.
- (d) Where all amounts which may be or become owing by Project Co to the Lenders under the Lending Agreements have been irrevocably paid in full, the Lenders' Agent shall promptly release and discharge all Security in respect of any Construction Contract or Service Contract assumed or novated by PCH pursuant to a Direct Agreement.
- (e) Notwithstanding the terms of the Direct Agreements and any other provisions of this Section 12, each of the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider (and any guarantors thereof) shall remain responsible, and be liable, to Project Co in respect of all costs, claims, damages, losses and liabilities which shall have arisen out of or in connection with the Construction Contract and/or the Service Contract in respect of the period prior to the Exercise Date.
- (f) Without prejudice to Sections 12(a) to 12(e) inclusive, PCH shall not, prior to the date on which this Lenders' Direct Agreement terminates:
 - (i) claim, recover, retain or receive (or seek to claim, recover, retain or receive) any amount under the Direct Agreements (and/or the Construction Contract and/or the Service Contract) from the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider;
 - (ii) take any action to wind-up, liquidate, dissolve or appoint a receiver or receiver and manager of the Construction Contractor and/or the Service Provider or to institute or sanction a voluntary arrangement or any other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in relation to the Construction Contractor and/or the Service Provider; or
 - (iii) compete with the rights of the Lenders' Agent on a winding-up or other insolvency or bankruptcy of the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider, nor claim to be subrogated to any rights of the Lenders' Agent or any Lender.

PCH agrees and undertakes that if it receives any amount in contravention of the provisions of this Section 12(f), it will immediately turn the same over to the Lenders' Agent for the account of the Lenders' Agent and the Lenders and, pending such payment, hold the same in trust for the Lenders' Agent and the Lenders.

13. ASSIGNMENT

- (a) No Party to this Lenders' Direct Agreement may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any part of its rights or obligations under this Lenders' Direct Agreement save as provided in this Section 13.
- (b) Project Co may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the benefit of this Lenders' Direct Agreement to any person to whom Project Co assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.1 of the Project Agreement and the provisions of the Lending Agreements, and shall provide written notice to PCH and the Lenders' Agent of such assignment, transfer or other disposition. Such assignee, as a condition precedent to any such assignment, transfer or other disposition, shall assume the obligations and acquire the rights of Project Co under this Lenders' Direct Agreement pursuant to an assumption agreement with, and in form and substance satisfactory to, PCH and the Lenders' Agent, each acting reasonably. PCH and the Lenders' Agent shall, at Project Co's cost and expense, do all things and execute all further documents as may be necessary in connection therewith.
- (c) PCH may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of the whole or part of this Lenders' Direct Agreement to any person to whom PCH assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.2 of the Project Agreement, and shall provide written notice to Project Co and the Lenders' Agent of such assignment, transfer or other disposition.
- (d) The Lenders' Agent may only assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Lenders' Direct Agreement as permitted by the Lending Agreements, and shall provide written notice to Project Co and PCH of such assignment, transfer or other disposition; provided that, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Lending Agreements, the Lenders' Agent may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Lenders' Direct Agreement to a Restricted Person. The Lenders' Agent, as a condition precedent to any such assignment, transfer or other disposition, shall cause the assignee to enter into a new agreement with Project Co and PCH on substantially the same terms as this Lenders' Direct Agreement and Project Co and PCH shall enter into such new agreement with the assignee. Project Co and PCH shall, at the Lenders' Agent's cost and expense, do all things and execute all further documents as may be necessary in connection therewith.

14. NOTICES

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Lenders’ Direct Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**

Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to Project Co: **[REDACTED]**

Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to the Lenders’ Agent: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

- (b) Any Party to this Lenders’ Direct Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 14(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party’s receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.

- (c) Subject to Sections 14(d) and 14(e):

(i) a notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing; and

(ii) a notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered.

- (d) If the Party giving the notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such notice shall not be mailed but shall be made by personal delivery in accordance with this Section 14.

- (e) If any notice delivered by hand is so delivered either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient’s local time), then such notice

shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next following Business Day.

15. AMENDMENTS

This Lenders' Direct Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Lenders' Direct Agreement.

16. WAIVER

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Lenders' Direct Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

17. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties are independent contractors. This Lenders' Direct Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or, except as provided in this Lenders' Direct Agreement, of principal and agent.

18. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

Except where provided otherwise in this Lenders' Direct Agreement, this Lenders' Direct Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Lenders' Direct Agreement.

19. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Lenders' Direct Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Lenders' Direct Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Lenders' Direct Agreement. If any such provision of

this Lenders' Direct Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Lenders' Direct Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

20. ENUREMENT

This Lenders' Direct Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

21. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- (a) This Lenders' Direct Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Lenders' Direct Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

22. DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

The Parties agree that the dispute resolution procedure provided for in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure to the Project Agreement shall not apply to any dispute under this Lenders' Direct Agreement.

23. FURTHER ASSURANCE

Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Lenders' Direct Agreement.

24. LANGUAGE OF AGREEMENT

Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Lenders' Direct Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en déclare satisfaite.

25. COUNTERPARTS

This Lenders' Direct Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Lenders' Direct Agreement which was so faxed.

26. CONFIDENTIALITY

The Lenders' Agent agrees to comply with the obligations imposed on Project Co by the provisions of Section 49 of the Project Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*, provided that the Lenders' Agent will be permitted to disclose to any relevant regulatory authority only such Confidential Information as is necessary for the Lenders' Agent to comply with Applicable Law.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Lenders' Direct Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: [REDACTED]
Title: [REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: [REDACTED]
Title: [REDACTED]

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF
CANADA**

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 5-1

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR’S DIRECT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013.

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

(“PCH”)

- AND -

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

(“Project Co”)

- AND -

ELLISDON DESIGN BUILD INC., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario

(the “Construction Contractor”)

- AND -

ELLISDON INC., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario and
ELLISDON CORPORATION, a corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario

(collectively, the “Construction Guarantors”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co have entered into the Project Agreement, which requires Project Co to enter into, and to cause the Construction Contractor and the Construction Guarantors to enter into, this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement with PCH.
- B. Project Co and the Construction Contractor have entered into the Construction Contract, which requires the Construction Contractor and the Construction Guarantors to enter into this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement with PCH.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**

In this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **“Approved Purposes”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (b) **“Business Day”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (c) **“Construction Contract”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (d) **“Construction Contractor”** means EllisDon Design Build Inc.
- (e) **“Construction Guarantors”** means, collectively, EllisDon Inc. and EllisDon Corporation.
- (f) **“Default Notice”** has the meaning given in Section 5(a).
- (g) **“Governmental Authority”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (h) **“Lenders”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (i) **“Lenders’ Direct Agreement”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (j) **“PCH”** means Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital".
- (k) **“Party”** means PCH, the Construction Contractor, the Construction Guarantors or Project Co, and **“Parties”** means PCH, the Construction Contractor, the Construction Guarantors and Project Co.
- (l) **“Project”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (m) **“Project Agreement”** means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (n) **“Project Co”** means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- (o) **“Step-In Notice”** has the meaning given in Section 6(a).
- (p) **“Substitute”** has the meaning given in Section 6(a).
- (q) **“Works”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.

2. INTERPRETATION

This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

- (a) The headings in this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement.
- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement and the terms "Section" and "Clause" are used interchangeably and are synonymous.
- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:
 - (i) "hereof", "herein", "hereto", "hereinafter", and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement taken as a whole; and
 - (ii) "includes" and "including", whether or not used with the words "without limitation" or "but not limited to", shall not be deemed limited by the

specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.

- (h) In construing this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis rule* shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the construction of this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- (i) Where this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (j) Where this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Toronto, Ontario.
- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. CONFLICT IN DOCUMENTS

- (a) In the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies between or among this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement, the Project Agreement and the Construction Contract, this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement shall prevail.
- (b) In the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies between or among this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement and the Lenders’ Direct Agreement, the Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall prevail.

4. AGREEMENTS

- (a) Project Co and the Construction Contractor shall not amend, modify, or depart from the terms of the Construction Contract without the prior written consent of PCH, acting reasonably, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed where such amendment, modification or departure does not materially and adversely affect the ability of Project Co to perform its obligations under this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement and does not have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential. Project Co and the Construction Contractor shall provide to PCH a written copy of all such amendments, modifications or departures. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Section 4(a) shall not apply to Variations provided for under the Project Agreement.
- (b) Each of the Parties acknowledges having received a copy of the Project Agreement and the Construction Contract.
- (c) If the Construction Contractor gives Project Co any notice of any default(s) under the Construction Contract that may give the Construction Contractor a right to terminate the Construction Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Construction Contractor’s performance thereunder, then the Construction Contractor shall concurrently provide PCH with a copy of such notice and set out in reasonable detail the default(s).

5. NO TERMINATION BY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR WITHOUT DEFAULT NOTICE

The Construction Contractor shall not exercise any right it may have to terminate the Construction Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Construction Contractor’s performance thereunder unless:

- (a) the Construction Contractor first delivers a written notice (a “**Default Notice**”) to PCH setting out in reasonable detail the default(s) on which the Construction Contractor intends to rely in terminating the Construction Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Construction Contractor’s performance thereunder; and
- (b) within a period of 5 Business Days of PCH receiving the Default Notice:
 - (i) the default(s) on which the Construction Contractor intends to rely in terminating the Construction Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Construction Contractor’s performance thereunder have not been remedied; and
 - (ii) the Construction Contractor has not received a Step-In Notice from PCH,

provided that if, within such period of 5 Business Days, PCH agrees to pay the Construction Contractor's reasonable costs of continued performance, such period of 5 Business Days shall be extended to 45 days.

6. STEP-IN RIGHTS

(a) PCH may at any time:

- (i) within 5 Business Days or, if such period has been extended in accordance with Section 5, 45 days of PCH receiving a Default Notice; or
- (ii) if PCH has not received a Default Notice and if PCH's right to terminate the Project Agreement has arisen and is continuing,

deliver a notice (a "**Step-In Notice**") electing to replace Project Co under the Construction Contract either with PCH or a third party designated by PCH in the Step-In Notice (the "**Substitute**"), provided that PCH can demonstrate to the Construction Contractor, acting reasonably, that the Substitute shall have sufficient financial resources, or shall be supported by a satisfactory guarantee, to carry out the obligations of the Substitute under the Construction Contract.

(b) Subject to Section 6(d), upon receipt by the Construction Contractor of a Step-In Notice:

- (i) Project Co and the Construction Contractor will be deemed to be released from their existing and future obligations under the Construction Contract to each other (except with respect to any and all indemnities from Project Co or the Construction Contractor to the other in respect of the period prior to the receipt of the Step-In Notice), and PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Construction Contractor will be deemed to assume those same existing and future obligations towards each other (except in respect of the aforesaid indemnities);
- (ii) the existing and future rights of Project Co against the Construction Contractor under the Construction Contract and vice versa will be deemed to be cancelled (except with respect to any and all indemnities from Project Co or the Construction Contractor to the other in respect of the period prior to the receipt of the Step-In Notice), and PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Construction Contractor will be deemed to acquire those same existing and future rights against each other (except in respect of the aforesaid indemnities), subject to any applicable credit from the Construction Contractor to PCH if PCH pays for the Construction Contractor's reasonable costs of continued performance pursuant to Section 5;

- (iii) any guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security in favour of Project Co from any third party in respect of any term, provision, condition, obligation, undertaking or agreement on the part of the Construction Contractor to be performed, observed or carried out by the Construction Contractor as contained in, referred to, or inferred from the Construction Contract shall be assigned, novated or granted, as required by PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, each acting reasonably, to PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Construction Contractor shall cause such assignment, novation or grant on substantially the same terms and conditions as the original guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security, provided however that where Project Co shall continue to hold, or shall continue to be entitled to or have rights under, such guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security as security for any obligations of the Construction Contractor, the assignment, novation or grant of the guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security to the extent of any such obligations to Project Co shall be conditional on the satisfaction of those obligations to Project Co; and
- (iv) at PCH 's request, the Construction Contractor shall enter into, and shall cause the Construction Guarantors and any other guarantor, covenantor or surety under any guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security referred to in Section 6(b)(iii) to enter into, and PCH shall or shall cause the Substitute to enter into, as applicable, all such agreements or other documents as reasonably necessary to give effect to the foregoing, including, without limitation, an agreement between PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Construction Contractor, acceptable to PCH and the Construction Contractor, each acting reasonably, on substantially the same terms as the Construction Contract.
- (c) Subject to Section 6(d), Project Co shall, at its own cost, cooperate fully with PCH and the Substitute in order to achieve a smooth transfer of the Construction Contract to PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and to avoid or mitigate in so far as reasonably practicable any inconvenience, including the administration of the Construction Contract, ongoing supervisory activities and scheduling.
- (d) The rights granted by Sections 6(b) and 6(c) shall be of no force or effect if, at any time the Construction Contractor receives a Step-In Notice, the Construction Contractor has already received notice in writing from another entity entitled to the benefit of step-in rights relating to the Construction Contract that it is or has validly exercised those step-in rights. If the Construction Contractor receives any such notice on the same day as a Step-In Notice, the Step-In Notice shall be

effective, except where the other notice is given by the Lenders, in which case such other notice and not the Step-In Notice shall be effective.

- (e) If PCH gives a Step-In Notice within the time provided hereunder at any time after the Construction Contractor has terminated the Construction Contract or treated it as having been repudiated by Project Co or discontinued the Construction Contractor's performance thereunder in accordance with the terms of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement, the Construction Contractor agrees that the Construction Contract shall be reinstated and deemed to have continued despite any termination or treatment as having been repudiated, and PCH shall pay the Construction Contractor's reasonable costs for re-commencing the obligations it has under the Construction Contract and the Construction Contractor shall be entitled to reasonable compensation and/or relief for re-commencing such obligations, having regard to the additional costs and delays incurred as a result of having terminated the Construction Contract or having treated it as being repudiated by Project Co or having discontinued its performance thereunder.

7. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR LIABILITY

- (a) The liability of the Construction Contractor hereunder shall not be modified, released, diminished or in any way affected by:
 - (i) any independent inspection, investigation or enquiry into any matter which may be made or carried out by or for PCH, or by any failure or omission to carry out any such inspection, investigation or enquiry; or
 - (ii) the appointment by PCH of any other person to review the progress of or otherwise report to PCH in respect of the Project, or by any action or omission of such person whether or not such action or omission might give rise to any independent liability of such person to PCH,

provided always that nothing in this Section 7 shall modify or affect any rights which the Construction Contractor might have otherwise had to claim contribution from any other person whether under statute or common law.

- (b) In the event PCH delivers a Step-In Notice, the Construction Contractor shall have no greater liability to PCH or any Substitute than it would have had to Project Co under the Construction Contract, and the Construction Contractor shall be entitled in any proceedings by PCH or any Substitute to rely on any liability limitations in the Construction Contract.

8. PROJECT CO AS PARTY

Project Co acknowledges and agrees that the Construction Contractor shall not be in breach of the Construction Contract by complying with its obligations hereunder.

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

9. CONSTRUCTION GUARANTORS AS PARTY

The Construction Guarantors agree with PCH that the Construction Guarantors have entered into a guarantee or covenant referred to in Section 6(b)(iii), hereby consent to the assignment, novation or grant (including any conditional assignment, novation or grant) as provided herein immediately upon receipt by the Construction Contractor of a Step-In Notice and without the requirement of any further action on the part of PCH, and agree that the Construction Guarantors shall in accordance with Section 6 enter into all such agreements or other documents as reasonably necessary to give effect to the foregoing. The Construction Guarantors enter into this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement solely for the purposes of this Section 9.

10. ASSIGNMENT

- (a) Project Co shall not, without the prior written consent of PCH, assign, transfer, charge, subcontract, subparticipate or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement except to the extent entitled to do so under the Project Agreement.
- (b) PCH may assign or otherwise dispose of the benefit of the whole or part of this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement to any person to whom PCH may assign or otherwise dispose of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.2 of the Project Agreement but only in conjunction therewith, and shall provide written notice to Project Co and the Construction Contractor of such assignment or disposition.
- (c) The Construction Contractor shall not, without the prior written consent of PCH and Project Co, assign, transfer, charge, subcontract, subparticipate or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement except as may be permitted under the Construction Contract.

11. NOTICES

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**

Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to Project Co: [REDACTED]
Fax No.: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to the Construction Contractor: [REDACTED]
Attention: [REDACTED]
Fax No.: [REDACTED]

with a copy to:

[REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to either of the Construction Guarantors: [REDACTED]
Fax: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party's failure to comply with this Section 11(b).
- (c) Any Party to this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 11(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party's receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.
- (d) Subject to Sections 11(e), 11(f) and 11(g):
 - (i) a notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.

- (e) If the Party giving the notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 11.
- (f) If any notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such notice was successful.

12. AMENDMENTS

This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement.

13. WAIVER

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

14. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties are independent contractors. This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or, except as provided in this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement, of principal and agent.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

Except where provided otherwise in this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement, this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement.

16. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement. If any such provision of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

17. ENUREMENT

This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

18. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- (a) This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

19. FURTHER ASSURANCE

Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement.

20. LANGUAGE OF AGREEMENT

Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en déclare satisfaite.

21. COUNTERPARTS

This Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Construction Contractor's Direct Agreement which was so faxed.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Construction Contractor’s Direct Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

ELLISDON DESIGN BUILD INC.

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

ELLISDON INC.

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

ELLISDON CORPORATION

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 5-2

SERVICE PROVIDER’S DIRECT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

(“PCH”)

- AND -

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

(“Project Co”)

- AND -

JOHNSON CONTROLS CANADA LP, a limited partnership formed under the laws of Ontario

(the “Service Provider”)

- AND -

JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC., a corporation incorporated under the laws of Wisconsin

(the “Service Guarantor”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co have entered into the Project Agreement, which requires Project Co to enter into, and to cause the Service Provider and the Service Guarantor to enter into, this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement with PCH.
- B. Project Co and the Service Provider have entered into the Service Contract, which requires the Service Provider and the Service Guarantor to enter into this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement with PCH.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) “**Approved Purposes**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (b) “**Business Day**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (c) “**Default Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 5(a).
- (d) “**Governmental Authority**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (e) “**Lenders**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (f) “**Lenders’ Direct Agreement**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (g) “**Party**” means PCH, the Service Provider , the Service Guarantor or Project Co, and “**Parties**” means PCH, the Service Provider , the Service Guarantor and Project Co.
- (h) “**Project**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (i) “**Project Agreement**” means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (j) “**Project Co**” means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- (k) “**Project Co Services**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (l) “**Service Contract**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (m) “**Service Guarantor**” means Johnson Controls Inc.
- (n) “**Service Provider**” means Johnson Controls Canada LP.
- (o) “**Step-In Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 6(a).
- (p) “**Substitute**” has the meaning given in Section 6(a).

2. INTERPRETATION

This Service Provider’s Direct Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

Queen’s Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

- (a) The headings in this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement.
- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement and the terms “Section” and “Clause” are used interchangeably and are synonymous.
- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:
 - (i) “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereinafter”, and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement taken as a whole; and
 - (ii) “includes” and “including”, whether or not used with the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to”, shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.
- (h) In construing this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement, the rule known as the ejusdem generis rule shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the

construction of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.

- (i) Where this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (j) Where this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Toronto, Ontario.
- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. CONFLICT IN DOCUMENTS

- (a) In the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies between or among this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement, the Project Agreement and the Service Contract, this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement shall prevail.
- (b) In the event of ambiguities, conflicts or inconsistencies between or among this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement and the Lenders’ Direct Agreement, the Lenders’ Direct Agreement shall prevail.

4. AGREEMENTS

- (a) Project Co and the Service Provider shall not amend, modify, or depart from the terms of the Service Contract without the prior written consent of PCH, acting reasonably, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed where such amendment, modification or departure does not materially and adversely affect the ability of Project Co to perform its obligations under this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement and does not have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential. Project Co and the Service Provider shall provide a

written copy of all such amendments, modifications or departures. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Section 4(a) shall not apply to Variations provided for under the Project Agreement.

- (b) Each of the Parties acknowledges having received a copy of the Project Agreement and the Service Contract.
- (c) If the Service Provider gives Project Co any notice of any default(s) under the Service Contract that may give the Service Provider a right to terminate the Service Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Service Provider's performance thereunder, then the Service Provider shall concurrently provide PCH with a copy of such notice and set out in reasonable detail the default(s).

5. NO TERMINATION BY SERVICE PROVIDER WITHOUT DEFAULT NOTICE

The Service Provider shall not exercise any right it may have to terminate the Service Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Service Provider's performance thereunder unless:

- (a) the Service Provider first delivers a written notice (a "**Default Notice**") to PCH setting out in reasonable detail the default(s) on which the Service Provider intends to rely in terminating the Service Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Service Provider's performance thereunder; and
- (b) within the period ending 30 days after the Service Provider notifies PCH of the expiry of any relevant period for the exercise of step-in or similar rights by the Lenders, or, if the Lenders have no such step-in or similar rights, then 30 days after the later of PCH receiving Default Notice or the expiry of the applicable cure period under the Service Contract:
 - (i) the default(s) on which the Service Provider intends to rely in terminating the Service Contract or to treat it as having been repudiated by Project Co or to discontinue the Service Provider's performance thereunder have not been remedied; and
 - (ii) the Service Provider has not received a Step-In Notice from PCH,

provided that, until such time as PCH gives the Service Provider a notice that PCH will not be exercising its step-in rights, PCH shall pay the Service Provider's reasonable costs of continued performance.

6. STEP-IN RIGHTS

- (a) PCH may at any time:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

- (i) within the period referred to in Section 5(b); or
- (ii) if PCH has not received a Default Notice and if PCH’s right to terminate the Project Agreement has arisen and is continuing,

deliver a notice (a “**Step-In Notice**”) electing to replace Project Co under the Service Contract either with PCH or a third party designated by PCH in the Step-In Notice (the “**Substitute**”), provided that PCH can demonstrate to the Service Provider, acting reasonably, that the Substitute shall have sufficient financial resources, or shall be supported by a satisfactory guarantee, to carry out the obligations of the Substitute under the Service Contract.

- (b) Subject to Section 6(d), upon receipt by the Service Provider of a Step-In Notice:
 - (i) Project Co and the Service Provider will be deemed to be released from their existing and future obligations under the Service Contract to each other (except with respect to any and all indemnities from Project Co or the Service Provider to the other in respect of the period prior to the receipt of the Step-In Notice), and PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Service Provider will be deemed to assume those same existing and future obligations towards each other (except in respect of the aforesaid indemnities);
 - (ii) the existing and future rights of Project Co against the Service Provider under the Service Contract and vice versa will be deemed to be cancelled (except with respect to any and all indemnities from Project Co or the Service Provider to the other in respect of the period prior to the receipt of the Step-In Notice), and PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Service Provider will be deemed to acquire those same existing and future rights against each other (except in respect of the aforesaid indemnities), subject to any applicable credit from the Service Provider to PCH if PCH pays for the Service Provider’s reasonable costs of continued performance pursuant to Section 5;
 - (iii) any guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security in favour of Project Co from any third party in respect of any term, provision, condition, obligation, undertaking or agreement on the part of the Service Provider to be performed, observed or carried out by the Service Provider as contained in, referred to, or inferred from the Service Contract shall be assigned, novated or granted, as required by PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, each acting reasonably, to PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Service Provider shall cause such assignment, novation or grant on substantially the same terms and conditions as the original guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security, provided however that where Project Co

- shall continue to hold, or shall continue to be entitled to have rights under, such guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security as security for any obligations of the Service Provider, the assignment, novation or grant of the guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security to the extent of any such obligations to Project Co shall be conditional on the satisfaction of those obligations to Project Co; and
- (iv) at PCH's request, the Service Provider shall enter into, and shall cause the Service Guarantor and any other guarantor, covenantor or surety under any guarantee, bond, covenant, letter of credit or similar performance security referred to in Section 6(b)(iii) to enter into, and PCH shall or shall cause the Substitute to enter into, as applicable, all such agreements or other documents as reasonably necessary to give effect to the foregoing, including, without limitation, an agreement between PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and the Service Provider, acceptable to PCH and the Service Provider, each acting reasonably, on substantially the same terms as the Service Contract.
 - (c) Subject to Section 6(d), Project Co shall, at its own cost, cooperate fully with PCH and the Substitute in order to achieve a smooth transfer of the Service Contract to PCH or the Substitute, as applicable, and to avoid or mitigate in so far as reasonably practicable any inconvenience, including the administration of the Service Contract, ongoing supervisory activities and scheduling.
 - (d) The rights granted by Sections 6(b) and 6(c) shall be of no force or effect if, at any time the Service Provider receives a Step-In Notice, the Service Provider has already received notice in writing from another entity entitled to the benefit of step-in rights relating to the Service Contract that it is or has validly exercised those step-in rights. If the Service Provider receives any such notice on the same day as a Step-In Notice, the Step-In Notice shall be effective, except where the other notice is given by the Lenders, in which case such other notice and not the Step-In Notice shall be effective.
 - (e) If PCH gives a Step-In Notice within the time provided hereunder at any time after the Service Provider has terminated the Service Contract or treated it as having been repudiated by Project Co or discontinued the Service Provider's performance thereunder in accordance with the terms of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement, the Service Provider agrees that the Service Contract shall be reinstated and deemed to have continued despite any termination or treatment as having been repudiated, and PCH shall pay the Service Provider's reasonable costs for re-commencing the obligations it has under the Service Contract and the Service Provider shall be entitled to reasonable compensation and/or relief for re-commencing such obligations, having regard to the additional costs and delays incurred as a result of having terminated the Service Contract or having treated it

as being repudiated by Project Co or having discontinued its performance thereunder.

7. SERVICE PROVIDER LIABILITY

- (a) The liability of the Service Provider hereunder shall not be modified, released, diminished or in any way affected by:
 - (i) any independent inspection, investigation or enquiry into any matter which may be made or carried out by or for PCH, or by any failure or omission to carry out any such inspection, investigation or enquiry;
 - (ii) the appointment by PCH of any other person to review the progress of or otherwise report to PCH in respect of the Project, or by any action or omission of such person whether or not such action or omission might give rise to any independent liability of such person to PCH,

provided always that nothing in this Section 7 shall modify or affect any rights which the Service Provider might have otherwise had to claim contribution from any other person whether under statute or common law.

- (b) In the event PCH delivers a Step-In Notice, the Service Provider shall have no greater liability to PCH or any Substitute than it would have had to Project Co under the Service Contract, and the Service Provider shall be entitled in any proceedings by PCH or any Substitute to rely on any liability limitations in the Service Contract.

8. PROJECT CO AS PARTY

Project Co acknowledges and agrees that the Service Provider shall not be in breach of the Service Contract by complying with its obligations hereunder.

9. SERVICE GUARANTOR AS PARTY

The Service Guarantor agrees with PCH that the Service Guarantor has entered into a guarantee or covenant referred to in Section 6(b)(iii), hereby consents to the assignment, novation or grant (including any conditional assignment, novation or grant) as provided herein immediately upon receipt by the Service Provider of a Step-In Notice and without the requirement of any further action on the part of PCH, and agrees that the Service Guarantor shall in accordance with Section 6 enter into all such agreements or other documents as reasonably necessary to give effect to the foregoing. The Service Guarantor enters into this Service Provider's Direct Agreement solely for the purposes of this Section 9.

10. ASSIGNMENT

- (a) Project Co shall not, without the prior written consent of PCH, assign, transfer, charge, subcontract, subparticipate or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement except to the extent entitled to do so under the Project Agreement.
- (b) PCH may assign or otherwise dispose of the benefit of the whole or part of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement to any person to whom PCH may assign or otherwise dispose of its interest in the Project Agreement pursuant to Section 56.2 of the Project Agreement but only in conjunction therewith, and shall provide written notice to Project Co and the Service Provider of such assignment or disposition.
- (c) The Service Provider shall not, without the prior written consent of PCH and Project Co, assign, transfer, charge, subcontract, subparticipate or otherwise dispose of any interest in this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement, except as may be permitted under the Service Contract.

11. NOTICES

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: [REDACTED]

Fax No.: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to Project Co: [REDACTED]

Fax No.: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]

If to the Service Provider: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]
Attn.: [REDACTED]
E-mail:[REDACTED]

If to the Service Guarantor: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

with a copy to

[REDACTED]

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party's failure to comply with this Section 11(b).
- (c) Any Party to this Service Provider's Direct Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 11(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party's receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.
- (d) Subject to Sections 11(e), 11(f) and 11(g):
 - (i) a notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (e) If the Party giving the notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 11.
- (f) If any notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report

(maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such notice was successful.

12. AMENDMENTS

This Service Provider's Direct Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Service Provider's Direct Agreement.

13. WAIVER

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Service Provider's Direct Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

14. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties are independent contractors. This Service Provider's Direct Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or, except as provided in this Service Provider's Direct Agreement, of principal and agent.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

Except where provided otherwise in this Service Provider's Direct Agreement, this Service Provider's Direct Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement.

16. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality

shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement. If any such provision of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Service Provider's Direct Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

17. ENUREMENT

This Service Provider's Direct Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

18. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- (a) This Service Provider's Direct Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Service Provider's Direct Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

19. FURTHER ASSURANCE

Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Service Provider's Direct Agreement.

20. LANGUAGE OF AGREEMENT

Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Service Provider's Direct Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en déclare satisfaite.

21. COUNTERPARTS

This Service Provider's Direct Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Service Provider's Direct Agreement which was so faxed.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Service Provider’s Direct Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**JOHNSON CONTROLS BE LTD., in its capacity
as general partner of, JOHNSON CONTROLS
CANADA LP**

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 6

INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013.

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

("PCH")

AND:

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

("Project Co")

AND:

BTY CONSULTANCY GROUP INC., a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of British Columbia

(the "**Independent Certifier**")

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co (collectively, the "**PA Parties**" and each, a "**PA Party**") have entered into the Project Agreement.
- B. Pursuant to the terms of the Project Agreement, the PA Parties wish to appoint the Independent Certifier, and the Independent Certifier wishes to accept such appointment, to perform certain services in connection with the Project Agreement.
- C. The PA Parties and the Independent Certifier wish to enter into this Independent Certifier Agreement in order to record the terms by which the Independent Certifier shall perform such services.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

- (a) In this Independent Certifier Agreement, including the recitals and appendices, unless the context indicates a contrary intention, terms which are defined in the Project Agreement (and not otherwise defined in this Independent Certifier Agreement) shall have meanings given to them in the Project Agreement and the following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (i) **“Certification Services”** means:
 - (A) all of the functions and obligations described in the Project Agreement as being the responsibility of the Independent Certifier;
 - (B) all of the functions and obligations conferred on the Independent Certifier under this Independent Certifier Agreement, including the functions described in Appendix A to this Independent Certifier Agreement; and
 - (C) all other things or tasks which the Independent Certifier must do to comply with its obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement.
 - (ii) **“Certification Services Variation”** is any change to the Certification Services.
 - (iii) **“Contract Material”** means all material:
 - (A) provided to the Independent Certifier or created or required to be created by either PA Party; and
 - (B) provided by or created or required to be created by the Independent Certifier as part of, or for the purpose of, performing the Certification Services,including documents, equipment, reports, technical information, plans, charts, drawings, calculations, tables, schedules and data (stored and recorded by any means).
 - (iv) **“Fee”** means the fees payable by PCH and Project Co to the Independent Certifier for the Certification Services, as such fees are specified and made payable in Appendix B to this Independent Certifier Agreement.
 - (v) **“Intellectual Property”** means any and all intellectual property rights, whether subsisting now or in the future, including rights of any kind in inventions, patents, copyright, trademarks, service marks, industrial designs, integrated circuit topography rights, applications for registration of any of the foregoing, and know-how, trade secrets, confidential information and trade or business names.

- (vi) “**PA Parties**” means both PCH and Project Co, and “**PA Party**” means either PCH or Project Co, as the context requires.
- (vii) “**Project Agreement**” means that certain project agreement made on or about the date hereof between PCH and Project Co with respect to the design, construction, financing and facilities management of the Facility.

2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 Interpretation

- (a) In this Independent Certifier Agreement, unless the context indicates a contrary intention:
 - (i) words denoting the singular number include the plural and vice versa;
 - (ii) words denoting individuals include corporations and vice versa;
 - (iii) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;
 - (iv) references to Clauses, Sections or Parts are references to Clauses, Sections or Parts of this Independent Certifier Agreement;
 - (v) references to this Independent Certifier Agreement or any contract, agreement or instrument are deemed to include references to this Independent Certifier Agreement or such other contract, agreement or instrument as amended, novated, supplemented, varied or replaced from time to time;
 - (vi) references to any party to this Independent Certifier Agreement includes its successors or permitted assigns;
 - (vii) words denoting any gender include all genders;
 - (viii) references to any legislation or to any section or provision of any legislation include any statutory modification or re-enactment of any statutory provision substituted for legislation, section or provision, and ordinances, by laws, regulations and other statutory instruments issued under that legislation, section or provision;
 - (ix) a reference to “\$” is to Canadian currency;
 - (x) the terms “including” and “include” mean “including” or “include” (as applicable) without limitation;
 - (xi) if a word or phrase is defined, then other parts of speech and grammatical forms of that word or phrase have a corresponding meaning; and
 - (xii) unless otherwise indicated, all time periods will be strictly construed.

2.2 Obligations and Exercise of Rights by PA Parties

- (a) The obligations of the PA Parties under this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be several.
- (b) Except as specifically provided for in this Independent Certifier Agreement or the Project Agreement, the rights of the PA Parties under this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be jointly exercised by the PA Parties.

3. ROLE OF THE INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER

3.1 Engagement

- (a) The PA Parties hereby appoint the Independent Certifier, and the Independent Certifier hereby accepts such appointment, to carry out the Certification Services in accordance with this Independent Certifier Agreement. The Independent Certifier shall perform the Certification Services in accordance with this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (b) Nothing in this Independent Certifier Agreement will be interpreted as giving the Independent Certifier any responsibility for performance of the design or construction, or for the certifications of the professionals of record.
- (c) Neither PA Party shall, without the prior written consent of the other PA Party, enter into any separate agreement with the Independent Certifier in connection with the Project, and Project Co shall ensure that no Project Co Party enters into any separate agreement with the Independent Certifier in connection with the Project.
- (d) The Independent Certifier shall make such observations and evaluations of any Works pursuant to a Variation in order to certify any monthly progress payment to Project Co of the value of work performed, provided the Independent Certifier shall be entitled to a Certification Services Variation Order pursuant to Sections 9.4 and 9.5 of this Schedule 6.

3.2 Acknowledgement of Independent Certifier

- (a) The Independent Certifier hereby acknowledges in favour of the PA Parties that it has received a copy of the Project Agreement.

3.3 Standard of Care

- (a) The Independent Certifier must exercise the standard and skill, care and diligence in the performance of the Certification Services that would be expected of an expert professional experienced in providing services in the nature of the Certification Services for projects similar to the Project.

3.4 Duty of Independent Judgment

- (a) In exercising its Certification Services, the Independent Certifier must:
- (i) act impartially, honestly and independently in representing the interests of both PA Parties in accordance with the terms of the Project Agreement and this Independent Certifier Agreement;
 - (ii) act reasonably and professionally;
 - (iii) act in a timely manner:
 - (A) in accordance with the times prescribed in this Independent Certifier Agreement and the Project Agreement; or
 - (B) where no times are prescribed, within 10 days or such earlier time so as to enable the PA Parties to perform their respective obligations under the Project Agreement; and
 - (iv) act in accordance with the joint directions of the PA Parties provided that the directions are not inconsistent with the other terms of this Independent Certifier Agreement or the terms of the Project Agreement and do not vary or prejudice the Independent Certifier's authority or responsibilities or the exercise by the Independent Certifier of its professional judgment under this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (b) Although the Independent Certifier may take account of any opinions or representations made by the PA Parties, the Independent Certifier shall not be bound to comply with any opinions or representations made by either of them in connection with any matter on which the Independent Certifier is required to exercise its professional judgment.
- (c) The Independent Certifier acknowledges that the PA Parties may rely on the Certification Services, including determinations, findings and certifications made by the Independent Certifier, and accordingly, the Independent Certifier will use its best skill and judgment in providing the Certification Services.

3.5 Authority to Act

- (a) The Independent Certifier:
- (i) is an independent consultant and is not, and must not purport to be, a partner, joint venturer or agent of either PA Party;
 - (ii) other than as expressly set out in this Independent Certifier Agreement or the Project Agreement, has no authority to give any directions to a PA Party or its officers, directors, members, employees, contractors, consultants or agents; and

- (iii) has no authority to waive or alter any terms of the Project Agreement, nor to discharge or release a party from any of its obligations under the Project Agreement unless jointly agreed by the PA Parties in writing.

3.6 Knowledge of the PA Parties' Requirements

- (a) The Independent Certifier warrants that:
 - (i) it has informed and will be deemed to have informed itself fully of the requirements of the Project Agreement;
 - (ii) it will inform itself fully of the requirements of such other documents and materials as may become relevant from time to time to the performance of the Certification Services;
 - (iii) without limiting Sections 3.6(a)(i) or 3.6(a)(ii), it has and will be deemed to have informed itself fully of all time limits and other requirements for any Certification Service which the Independent Certifier carries out under the Project Agreement and this Independent Certifier Agreement;
 - (iv) it has and will be deemed to have informed itself completely of the nature of the work necessary for the performance of the Certification Services and the means of access to and facilities at the Facility and Site including restrictions on any such access or protocols that are required; and
 - (v) it has satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of its proposal for the Certification Services and that the Fee covers the cost of complying with all of the obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement and of all matters and things necessary for the due and proper performance and completion of the Certification Services.

3.7 Co-ordination and Information by Independent Certifier

- (a) The Independent Certifier must:
 - (i) fully cooperate with the PA Parties;
 - (ii) carefully co-ordinate the Certification Services with the work and services performed by the PA Parties;
 - (iii) without limiting its obligations under Sections 3.4 and 3.7(a)(ii), perform the Certification Services so as to avoid unreasonably interfering with, disrupting or delaying the work and services performed by the PA Parties; and
 - (iv) provide copies to the PA Parties of all reports, communications, certificates and other documentation that it provides to either PA Party.

3.8 Conflict of Interest

- (a) The Independent Certifier warrants that:
 - (i) at the date of this Independent Certifier Agreement, no conflict of interest exists or is likely to arise in the performance of its obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement, and the Independent Certifier further warrants that it has not been retained as a technical advisor to the Lenders or as an advisor to either of the PA Parties or any of their respective related entities in respect of the Project Agreement (including, but not limited to, acting as a transaction advisor to either PA Party); and
 - (ii) if, during the term of this Independent Certifier Agreement, any such conflict or risk of conflict of interest arises, the Independent Certifier will notify the PA Parties immediately in writing of that conflict or risk of conflict and take such steps as may be required by either of the PA Parties to avoid or mitigate that conflict or risk.

3.9 Independent Certifier Personnel

- (a) The Independent Certifier shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the individuals listed in Appendix C remain involved in the performance of the Certification Services and, in particular, will not, for the duration of this Independent Certifier Agreement, require or request any such person to be involved in any other project on behalf of the Independent Certifier if, in the reasonable opinion of the PA Parties, such involvement would have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Certification Services.
- (b) The Independent Certifier shall ensure that its personnel providing the Certification Services in respect of the Commissioning Tests, the Outline Commissioning Program and the Final Commissioning Program shall:
 - (i) possess a current professional designation of not less than membership in Professional Engineers Ontario, the Ontario Association of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists or such similar professional designation recognized in North America;
 - (ii) have demonstrated competence in the commissioning of healthcare facilities and in having completed or monitored the commissioning for an acute health care facility of more than 50,000 sq. ft.;
 - (iii) have an understanding of the appropriate CSA standards, including CSA Standard Z318.0-05 – Commissioning of Health Care Facilities, commissioning for healthcare facilities as well as other applicable standards such as ASHRAE and NACBB; and
 - (iv) have an understanding of the commissioning process and the reports to be provided pursuant to this Agreement and the Project Agreement, including not only the start-up procedures but also the pre-commissioning and post-commissioning activities.

- (c) The Independent Certifier shall furnish PCH with evidence satisfactory to PCH of any such personnel's compliance with the foregoing requirements within a reasonable time prior to the proposed commencement of the Certification Services in respect of the Commissioning Tests, the Outline Commissioning Program and the Final Commissioning Program.

3.10 Minimize Interference

- (a) The Independent Certifier shall perform the Certification Services in such a way as to minimize any undue interference with the progress of the Works.

4. ROLE OF THE PA PARTIES

4.1 Assistance

- (a) The PA Parties agree to cooperate with and provide reasonable assistance to the Independent Certifier to familiarize the Independent Certifier with all necessary aspects of the Project to enable the Independent Certifier to carry out its obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement.

4.2 Instructions in Writing

- (a) Unless otherwise provided in this Independent Certifier Agreement or the Project Agreement, all instructions to the Independent Certifier by the PA Parties shall be given in writing and accepted or endorsed by both of the PA Parties.

4.3 Information and Services

- (a) The PA Parties shall make available to the Independent Certifier, as soon as practicable from time to time, all information, documents and particulars necessary for the Independent Certifier to carry out the Certification Services, including such information, documents and particulars required in order for the Independent Certifier to determine whether Substantial Completion and Final Completion have occurred, and shall provide copies of all such information, documents and particulars to the other party hereto.

4.4 Additional Information

- (a) If any information, documents or particulars are reasonably required to enable the Independent Certifier to perform the Certification Services and have not been provided by the PA Parties, then:
 - (i) the Independent Certifier must give notice in writing to the Project Co Representative or the PCH Representative, as the case may be, of the details of the information, documents or particulars demonstrating the need and the reasons why they are required; and

- (ii) Project Co or PCH, as the case may be, must arrange the provision of the required information, documents or particulars.

4.5 Right to Enter and Inspect

- (a) Upon giving reasonable notice to the Project Co Representative, the Independent Certifier (and any person authorized by it) may enter and inspect the Site, Facility or Works at any reasonable time in connection with the exercise or proposed exercise of rights under this Independent Certifier Agreement, subject to:
 - (i) observance of the reasonable rules of Project Co as to safety and security for the Site, the Facility and the Works;
 - (ii) not causing unreasonable delay to the carrying out of the Works by reason of its presence at the Site, the Facility and the Works; and
 - (iii) not causing any damage to the Site, the Facility or the Works.

4.6 PA Parties Not Relieved

- (a) Neither PA Party shall be relieved from performing or observing its obligations, or from any other liabilities, under the Project Agreement as a result of either the appointment of, or any act or omission by, the Independent Certifier.

4.7 PA Parties not Liable

- (a) On no account will a PA Party be liable to another PA Party for any act or omission by the Independent Certifier whether under or purportedly under a provision of the Project Agreement, this Independent Certifier Agreement or otherwise, provided that any such act or omission shall not extinguish, relieve, limit or qualify the nature or extent of any right or remedy of either PA Party against or any obligation or liability of either PA Party to the other PA Party which would have existed regardless of such act or omission.

5. CERTIFICATION QUALITY PLAN

5.1 Certification Quality Plan

- (a) The Independent Certifier must:
 - (i) develop and implement a certification quality plan identifying the processes and outcomes of the Certification Services that complies with all requirements of the Independent Certifier's quality assurance accreditation, and is otherwise satisfactory to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative;

- (ii) within 14 days after the date of this Independent Certifier Agreement, provide such certification quality plan to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative;
- (iii) if satisfactory to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative, implement such certification quality plan; and
- (iv) if not satisfactory to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative, within 7 days after receiving notice thereof from either PA Party to that effect, revise and resubmit the certification quality plan to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative, and implement it if satisfactory to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative.

5.2 Certification Quality Plan not to Relieve Independent Certifier

- (a) The Independent Certifier will not be relieved of any responsibilities or obligations in respect of the performance of the Certification Services and will remain solely responsible for them notwithstanding:
 - (i) the obligation of the Independent Certifier to develop and implement a certification quality plan; or
 - (ii) any comment or direction upon, review or acceptance of, approval to proceed with or request to vary any part of the certification quality plan by either the PCH Representative or the Project Co Representative.

6. SUSPENSION

6.1 Notice

- (a) The Certification Services (or any part) may be suspended at any time by the PA Parties:
 - (i) if the Independent Certifier fails to comply with its obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement, immediately by the PA Parties giving joint notice in writing to the Independent Certifier; or
 - (ii) in any other case, by the PA Parties giving 7 days joint notice in writing to the Independent Certifier.

6.2 Costs of Suspension

- (a) The Independent Certifier will:
 - (i) subject to the Independent Certifier complying with Article 9, be entitled to recover the extra costs incurred by the Independent Certifier by reason of a suspension

directed under Section 6.1(a)(ii) valued as a Certification Services Variation under Section 9; and

- (ii) have no entitlement to be paid any costs, expenses, losses or damages arising from a suspension under Section 6.1(a)(i).

6.3 Recommencement

- (a) The Independent Certifier must immediately recommence the carrying out of the Certification Services (or any part) on receipt of a joint written notice from the PA Parties requiring it to do so.

7. INSURANCE AND LIABILITY

7.1 Independent Certifier's Professional Indemnity Insurance

- (a) The Independent Certifier must have in place at all times during the term of this Independent Certifier Agreement:

- (i) professional liability insurance:

- (A) in the amount of \$[REDACTED] per claim and \$[REDACTED] in the aggregate, a deductible of not more than \$[REDACTED] per claim and from an insurer and on terms satisfactory to each of the PA Parties; and

- (B) covering liability which the Independent Certifier might incur as a result of a breach by it of its obligations owed by the Independent Certifier in a professional capacity to the PA Parties, or either of them, under or in connection with this Independent Certifier Agreement or the provision of the Certification Services; and

- (ii) comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of \$[REDACTED] per claim and in the aggregate, no deductible for personal injury or bodily injury, a deductible of not more than \$[REDACTED] per occurrence for property damage and from an insurer and on terms satisfactory to each of the PA Parties.

- (b) The Independent Certifier must provide copies of its insurance policies to each of the PA Parties upon execution of this Independent Certifier Agreement, and, at least 5 Business Days prior to the expiry date of any such insurance policy, the Independent Certifier must provide evidence of the renewal of any such insurance policy satisfactory to the PA Parties, acting reasonably.

7.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance

- (a) The Independent Certifier must, at its own cost and at all times during the term of this Independent Certifier Agreement, insure its liability (including its common law liability) as

required under any applicable workers compensation statute or regulation in relation to its employees engaged in the Certification Services.

8. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

8.1 Payment of Fee

- (a) In consideration of the Independent Certifier performing the Certification Services in accordance with this Independent Certifier Agreement, each PA Party shall pay one-half of the Fee to the Independent Certifier in accordance with the payment schedule specified in Appendix B.
- (b) The obligation of each PA Party to pay one-half of the Fee to the Independent Certifier is a several obligation, and neither PA Party shall have any liability in respect of the non-payment by the other PA Party of any fees or costs payable by such other PA Party under this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (c) The Fee includes all taxes (except for HST), overheads and profit, all labour and materials, insurance costs, travel, hospitality, and incidental expenses (except for food expenses which are to be excluded), and all other overhead including any fees or other charges required by law to perform the Certification Services.
- (d) The PA Parties acknowledge and agree that if any approved amount due and payable by the PA Parties to the Independent Certifier in excess of \$[REDACTED] is outstanding for more than 60 days, the Independent Certifier shall not have any obligation to make any certification under the Project Agreement.

9. CERTIFICATION SERVICES VARIATIONS

9.1 Notice of Certification Services Variation

- (a) If the Independent Certifier believes, other than a “Certification Services Variation Order” under Section 9.4(c), that any direction by the PA Parties constitutes or involves a Certification Services Variation it must:
 - (i) within 7 days after receiving the direction and before commencing work on the subject matter of the direction, give notice to the PA Parties that it considers the direction constitutes or involves a Certification Services Variation; and
 - (ii) within 21 days after giving the notice under Section 9.1(a)(i), submit a written claim to each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative which includes detailed particulars of the claim, the amount of the claim and how it was calculated.
- (b) Regardless of whether the Independent Certifier considers that such a direction constitutes or involves a Certification Services Variation, the Independent Certifier must continue to perform the Certification Services in accordance with this Independent Certifier Agreement

and all directions, including any direction in respect of which notice has been given under this Section 9.1.

9.2 No Adjustment

- (a) If the Independent Certifier fails to comply with Section 9.1, the Fee will not be adjusted as a result of the relevant direction.

9.3 External Services

- (a) In the event that external personnel or consultants are required for expert opinion with respect to a Certification Services Variation, then, with the prior written approval of the PA Parties, any additional fees relating to such external personnel or consultants will be payable by the PA Parties at the agreed upon amount.

9.4 Certification Services Variation Procedure

- (a) The PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative may jointly issue a document titled “Certification Services Variation Price Request” to the Independent Certifier which will set out details of a proposed Certification Services Variation which the PA Parties are considering.
- (b) Within 7 days after the receipt of a “Certification Services Variation Price Request”, the Independent Certifier must provide each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative with a written notice in which the Independent Certifier sets out the effect which the proposed Certification Services Variation will have on the Fee.
- (c) Each of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative may then jointly direct the Independent Certifier to carry out a Certification Services Variation by written document titled “Certification Services Variation Order” which will state either that:
 - (i) the Fee is adjusted as set out in the Independent Certifier’s notice; or
 - (ii) the adjustment (if any) to the Fee will be determined under Section 9.5.

9.5 Cost of Certification Services Variation

- (a) Subject to Section 9.2, the Fee will be adjusted for all Certification Services Variations or suspensions under Section 6.1(a)(ii) carried out by the Independent Certifier by:
 - (i) the amount (if any) stated in the “Certification Services Variation Order” in accordance with Section 9.4(c);
 - (ii) if Section 9.5(a)(i) is not applicable, an amount determined pursuant to the fee schedule in Appendix B; or

(iii) where such rates or prices are not applicable, a reasonable amount to be agreed between the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier or, failing agreement, determined by the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative jointly.

(b) Any reductions in the Fee shall be calculated on the same basis as any increases.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION

10.1 Term

(a) Subject to earlier termination, this Independent Certifier Agreement will commence on the date of the Project Agreement and continue in full force until:

(i) the completion of the Works and the performance of the Certification Services set forth herein; or

(ii) such other date as may be mutually agreed between the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier.

10.2 Notice of Breach

(a) If the Independent Certifier commits a breach of this Independent Certifier Agreement, the PA Parties may give written notice to the Independent Certifier:

(i) specifying the breach; and

(ii) directing its rectification in the period specified in the notice being a period not less than 7 days from the date of service of the notice.

10.3 Termination for Breach

(a) If the Independent Certifier fails to rectify the breach within the period specified in the notice issued under Section 10.2, the PA Parties may, without prejudice to any other rights of the PA Parties or either of them, immediately terminate this Independent Certifier Agreement.

10.4 Termination for Financial Difficulty or Change in Control

(a) The PA Parties may, without prejudice to any other rights which the PA Parties or either of them may have, terminate this Independent Certifier Agreement immediately if:

(i) events have occurred or circumstances exist which, in the opinion of the PA Parties, may result in or have resulted in an insolvency or a Change in Control of the Independent Certifier; or

(ii) the Independent Certifier has communications with its creditors with a view to entering into, or enters into, any form of compromise, arrangement or moratorium of any debts whether formal or informal, with its creditors.

10.5 Termination for Convenience

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Independent Certifier Agreement, the PA Parties may, at any time, jointly terminate this Independent Certifier Agreement upon 30 days written notice to the Independent Certifier. The PA Parties and the Independent Certifier agree that, notwithstanding the 30 days' notice of termination, the Independent Certifier shall continue on a day-to-day basis thereafter until a new Independent Certifier is appointed.

10.6 Independent Certifier's Rights upon Termination for Convenience

- (a) Upon a termination under Section 10.5, the Independent Certifier will:
 - (i) be entitled to be reimbursed by the PA Parties for the value of the Certification Services performed by it to the date of termination; and
 - (ii) not be entitled to any damages or other compensation in respect of the termination and (without limitation) any amount in respect of:
 - (A) the lost opportunity to earn a profit in respect of the Certification Services not performed at the date of termination; and
 - (B) any lost opportunity to recover overheads from the turnover which would have been generated under this Independent Certifier Agreement but for it being terminated.

10.7 Procedure upon Termination

- (a) Upon completion of the Independent Certifier's engagement under this Independent Certifier Agreement or earlier termination of this Independent Certifier Agreement (whether under Section 10.3, 10.4 or 10.5 or otherwise), the Independent Certifier must:
 - (i) cooperate with the PA Parties with respect to the transition of the Certification Services to a replacement certifier;
 - (ii) deliver to the PA Parties all Contract Material and all other information concerning the Project held or prepared by the Independent Certifier during the execution of work under this Independent Certifier Agreement; and
 - (iii) as and when required by the PA Parties, meet with them and such other persons nominated by them with a view to providing them with sufficient information to enable the PA Parties to execute the Project or the persons nominated to provide the Certification Services.

10.8 Effect of Termination

- (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Independent Certifier Agreement, termination of this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be without prejudice to any accrued rights and obligations under this Independent Certifier Agreement as at the date of termination (including the right of the PA Parties to recover damages from the Independent Certifier).

10.9 Survival

- (a) Termination of this Independent Certifier Agreement shall not affect the continuing rights and obligations of the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier under Sections 7, 8, 10.6, 10.7, 10.8, 11, 12.7, 12.8 and this Section 10.9 or under any other provision which is expressed to survive termination or which is required to give effect to such termination or the consequences of such termination.

11. INDEMNITY

11.1 PA Parties to Save Independent Certifier Harmless

- (a) The PA Parties hereby indemnify and save the Independent Certifier completely harmless from any actions, causes of action, suits, debts, costs, damages, expenses, claims and demands whatsoever, at law or in equity, arising directly or indirectly in whole or in part out of any action taken by the Independent Certifier within the scope of its duties or authority hereunder.
- (b) The indemnity provided under this Section 11.1 shall not extend:
 - (i) to any breach of this Independent Certifier Agreement, or any part or parts hereof, by the Independent Certifier, its employees, servants, agents or persons for whom it is in law responsible, or any negligent or unlawful act or omission or willful misconduct of the Independent Certifier, its employees, servants or persons for whom it is in law responsible (in respect of which the Independent Certifier shall indemnify the PA Parties, as referred to in Section 11.2);
 - (ii) to any action taken by the Independent Certifier outside the scope of authority set forth in this Independent Certifier Agreement, or any part or parts hereof; or
 - (iii) to any debt, cost, expense, claim or demand for which insurance proceeds are recoverable by the Independent Certifier.
- (c) This indemnity shall survive the termination of this Independent Certifier Agreement.

11.2 Independent Certifier to Save PA Parties Harmless

- (a) The Independent Certifier hereby indemnifies and saves the PA Parties, and their affiliated entities, subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, permitted

successors and assigns, completely harmless from any actions, causes of action, suits, debts, costs, damages, expenses, claims and demands whatsoever, at law or in equity, arising directly or indirectly in whole or in part out of any breach of this Independent Certifier Agreement, or any part or parts hereof, by the Independent Certifier, its employees, servants, agents or persons for whom it is in law responsible, or any negligent or unlawful act or omission or willful misconduct of the Independent Certifier, its employees, servants or persons for whom it is in law responsible.

- (b) The indemnity provided under this Section 11.2 to a PA Party shall not extend:
 - (i) to any negligent or unlawful act or omission or willful misconduct of such PA Party, its employees, servants or persons for whom it is in law responsible (in respect of which such PA Parties shall indemnify the Independent Certifier, as referred to in Section 11.1); or
 - (ii) to any debt, cost, expense, claim or demand for which insurance proceeds are recoverable by such PA Party.
- (c) This indemnity shall survive the termination of this Independent Certifier Agreement.

12. GENERAL

12.1 Entire Agreement

- (a) Except where provided otherwise in this Independent Certifier Agreement, this Independent Certifier Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Independent Certifier Agreement.

12.2 Negation of Employment

- (a) The Independent Certifier, its officers, directors, members, employees, servants and agents and any other persons engaged by the Independent Certifier in the performance of the Certification Services will not by virtue of this Independent Certifier Agreement or the performance of the Certification Services become in the service or employment of the PA Parties for any purpose.
- (b) The Independent Certifier will be responsible for all matters requisite as employer or otherwise in relation to such officers, directors, members, employees, servants and agents and other persons who are engaged by the Independent Certifier.

12.3 Waiver

- (a) No waiver made or given by a party under or in connection with this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an

authorized representative of the party giving such waiver, and delivered by such party to the other parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.

- (b) Failure by any party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

12.4 Notices

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Independent Certifier Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**
Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**
Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to Project Co: **[REDACTED]**
Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**
Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to the Independent Certifier: **[REDACTED]**
Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**
Attn: **[REDACTED]**

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a party’s failure to comply with this Section 12.4(b).
- (c) Any party to this Independent Certifier Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 12.4(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient party’s receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.
- (d) Subject to Sections 12.4(e), 12.4(f) and 12.4(g):

- (i) a notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (e) If the party giving the notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 12.4.
- (f) If any notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such notice was successful.

12.5 Transfer and Assignment

- (a) The Independent Certifier:
- (i) must not assign, transfer, mortgage, charge or encumber any right or obligation under this Independent Certifier Agreement without the prior written consent of the PA Parties, which each PA Party may give or withhold in its absolute discretion; and
 - (ii) agrees that any assignment, transfer, mortgage, charge or encumbrance will not operate to release or discharge the Independent Certifier from any obligation or liability under this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (b) For the purposes of this Section 12.5, an assignment will be deemed to have occurred where there is a Change in Control of the Independent Certifier after the date of this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (c) Each of the PA Parties may assign, transfer, mortgage, charge or encumber any right or obligation under this Independent Certifier Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Project Agreement.

12.6 Governing Laws and Jurisdictions

- (a) This Independent Certifier Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The PA Parties and the Independent Certifier agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Independent Certifier Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

12.7 Confidentiality

- (a) The Independent Certifier must ensure that:
 - (i) neither it nor any of its officers, directors, members, employees, servants and agents disclose, or otherwise make public, any Contract Material or any other information or material acquired in connection with or during the performance of the Certification Services without prior written approval of the PA Parties; and
 - (ii) no Contract Material is used, copied, supplied or reproduced for any purpose other than for the performance of the Certification Services under this Independent Certifier Agreement.
- (b) The PA Parties may at any time require the Independent Certifier to give and to arrange for its officers, directors, members, employees, servants and agents engaged in the performance of the Certification Services to give written undertakings, in the form of confidentiality agreements on terms required by the PA Parties, relating to the non disclosure of confidential information, in which case the Independent Certifier must promptly arrange for such agreements to be made.

12.8 Contract Material

- (a) The PA Parties and the Independent Certifier agree that the Independent Certifier does not and will not have any rights, including any Intellectual Property, in any Contract Material provided to the Independent Certifier or created or required to be created by either PA Party.
- (b) As between the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier, all title and ownership, including all Intellectual Property, in and to the Contract Material created or required to be created by the Independent Certifier as part of, or for the purposes of performing the Certification Services, is hereby assigned jointly to the PA Parties on creation, or where such title, ownership and Intellectual Property cannot be assigned before creation of the Contract Material, it will be assigned to the PA Parties on creation. In addition, to the extent that copyright may subsist in such Contract Material so created by the Independent Certifier, the Independent Certifier hereby waives all past, present and future moral rights therein and the Independent Certifier shall ensure that any agent or employee of Independent Certifier shall have waived all such moral rights. The PA Parties acknowledge and agree that as between

the PA Parties, title, ownership and other rights to the foregoing shall be governed by the Project Agreement.

- (c) The Independent Certifier will do all such things and execute all such documents as reasonably requested by either of the PA Parties in order to confirm or perfect the assignment of Intellectual Property in the Contract Material referred to in Section 12.8(b).

12.9 Amendment

- (a) This Independent Certifier Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the PA Parties and the Independent Certifier and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Independent Certifier Agreement.

12.10 Severability

- (a) Each provision of this Independent Certifier Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If the courts of a competent jurisdiction shall declare any provision of this Independent Certifier Agreement invalid, unenforceable or illegal, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Independent Certifier Agreement. If any such provision of this Independent Certifier Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Independent Certifier Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

12.11 Enurement

- (a) This Independent Certifier Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

12.12 Counterparts

- (a) This Independent Certifier Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such party an original signed copy of this Independent Certifier Agreement which was so faxed.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Independent Certifier Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

BTY CONSULTANCY GROUP INC.

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

APPENDIX A

CERTIFICATION SERVICES

Without limiting the other provisions of this Independent Certifier Agreement and the Project Agreement, the Independent Certifier shall do the following:

- (a) Receive and monitor drawings and documents related to the development of the design as necessary for the Independent Certifier to be informed as to the progress of the Works and to provide an opinion in the event of a Dispute related to the development of the design.
- (b) Receive and monitor progress reports as necessary for the Independent Certifier to be informed as to the progress of the Works.
- (c) Review information relating to Delay Events and Compensation Events.
- (d) Review information relating to Variation Enquiries, Project Co Variation Notices, Variations, Estimates, claims for extension of time and compensation and consultation with the relevant party.
- (e) In accordance with Section 11.1(b) of the Project Agreement, attend meetings and participate, as necessary, in the activities of the Works Committee.
- (f) Review the draft Final Commissioning Program and the detailed tests, test methodology and expected test results proposed by Project Co and provide comments, including to report on the effectiveness of the Final Commissioning Program, to identify any errors or omissions, and to report any risks.
- (g) Monitor the Commissioning Tests (as indicatively described in Schedule 14 - Outline Commissioning Program to the Project Agreement) and other tests, including re-tests, to be performed as set out in the Final Commissioning Program or as otherwise required for Project Co to achieve Substantial Completion and Final Completion.
- (h) Prior to any certification, consider the views and comments of both Project Co and PCH in relation to the satisfaction of the conditions for certification.
- (i) Conduct inspections of the Works as necessary for the Independent Certifier to be satisfied that the Works are proceeding in accordance with the requirements of the Project Agreement.
- (j) Review relevant documentation, including floor area schedules, certificates and approvals, Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, certifications, test results, quality assurance audits, letters of assurance from professionals, schedules of equipments and staff profile schedules provided to the Independent Certifier pursuant to the Project Agreement.
- (k) Monitor the requirements, progress and results of all Project Co Commissioning and Hospital Commissioning.

- (l) Upon receipt of notice from Project Co requesting the issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate or the Final Completion Certificate, as applicable, consider such request and, within the time period set out in the Project Agreement and in accordance with the Project Agreement, either:
 - (i) issue the applicable certificate; or
 - (ii) issue a report detailing the matters that the Independent Certifier considers are required to be performed prior to issuing the applicable certificate.
- (m) Upon notice from Project Co that the matters required to be performed prior to issuing the applicable certificate have been completed, re-inspect the Works or re-consider the matters specified to be performed, and repeat the procedures in Section (k) of this Appendix A until the issuance of the applicable certificate.
- (n) Prepare, in consultation with Project Co and PCH, as soon as reasonably practicable and, in any event within, the time period specified in Section 24.8(a) of the Project Agreement, the Minor Deficiencies List, which Minor Deficiencies List will include an estimate of the cost and the time for rectifying the Minor Deficiencies and a schedule for the completion and rectification of the Minor Deficiencies.
- (o) Prior to Substantial Completion, review Project Co cash allowances expenditures against the installations in respect of the Cash Allowance Items and the Cash Allowance Amount.
- (p) After Substantial Completion, reconcile Project Co invoices for expenditure recovery against PCH budgets and the Cash Allowance Amount.
- (q) Review and observe installation of all FF&E, equipment, furniture, fixtures, information technology, communication equipment, telephone equipment and anything similar to the foregoing (together, the “**Equipment**”) into the Facility by PCH or any agent or contractor of PCH either before or after Substantial Completion and provide a report to PCH and Project Co identifying any damage to the Facility which has been caused as a result of the installation of such Equipment into the Facility by PCH, its contractors and/or agents.
- (r) Provide any determinations contemplated in the Project Agreement, which determinations may be subject to final resolution between the PA Parties pursuant to Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure to the Project Agreement.
- (s) Participate in and give the PA Parties and their counsel reasonable cooperation, access and assistance (including providing or making available documents, information and witnesses for attendance at hearings and other proceedings) in connection with any proceedings between the PA Parties that relate to the Certification Services.
- (t) Provide periodic reports to the PA Parties, copying Infrastructure Ontario, as follows:

- (i) a progress report within fifteen Business Days after each month's end or as otherwise agreed by the PA Parties (the **"Monthly Report"**); and,
- (ii) accompanying the Monthly Reports delivered for the months of May, August, November and December, a quarterly report (the **"Quarterly Report"**) for the quarters ending June 30th, September 30th, December 31st and March 31st respectively, in substantially the form as that in Appendix D and that contains the following information certified to the best of the Independent Certifier's professional knowledge and judgment:
 - (A) the extent (expressed as a percentage) of completion of the Works as of the date of the Quarterly Report;
 - (B) the value of the Works completed as of the date of the Quarterly Report;
 - (C) the forecasted extent (expressed as a percentage) of completion of the Works as of the end of the applicable quarter and for the next four quarters; and
 - (D) the forecasted value of the Works anticipated to be completed as of the end of the applicable quarter and for the next four quarters.
- (u) Provide advice on other matters that may arise that both PA Parties may jointly require.

APPENDIX B

INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER FEE

A. Disbursements and Travel Expenses

Total Fixed Fee and Hourly Rates (as each term is defined below) shall be all inclusive and include all labour and materials, insurance costs, travel, hospitality, and incidental expenses (except for food expenses which are to be excluded), disbursements (examples: duplicating, delivery and communications) and all other overhead including any fees or other charges required by law.

The Independent Certifier shall not be reimbursed for any hospitality, food, travel or incidental expenses incurred.

B. Total Fixed Fee for all Certification Services (other than Certification Services identified in item (u) of Appendix A to this Independent Certifier Agreement).

The total fixed fee for all Certification Services (other than the Certification Services identified in item (u) of Appendix A to this Independent Certifier Agreement) shall not exceed, in aggregate, the total fixed fee of \$[REDACTED] Canadian Dollars (excluding HST) (the “**Total Fixed Fee**”), to be invoiced monthly at \$[REDACTED] Canadian Dollars each calendar month for 48 months.

The Total Fixed Fee for all Certification Services (other than the Certification Services identified in item (u) of Appendix A of this Independent Certifier Agreement) will be paid monthly in arrears, subject to the PA Parties receiving invoices reflecting the Certification Services which is in form and substance satisfactory to the PA Parties.

C. Hourly Rate for Certification Services Contemplated in Item (u) of Appendix A to the Independent Certifier Agreement for each Independent Certifier Team Member

The provision of Certification Services identified in item (u) of Appendix A of this Independent Certifier Agreement must be pre-approved by Infrastructure Ontario, in its sole and absolute discretion and in writing. If Infrastructure Ontario, in its sole and absolute discretion, decides to proceed with such Certification Services, the Independent Certifier will be reimbursed at the following hourly rates (excluding HST) (the “**Hourly Rate**”):

a) Hourly Rate for All Applicable Rate Levels

Independent Certifier Personnel	Hourly Rate
Partner-in-Charge	\$[REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour
IC Team Lead	\$[REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour
Project Lead	\$[REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour

Mechanical Lead	[\$REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour
Electrical Lead	[\$REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour
Structural / Arch Lead	[\$REDACTED] Dollars Canadian per hour

The fee for the Certification Services identified in item (u) of Appendix A of this Independent Certifier Agreement will be payable monthly in arrears, subject to the PA Parties receiving invoices reflecting the performance of such Certification Services which is in form and substance satisfactory to the PA Parties.

APPENDIX C

INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER PERSONNEL

The following personnel shall be involved in the performance of the Certification Services:

1. [REDACTED] - Senior Associate
2. [REDACTED] - Partner in Charge
3. [REDACTED] - Senior Electrical Consultant
4. [REDACTED] - Senior Mechanical Consultant
5. [REDACTED] - Senior Project Consultant
6. [REDACTED] - Project Consultant

APPENDIX D

FORM OF QUARTERLY REPORT

[ON THE INDEPENDENT CERTIFIER’S LETTERHEAD]

[date]

[Sponsor]
[Sponsor Address]
Attention: •

and to:

[Project Co]
[Project Co address]
Attention: •

with a copy to:

Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation
777 Bay Street, 6th floor
Toronto, ON M5G 2C8
Attention: •

Dear • and •:

This report, for the quarter ending •, is delivered to you pursuant to Section (t)(ii) of Appendix A of the Independent Certifier Agreement between [Sponsor], [Project Co] and us dated • (the “Agreement”). Terms not otherwise defined herein have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement.

All values stated herein are based on the Cost of the Works and are exclusive of HST. This report has taken into account the following information: **[insert particulars of sources of information (e.g., works reports, site visits) used to prepare the report].**

Based on our analysis of the foregoing, we certify the following to the best of our professional knowledge and judgment:

- As of the date hereof, the value of the Works is \$• and the Works are •% complete.
- At the end of this quarter, the value of the Works will be \$• and the Works will be •% complete.

We estimate that the value of the Works and the extent of their completion will be as follows for the next four quarters (not including the present quarter):

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

	[quarter end date]	[quarter end date]	[quarter end date]	[quarter end date]
\$				
%				

We have prepared this report for the specific use of [Sponsor], [Project Co] and the Province, as represented by its agent, the Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation. This letter is not intended for general circulation, publication or reproduction for any other person or purpose without express written permission to each specific instance.

Yours truly,

[Name and Signature of Independent Certifier]

SCHEDULE 7

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

SCHEDULE 8

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

**SCHEDULE 9
KEY INDIVIDUALS**

A. Key Individuals - Works

Project Co Party	Position/Function	Name and Contact Information
Design Team	Lead Architect	[REDACTED]
Design Team	Lead Mechanical Engineer	[REDACTED]
Design Team	Lead Electrical Engineer	[REDACTED]
Design Team	Lead Structural Engineer	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Senior Project Manager	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Design Manager	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Site Superintendent	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Construction Manager	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Health and Safety Officer	[REDACTED]
Project Co	Project Co Representative	[REDACTED]
Project Co	Project Co Controller	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Equipment Coordinator	[REDACTED]
Construction Contractor	Transition Advisor	To be selected in conjunction with PCH
Construction Contractor	Commissioning Authority	[REDACTED]

B. Key Individuals – Services (to be provided at Financial Close)

Project Co Party	Position/Function	Name and Contact Information
Service Provider	Building Services Manager	[REDACTED]
Project Co	Project Co Representative	[REDACTED]

C. Key Individuals – Services (to be provided prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date)

Service Provider	Site General Manager	To be provided not less than 12 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
Service Provider	Health and Safety Officer	To be provided not less than 12 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
Service Provider	Quality Assurance Manager	To be provided not less than 12 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.
Service Provider	Energy Management Manager	To be provided not less than 12 months prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date.

SCHEDULE 10

REVIEW PROCEDURE

PART A – WORKS PHASE

1. WORKS SUBMITTALS

1.1. The provisions of Part A of this Schedule 10 shall apply to the Design Development Submittals, the Construction Document Submittals, the Design Data and any and all items, documents and anything else required or specified by this Project Agreement, including all Works Submittals listed in Appendix A to this Schedule 10, in respect of the Works to be submitted to, reviewed or otherwise processed by PCH in accordance with the Review Procedure prior to Substantial Completion or after Substantial Completion in respect of the completion of Minor Deficiencies, including any and all subsequent revisions, amendments and changes thereto (collectively and individually, “**Works Submittal**” or “**Works Submittals**” as applicable in Part A of this Schedule 10).

2. SCHEDULE FOR WORKS SUBMITTALS

2.1. The Works Schedule shall provide for a progressive and orderly flow of Works Submittals from Project Co to the PCH Representative to allow sufficient time for review of each Works Submittal by the PCH Representative, taking into account both the resources necessary to be available to the PCH Representative to conduct such review and whether delay in the review of the subject matter of the Works Submittal shall have a material impact on Project Co’s ability to progress future anticipated Works Submittals and the Works in accordance with the Works Schedule.

2.2. The Works Schedule and any amendment to the Works Schedule shall allow a period of 10 Business Days (or such longer period as the Parties may agree) from the date of receipt for review of and response to each Works Submittal, provided that if Project Co has made major changes to the grouping and volume of Works Submittals, such period of time shall be adjusted by Project Co, acting reasonably, taking into account the factors set forth in Section 2.1 of this Schedule 10.

2.3. Project Co shall, in scheduling Works Submittals and in the performance of the Project Operations, allow adequate time prior to performing the Project Operations that are the subject of the Works Submittals, for review of the Works Submittals and for Project Co to make changes to Works Submittals that may be required if comments are received on the Works Submittals, such review and required changes to be in accordance with Part A of this Schedule 10.

2.4. If the Works Schedule indicates that a large number of Works Submittals will be made at one time, the PCH Representative may, at the PCH Representative’s discretion, request a longer period for review or a staggering of the Works Submittals, and Project Co shall review and revise the Works Schedule accordingly, taking into account both the resources necessary to

be available to the PCH Representative to conduct such review and whether delay in the review of the subject matter of the Works Submittal shall have a material impact on Project Co's ability to progress future anticipated Works Submittals and the Works in accordance with the Works Schedule.

- 2.5. Project Co shall submit all Works Submittals to PCH in accordance with the current Works Schedule.
- 2.6. If, at any time, Project Co submits an unusually large number or volume of Works Submittals not contemplated by the Works Schedule, such that the PCH Representative cannot review the Works Submittals within the time permitted in the Works Schedule, the PCH Representative will, within 5 Business Days of receipt of such Works Submittals, provide Project Co with an estimate of the time necessary for processing such Works Submittals.

3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORKS SUBMITTALS

- 3.1. Unless otherwise specified by the PCH Representative, Project Co shall issue 3 printed copies of all Works Submittals to PCH, together with an electronic copy in a format agreed by the Parties acting reasonably and one printed copy of each Works Submittal to the Independent Certifier.
- 3.2. Project Co shall compile and maintain a register of the date and contents of the submission of all Works Submittals and the date of receipt and content of all returned Works Submittals and comments thereon.
- 3.3. All Works Submittals shall be in English.
- 3.4. All Works Submittals required by this Project Agreement or by Applicable Law to be signed or sealed by persons with professional designations (including, where applicable, by registered professional architects or engineers) shall, where applicable, be so signed and sealed.
- 3.5. All Works Submittals shall include copies of all documents to be reviewed and shall clearly identify the purpose of the Works Submittal and Project Co's proposed course of action relating to the Works Submittal and the Project Operations that are the subject of the Works Submittal.
- 3.6. All Works Submittals shall, where applicable, refer to the relevant provisions of the Output Specifications, and to any Design Data that has previously been subject to review.
- 3.7. When Project Co submits a Clinical Functionality Report, Project Co shall specifically identify all elements of Clinical Functionality, including where applicable, references to the Output Specifications.

- 3.8. All Works Submittals shall be clearly identified as a Works Submittal and shall be delivered with appropriate covering documentation, which shall include a list of all attached Works Submittals and for each Works Submittal:
- (a) the document number(s) or drawing number(s);
 - (b) revision numbers (if applicable);
 - (c) document or drawing title(s);
 - (d) name of entity that prepared the Works Submittal;
 - (e) the Works Submittal history showing date and delivery information and/or log number of all previous submissions of that Works Submittal; and
 - (f) identification of any previous Works Submittal superseded by the current Works Submittal.

4. COMMENTS

- 4.1. The PCH Representative shall review and respond to each Works Submittal in accordance with the time periods specified in Section 2.2 of this Schedule 10. The PCH Representative shall return Works Submittals to Project Co with a copy to the Independent Certifier and assign one of the following 3 comments:
- (a) “REVIEWED”;
 - (b) “REVIEWED AS NOTED”; or
 - (c) “REJECTED”.
- 4.2. The comment “REVIEWED” will be assigned to those Works Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement. Project Co shall comply with and implement such Works Submittals.
- 4.3. The comment “REVIEWED AS NOTED” will be assigned to those Works Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, generally conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement, but in which immaterial deficiencies have been found by the PCH Representative’s review. Project Co shall correct these Works Submittals and provide a copy of the corrected Works Submittals to the PCH Representative prior to the commencement of any Work to which such documents relate, and in no event later than twenty (20) Business Days after the comment has been provided to Project Co, or such other time period as determined by the Parties and as set out in writing. Project Co shall comply with and implement such Works Submittals after correction, including in accordance with the comments. If at any time it is discovered that Project Co has not corrected the deficiencies on Works Submittals stamped “REVIEWED AS NOTED”, then Project Co will

- be required to modify the Works Submittals and Project Operations, including the Facility if applicable, as required to ensure that the Works comply with the Output Specifications and Project Co may be required, at the PCH Representative's discretion, to resubmit relevant Works Submittals. In such circumstances the PCH Representative shall act promptly in considering whether such deficiencies have been corrected. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 4.4. The comment "REJECTED" will be assigned to those Works Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, contain significant deficiencies or do not generally conform with the requirements of this Project Agreement, including this Schedule 10. Project Co shall correct and re-submit these Works Submittals within 10 Business Days after the comment has been provided to Project Co, or such other time period, as determined by the Parties and as set out in writing. The PCH Representative will then review such re-submitted Works Submittals and assign a comment to the corrected Works Submittal. The Works Submittals shall be corrected, revised and resubmitted as often as may be required to obtain a comment that permits Project Co to proceed. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 4.5. Where the PCH Representative issues the comment "REVIEWED AS NOTED" or "REJECTED", the PCH Representative shall provide reasons for the comment, referencing the particulars of the Section(s) of this Project Agreement that the Works Submittal fails to satisfy, and, if requested by the Project Co Representative, the PCH Representative shall meet with the Project Co Representative to discuss the reasons for the comment.
- 4.6. If, at any time after assigning any comment to a Works Submittal, the PCH Representative or Project Co discovers any significant deficiencies or any failure to conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement, the PCH Representative may revise the comment assigned to any Works Submittal. If the Parties agree or it is determined in accordance with Section 5 below that the revised comment is correct, Project Co shall make all such corrections to the Works Submittals and the Project Operations. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 4.7. For the purpose of facilitating and expediting the review and correction of Works Submittals, the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative shall meet as may be mutually agreed to discuss and review any outstanding Works Submittals and any comments thereon.
- 4.8. Where a Works Submittal is voluminous, the PCH Representative at his or her discretion may elect to stamp only the cover page or first sheet of the Works Submittal with the appropriate comment, if any, and return to Project Co the cover page or first page together with individual pages or sheets on which comments are made, together with an explanation of the status of all pages not returned to Project Co. Any pages returned without such an explanation as to their status shall be deemed to be "REVIEWED" by PCH.
- 4.9. In lieu of returning a Works Submittal, the PCH Representative may by letter notify Project Co of the comment assigned to the Works Submittal and if such comment is "REVIEWED

AS NOTED” or “REJECTED” the letter shall contain comments in sufficient detail for Project Co to identify the correction sought.

5. DISPUTES

- 5.1. If Project Co disputes any act of PCH or the PCH Representative in respect of a Works Submittal under this Part A, Project Co shall promptly notify the PCH Representative and the Independent Certifier of the details of such Dispute and shall submit the reasons why Project Co believes a different comment should be assigned, together with appropriate supporting documentation. The PCH Representative shall review the Works Submittal, the reasons and supporting documentation and within 5 Business Days after receipt thereof shall either confirm the original comment or notify Project Co of a revised comment. If the PCH Representative confirms the original comment, Project Co may request the Independent Certifier to resolve the Dispute and render a decision within 5 Business Days of such request.
- 5.2. If either Party is not satisfied, acting reasonably, with the resolution of the Independent Certifier, subject to Section 10.2 either Party may refer the matter for determination in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 5.3. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 5.1 and 5.2, the PCH Representative may direct that Project Co revise the Works Submittal in accordance with the comment of the PCH Representative and proceed to perform and complete the Works on the basis of such revised Works Submittal. For clarity, such direction shall be considered a Dispute and Project Co may proceed in accordance with Section 55 and Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure of the Project Agreement.

6. EFFECT OF REVIEW

- 6.1. Subject to Section 18.6 of this Project Agreement, any review and comment by PCH or the PCH Representative of any Works Submittals is for general conformity to the obligations and requirements of this Project Agreement, and any such review and comment shall not relieve Project Co of the risk and responsibility for the Project Operations and for meeting all of its obligations under and requirements of this Project Agreement, and shall not create any new or additional obligations or liabilities for PCH. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing any and all errors or omissions in Works Submittals or of any review and comment shall not exclude or limit Project Co’s obligations or liabilities in respect of the Works under this Project Agreement or exclude or limit PCH’s rights in respect of the Works under this Project Agreement.

7. WORKS SUBMITTAL EXPLANATION

- 7.1. At any time, the PCH Representative may, acting reasonably, require Project Co, the Project Parties and any other relevant personnel, at no additional cost to PCH, to explain to the PCH Representative and PCH’s advisors the intent of Project Co’s Works Submittals, including in relation to any design and any associated documentation and as to its satisfaction of the Output Specifications.

8. REVISIONS

- 8.1. Project Co shall ensure that Works Submittals keep the same, unique reference number throughout the review process, and that subsequent revisions of the same Works Submittal are identified by a sequential revision number. Correspondence related to such Works Submittal shall reference the reference number and revision number.
- 8.2. Re-submittals shall clearly show all revisions from the previous Works Submittal. Bound documents, including reports and manuals, shall contain a preface that clearly states how revisions are marked and the previous revision number against which the revisions have been marked. A consistent format for mark-ups of documents shall be used (e.g. deletions struck out and additions underscored). Revised portions of drawings shall be clearly marked (with appropriate means to visually distinguish between the parts of the drawing that are revised and the parts that are not revised) and the revision number and description of the revision shall be included on the drawing.
- 8.3. All revisions on print media shall be initialled by hand by the individual designer, design checker and, where applicable, by the drafter and the drafting checker and shall identify the persons who initialled the Works Submittal. Electronic versions of the Works Submittal shall identify the persons who initialled the revisions to the printed version of the Works Submittal. All such revisions must be able to be integrated into the As Built Drawings.
- 8.4. Project Co shall keep all Design Data current. If any Design Data is revised as part of a Works Submittal, all other Design Data relying on or based on that Design Data shall also be revised accordingly. All such revised Design Data shall also be submitted with the Works Submittal to which it relates.

9. AUDIT BY THE PCH REPRESENTATIVE

- 9.1. Without limiting any other right under this Project Agreement, the PCH Representative shall have the right to audit all Works Submittals, including comparing all Works Submittals to previous Works Submittals.
- 9.2. If during an audit or at any other time it is discovered by PCH or Project Co (or resolved pursuant to Section 9.3 below) that any Works Submittals were not correctly implemented, Project Co shall at its sole cost immediately take all necessary steps to correct and modify the applicable Works Submittals and the Project Operations to which they relate and shall advise the PCH Representative of all such corrections and modifications.
- 9.3. Any Dispute concerning the implementation of a Works Submittal, subject to Section 5.1 above, shall be referred in the first instance to the Independent Certifier for resolution.

10. VARIATIONS

- 10.1. No alteration or modification to the design, quality and quantity of the Project Operations arising from the development of detailed design or from the co-ordination of the design in connection with any Works Submittal shall be construed or regarded as a Variation.
- 10.2. If, having received comments from the PCH Representative on any Works Submittal, Project Co considers that compliance with those comments would amount to a Variation, Project Co shall, within 10 Business Days of receipt of and before complying with the comments, provide written notice to PCH of the same and, if it is agreed by the Parties that a Variation would arise if the comments were complied with, PCH may, at its election, (a) issue a Variation Enquiry and it shall be dealt with in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure or (b) amend its comment on the Works Submittal. If the Parties do not agree that a Variation would arise if the comments were complied with, either party may proceed to resolve the matter in accordance with Section 5 including for clarity, the exercise by the PCH Representative of its right under Section 5.3. Subject to the foregoing sentence, any failure by Project Co to notify PCH in accordance with this Section 10.2 that Project Co considers compliance with any comments of the PCH Representative would amount to a Variation shall constitute an irrevocable acceptance by Project Co that any compliance with the PCH Representative's comments shall be without cost to PCH and without any extension of time.

SCHEDULE 10

REVIEW PROCEDURE

PART B – SERVICES PHASE

11. SERVICE SUBMITTALS

- 11.1. The provisions of Part B of this Schedule 10 shall apply to any and all items, documents and anything else required or specified by this Project Agreement, other than the Design Development Submittals, the Construction Document Submittals and the Design Data, to be submitted to, reviewed or otherwise processed by PCH in accordance with the Review Procedure after Substantial Completion except in respect of the completion of Minor Deficiencies, including any and all subsequent revisions, amendments and changes thereto (collectively and individually, “**Service Submittal**” or “**Service Submittals**” as applicable in Part B of this Schedule 10).
- 11.2. Project Co shall allow a period of 10 Business Days (or such longer period as the Parties may agree) from the date of receipt for review of and response to each Service Submittal.
- 11.3. Project Co shall, in scheduling Service Submittals and in the performance of the Project Operations, allow adequate time prior to performing the Project Operations that are the subject of the Service Submittals, for review of the Service Submittals and for Project Co to make changes to Service Submittals that may be required if comments are received on the Service Submittals, such review and required changes to be in accordance with Part B of this Schedule 10.

12. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICE SUBMITTALS

- 12.1. Unless otherwise specified by the PCH Representative, Project Co shall issue 3 printed copies of all Service Submittals to PCH, together with an electronic copy in a format agreed by the Parties acting reasonably.
- 12.2. Project Co shall compile and maintain a register of the date and contents of the submission of all Service Submittals and the date of receipt and content of all returned Service Submittals and comments thereon.
- 12.3. All Service Submittals shall be in English.
- 12.4. All Service Submittals required by this Project Agreement or by Applicable Law to be signed or sealed by persons with professional designations (including, where applicable, by registered professional architects or engineers) shall, where applicable, be so signed and sealed.
- 12.5. All Service Submittals shall include copies of all documents to be reviewed and shall clearly identify the purpose of the Service Submittal and Project Co’s proposed course of action

relating to the Service Submittal and the Project Operations that are the subject of the Service Submittal.

- 12.6. All Service Submittals shall, where applicable, refer to the relevant provisions of the Output Specifications.
- 12.7. All Service Submittals shall be clearly identified as a Service Submittal and shall be delivered with appropriate covering documentation, which shall include a list of all attached Service Submittals and for each Service Submittal:
- (a) the document number(s) or drawing number(s);
 - (b) revision numbers (if applicable);
 - (c) document or drawing title(s);
 - (d) name of entity that prepared the Service Submittal;
 - (e) the Service Submittal history showing date and delivery information and/or log number of all previous submissions of that Service Submittal; and
 - (f) identification of any previous Service Submittal superseded by the current Service Submittal.

13. COMMENTS

- 13.1. The PCH Representative shall review and respond to each Service Submittal in accordance with the time periods specified in Section 11.2 of this Schedule 10. The PCH Representative shall return Service Submittals to Project Co and assign one of the following 3 comments:
- (a) “REVIEWED”;
 - (b) “REVIEWED AS NOTED”; or
 - (c) “REJECTED”.
- 13.2. The comment “REVIEWED” will be assigned to those Service Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement. Project Co shall comply with and implement such Service Submittals.
- 13.3. The comment “REVIEWED AS NOTED” will be assigned to those Service Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, generally conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement, but in which immaterial deficiencies have been found by the PCH Representative’s review. Project Co shall correct these Service Submittals and provide a copy of the corrected Service Submittals to the PCH Representative. Project Co shall comply with and implement such Service Submittals after correction, including in accordance with the comments. If at any time it is discovered that Project Co has not

- corrected the deficiencies on Service Submittals stamped “REVIEWED AS NOTED”, then Project Co will be required to modify the Service Submittals and Project Operations as required to ensure that the Project Operations comply with the Output Specifications and Project Co may be required, at the PCH Representative’s discretion, to resubmit relevant Service Submittals. In such circumstances the PCH Representative shall act promptly in considering whether such deficiencies have been corrected. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 13.4. The comment “REJECTED” will be assigned to those Service Submittals that, in the opinion of the PCH Representative, contain significant deficiencies or do not generally conform with the requirements of this Project Agreement, including this Schedule 10. Project Co shall correct and re-submit these Service Submittals within 10 Business Days after the comment has been provided to Project Co, or such longer period as Project Co may reasonably require, and (unless the Service Submittal is re-submitted within 5 Business Days) shall give the PCH Representative not less than 5 Business Days’ notice of when the Service Submittals shall be resubmitted. The PCH Representative will then review such re-submitted Service Submittals and assign a comment to the corrected Service Submittal. The Service Submittals shall be corrected, revised and resubmitted as often as may be required to obtain a comment that permits Project Co to proceed. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 13.5. Where the PCH Representative issues the comment “REVIEWED AS NOTED” or “REJECTED”, the PCH Representative shall provide reasons for the comment, referencing the particulars of the Section(s) of this Project Agreement that the Service Submittal fails to satisfy, and, if requested by the Project Co Representative, the PCH Representative shall meet with the Project Co Representative to discuss the reasons for the comment.
- 13.6. If, at any time after assigning any comment to a Service Submittal, the PCH Representative or Project Co discovers any significant deficiencies or any failure to conform to the requirements of this Project Agreement, the PCH Representative may revise the comment assigned to any Service Submittal. If the Parties agree or it is determined in accordance with Section 14 below that the revised comment is correct, Project Co shall make all such corrections to the Service Submittals and the Project Operations. No extension of time will be given or additional compensation paid in respect of any such modification or re-submittal.
- 13.7. For the purpose of facilitating and expediting the review and correction of Service Submittals, the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative shall meet as may be mutually agreed to discuss and review any outstanding Service Submittals and any comments thereon.
- 13.8. Where a Service Submittal is voluminous, the PCH Representative at his or her discretion may elect to stamp only the cover page or first sheet of the Service Submittal with the appropriate comment, if any, and return to Project Co the cover page or first page together with individual pages or sheets on which comments are made, together with an explanation

of the status of all pages not returned to Project Co. Any pages returned without such an explanation as to their status shall be deemed to be “REVIEWED” by PCH.

- 13.9. In lieu of returning a Service Submittal, the PCH Representative may by letter notify Project Co of the comment assigned to the Service Submittal and if such comment is “REVIEWED AS NOTED” or “REJECTED” the letter shall contain comments in sufficient detail for Project Co to identify the correction sought.

14. DISPUTES

- 14.1. If Project Co disputes any act of PCH or the PCH Representative in respect of a Service Submittal under this Part B, Project Co shall promptly notify the PCH Representative of the details of such Dispute and shall submit the reasons why Project Co believes a different comment should be assigned, together with appropriate supporting documentation. The PCH Representative shall review the Service Submittal, the reasons and supporting documentation and within 5 Business Days after receipt thereof shall either confirm the original comment or notify Project Co of a revised comment.

- 14.2. If after such review by the PCH Representative Project Co disputes the comment on a Service Submittal, subject to Section 19.1, Project Co may refer the matter for determination in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

15. EFFECT OF REVIEW

- 15.1. Any review and comment by PCH or the PCH Representative of any Service Submittals is for general conformity to the obligations and requirements of this Project Agreement, and any such review and comment shall not relieve Project Co of the risk and responsibility for the Project Operations and for meeting all of its obligations under and requirements of this Project Agreement, and shall not create any new or additional obligations or liabilities for PCH. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing any and all errors or omissions in Service Submittals or of any review and comment shall not exclude or limit Project Co’s obligations or liabilities under this Project Agreement in respect of matters related to the Service Submittal or exclude or limit PCH’s rights under this Project Agreement in respect of matters related to the Service Submittal.

16. SERVICE SUBMITTAL EXPLANATION

- 16.1. At any time, the PCH Representative may, acting reasonably, require Project Co, the Project Co Parties and any other relevant personnel, at no additional cost to PCH, to explain to the PCH Representative and PCH’s advisors the intent of Project Co’s Service Submittals, including as to its satisfaction of the Output Specifications.

17. REVISIONS

- 17.1. Project Co shall ensure that Service Submittals keep the same, unique reference number throughout the review process, and that subsequent revisions of the same Service Submittal

are identified by a sequential revision number. Correspondence related to such Service Submittal shall reference the reference number and revision number.

- 17.2. Re-submittals shall clearly show all revisions from the previous Service Submittal. Bound documents, including reports and manuals, shall contain a preface that clearly states how revisions are marked and the previous revision number against which the revisions have been marked. A consistent format for mark-ups of documents shall be used (e.g. deletions struck out and additions underscored). Revised portions of drawings shall be clearly marked (with appropriate means to visually distinguish between the parts of the drawing that are revised and the parts that are not revised) and the revision number and description of the revision shall be included on the drawing.
- 17.3. All revisions on print media shall be initialled by hand by the individual designer, design checker and, where applicable, by the drafter and the drafting checker and shall identify the persons who initialled the Service Submittal. Electronic versions of the Service Submittal shall identify the persons who initialled the revisions to the printed version of the Service Submittal.

18. **AUDIT BY THE PCH REPRESENTATIVE**

- 18.1. Without limiting any other right under this Project Agreement, the PCH Representative shall have the right to audit all Service Submittals, including comparing all Service Submittals to previous Service Submittals.
- 18.2. If during an audit or at any other time it is discovered by PCH or Project Co that any Service Submittals were not correctly implemented, Project Co shall at its sole cost immediately take all necessary steps to correct and modify the applicable Service Submittals and the Project Operations to which they relate and shall advise the PCH Representative of all such corrections and modifications.

19. **VARIATIONS**

- 19.1. If, having received comments from the PCH Representative on any Service Submittal, Project Co considers that compliance with those comments would amount to a Variation, Project Co shall, within 10 Business Days of receipt of and before complying with the comments, provide written notice to PCH of the same and, if it is agreed by the Parties, or is determined pursuant to Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, that a Variation would arise if the comments were complied with, PCH may at its election, either issue a Variation Enquiry and it shall be dealt with in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure or amend its comment on the Service Submittal. Any failure by Project Co to notify PCH in accordance with this Section 19.1 that Project Co considers compliance with any comments of the PCH Representative would amount to a Variation shall constitute an irrevocable acceptance by Project Co that any compliance with the PCH Representative's comments shall be without cost to PCH and without any extension of time.

APPENDIX A

MINIMUM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

1. **MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS STAGES FOR REFURBISHMENT WORK**

Project Co shall provide the following Submittals in respect of the Refurbishment Work prior to the issuance of the building permit and the commencement of the any demolition or other construction activity, in accordance with this Schedule 10.

Design and construction documents for Site and Existing Facility affected by the selective demolition, early demolition and renovation work related to the Refurbishment Work in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3 of this Project Agreement, including:

- 1.1. Site plans indicating changes to site conditions, vehicular parking and bicycle parking, landscape, vehicular and pedestrian access to the Existing Facilities, site grading changes and drainage affects, and required changes to site directional and traffic signage.
- 1.2. Site servicing plans indicating any changes to existing utilities.
- 1.3. Architectural floor plans, indicating furniture layouts, all walls indicating existing to remain, walls to be demolished and new walls to be added.
- 1.4. Architectural reflected ceiling plans indicating all materials, ceiling profiles, all device locations including lighting.
- 1.5. Structural floor plans, sections and details of any required structural change.
- 1.6. Building sections where changes to the building structure are required and if pertinent to coordination of building services in ceiling areas.
- 1.7. Building elevations and exterior walls sections at locations where changes in elevation and/or new openings in the exterior wall are required.
- 1.8. Mechanical floor plans and reflected ceiling plans indicating all equipment locations and details, ceiling conditions, control devices, and plumbing fixture locations. Electrical floor plans and reflected ceiling plans and details indicating all equipment locations, ceiling conditions, control devices, switching and lighting and emergency egress accommodation.
- 1.9. Security floor plans and reflected ceiling plans and details, indicating all equipment locations, ceiling conditions and control devices,
- 1.10. ICT, as such term is defined in the Output Specifications ("ICT"), floor plans and details, indicating all equipment locations and control devices.

- 1.11. Construction specifications in MasterFormat for all new materials and construction components.
- 1.12. Updated construction phasing plan including demolition, construction, decanting and occupancy strategies and schedule. Indicate methodology for controlling dust, noise and vibrations and any required work related to existing hazardous materials.
- 1.13. Submit a zone of impact study regarding vibrations.
- 1.14. Submit a noise mitigation plan.
- 1.15. Analysis and report on Building Code and Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act analysis.
- 1.16. Inventory of existing furniture and equipment to be relocated, as applicable.
- 1.17. Update on project LEED registration with CaGBC and LEED mandatory credits.
- 1.18. Provide design package for painting and any new finish materials proposed.
- 1.19. Provide wayfinding and room numbering program for Refurbishment Work, including changes to signage in the other areas of the Existing Facility as a result of the Refurbishment Work.
- 1.20. Provide a safety and security submittal indicating the locations and upgrade provided to meet the required safety and security features appropriate to the functional use of the space for mental health patients, including but not limited to hardware, lighting, and plumbing fixtures.
- 1.21. All legends and schedules
- 1.22. Enlarged plan details for new washrooms
- 1.23. Mechanical, electrical, ICT, and security rooms and closets complete with equipment layout.
- 1.24. Control schematics and control locations for all mechanical, lighting, communications and security devices.
- 1.25. Final material and finish selections for review and approval by PCH.
- 1.26. Provide a Species-at-Risk assessment report as set forth in Section 16.4 of this Project Agreement.
- 1.27. Prepare a selective building demolition plan of action for the selective demolition for early demolition of Wing A and Wing B (collectively, the "**Early Demolition Wings**") of the Existing Facility and including the following:

- (i) Schedule of selective building demolition activities indicating the detailed sequence of work and the start and end dates for each activity.
- (ii) Drawings that show the measures and methods proposed for protecting individuals, property, including the remaining portions of the Existing Facility, and the environment.
- (iii) Drawings that indicate the measures and methods proposed for dust, noise and vibration control.
- (iv) Drawings for proposed locations and construction of demolition barriers and site signage.
- (v) Pre-demolition photos or video of the Existing Facility conditions prior to the start of any demolition work.

2. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE OF REFURBISHMENT WORK

Project Co shall provide the following Construction Document Submittals to PCH for review and comment in accordance with this Schedule 10:

Refurbishment Work construction stage documents in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3 of this Project Agreement including:

- (i) Works Schedule, updated weekly, showing complete sequence of construction activity and including all dates for submission, resubmission time, and last date for meeting fabrication schedule of all required Submittals, changes since last schedule, and including a report on problem areas and recommended corrective action;
- (ii) Submittals for all new products and equipment proposed for use as a result of the Refurbishment Work;
- (iii) Draft of commissioning program for Refurbishment Work;
- (iv) All review comments for submissions to building authorities, insurance authorities and inspection authorities;
- (v) Progress photographs of the Refurbishment Work updated monthly from two vantage points, locations of which to be determined by PCH or PCH representative;
- (vi) Substantial Completion Certificate; and
- (vii) Any other Submittal PCH reasonably requires to understand the Works.

3. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 50% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT STAGE

Project Co shall provide the following Design Development Submittals to PCH for review and comment in accordance with this Schedule 10:

3.1. Design development documents in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3 of this Project Agreement, including:

- (a) Site plans (prepared at 1:500 scale) showing:
 - (i) Full ground floor plan (see description below for floor/roof plans);
 - (ii) Full hard/soft landscape plan showing integration of landscaping features/areas with floor plan elements and entrances and exits;
 - (iii) Treatment of main approach to public entrances, including treatment of safety features, lighting, etc.;
 - (iv) Vehicular drop-off and street right-of-way improvements;
 - (v) Additional Site features, including natural features, storm water building identification signage and features, management structures and design of outdoor spaces for patient, staff or visitor use;
 - (vi) Vehicle access/egress driveways to and from Site, including parking entrance ramp, provisions for bicycle parking, loading dock access and location, and service vehicle parking and sallyport entry; and
 - (vii) Site design features related to sustainable design requirements described in section 1.4.5 Sustainable Design of Schedule 15 Output Specifications.
- (b) Construction phasing plan site plans (prepared at scale to show the entire Site on one sheet but not greater than 1:1000 scale) showing:
 - (i) Site plan showing the Facility, construction phasing, Refurbishment Work and demolition of Existing Facility and indicating the impact on the Existing Facility and the Facility at each stage of the Works.
 - (ii) Site plan of Facility and future external expansion zones through the year 2036.
- (c) Site servicing plan (prepared at 1:500) showing:
 - (i) Storm water management/storm sewer;
 - (ii) Sanitary sewer system;

- (iii) Water mains - domestic use;
 - (iv) Water mains - fire fighting;
 - (v) Gas utilities;
 - (vi) Back-up fuel system;
 - (vii) Medical gases;
 - (viii) Hydro utilities;
 - (ix) Steam servicing; and
 - (x) Main communication trunk entrance points.
- (d) Site Grading Plan (prepared at 1:500).
 - (e) Parking & Driveways Plan.
 - (f) Roadway Signage Plan.
 - (g) Drainage Plan (prepared at 1:500).
 - (h) Typical Site and landscape details (prepared at 1:10 scale).
 - (i) Architectural graphic floor plans (11x17- NTS) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces as defined in the Output Specifications ("**Exterior Therapy Spaces**") and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) All architectural plans with room layouts, color coded with departments;
 - (ii) Egress diagrams;
 - (iii) Patient, staff and material management flows;
 - (iv) Departmental flows and important adjacencies; and
 - (v) Pandemic implementation plan indicating areas and system affected.
 - (j) Architectural composite floor plans (prepared at no greater than 1:250 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) All grids, walls, doors, stairs, shafts, and envelope, with detail bubbles and tags indicating the plan breaks for 1:100 scale drawings;
 - (ii) Fire separation plans with zoning and fire compartment indicated; and

- (iii) Security plans indicating different security levels and zones.
- (k) Architectural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) All walls and partitions in actual thicknesses;
 - (ii) All program and non-program rooms/areas, developing final room number system with a matrix to translate space allocation tables, lists and RDS (as defined in Output Specifications) with room numbering;
 - (iii) List of additional rooms not previously identified with additional sequential room codes as required;
 - (iv) Doors, screens, glazing and windows;
 - (v) Floor finishes;
 - (vi) All millwork/modular furniture and workstation layouts (including filing storage units, shelving) for the clinical departments for which enhanced block schematic diagrams have been prepared;
 - (vii) All equipment for the clinical areas for which architectural plan details have been prepared, coordinated with the updated Equipment, ICT and food services lists;
 - (viii) Integration of structural, mechanical and electrical systems in terms of columns, service shafts, risers, etc., in sufficient detail to demonstrate that functional and net area requirements are compliant;
 - (ix) Building design features related to sustainable design requirements described in section 1.4.5 Sustainable Design of Schedule 15 Output Specifications; and
 - (x) Fire separations.
- (l) Preliminary space development floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, and select elevations (prepared at 1:50 scale) for key clinical areas listed below:
 - (i) Central Therapy
 - A. Therapy area, PT (as defined in the Output Specifications); treatment gym, therapeutic pool, gymnasium, ADL (as defined in the Output Specifications) area, typical outpatient waiting area for the outpatient clinics; and
 - B. Westwood School, as defined in Section 2.2.5 of the Output

Specifications.

- (ii) Clinical Ancillaries
 - A. Typical key clinical rooms in each outpatient clinic including clinic room, and clinical consultation room; and
 - B. Radiography.
- (iii) Inpatient Units
 - A. Typical inpatient intermediate care 1-bed room, 1-bed airborne precaution and bariatric bed room for each type of inpatient service;
 - B. Typical lounge with kitchenette;
 - C. Typical high security room Forensics, as such term is defined in the Output Specifications ("**Forensics**"), seclusion room, washroom and observation room;
 - D. Typical care clerk station with report room and charting room;
 - E. Typical dining room including servery and program kitchen;
 - F. Therapy/activation room PM&R (as defined in the Output Specifications); and
 - G. Typical tub room with assist tub.
- (iv) Pharmacy
 - A. Drug dispensing and order entry; compounding; pre-packaging & checking; sterile compounding; procurement; receiving & storage and narcotic storage and control;
- (v) Administrative Services
 - A. Boardroom; worship, meditation room, auditorium; main lobby;
- (vi) Support Services
 - A. Kitchen receiving and storage, production, meal assembly, sanitation and support;
- (m) Architectural reflected ceiling composite plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or at scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, for the Facility, showing:

- (i) All grids , walls, ceiling types, services , shafts, and envelope, with detail bubbles and tags indicating the plan breaks for 1:100 scale drawings.
- (n) Structural composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) Shear walls, slab depressions, openings, slab loading and slab reinforcing for heavy loading areas.
- (o) Structural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Foundation plan showing preliminary locations and elevations of footings;
 - (ii) Structural system and framing;
 - (iii) Provisions for adaptability, flexibility and expandability, removal and replacement of building and medical systems and equipment;
 - (iv) Provisions for any equipment requirements in the clinical areas for which architectural plan details have been prepared; and summary of preliminary structural loads.
- (p) Mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or at scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s) and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) Indicating AHU (as defined in the Output Specifications) zoning.
- (q) Mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s) Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Location and basic layout of major equipment;
 - (ii) Routing of main feeds and associated shafts and risers;
 - (iii) Single-line drawings for all services;
 - (iv) Preliminary sizing of equipment;
 - (v) Provisions for adaptability, flexibility and expandability, removal and replacement of building and medical systems and equipment;
 - (vi) Provisions for any equipment requirements in the clinical areas for which architectural plan details have been prepared;

- (vii) Preliminary load estimates for storm and sanitary sewers, potable water supply, heating and cooling plants;
 - (viii) Preliminary flow estimates for heating and cooling systems, air supply, return and exhaust systems;
 - (ix) Typical room servicing;
 - (x) Preliminary plumbing fixture schedules;
 - (xi) Preliminary estimate of annual energy use; and
 - (xii) Climate/wind study results.
- (r) Electrical composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or at scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s) and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
- (i) Main and satellite electrical rooms.
- (s) Electrical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s) Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
- (i) Location and basic layout of major power distribution equipment;
 - (ii) Routing of all distribution feeds and associated shafts and risers;
 - (iii) Single-line drawings for all electrical services;
 - (iv) Preliminary sizing of major equipment;
 - (v) Provisions for adaptability, flexibility and expandability, removal and replacement of building and medical systems and equipment;
 - (vi) Provisions for any equipment requirements in the clinical areas for which architectural plan details have been prepared;
 - (vii) Preliminary lighting loads for typical rooms and the clinical areas for which architectural plan details have been prepared; and
 - (viii) Preliminary luminaire schedule of all building luminaires to be used including data sheets with performance data and photos.
- (t) ICT composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or to match scale of architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:

- (i) Indicating zoning.
- (u) ICT floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Indicating riser locations, single line diagrams, redundancies and data center layouts.
- (v) Wired and wireless network architecture diagrams
- (w) Security floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s) Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Location and basic layout of equipment including, but not limited to, video surveillance, access control, duress/panic alert, intercommunications, patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress systems;
 - (ii) Riser block diagrams for the access control, duress, panic, intercom, RFID/IR (as defined in the Output Specifications) (patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress) and video surveillance systems depicting point-to-point connections. Multiple systems can be shown on a single drawing; however at a minimum access control, video surveillance and auxiliary systems drawings shall be provided; and
 - (iii) Detail drawing of the Facility security command centre layout and typical security workstation locations.
- (x) Composite building sections (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces, and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) All grids, floor elevations, and envelope, with detail bubbles and tags indicating the breaks for 1:100 scale drawings; and
 - (ii) Fire separation.
- (y) Typical building sections (prepared at 1:100 scale) showing:
 - (i) Relative thickness of floors/walls, including differentiation between opaque and transparent walls, with fire separations;
 - (ii) Major floor elevations, including those below grade, with fire separations;
 - (iii) Finish grades, dotted lines through building section;
 - (iv) Relationship to Site contours and other important Site elements as shown in building elevation drawings;

- (v) Elevations beyond; and
- (vi) Major room names.
- (z) Stair and elevator plans, sections and details, with fire separations (prepare at 1:50 scale).
- (aa) Schematic sections of ceiling space (prepared at 1:50 scale)
 - (i) Take ceiling sections indicating service stacking at various ceiling height planned in the Facility and indicating provisions for flexibility adaptability and expansion.
- (bb) Composite building elevations (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing:
 - (i) All grids, floor elevations, and envelope, with detail bubbles and tags indicating the breaks for 1:100 scale drawings.
- (cc) Exterior elevations (prepared at 1:100) showing:
 - (i) Indication of surface materials for all areas, with legend and notations identifying extent and type of all proposed glazing, window type and operation, and cladding materials;
 - (ii) Different vertical planes differentiated with line weights or shadows;
 - (iii) Finish grades;
 - (iv) Major floor elevations, including those below grade;
 - (v) Sections when elevation is shown by taking vertical cut-through another space;
 - (vi) Significant plantings/Site elements when important in defining space and volume, such as bodies of water, hills, earth berms; and
 - (vii) Identification of locations for exterior building signage.
- (dd) Exterior design drawings – (prepared at 1:50 scale)

Provide plans, sections and elevations of selected site and exterior elements, indicating development of exterior design intent and showing architectural features and construction assemblies of exterior spaces such as entries, waiting areas, canopies and landscape elements.

- (ee) Exterior wall sections (prepared at 1:50 scale)

Describe typical wall assemblies and indicate relationship of materials. Include annotation describing proposed wall assembly types.
- (ff) Typical envelope /cladding details (prepared at 1:10 scale), provided with a building science report reviewing envelope design and details.

Provide representative section and plan details of exterior wall, roof and floor slab assemblies for all different wall type and roof conditions. Show features such as sun shading, etc. Details will indicate proposed components of assemblies and will be referenced to other drawings.
- (gg) Interior elevations (prepared at 1:50) for public entrances and all other major public spaces.
- (hh) Interior finishes colour and materials selection boards which include a minimum of three (3) complete options for interior finishes and include separate boards for seclusion room, worship room, meditation room, high security Forensics patient room, lobby, cafeteria, food production areas in main kitchen.
- (ii) Preliminary door, window/glazing and hardware schedules and hardware cut sheets.
- (jj) Preliminary plumbing fixtures schedules and plumbing fixtures cut sheets.
- (kk) Preliminary lighting design submittals, including fixture cut sheets and illumination level analysis.
- (ll) Preliminary security systems floor plan layouts, locations of all security systems equipment, connection points and control points.
- (mm) Preliminary drawings of all millwork/systems furniture elements identified in the RDS (as defined in the Output Specifications), Furniture (as defined in the Output Specifications) list and shown in the room templates in the Output Specifications, including all dimensions, key elevations, and all fixed and moving elements (1:50 scale) and details (1:10 or 1:20 scale, as appropriate).
- (nn) Single line audio/visual distribution diagrams showing cable management and equipment rooms, coordinated with the updated Equipment List.
- (oo) Single line information technology distribution diagrams showing cable management and equipment rooms, coordinated with the updated Equipment List.
- (pp) Exterior finishes, colour and materials selection boards which include a minimum of three (3) complete options for exterior finishes and materials.

- 3.2. Provide full blacklined construction specifications identifying all systems, materials, and construction execution methods proposed to be used for the Project. Specifications are to be submitted in MasterFormat comparable to format used in the Section 3.5.1 of the Output Specifications. The blackline track changes are intended to identify all instances where Project Co is proposing a revision to any product, system or requirement of the Output Specifications. Where Project Co is proposing a product or system that is intended to be “equal” to the technical quality described in the Output Specifications, this product or system should be clearly identified. All products or system that are not intended to be used shall be shown to be deleted from the table of contents in Section 3.5.1 Technical Specifications of the Output Specifications.
- 3.3. Design packages for proposed full scale mock-ups with all specified finishes and equipment, in accordance with the PCH design requirements, including fully resolved construction details and methods, for:
 - (a) Typical CCC (as defined in Output Specifications) inpatient room including patient washroom and associated corridor supply cupboard;
 - (b) Typical Forensics Inpatient Room (as defined in Output Specifications) including patient washroom and associated corridor supply cupboard, but incorporating the corridor door with incremental opening feature from the high security Forensics room in lieu of the hinged door of a typical room;
 - (c) Typical care/clerk station;
 - (d) Typical inpatient medication room;
 - (e) Typical kitchenette with roll down closure
 - (f) Typical isolation room anteroom;
 - (g) Typical soiled utility room; and
 - (h) Typical housekeeping closet.
- 3.4. Clinical Functionality Report, providing detail level appropriate to the documentation provided in this submission stage, and addressing all issues of Clinical Functionality found in Part 2 of the Output Specifications, in particular, the Clinical Functionality requirements of the key clinical areas listed in Section 1.1(i) of this Appendix A.
- 3.5. Updated medical equipment procurement and coordination plan and Equipment List.
- 3.6. Updated Construction Quality Plan.
- 3.7. Updated construction phasing plan (phasing and construction implementation analysis), including demolition, construction, decanting and occupancy.

- 3.8. Updated approvals strategy coordinated with the phasing plan.
- 3.9. Comprehensive acoustical and vibration control report reviewing all proposed assemblies, acoustical conditions, and noise and vibration control measures.
- 3.10. Environmental services design report.
- 3.11. Updated (or blacklined) stormwater management report including storm sewer design sheets.
- 3.12. Updated (or blacklined) site servicing report including sanitary sewer design sheets for gravity fed sewer systems.
- 3.13. Vertical transportation analysis, reviewing vertical transportation strategy with reference to service volumes, flow, and security considerations.
- 3.14. Building Code and Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act analysis and compliance strategy and accessibility measures report.
- 3.15. Updated space program which:
 - (a) Identifies net area of each room and department, listed by floor levels;
 - (b) Lists line by line area variance, departmental area variance and grossing factor, and building area and grossing factor in comparison with Output Specifications space program;
 - (c) Lists mechanical and electrical spaces outside of departmental areas;
 - (d) Utilizes both final room numbering and the alphanumeric room codes used in the space allocation tables and RDS described in Part 2 of the Output Specifications; and
 - (e) Lists additional rooms not previously identified with additional sequential room codes as required.
- 3.16. Micro-climate report to indicate the anticipated conditions based on Project Co's design for the Facility. The report shall address exhaust re-entrainment, pedestrian level wind and snow studies using water flume and wind tunnel testing to provide a visual indication of snow accumulation, wind patterns, wind flows and emission paths on and around the building(s) to demonstrate that the development will not create unacceptable wind forces, noise levels, air quality concerns, or snow fall and accumulation conditions at building entrances, exits, landscaped open spaces and street sidewalks.
- 3.17. Prepare a building demolition plan of action for the demolition of the remaining Existing Facility and include the following:
 - (a) Schedule of building demolition activities indicating the detailed sequence of the work and the start and end dates for each activity.

- (b) Drawings that show the measures and methods proposed for protecting individuals, property, including the Facility, and the environment.
 - (c) Drawings that indicate the measures and methods proposed for dust, noise and vibration control.
 - (d) Drawings that indicate where abandoned utilities will removed and/or capped.
 - (e) Drawings for proposed locations and construction of demolition barriers and signage.
- 3.18. Follow-up on LEED registration with CaGBC, and LEED Mandatory credits tracking documentation. Also provide documentation that supports achievement of the Additional Sustainable Design Requirements described in Section 1.4.5 Sustainable Design of Output Specifications (e.g. all LEED credits that are requirements of the Output Specifications that may or may not be contributing to the LEED-NC Silver Rating). Provide energy model report, including a detailed study of solar heat gain, showing the solar exposure of the Site, roof and each building façade exposure. Demonstrate that these surfaces are designed to create optimal heat gain in the winter and heat shading in the summer months.
- 3.19. Wireless communications design report to detail the proposed wireless network, tracking system and distributed antenna system, as well as confirm that the proposed design meets the performance requirements defined in the Output Specifications.
- 3.20. Communications infrastructure design report that details the designs and strategies used to achieve performance metrics and up-time guarantees for availability.
- 3.21. CER and TR (as such terms are defined in the Output Specifications) design report that details the designs and strategies used to achieve performance metrics, up-time guarantees for power and cooling, and security.
- 3.22. Proposed kiosk design.
- 3.23. Interoperability report that details the design strategies and capabilities proposed to maximize interoperability of building operation.
- 3.24. Interoperability report that details the design strategies and capabilities proposed to enhance wayfinding effectiveness.
- 3.25. Interoperability report that details the design strategies and capabilities proposed to further the vision of a digital hospital.
- 3.26. Any other Submissions PCH reasonably requires to understand the Works.

4. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT STAGE

Project Co shall provide the following updated Design Development Submittals to PCH for review and comment in accordance with this Schedule 10:

4.1. Updated design development documents in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3 of this Project Agreement including:

- (a) Updated Site plans (prepared at 1:500 scale) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (b) Updated construction phasing site plans (prepared at scale to show the entire Site on one sheet but not greater than 1:1000 scale) showing:
 - (i) Site plan(s) showing Facility, construction phasing, Refurbishment Work and demolition of Existing Facility.
 - (ii) Site plan showing Facility and future external expansion zones through the year 2036.
- (c) Updated Site servicing plan (prepared at 1:500 or as appropriate) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (d) Updated and augmented Site and landscape details (prepared at 1:10 scale).
- (e) Updated architectural graphic floor plans (11x17- NTS) of every level, including penthouse(s) and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements.
- (f) Updated composite floor plans (prepared at no greater than 1:250 scale) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (g) Updated architectural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
 - (i) Overall dimensions;
 - (ii) Indication of fire areas, fire walls, and smoke zones;
 - (iii) All millwork/modular furniture and workstation layouts;
 - (iv) All equipment on the Equipment List;
 - (v) Floor elevations; and
 - (vi) Capacity information (number of beds, seating, etc.).

- (h) Updated enlarged architectural plan, details (prepared at 1:50 scale) for key clinical and other areas including all previously listed areas at 1.1 (l) and public entrances and all other major public spaces.
- (i) Interior Design – (prepared at 1: 50 scale)
- Provide sections and elevations, indicating development of interior design intent and showing architectural features and construction assemblies, including:
- (i) Ground level lobby and public areas; public elevator lobby and stair; and clinical floor reception and waiting areas;
 - (ii) Auditorium; conference/meeting room; typical physician office; typical researcher office and workroom; typical administrative department; boardroom and boardroom kitchen; and
 - (iii) Worship room, meditation room, seclusion room; and
 - (iv) Any other spaces required and directed by PCH.
- (j) Interior Plan and Section Details – (prepared at 1:10 scale)
- Provide detail plans, sections and elevations of feature elements, including:
- (i) typical clinic room and clinical consult room;
 - (ii) Lobby; typical reception and waiting areas; and
 - (iii) Representative wall sections at spaces adjacent to the Exterior Therapy Spaces; guardrails; and skylights if applicable.
- (k) Updated stair and elevator plans, sections and details (prepared at 1:50).
- (l) Updated architectural reflected ceiling composite plans (prepared at 1:250 scale) of every level, for the Facility, showing previous requirements and:
- (i) Show and coordinate all services, including sprinklers, ceiling tracks, arms, lights, diffusers, exit signs, nurse call, wireless, security, etc.
- (m) Architectural reflected ceiling plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including the Facility, showing:
- (i) All walls and partitions in actual thicknesses;
 - (ii) All program and non-program rooms/areas, room numbering codes;
 - (iii) Ceiling finishes;

- (iv) All equipment for the clinical areas for which architectural ceiling plan details have been prepared, coordinated with the updated Equipment, ICT and food services lists;
 - (v) Special interest areas with major components shown; and
 - (vi) Spaces with suspended or ceiling mounted equipment.
- (n) Updated structural composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s) and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (o) Updated structural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
- (i) Foundation plan showing finalized locations and elevations of footings;
 - (ii) Column schedules;
 - (iii) Foundation details;
 - (iv) Typical framing details;
 - (v) Provisions for any equipment requirements; and
 - (vi) Updated structural loads.
- (p) Updated mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match the architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (q) Updated mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
- (i) Detailed floor layouts showing locations of all major mechanical equipment items, pipe mains, risers and branch mains, duct mains including supply return and exhaust;
 - (ii) Interior building section details coordinating and confirming preliminary fit of structural/electrical/mechanical;
 - (iii) Provisions for any equipment requirements;
 - (iv) Finalized load estimates for storm and sanitary sewers, potable water supply, heating and cooling plants;

- (v) Finalized flow estimates for heating and cooling systems, air supply, return and exhaust systems;
- (vi) Updated plumbing fixture schedules; and
- (vii) Updated estimate of annual energy use.
- (r) Updated electrical composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (s) Updated electrical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
 - (i) Detailed floor layouts showing locations of electrical equipment items such as: receptacles, switches, lighting, normal and emergency, major feeders and branch feeders, and locations of major pathways for all systems;
 - (ii) Interior building section details coordinating and confirming preliminary fit of structural/electrical/mechanical;
 - (iii) Equipment connection data sheet;
 - (iv) Lighting level calculations for all rooms;
 - (v) Finalized loads for normal power distribution centres, vital power distribution centres, delayed vital power distribution centres, and heating and cooling plants;
 - (vi) Voltage drop calculations for all feeds 100 amps and below;
 - (vii) Short circuit and coordination study; and
 - (viii) Circuiting shown in plan.
- (t) Updated ICT composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (u) ICT floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Indicating riser ceiling and wall mounted receptor and signal for all IT and automated equipment.
 - (v) Wired and wireless network architecture diagrams.

- (w) Updated security composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (x) Security floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
 - (i) Location and basic layout of equipment including, but not limited to, video surveillance, access control, duress/panic alert, intercommunications, patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress systems;
 - (ii) Riser block diagrams for the access control, duress, panic, intercom, RFID/IR (as defined in the Output Specifications) (patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress) and video surveillance systems depicting point-to-point connections. Multiple systems can be shown on a single drawing; however at a minimum access control, video surveillance and auxiliary systems drawings shall be provided; and
 - (iii) Detail drawing of the security command centre layout and typical security workstation locations.
- (y) Updated composite building sections (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (z) Updated building sections (prepared at 1:100 scale) showing all previously listed requirements and preliminary ceiling space coordination diagram(s).
- (aa) Updated and augmented exterior design drawings and wall sections (prepared at 1:50 scale) and envelope cladding details (prepared at 1:10 scale), with updated building science report reviewing envelope design and details.
- (bb) Updated stair, elevator and escalator plans, sections and details (scales as appropriate).
- (cc) Updated composite building elevations (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (dd) Updated exterior elevations (prepared at 1:100) showing all previously listed requirements and significant mechanical and electrical equipment such as roof-top units, chimneys, louvers, transformers, pole lines, etc.
- (ee) Updated interior elevations (prepared at 1:100) for all previously listed areas and:
 - (i) All typical and atypical spaces in central therapy, inpatient units and

- clinical ancillaries, typical outpatient clinic corridor;
- (ii) Corporate resources: President and CEO office, typical Vice President office;
 - (iii) Academic and research: videoconference/seminar room, conference room (large), typical meeting room (small);
 - (iv) Administrative: decision support, typical general office;
 - (v) Foundation: reception/secretary, waiting, meeting room;
 - (vi) Health information services: typical workstation central registration desk concierge desk;
 - (vii) Human resources and labour relations: reception/waiting area, typical office;
 - (viii) Employee health & infection control: multipurpose room, exam/treatment/interview room, typical fit testing room, typical washroom;
 - (ix) Information services: computer room, files/office equipment room, computer training room;
 - (x) Library /resource centre: library, resource centre;
 - (xi) Learner's facilities: resident lounge, student lounge, lockers;
 - (xii) Main lobby and concierge services: reception/information desk, cashier office and safe, short-term waiting, public scooter and public washrooms in all lobby areas, archival display and donor wall, and lobby;
 - (xiii) Volunteers: volunteer check-in area;
 - (xiv) Typical service corridor;
- (ff) Interior Design – 1:10 scale
- Updated detail plans, sections and elevations of feature elements, including all items previously listed.
- (gg) Finalized interior finishes colour and materials selection boards and preliminary room finishes schedule.
- (hh) Updated door, window/glazing and hardware schedules and hardware cut sheets.

- (ii) Updated lighting design submittals, including fixture cut sheets and illumination level analysis.
 - (jj) Updated security systems floor plans and equipment details, locations of all security systems equipment, connection points and control points.
 - (kk) Updated drawings of all millwork/modular furniture elements identified in the RDS (as defined in the Output Specifications) and shown in the room templates in the Output Specifications, including all dimensions, key elevations, and all fixed and moving elements (1:50 scale) and details (1:10 or 1:20 scale, as appropriate).
 - (ll) Provide mock up of typical millwork/modular furniture elements from item (kk), and typical workstation-clinical (64 sf) and workstation-flex-use (30sf), for user feedback and PCH review and sign-off on materials, products and finishes of these items.
 - (mm) Updated and augmented audio/visual drawings and details.
 - (nn) Updated and augmented information technology drawings and details.
 - (oo) Finalized exterior finishes, colour and material selection boards.
- 4.2. Updated construction specifications that are blacklined relative to the submission at 50% Design Development Stage, and include all previously listed requirements.
- 4.3. Report on review and adjustments of proposed mock-ups.
- 4.4. Material and finish samples (all exterior and interior finishes) and mock-ups, as noted in the construction specifications and as noted below, including (but not limited to) full scale mock-ups of the following:
- (a) Typical exterior glazing, all patient windows types with and without integral blinds (curtain wall, structural glazing, security glazing etc);
 - (b) Typical cladding modules for all exterior wall types, including curtain wall/glazing integrated with stone or other cladding components, to show all different material adjacencies and glazing types and treatments for the exterior envelope, complete with all sealants and other similar components that would be visible on the exterior of the finished building;
 - (c) Sunshading devices (fins, louvers etc.);
 - (d) Handrails or guardrails in public spaces;
 - (e) Significant feature elements, such as convenience stairs;
 - (f) Fence enclosures for secure exterior therapy spaces;

- (g) Full height security guards systems at terraced exterior therapy spaces;
 - (h) Security Screening at Porches; and
 - (i) Gypsum Wallboard Assemblies in Security Level 3 and 4 (such that PCH Representative can abuse it to get a sense of its impact resistance).
- 4.5. Full scale room mock-ups for rooms or spaces listed in Section 3.3 of this Appendix.
- 4.6. Mock ups must be full scale using materials that conform to materials specified, including work of all trades required to finish work and placement of all medical equipment and furniture, unless otherwise specified, supplied by owner. Testing and inspection reports.
- 4.7. Updated Clinical Functionality Report, providing detail level appropriate to the documentation provided in this submission stage, and addressing all issues of Clinical Functionality found in Part 2 of the Output Specifications, in particular, the Clinical Functionality requirements of the key clinical areas listed in Section 1.1(l) of this Appendix A.
- 4.8. Updated building vibration analysis as it relates to relevant medical equipment, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 4.9. Updated medical equipment procurement and coordination plan and equipment list.
- 4.10. Updated Construction Quality Plan, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 4.11. Updated construction phasing plan (phasing and construction implementation analysis), including Refurbishment Work, demolition, construction activity requirements, decanting from the Existing Facility and occupancy of the Facility.
- 4.12. Updated building demolition plan of action for the demolition of the Existing Facility, showing all previously listed requirements.
- 4.13. Updated acoustical report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 4.14. Wayfinding and signage standards proposal, describing wayfinding strategy and its integration with the overall architecture. Illustrating proposed signage standards, including approach to graphics and text, hierarchy of signage, proposed specifications for materials and installation, and maintenance and updating of information. Describe and illustrate proposed use of digital technology and interoperability, with building automation systems, wireless tracking systems, CCTV (as defined in the Output Specifications) and other ICT related systems, to enhance wayfinding effectiveness.

- 4.15. Updated environmental services design report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 4.16. Updated stormwater management report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous submission.
- 4.17. Updated site servicing report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from previous submission.
- 4.18. Updated vertical transportation analysis, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 4.19. Updated Building Code and Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act analysis, and report from an independent Building Code consultant providing detailed review of the drawings and documentation and confirming compliance with the above regulatory documents including Ontario Fire Code.
- 4.20. Updated space program, including all previously listed requirements.
- 4.21. Report on review and adjustments of micro-climate report.
- 4.22. Progress report on LEED credits tracking documentation. Also provide documentation that supports achievement of all mandatory LEED credits and the Additional Sustainable Design Requirements described in Section 1.4.5 Sustainable Design of Output Specifications (e.g. all LEED credits that are requirements of the Output Specifications that may or may not be contributing to the LEED-NC Silver Rating). Provide update on the energy model report.
- 4.23. Report on review and adjustments of wireless communications design report.
- 4.24. Report on review and adjustments of communications infrastructure design report.
- 4.25. Report on review and adjustments of CER and TR (as such terms are defined in the Output Specifications) design report.
- 4.26. Report on review and adjustments of proposed kiosk design.
- 4.27. Report on review and adjustments of interoperability reports.
- 4.28. Outline Commissioning Program.
- 4.29. Any other Submittals PCH reasonably requires to understand the Works.
- 4.30. Complete the “Room Data Sheet Template” in Excel format, as posted to the Data Room. Submission of the Room Data Sheet Template is for the purposes of evaluating the Design Data against the Room Data Sheet requirements of the Output Specifications.

5. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 50% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS STAGE

Project Co shall provide the following Construction Document Submittals to PCH for review and comment in accordance with this Schedule 10:

5.1. Updated construction documents in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 18.3 of this Project Agreement including:

- (a) Updated Site plan (prepared at 1:500 scale) showing all previously listed requirements and planting schedule.
- (b) Updated Site expansion plan (prepared at scale to show the entire Site on one sheet but not greater than 1:1000 scale) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (c) Updated Site servicing plan (prepared at 1:500) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (d) Updated and augmented Site and landscape details (prepared at 1:10 scale).
- (e) Updated architectural composite floor plans (prepared at no greater than 1:250) showing all previously listed requirements.
- (f) Architectural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
 - (i) Full dimensions;
 - (ii) Layout of all spaces;
 - (iii) Fire and life safety plans;
 - (iv) Material symbols;
 - (v) Door symbols;
 - (vi) Glazed light symbols;
 - (vii) Window types and numbers;
 - (viii) Floor material changes;
 - (ix) Threshold and floor material transition conditions;
 - (x) Pits, trenches, etc.;

- (xi) Furring notes;
 - (xii) Hatch walls and partitions;
 - (xiii) Depressed floor for terrazzo, tile, slope to drain etc.;
 - (xiv) Lead and other shielding indications;
 - (xv) Curbs for mechanical room penetrations;
 - (xvi) Sump pits, gratings;
 - (xvii) Recessed mats;
 - (xviii) Expansion joints;
 - (xix) Pipe trench;
 - (xx) Convectors;
 - (xxi) Low partitions; and
 - (xxii) Folding partitions.
- (g) Updated and augmented enlarged architectural plan details (prepared at 1:50 scale) for all areas required to explain the design intent.
- (h) Updated structural composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces, and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (i) Updated structural floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s) and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
- (i) Sections/elevations showing all structural elements;
 - (ii) All legends and schedules; and
 - (iii) Finalized structural loads.
- (j) Updated mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale, or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (k) Updated mechanical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:

- (i) Interior building section details coordinating and confirming finalized fit of structural/electrical/mechanical, and showing accommodation for future flexibility, adaptability and expansion;
 - (ii) All legends and schedules;
 - (iii) HVAC, plumbing and medical gas details;
 - (iv) Enlarged equipment room and toilet plans;
 - (v) Mechanical room plans;
 - (vi) Control schematics;
 - (vii) All mechanical system schematics; and
 - (viii) Finalized estimate of annual energy use.
- (l) Updated electrical composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale, or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (m) Updated electrical floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces, and roof(s), showing all previously listed requirements and:
- (i) Interior building section details coordinating and confirming finalized fit of structural/electrical/mechanical;
 - (ii) All legends, and schedules;
 - (iii) Grounding details;
 - (iv) Fire alarm riser diagram;
 - (v) Nurse call riser diagram;
 - (vi) Control schematics; and
 - (vii) Electrical details including electrical room equipment requirements.
- (n) Updated ICT composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale, or scale to match architectural composite floor plans) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (o) ICT floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:

- (i) Indicating mounting schedules, final locations of equipment.
 - (ii) Cabling management, firestopping, wiring, and mounting details;
 - (iii) Conduit and cable pathways riser diagram;
 - (iv) Telephone riser diagram;
 - (v) Paging riser diagram;
 - (vi) Television riser diagram (as applicable);
 - (vii) Network cabling riser diagram; and
 - (viii) Audio/visual control and wiring details.
- (p) Updated security composite floor plans (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural drawings) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (q) Security floor plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) of every level, including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), showing:
- (i) Location and basic layout of equipment including, but not limited to, video surveillance, access control, duress/panic alert, intercommunications, patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress systems;
 - (ii) Riser block diagrams for the access control, duress, panic, intercom, RFID/IR (as defined in the Output Specifications) (patient wandering, asset tracking and personal wireless duress) and video surveillance systems depicting point-to-point connections. Multiple systems can be shown on a single drawing; however at a minimum access control, video surveillance and auxiliary systems drawings shall be provided; and
 - (iii) Detail drawing of the PCH security command centre layout and typical security workstation locations.
- (r) Updated architectural reflected ceiling composite plans (prepared at no greater than 1:250 scale) of every level, for the Facility, showing previous requirements
- (s) Updated reflected ceiling plans (prepared at 1:100 scale) for all areas, showing:
- (i) Light fixtures;
 - (ii) Grilles;
 - (iii) Diffusers;

- (iv) Heat detectors;
 - (v) Smoke detectors;
 - (vi) Sprinklers
 - (vii) Soffits (dotted);
 - (viii) Bulkheads
 - (ix) Folding partitions;
 - (x) Cubicle tracks;
 - (xi) IV tracks;
 - (xii) Curtain tracks;
 - (xiii) Skylights (if applicable);
 - (xiv) Access panels;
 - (xv) Hatches;
 - (xvi) Major structural members (if sight exposed);
 - (xvii) Surgical lights (dotted);
 - (xviii) Patient lifts and tracks;
 - (xix) Other ceiling-mounted equipment;
 - (xx) Gas columns;
 - (xxi) Exit signs;
 - (xxii) Room numbers;
 - (xxiii) ICT sensors and infrastructure; and
 - (xxiv) Any other fixture or device to be installed in or mounted on ceiling.
- (t) Composite building sections (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (u) Updated building sections (prepared at 1:100 scale) showing all previously listed requirements and:

- (i) Completed ceiling space coordination diagram(s);
 - (ii) Vertical dimensions;
 - (iii) Floor elevations;
 - (iv) Column lines;
 - (v) Room numbers/names;
 - (vi) Rooftop equipment; and
 - (vii) Wall section designations.
- (v) Updated and augmented exterior wall sections (prepared at 1:50 scale) and envelope/cladding details (prepared at 1:10 scale), with updated building science report reviewing envelope design and details.
- (w) Updated and augmented stair and elevator plans, sections and details (scales as required).
- (x) Updated composite building elevations (prepared at 1:250 scale or scale to match architectural composite floor plans), including penthouse(s), Exterior Therapy Spaces and roof(s), for the Facility, showing previous requirements.
- (y) Updated exterior elevations (prepared at 1:100) showing all previously listed requirements and:
- (i) Window types and numbers;
 - (ii) Entrance types and numbers;
 - (iii) Door types and numbers;
 - (iv) Wall material indication;
 - (v) Coping materials;
 - (vi) Overhead fascia materials;
 - (vii) Top of foundation wall line;
 - (viii) Footing and foundation line;
 - (ix) Floor lines;
 - (x) Vertical dimensions;

- (xi) Signage;
- (xii) Section lines;
- (xiii) Column centerlines;
- (xiv) Louvers;
- (xv) Stairs and ramps;
- (xvi) Chimneys;
- (xvii) Stacks;
- (xviii) Light fixtures; and
- (xix) Other mechanical or electrical equipment.
- (z) Updated interior elevations (prepared at 1:50) for all previously listed areas and showing:
 - (i) Hospital casework indications;
 - (ii) Millwork and detail designations;
 - (iii) Shelving;
 - (iv) Tack board;
 - (v) Whiteboard;
 - (vi) Interior glazed panels (dimensions and details);
 - (vii) Base indication;
 - (viii) Mechanical grilles, thermostats, gas outlets, etc.;
 - (ix) Wall handrails;
 - (x) Graphics;
 - (xi) Equipment;
 - (xii) Interior finishes;
 - (xiii) Electrical receptacles, speakers, clocks, light fixtures, etc.;
 - (xiv) Wall-mounted accessories;

- (xv) Plumbing fixture foot controls, etc.;
 - (xvi) Locker designation;
 - (xvii) Donor locations; and
 - (xviii) Art locations.
- (aa) Interior details (scaled as appropriate) showing:
- (i) Base types;
 - (ii) Soffits;
 - (iii) Curbs for mechanical penetrations;
 - (iv) Door details;
 - (v) Hollow metal glazed panels;
 - (vi) Expansion joints;
 - (vii) Fireproofing at beams and columns;
 - (viii) Low walls;
 - (ix) Folding partitions;
 - (x) Grab bars, handrails and other accessibility features
 - (xi) Rolling doors;
 - (xii) Dressing compartments;
 - (xiii) Pass-windows;
 - (xiv) Supports – patient lifts;
 - (xv) Automatic sliding/swing door details;
 - (xvi) Hanger details for x-ray equipment;
 - (xvii) Expansion joint details;
 - (xviii) Typical partition construction; and
 - (xix) Corner guard and wall protection details.

- (bb) Updated room finish schedule.
 - (cc) Updated door, window/glazing and hardware schedules and hardware cut sheets.
 - (dd) Updated lighting design submittals, including fixture cut sheets and illumination level analysis.
 - (ee) Updated and augmented security systems floor plans and equipment details, locations of all security systems equipment, connection points and control points.
 - (ff) Drawings of all millwork/modular furniture elements identified in the RDS (as defined in the Output Specifications) and shown in the room templates in the Output Specifications, including all dimensions, key elevations, and all fixed and moving elements (1:50 scale) and details (1:10 or 1:20 scale, as appropriate).
 - (gg) Updated and augmented audio/visual drawings and details.
 - (hh) ICT drawings and details.
- 5.2. Updated construction specifications that are blacklined relative to the submission at 100% Design Development Stage, include all previously listed requirements.
- 5.3. Report on review and adjustments of mock-ups.
- 5.4. Updated Clinical Functionality Report, providing detail level appropriate to the documentation provided in this submission stage, and addressing all issues of Clinical Functionality found in Part 2 of the Output Specifications, in particular, the Clinical Functionality requirements of the key clinical areas listed in Section 1.1(l) of this Appendix A.
- 5.5. Updated building vibration analysis as it relates to relevant medical equipment, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 5.6. Updated medical equipment procurement and coordination plan and Equipment List.
- 5.7. Updated Construction Quality Plan, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
- 5.8. Updated construction phasing plan (phasing and construction implementation analysis), including demolition, construction, decanting of the Existing Facility and occupancy of the Facility.
- 5.9. Updated building demolition plan of action for the demolition of the Existing Facility showing all previously listed requirements.

- 5.10. Updated approvals strategy coordinated with the phasing plan.
 - 5.11. Updated acoustical report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
 - 5.12. Updated environmental services design report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
 - 5.13. Updated stormwater management report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous submission.
 - 5.14. Updated site servicing report, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from previous submission.
 - 5.15. Updated vertical transportation analysis, if there are any changes to previous version, including a statement of how the proposed matter has changed from the previous matter reviewed by PCH.
 - 5.16. Updated Building Code and Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act analysis and compliance strategy.
 - 5.17. Updated wayfinding and signage standards, design, layout and specifications for materials and installation, including detail drawings of typical conditions (including kiosk designs).
 - 5.18. Updated space program, including all previously listed requirements.
 - 5.19. Report on review and adjustments of micro-climate report.
 - 5.20. Progress report on LEED credits tracking documentation. Also provide documentation that supports achievement of all mandatory LEED credits and the Additional Sustainable Design Requirements described in Section 1.4.5 Sustainable Design of Output Specifications (e.g. all LEED credits that are requirements of the Output Specifications that may or may not be contributing to the LEED-NC Silver Rating). Provide update on the energy model report.
 - 5.21. Updated Outline Commissioning Program.
 - 5.22. Any other Submittals PCH reasonably requires to understand the Works.
 - 5.23. Update the “Room Data Sheet Template” in Excel format, as posted to the Data Room. Submission of the Room Data Sheet Template is for the purposes of evaluating the Design Data against the Room Data Sheet requirements of the Output Specifications.
6. MINIMUM SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION STAGE

Project Co shall provide the following Construction Document Submittals to PCH for review and comment in accordance with this Schedule 10:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805550v1

- 6.1. Works Schedule, updated monthly, showing complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Works of separate stages and other logically grouped activities, including all technical specifications requirements set out in Section 3.5.1 of Output Specifications and indicating:
- (a) dates for submission, review time, resubmission time and last date for meeting fabrication schedule of all required Shop Drawings and samples;
 - (b) the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates and duration of all activities;
 - (c) estimated percentage of completion for each item of the Works at each submission of schedule;
 - (d) changes occurring since previous submission of schedule; and
 - (e) a narrative report defining:
 - (i) problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule;
 - (ii) corrective action recommended and its effect;
 - (iii) effect of changes on schedules of the Project Co Parties; and
 - (iv) vibration monitoring, if vibration monitoring is required.
- 6.2. Shop Drawings and samples which will be processed by PCH include:
- (a) Coordination drawings of all millwork, casework and modular systems furniture will be reviewed for harmonization of ergonomics, equipment layout and mechanical/electrical outlet locations;
 - (b) All in-contract medical equipment;
 - (c) Security systems;
 - (d) Signage and wayfinding systems (including demonstration of a kiosk);
 - (e) Architectural feature elements and assemblies such as handrails, guardrails, feature stairs, canopies, etc.
 - (f) Pharmacy medication systems;
 - (g) All major mechanical equipment and systems; and
 - (h) All major electrical equipment and systems, electrical coordination study and arc flash study.

- 6.3. All review comments from submissions to building authorities, insurance authorities and inspection authorities.
- 6.4. All other submittals, reports, and certificates required by Schedule 15 – Section 3.5.1 Technical Specifications.
- 6.5. Progress photographs, updated monthly, from four vantage points, locations to be determined by PCH and/or the PCH Representative.
- 6.6. Construction Contractor proposed substitutions.
- 6.7. Deficiency reports, updated monthly.
- 6.8. Draft of Final Commissioning Program.
- 6.9. Draft Scheduled Maintenance Plan.
- 6.10. Draft Five Year Maintenance Plan.
- 6.11. Final Commissioning Plan.
- 6.12. Substantial Completion Certificate.
- 6.13. Progress report in respect of Project Co's participation in programs organized by At-Risk Youth Organizations and Veteran Organizations, as required under Section 18.8(d) of the Project Agreement.
- 6.14. Any other Submittals PCH reasonably requires to understand the Works.
- 6.15. Prior to Final Completion, provide an updated acoustical report that includes:

Results of ASTC wall testing, per the requirements set out in ASTM International E336 “Standard Test Method for Measurement of Airborne Sound Attenuation between Rooms in Buildings”. ASTC tests shall be conducted by a third party retained by Project Co. for a sample of 10 walls selected by the PCH Representative. If it is found that walls in the test sample do not comply with ASTC performance requirements, additional partitions may be selected for testing at the PCH Representative’s discretion. Re-submit ASTC test reports for all walls that have been re-mediated.

SCHEDULE 11

DESIGN QUALITY PLAN AND CONSTRUCTION QUALITY PLAN

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 12

SERVICE QUALITY PLAN OUTLINE

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 13

PROJECT CO PROPOSAL EXTRACTS

1. The Project Co Proposal Extracts consist of the following: (a) those portions of Project Co's Proposal that are identified in Part A of Table 1 of this Schedule 13 (the "**Project Co Proposal Documents**"), and (b) the following ancillary documents set out in Part B of Table 1 below: (i) Items from Final Negotiations Letter, dated September 19, 2013 attached as Appendix 1 (the "**Final Negotiations Letter Items**"); (ii) Critical Compliance Review Chart dated November 20, 2013 attached as Appendix 2, prepared by PCH (the "**Critical Compliance Review Chart**"); (iii) Supporting Sketches and Documents regarding the Final Negotiation Letter Items and Critical Compliance Review Chart, attached as Appendix 3 (the "**Supporting Documents**"); (iv) the Final Accepted Innovation submission, dated October 9, 2013, attached as Appendix 4 (the "**Final Accepted Innovation Submission**"). The Final Negotiations Letter Items, the Critical Compliance Review Chart, the Supporting Documents and the Final Accepted Innovation Submission are collectively referred to as the "**Ancillary Extract Documents**". The Project Co Proposal Documents and the Ancillary Extract Documents are collectively referred to as "**Project Co Proposal Extracts**" and are contained in the attached CD attached hereto as Appendix A.
2. PCH and Project Co acknowledge and agree that Project Co Proposal Extracts are in the nature of clarifications, interpretations, and/or enhancements to the Output Specifications and, as such, are not intended to conflict with, lessen, reduce **or otherwise modify or amend** the Project Agreement (including, for certainty, the Output Specifications) or otherwise lessen, reduce or otherwise modify or amend PCH's rights under the Project Agreement to review documents as set out in Schedule 10 – Review Procedure.
3. PCH and Project Co acknowledge and agree that such Project Co Proposal Extracts shall be reviewed pursuant to the review procedure as set out in Schedule 10 – Review Procedure and do not represent a final form of any of the listed design elements or drawings.
4. Project Co agrees that all non-compliant items noted by PCH in the Critical Compliance Review Chart and Final Negotiations Letter Items List shall be brought into compliance with the Output Specifications at the sole cost and expense of Project Co and without any amendment to the Works Schedule.
5. Project Co agrees that any non-compliant items identified by PCH through the review procedure as set out in Schedule 10 – Review Procedure shall be brought into compliance with the Output Specifications at the sole cost and expense of Project Co and without any amendment to the Works Schedule.

Table 1 - Applicable Portions of the Project Co’s Proposal

Part A – Project Co Proposal Documents, dated June 25, 2013	
	<p>Drawings - RFP Final Submission Volume 1 of 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 series (A-100, A-101, A-102, A-103, A-110) • C Series (C-100, C-101, C-102, C-200, C-201, C-202, C-300, C-301, C-302, C-303, C-304, C-400, C-500, C501, C-502, C-503, C-600) • L Series (L1, L2, L3, L4A, L4B, L5, L6, L7, L8, L9, L10, L11) • 200 Series (A-200, A-201, A-203, A-204) • 300 Series (A-300, A-301, A-302, A-303, A-304, A-305, A-306, A-307, A-308, A-309, A-310, A-311, A-312, A-313, A-314, A-315, A-316, A-317, A-318, A-319, A-350, A-351, A-352, A-353, A-354, A-355, A-356, A-357, A-358, A-359, A-360, A-361) • 400 Series (A-400, A-401, A-402, A-403, A-404, A-405, A-406, A-410, A-411, A-420, A-421, A-422, A-423, A-424, A-425, A-426) • 500 Series (A-500, A-502, A-503, A-510, A-521, A-522, A-530, A-531, A-532, A-533, A-534, A-535, A-536, A-537, A-538, A-550, A-551, A-552, A-553, A-554, A-560, A-561, A-562, A-570) • 700 Series (A-705, A-706, A-707, A-710, A-715, A-720, A-725, A-730, A-735, A-736, A-737, A-746, A-747, A-748, A-749, A-750, A-751, A-752, A-753, A-754, A-755) • F Series (F-100, F-200, F-300)

	<p>Drawings – RFP Final Submission Volume 2 of 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S Series (S-010, S-011, S-020, S-030, S-100, S-101, S-202, S-103, S-104, S-105, S-200, S-201, S-202, S-203, S-204, S-205, S-300, S-301, S-302, S-303, S-304, S-304, S-400, S-401, S-402, S-403, S-404, S-405, S-500, S-501, S-502, S-503, S-504, S-600, S-601, S-602) • M Series (M001, M101, M200US, M200, M201, M202, M203, M204, M300, M301, M302, M303, M400, M401, M402, M403, M411, M500, M501, M502, M503, M600, M601, M602, M700, M701, M702, M703, M704, M710, M711, M712, M713, M714, M715, M716, M717, M718, M750, M751, M752, M850) • E Series (E-101, E-102, E-200, E-200A, E-200B, E-200C, E-200D, E-201, E-201A, E-201B, E-201C, E-201D, E-202, E-202A, E-202B, E-202C, E-202D, E-203, E-203A, E-203B, E-203C, E-203D, E-300, E-300A, E-300B, E-300C, E-300D, E-301, E-301A, E-301B, E-301C, E-301D, E-302, E-302A, E-302B, E-302C, E-302D, E-303, E-303A, E-303B, E-303C, E-303D, E-400, E-400A, E-400B, E-400C, E-400D, E-401A, E-401B, E-401C, E-401D, E-402, E-402A, E-402B, E-402C, E-402D, E-403, E-403A, E-403B, E-403B, E-403C, E-403D, E-500, E-500A, E-500B, E-500C, E-500D, E-500E, E-500F, E-500G, E-501, E-502, E-503, E-504, E-505, E-506, E-507, E-508, E-509, E-600, E-601, E-602, E-603, E-604, E-605, E-701, E-702)
	<p>Part B: Design Submission, Section 3.6 - Refurbishment Works Report</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refurbishment Report • Summary Schedule • Ward 26 Work Sequence • Refurbishment Specifications • Refurbishment Works Drawing Package (r-L-01, r-C-802, r-A-101, r-A-200a, r-A-200b, r-A-201a, r-A-201b, r-A-201c, r-A-201d, r-A-201e, r-A-202a, r-A-202b, r-A-203a, r-203b, R-M-001, R-M-002, E-801, E-802)
	<p>Part B: Technical Submission</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B 2.1 Works Schedule • B.4.1 Transition Management Sub-Plan

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B.4.2 Outline Commissioning Sub-Plan • B.4.3 Operational Start-Up
	<p>Part B: Technical Submission</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B.5.1 Facility Management Sub-Plan • B.5.2 General Management Services Sub-Plan • B.5.3 Plant Services Sub-Plan • B.5.5 Call Centre Services Sub-Plan • B.5.9 Human Resources Sub-Plan • B.5.11 Performance Monitoring Program • B.5.13 Lifecycle Replacement Schedule • B.5.13 Providence Indicative Budget – (not included) Refer to Schedule 24A • B.5.14 Lifecycle Replacement & Refurbishment Services Sub-Plan
	<p>Part B: Design Submission</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B 2.3 Response to Clinical and General Functionality (Whole Clinical) • B 2.5 Response to Accessibility • B 2.6 Response to Safety and Security • B 2.7 Response to Sustainability, Flexibility, Adaptability, and Expansion • B 2.8 Response to Design Quality and Technical Quality (Whole Building) • B 3.5 Construction Implementation Analysis • B 3.8 OBC and AODA Analysis • B 3.10 Daylighting Study & Appendix 3.10 – Daylighting Diagrams • B 3.13 Photos of Sample Boards

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• B 3.15 Energy Efficiency
Part B	
Appendix 1 – Final Negotiation Letter Items and attachments - September 19, 2013	
Appendix 2 – Critical Compliance Review Chart - November 20, 2013	
Appendix 3 – Supporting Documents regarding the Final Negotiation Letter Items and Critical Compliance Review Chart	

	<p><u>List of Sketches</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ITEM 1 - ASK 003 Dated Sept. 27,2013 • ITEM 2 – A-303-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 2 – A-308-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 3 – A-746-sk-02 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 3 – A-747-sk-02 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 3 – A-746-sk-02 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 4 – A-300-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 5 – A-305-sk-01 Dated October 15, 2013 • ITEM 6 – A-308-sk-02 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 7 – ASK-005 Dated September 27, 2013 • ITEM 7 – ASK-006 Dated September 27, 2013 • ITEM 7 – ASK-007 Dated September 27, 2013 • ITEM 16- A-318-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 16 – A-318-sk-02 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 16 – A-318-sk-03 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 18 – A-318-sk-04 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 23 – A-305-sk-02 Dated October 15, 2013 • ITEM 25 – A-430-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013 • ITEM 26 – A-309-sk-01 Dated October 15, 2013 • ITEM 27 – ASK-004 Dated September 27, 2013 • ITEM 29 – A-101-sk-01 Dated October 25, 2013
--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ITEM 31 – A-318-sk-05 Dated October 25, 2013• ITEM 39 – ASK-008 Dated September 27, 2013• ITEM 40 – L5 Dated October 16, 2013
--	---

List of Design Workshop Presentations:

- 27 Sept 2013 - PCH - Start Up - Critical Compliance Review
- 03 Oct 2013 - Critical Compliance Issues Review
- 03 Oct 2013 - Refurbishment User Group Meeting
- 04 Oct 2013 - Whole Building Presentation
- 09 Oct 2013 - Logistics for Refurb Innovation
- 09 Oct 2013 - Redevelopment Meeting - Compliance Issues
- 10 Oct 2013 - User Group Orientation Meetings (Option 1-morning session) (Two sessions; one morning and one afternoon)
- 15 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Admin svcs incl PRRS)
- 16 Oct 2013 - Critical compliance issues - (Blackline PSOS)
- 16 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Education & Learning)
- 17 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Complex Continuing Care)
- 17 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (SGS & RRCP)
- 17 Oct 2013 - Refurbishment User Group Meeting 2
- 21 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-PM&R
- 22 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Central Therapy (PT, OT, Day Rehab & Rehab Management)
- 22 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Food & Nutrition Services (FANS)
- 22 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Central Therapy (Pool/Gym/Exercise)
- 22 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Pharmacy
- 23 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Central Therapy Services (Skills Development, Westwood School, ORB & CCB, Pt-Advocate)
- 23 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Facilities
- 23 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Lobby Services
- 28 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Specialized Mental Health-ATR)
- 28 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting-Geriatric Psychiatry
- 29 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Forensics)
- 29 Oct 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting (Clinical Ancillary Services) MDS & ECT/TMS
- 30 Oct 2013 - Initial CASS User Group Meetings PM&R, SGS & GPP
- 30 Oct 2013 - Initial Design Development Meeting--CASS - Escorted Patient Entrance/Admin, DI, EEG & Lab
- 30 Oct 2013 - Geriatrics Refurbishment User Group Meeting
- 01 Nov 2013 - Review of Tables of Compliance Items for Commercial Close
- 04 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meeting: Plumbing & Fixture Coordination
- 04 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meeting - Headwalls

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 04 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meetings--Patient Lifts • 05 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meeting-Exterior Envelope • 05 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meetings- Bedroom Mock-ups • 06 Nov 2013 - Whole Building Meeting- Security • 06 Nov 2013 - PCH refurbishment ward 13: security, access controls meeting • 08 Nov 2013 - Review of Tables of Compliance Items for Commercial Close • 12 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Forensic Services • 12 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Geriatric Psychiatry Services • 13 Nov 2013 - Review of Tables of Compliance Items for Commercial Close • 13 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Specialized Mental Health • 13 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- CASS: Mood Disorders, ECT/TMS • 14 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1-CASS: PM&R, SGS & GPP • 14 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1-CASS: Escorted Entrance, Admin, DI, EEG, Lab • 14 Nov 2013 – User Group Follow up discussion for Geriatric Psychiatry (Rec Therapy) • 18 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- PM&R • 18 Nov 2013 - User Group 1-FANS • 18 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Pharmacy • 19 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Central Therapy (PT, OT, Day Rehab & Rehab Management) • 19 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Facilities Management • 19 Nov 2013 – User Group EEG Plan Review/Discussion • 19 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Central Therapy (CCB & ORB, PPAO, Skills Development & Westwood School) • 19 Nov 2013 – User Group - Review Dental Spaces • 20 Nov 2013 - Review of Tables of Compliance Items for Commercial Close • 20 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Lobby services • 25 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1-Administration Services • 25 Nov 2013 - User Group 1-PRRS • 26 Nov 2013 - Initial User Group Meeting - Academic & Research • 26 Nov 2013 - User Group Meeting 1- Education & Learning
--	---

	<p><u>Other Documents:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20131120 Appendix 3 C3.4 Planning Variance Chart • 20131115 C3.14 Assumptions and Variance Analysis
<p>Appendix 4 – Final Accepted Innovation Submission, dated October 9, 2013</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B1 – Delete Preaction Sprinklers in Electrical Room <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • B2 – Alternate Floor Finishes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • B11 – Delete HEPA filters in Isolation Room <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • C5 – Garage / Maintenance Building <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Refer to Appendix A on the attached CD • N1 – Delete compactor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N2 – Delete memory boxes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N3 – Delete chemical dispensers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N9 – Delete 1200 fpm air velocity requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N10 – Delete requirement for AC90 runs to not exceed 1m <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N11 – Delete the requirement that all circuits shall have a dedicated neutral <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N12 – Delete requirement for 25% space capacity within the lighting control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation • N13 – Shift and rotate Forensic patient wing and add additional exit stair

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Executed Version of Schedule 15 revised to include this Final Accepted Innovation
--	---

APPENDIX "A"

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 14

OUTLINE COMMISSIONING PROGRAM

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 15

OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 16

TITLE ENCUMBRANCES

“Title Encumbrances” means:

1. Instrument No. FR282443, registered on October 13, 1976, being *By-law No. 8497* of the Corporation of the City of Kingston pursuant to the Ontario Heritage Act, 1974, designating certain properties including that part of the Site identified in the *by-law as “Rockwood House – Kingston Psychiatric Hospital Grounds”* and described as part of Block 60, Plan 54, as described in Instrument No. C209 save and except lands conveyed to the City of Kingston by Instrument No. 158282.
2. Liens, charges or prior claims for taxes (which term includes charges, rates, levies and assessments) or utilities (including levies or imposts for sewers and other municipal utility services) not yet due or if due, the validity of which is being contested in good faith, and liens or charges for the excess of the amount of any past due taxes or utilities charges for which a final assessment or account has not been received over the amount of such taxes or utilities charges as estimated and paid by PCH.
3. Inchoate liens incidental to construction, renovations or current operations, a claim for which shall not at the time have been registered against the Site or of which notice in writing shall not at the time have been given to PCH pursuant to the *Construction Lien Act* (Ontario) or otherwise or any lien or charge, a claim for which, although registered, or notice of which, although given, relates to obligations not overdue or delinquent and in respect of any of the foregoing cases, PCH has, where applicable, complied with the holdback or other similar provisions or requirements of the relevant construction contracts so as to protect the Site therefrom.
4. The rights reserved to or vested in any municipality or governmental or other public authority by any statutory provision.
5. Any subsisting reservations, limitations, provisions and conditions contained in any original grants from the Crown of any land or interests therein, reservations of undersurface rights to mines and minerals of any kind.
6. Zoning (including, without limitation, airport zoning regulations), use and building by-laws and ordinances, federal, provincial or municipal by-laws and regulations as to the use of the Site, which do not materially impair the value of the Site or materially interfere with the use of the Site for the purposes of the Project.
7. Servitudes, easements, rights-of-way, or other similar rights in land for sewers, electric lines, telegraphs and telephone lines and other utilities and services which do not materially impair the value of the Site or materially interfere with the use of the Site for the purposes of the Project.

8. Minor encroachments onto or from neighboring lands which are permitted under agreements with the owners of such lands and which do not materially impair the value of the Site or materially interfere with the use of the Site for the purposes of the Project.
9. Any encroachments, easements, rights of way or similar interests which would be revealed by an up-to-date survey of the Site.
10. Registered subdivision, site-plan, development or other municipal agreements, if any, provided such are complied with and which do not materially impair the value of the Site or materially interfere with the use of the Site for the purposes of the Project.
11. The exceptions and qualifications contained in subsection 44(1) of the *Land Titles Act* (Ontario) except for paragraphs 11 and 14, Provincial Succession Duties and Escheats or Forfeiture to the Crown; and the rights of any person who would, but for the *Land Titles Act*, be entitled to the land or any part of it through length of adverse possession, prescription, misdescription, or boundaries settled by convention.
12. Ground Lease, notice of which was registered on January 10, 2013, as Instrument No. FC152689.

SCHEDULE 17

EMPLOYEE TRANSITION

1. AFFECTED EMPLOYEES

1.1. In respect of the Affected Employees, PCH shall (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the Collective Agreement(s)), no later than 90 Business Days prior to the Transfer Date, and, thereafter, no later than 5 Business Days from completion of a payroll period in which there is a material change in the relevant information, provide Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party, as the case may be, with the following labour relations or employment-related information as those terms have been interpreted under section 65(6) of FIPPA, or, where PCH has previously provided such information to Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party, as the case may be, an update to the following information in respect of a material change to such information:

- (a) a copy of each Collective Agreement, including any amendments thereto, applicable to any of the Affected Employees, together with a copy of any arbitral decision under the Collective Agreement(s) applicable to any of the Affected Employees that PCH has in its possession at that time;
- (b) a list of all Affected Employees to be transferred pursuant to Section 27.1 of the Project Agreement and for each individual employee, the labour relations or employment-related information outlined in 1.1(c) below;
- (c) a list detailing the hourly wage rate, job classification or position, length of service, date of hire (if different), regular hours of work, overtime worked in the last 12 months, vacation pay entitlements, accumulated sick banks, employment status (active, paid or unpaid leave of absence, the nature of the leave of absence, and, if known, expected date of return if not actively at work) for each Affected Employee;
- (d) a description of the benefit plans in which the Affected Employees may participate on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date, including a description of any extended health and medical coverage, group life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment, short and long term disability, vision care, dental care and any other similar benefits;
- (e) a description of the retirement benefit plans in which the Affected Employees are eligible to participate on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date, including any registered pension plans and group retirement savings plans;
- (f) a description of any other material supplemental benefits in which the Affected Employees participate or to which they may be entitled on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date that are not specified in the Collective Agreement(s),

including Canada Savings Bonds, group registered retirement savings plan programs and employee assistance programs;

- (g) a list of any outstanding grievances or litigation that PCH is aware of, including claims under the *Human Rights Code* (Ontario), the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario), the *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997* (Ontario) and other provincial employment statutes, related to the Affected Employees and a list of all grievances filed within the active period of the present Collective Agreement(s) related to the Affected Employees and a description of the agreed upon settlement; and
 - (h) with appropriate consent by the Affected Employee, a copy of any documentation relating to current accommodation of that Affected Employee.
- 1.2. PCH shall, no later than 3 Business Days after the Transfer Date, provide Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party with a list, updated to the Transfer Date, of any outstanding grievances or litigation that PCH is aware of related to the Transferred Employees.
- 1.3. Subject to the terms of the Collective Agreement(s), Project Co may, in consultation with the union, issue or cause the relevant Project Co Party to issue, a confirmation of continuing employment to the Transferred Employees identified on the list described in Section 1.1(b) above.
2. BENEFIT PLAN
- 2.1. The Transferred Employees shall cease to be participants in the PCH benefit plans effective 12:01 a.m on the Transfer Date.
3. PENSION PLAN
- 3.1. No later than 90 Business Days prior to the Transfer Date, Project Co shall, or shall cause the relevant Project Co Party to provide confirmation, in writing, to PCH that Project Co, or the relevant Project Co Party, is currently a participating employer under the terms of the Pension Plan.
- 3.2. No later than 20 Business Days prior to the Transfer Date, PCH shall notify the administrator of the Pension Plan that the Transferred Employees will cease to be its employees effective as of the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date and, accordingly, that PCH will cease to be responsible for contributions on behalf of the Transferred Employees on and after the Transfer Date.
4. LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- 4.1. Affected Employees who are in receipt of short term disability benefits, long term disability benefits, or WSIB benefits or who are on an approved leave of absence on the date

immediately preceding the Transfer Date will become Transferred Employees on the Transfer Date.

- 4.2. Project Co shall be liable for and shall pay any NEER Costs attributed to the PCH accident cost record by the WSIB in the event Project Co fails or refuses to reinstate or accommodate any Transferred Employee in receipt of WSIB benefits and identified in the list to be provided to Project Co pursuant to Section 5.2 below, once that employee is identified as fit to resume work by the WSIB.

5. LIST OF EMPLOYEES

- 5.1. On Financial Close, PCH shall provide to Project Co a list of the names of the Affected Employees.
- 5.2. On or before the Transfer Date, PCH shall provide to Project Co an updated list of the names of the Affected Employees.

6. EMPLOYEE FILES

- 6.1. PCH shall (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law and the Collective Agreement(s) or with the express written consent of the Affected Employee,) transfer to Project Co, no later than 2 Business Days following the Transfer Date, copies of all labour relations and/or employment-related documents held in the Transferred Employees' employment files, excluding any Personal Information that may be specifically used only for purposes of the pension and benefit plans provided by PCH, which Personal Information shall not be transferred. For clarity, unless the Affected Employee has provided express written consent authorizing the transfer, Personal Information contained in the employment files held by PCH describing any medical or other information provided by such employee for any accommodation purposes, shall not be transferred.

7. VACATION AND OVERTIME ACCRUAL

- 7.1. Notwithstanding Section 27.2(a) of the Project Agreement, PCH shall be responsible for vacation and overtime accruals which are attributed to the employment of each Transferred Employee prior to the Transfer Date, but which are claimed by the Transferred Employee on and after the Transfer Date, up to the value of such accruals as calculated by PCH as at the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date.
- 7.2. PCH shall notify Project Co as to the aggregate amount of such accruals no later than 5 Business Days after the Transfer Date and shall pay such amount to Project Co within 10 Business Days thereafter.
- 7.3. Project Co shall, following its receipt of such monies from PCH, transfer such monies to the Project Co Party that is the employer of the Transferred Employees, if applicable. For greater certainty, PCH's obligations under this Section 7 shall be fully satisfied by such

payment to Project Co, regardless of whether a Project Co Party shall be the employer of any Transferred Employees.

8. SICK BANKS

- 8.1. PCH's responsibility for all Transferred Employees' accumulated sick banks ends on the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date. For greater certainty, Project Co shall assume, or shall cause the relevant Project Co Party to assume, all liability and obligations related to the Transferred Employees' accumulated sick banks as at the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date. PCH shall provide Project Co with the calculation of the value of the accumulated sick banks up to and including the date immediately preceding the Transfer Date, no later than 2 Business Days after the Transfer Date and shall thereafter transfer such monies to Project Co if and when Project Co incurs such costs up to a maximum of the value of the sick bank calculated as of the Transfer Date. Project Co shall, upon receipt of instructions, and following its receipt of such monies from PCH, transfer such monies to the Project Co Party that is the employer of the Transferred Employees, if applicable. For greater certainty, PCH's obligations under this Section 8.1 shall be fully satisfied by such payment to Project Co, regardless of whether a Project Co Party shall be the employer of any Transferred Employees.

SCHEDULE 18

COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL**1. GENERAL****1.1. Communications Principles**

The Project represents an important infrastructure commitment by the Province. Accordingly, a comprehensive communications and stakeholder relations plan is required to ensure the public is informed and engaged where necessary and to meet both PCH and IO communications requirements. This plan will support effective communications between Project Co and PCH, and with PCH stakeholders and the PCH community.

2. PCH RESPONSIBILITIES**2.1. Lead Communications Role**

PCH will assume the lead communications role for its local community. PCH will take primary responsibility for all communications matters and will be responsible for:

- (a) providing identified, dedicated lead communications contacts with applicable skills and experience with 24/7 availability on applicable aspects of communications and issues management;
- (b) providing an identified, dedicated media-trained lead media spokesperson, with back-up media-trained personnel, as required with 24/7 availability on applicable aspects of communications;
- (c) acting as primary media contact for the Project;
- (d) providing final review and approval of all public communications materials;
- (e) communicating promptly with all relevant parties on crisis issues and communicating within 24 hours on general issues;
- (f) maintaining and updating the Project website, as required; and
- (g) providing coordinated updates to internal/ external stakeholders, as required.

2.2. PCH Communications Responsibilities During the Works Phase

In the period up to the Substantial Completion Date, PCH will be responsible for the following matters:

- (a) **Communications:** To develop a comprehensive communications strategy and program that includes community relations, media relations, marketing, special

events, employee communications and government relations regarding issues related to the Project.

- (b) **Crisis Communications:** To undertake, in cooperation with Project Co, required planning for potential crisis issues related to the Project. A plan will be developed within 30 days following Financial Close outlining the roles and responsibilities of both PCH and Project Co during a crisis situation.
- (c) **Patient-Related Communication:** To provide all communications related to the provision of the Hospital Services.
- (d) **Performance Review:** To review, on a periodic basis, Project Co's performance in providing communications support as outlined in Section 3 of this Schedule 18.

2.3. PCH Communications Responsibilities During the Operational Term

No later than 30 days prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, the Parties will agree on a communications protocol to apply during the Operational Term.

3. PROJECT CO RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1. Support Communications Role

Project Co will assume a supporting role with respect to communications related to the Project. Project Co will be responsible for:

- (a) providing identified, dedicated media-trained lead media spokesperson (with back-up media-trained personnel, as required) with 24/7 availability on applicable aspects of communications;
- (b) responding to communications issues in accordance with agreed timeframes;
- (c) reviewing and/ or providing communications and/ or technical materials reasonably requested by PCH for website content;
- (d) updating, in collaboration with PCH, internal/ external stakeholders, as required, including involvement and participation in community events;
- (e) providing the public/ media reasonable access to the Site for milestone events;
- (f) directing all media enquiries and interview requests to PCH's lead communications contact;
- (g) maintaining a written record of all material public enquiries, complaints and communications and providing copies to PCH's lead communications contact on a weekly basis (or immediately if urgent);

- (h) reporting to PCH on communications matters on an agreed upon basis;
- (i) participating in PCH communications meetings, as required; and
- (j) during a crisis situation, ensuring and making available sufficient resources to work effectively with PCH and proactively manage and perform its communications responsibilities.

3.2. Project Co Communications Responsibilities During the Works Phase

In the period up to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co will:

- (a) within 30 days following Financial Close and in collaboration with PCH, develop, maintain and implement a construction liaison and communications plan that includes:
 - (i) a description of Project Co's approach to all communications aspects of the Project;
 - (ii) a description of Project Co's communications team, including the roles and responsibilities for each team member and any Project Co Parties who will provide any aspect of the communications program; and
 - (iii) the identification of proposed communication tools to be used to keep the community and other stakeholders informed with respect to the progress of the Project;
- (b) update the construction liaison and communications plan on an annual basis or as reasonably requested by PCH;
- (c) coordinate with PCH in the implementation of the construction liaison and communications plan;
- (d) attend regular meetings with PCH to discuss communication issues and developments;
- (e) produce monthly progress reports, which will include information on activities, public and media enquiries, any emerging issues, and actions taken in response to issues;
- (f) through PCH, provide regular updates to the immediately affected property owners and neighbourhoods on Works related issues with particular attention to communicating the scope, schedule and status of the Works. This will include processes to proactively address any Works related enquiries and issues (e.g., public enquiries and complaints re noise, hours of work, dust, etc.);

- (g) provide regular updates to PCH related to the management of local traffic during the Works;
- (h) develop, in collaboration with PCH, a crisis communication plan outlining roles and responsibilities for a list of potential crisis issues that could develop during the Works; and
- (i) follow any guidelines provided by PCH related to signage or advertising at the Site.

3.3. Project Co Communications Responsibilities During the Operational Term

No later than 30 days prior to the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, the Parties will agree on a communications protocol to apply during the Operational Term.

4. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE AND MEDIA RELEASES

4.1. Public Disclosure and Media Releases

- (a) Project Co shall not, and shall ensure that no Project Co Party shall, issue or disseminate any media release, public announcement or public disclosure (whether for publication in the press, on the radio, television, internet or any other medium) relating to the Project, this Project Agreement, the Hospital Services, or any matters related thereto, without the prior written consent of PCH, in its sole discretion, or, in the case of any media release, public announcement or public disclosure required by Applicable Law, without the prior written consent of PCH.
- (b) Unless otherwise required by Applicable Law (but only to that extent), neither Party shall use the other Party's name or refer to the other Party, directly or indirectly, in any media release, public announcement or public disclosure (whether for publication in the press, on the radio, television, internet or any other medium) relating to the Project, this Project Agreement, the Hospital Services, or any matter related thereto, without the prior written consent of the other Party.
- (c) Project Co shall, and shall ensure that all Project Co Parties and its and their subcontractors, agents, employees, officers and directors, in each case, comply, at all times, with PCH's media release and publicity protocols or guidelines, as such protocols and/or guidelines are updated by PCH from time to time.

5. CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE

5.1. Construction Signage Guidelines

With respect to any signage that may be erected and maintained at or on the Site or Project, Project Co, Project Co Parties and/or the Lenders, as applicable, shall:

- (a) include the hospital logo and the IO logo on the sign;

- (b) ensure that the signage is no larger than the larger of: (i) an existing government project sign on the site; or (ii) 16 feet by 8 feet;
- (c) adhere to local by-laws including by-laws regarding placement and size;
- (d) consider signage material suitable for long-term outdoor exposure;
- (e) provide a mock-up of the signage to PCH with a copy to IO for approval prior to printing; and
- (f) be responsible for installation, maintenance and removal of the signage.

SCHEDULE 19

HERITAGE GUIDELINES AND PROTOCOLS

See attached.

**BEST PRACTICE GUIDELINES FOR THE
TREATMENT OF HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS DISCOVERED OUTSIDE
A LICENSED CEMETERY**

The attached document is a “best practices” guideline describing the procedures for the treatment of human skeletal remains discovered outside a licensed cemetery. It reflects an agreement among members of the various ministries and agencies involved in the resolution of such burials (i.e., First Nations Burial Committee of Toronto; Toronto Police Service; Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation; Cemeteries Regulation Section of Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations; Ministry of Transportation; and The Office of the Chief Coroner) and reflects what is seen as the best practice.

The document is intended to serve as a guide to approval authorities as a discovery goes through the many different steps involved in a reburial to ensure that human remains are treated with respect and dignity and processed in a timely and efficient manner.

It is intended that this guide be reviewed periodically to reflect experiences with the topic. The signatories to this guideline have agreed to ensure that staffs within their jurisdictions have access to this guideline.

Should clarification be required, please refer to the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)* R.S.O.1990 or contact one of the signatories.

Signatories:

First Nations Burial Committee of Toronto
Toronto Police Service
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
Cemeteries Regulation Section of Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations
Ministry of Transportation
Office of the Chief Coroner

The Discovery of Human Remains - Best Practices

Introduction

The following is designed to assist all those involved in responding to and addressing discoveries of human skeletal remains outside of a licensed cemetery. The advice is presented as a series of best practices among the many overlapping interests and jurisdictions of several ministries, agencies, police services and other government bodies that are triggered when human skeletal remains are uncovered. This approach has been developed with the support and approval of the First Nations Burial Committee of Toronto. The practices outlined here are equally applicable to discoveries of human remains across Ontario.

These best practices support the existing regulatory and statutory mechanisms in Ontario. Responsibility for a burial passes through a number of jurisdictions (i.e., Police, Coroner, Cemeteries Regulation Section) and the intent of this document is to ensure this flow is effective and seamless. This information should be read along with the attached flow chart outlining the mandatory process to be followed under existing statutes. Although the flow chart describes the process as being linear, in many instances events can and do happen simultaneously.

A Note on Public Notification:

Getting through the entire discovery and disposition process when human remains are found will see the authority of the issue shift among several agencies. As such, until all investigations have been carried out and the disposition resolved, formal press releases or contacting the media should only occur if all affected authorities have concurred (i.e. police, coroner and Cemeteries Registrar). In addition, after all investigations have been completed, the concerns of the landowner and group acting as representative for the deceased (e.g. First Nation) should be considered before media contact. Premature media notification, particularly prior to having accurate identification of the deceased, will lead to misinformation, misplaced concerns being raised, and potentially a hardening of attitudes. This can make a final disposition agreement more difficult to reach.

Any media interest should be directed to the agency that has authority over the burial site at the time of the media contact (i.e. police, Coroner's Office or Cemeteries Registrar). Media photography of the remains should be avoided: a publicly displayed photograph of skeletal remains is both disrespectful to the deceased and offensive to representatives for the deceased.

A Note on Archaeology:

It is important to note that the discovery of human remains will occur in two basic contexts: either through accidental discovery by an individual in unexpected circumstances, or through discovery as part of an archaeological examination/excavation of a locale by a trained archaeologist, licensed by the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation (MCzCR) under the *Ontario Heritage Act*. In the latter case, the archaeologist will possess the skills, knowledge and expertise to assist both the police and coroner in determining the age of the interment, as well as to assist the landowner in generating the information the Cemeteries Registrar will require to determine the nature, extent and cultural

affiliation of the persons buried. His or her presence at the front end of the discovery process will greatly aid all authorities in making quick and accurate determinations, and as such should be relied on as much as possible in such circumstances.

Under the *Coroner's Act*

1. A person finding skeletal material may first contact staff in an agency other than the police or coroner (e.g. MCzCR or Ministry of Consumer & Commercial Relations MCCR staff). When that occurs, the person is to be immediately instructed to report the find to the local police or coroner. An appropriate contact list (e.g. Regional Coroner's offices) should be maintained by all agencies that may be first contacted about such a discovery.
2. When the police are first contacted they will attend the scene, protect the site and contact the local coroner. The coroner, or the police on behalf of the coroner, will conduct an investigation to determine if: a) the skeletal material is human and b) if the site represents a crime scene. The investigators will need to obtain all the information required to make a determination. However, efforts should be made at this stage to minimize site disturbance. All bone and associated grave goods still embedded in the ground should not be disturbed unless removal is essential for the coroner to make a determination. Poking, pulling, and digging up the bone in an uncontrolled manner can quickly destroy critical data essential to making accurate identifications.
3. Whenever possible, the police and coroner should seek the assistance of an archaeologist in conducting the investigation. This is especially critical since burials are archaeological deposits in their own right, and are often found as part of more extensive archaeological deposits. As such, confirming an association of the burial with a surrounding archaeological site will help determine whether or not the remains are part of a crime scene. Also, the archaeologist can help ensure that the larger heritage resource is not destroyed or damaged during investigation of the skeletal material. MCzCR staff can sometimes be called on to visit the scene with the police.
4. Archaeologists will consider issues such as the condition and discoloration of the bone, presence of artefacts around the discovery site, and knowledge of known archaeological sites in the area to determine chronological (and cultural) associations. If intact deposits are examined, features such as the presence/absence of a coffin, depth of remains, position of body, presence of grave goods, etc., will also assist the determination.
5. When skeletal material is found and it is not readily obvious that this material is either a burial or crime scene, coroners will often employ the services of a physical anthropologist or osteologist to examine the bone in detail. While the coroner requires only a basic determination of age (i.e. recent vs. historic/ancient) and nature of the interment, the physical anthropologist's study can also determine cultural affiliation (based on the presence/absence of specific skeletal traits), age of the individual at death, sex, and even funerary practices. This information will be essential for both the Cemeteries Registrar's investigation, as well as for the deceased's representative in determining the appropriate re-interment requirements. As such, latitude in allowing the physical anthropologist to complete a full, basic descriptive analysis of the skeletal material as a part of the coroner's investigation will greatly aid in addressing remaining issues associated with this process.

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805598v1

6. When the Coroner is satisfied the discovery site is not a crime scene, it is essential that he/she notifies the Registrar of Cemeteries of the discovery, and passes along any relevant information (e.g. contacts, results of any analyses, etc.). It is also essential that the landowner understand that he/she will need to preserve and protect the site from the point when the police are no longer involved, and until a disposition is made under the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)*.

Under the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)*

1. Under the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)* the Registrar will be required to determine and formally declare what the locale is: either an irregular burial site (unintentional interment), or an unapproved cemetery or unapproved Aboriginal Peoples cemetery. When the information is not already in hand (i.e. based on archaeological findings or the results of the coroner's investigation) the landowner normally will be required to undertake an investigation. Such an investigation will generate the information necessary for the Registrar to make an accurate declaration.

2. In most cases, such investigations will be undertaken by a licensed and qualified archaeologist hired by the landowner. MCzCR ensures that the Cemeteries Registrar has a current list of such licensees which can be made available to the landowner.

3. The intent of the investigation is to provide the Cemeteries Registrar with, the data necessary to make a declaration. As such, burial investigations will minimize normal archaeological fieldwork and reporting requirements. It will be determined following the Registrar's declaration and disposition agreement reached between landowner and deceased's representative whether disinterment is necessary.

4. The investigation for the Registrar must determine whether or not the interment(s) were intentional, and the basis on which this is made, the cultural affiliation of the deceased, and the defined limits of the area containing burials, the style and manner in which the remains are interred, and a description of the artefacts determined to form part of the burial site. It may also be necessary to determine the exact number of discrete burials present in the area. Excavation methods should maximize recovery of this data, while minimizing disturbances to the remains. Recording should also be limited to that required by the Registrar (e.g. emphasis on mapping location of burials in relation to property lines, existing structures, or other reference points). MCzCR will advise licensed archaeologists of the appropriate archaeological methods.

5. During the investigation, the remains must be treated with respect and care. All artefacts found in the burial are to be considered grave goods, and should be treated as part of the burial, and kept with the skeletal remains. Burials must not be unnecessarily exposed to the elements or to casual viewing, and must be covered over as soon as possible following identification. The landowner continues to be responsible for preserving and protecting the site during this investigation, and until a disposition is made under the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)*.

6. At the conclusion of the investigation a report must be submitted to the Registrar. This report will need to include the information required in Point 4. For sites that date to the last 200 years, historical research (e.g. land title search, newspapers, local informant interviews, etc.) may be

required to answer some of the information points outlined in Point 4. This report will also serve to address the archaeologist's reporting requirements for the license issued by MCzCR under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

7. Once the Registrar can make a declaration, and the locale is determined to be an unapproved cemetery, he/she will locate a representative for the deceased. If the locale is an unapproved Aboriginal Peoples cemetery, the Registrar will contact the nearest First Nation Government. Another community of Aboriginal People whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person may also act as representative. As well, if agreed-to and established before-hand, a designated “Burials Committee” can serve as the first point of Aboriginal contact for the Registrar. If the burial is non-aboriginal, the Registrar will attempt to find a representative through media notification. Where no descendant is found, a representative of the same religious denomination as the person buried can act for the deceased.

8. The representative and landowner will agree to a disposition agreement outlining what is to be done with the burials. Where there is no agreement, binding arbitration is provided under the *Cemeteries Act (Revised)*. Typically there are three options: 1) leave the remains intact and establish the site as a cemetery; 2) establish a cemetery nearby, remove the remains and re-inter them there; 3) remove the remains and reinter them in an existing cemetery. The option selected with respect to an unapproved cemetery or unapproved Aboriginal Peoples cemetery will be negotiated between the landowner and representative for the deceased.

9. If the discovery is declared to be an irregular burial site, there are three options: 1) leave the remains intact and establish the site as a cemetery; 2) establish a cemetery nearby, remove the remains and re-inter them there; 3) remove the remains and re-inter them into an existing cemetery. The landowner will decide which option and is responsible for all costs.

10. In respect to an unapproved cemetery or unapproved Aboriginal Peoples cemetery, if a disinterment/reburial option is selected, the burials will need to be fully uncovered, removed and reinterred with a minimum of damage and time. Costs associated with a disposition agreement will be negotiated by the landowner and representative. While the time it takes to complete this work will be subject to the wishes of the landowner and representative, factors such as the number and nature of interments, level of observations required by the representative for re-interment purposes, etc., will affect the length of time needed to complete the removal and reinterment. Consequently, in order to minimize time while maximizing care and documentation, this work is best done by a licensed archaeologist under the direction of the disposition agreement.

11. During removal, detailed observations will need to be made of the archaeological context of the burial to ensure that all associated remains and grave goods are fully recovered. Age at death and sex of the individual should also be noted. This information will assist in determining the appropriate methods of re-interment, as well as to assist in determining what specific ceremonies need to accompany the reburial. Basic mapping can be used to aid in making these observations. No scientific analysis of the skeletal remains or grave goods can occur during this process without the consent of the representative of the deceased.

12. Should the disposition agreement impact on adjacent archaeological remains, or should concerns be raised for these deposits during negotiations, MCzCR will advise and work closely with the Cemeteries Registrar and others concerned to determine what is the most appropriate course of action. MCzCR will also assist in mediating any issues that might arise between the licensed archaeologist and other parties.

July 15, 1998

**CULTURAL HERITAGE PROTOCOL
AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES &
THE MINISTRY OF CULTURE & COMMUNICATIONS**

Introduction

The Cultural Heritage Protocol is an agreement between the Ministry of Government Services (MGS) and the Ministry of Culture and Communications (MCC) concerning the development of a process for identifying and protecting cultural heritage resources affected by those MGS real property undertakings addressed in the MGS Parent Class Environmental Assessment (EA).

Effective July 1, 1991, the Protocol applies to Ontario Regulation 1/90 (MGS 1021), and is intended to continue under and in parallel with the functioning of the MGS Parent Class EA.

Cultural Heritage Resources

The following are cultural heritage resources based in real property:

- archaeological sites
- buildings and structural remains of historical, architectural and contextual value
- districts or landscapes of historic and scenic value in rural, village and urban contexts
- places which hold significance because of sacred value or long traditional use

MGS Responsibilities

As a purchaser, property owner or vendor, MGS is responsible for protecting the provincial interest in preserving its cultural heritage resources. As a tenant, MGS must not adversely affect cultural heritage resources on leased property.

Implementation Plan

MGS will implement the Protocol in two phases commencing before the implementation date of MGS Parent Class EA.

- Phase 1 is a short-term assignment to be performed by consultants in 3 stages.
- Phase 2 is an ongoing responsibility requiring permanent resources.

Phase 1:

This phase will be implemented in 3 stages as follows:

- A. MGS will retain a consultant to carry out the following steps:
1. Develop operational definitions of the cultural heritage resources listed above.

2. Develop simple and effective criteria for determining whether or not a property has potential heritage significance.
 3. Prepare a list of available MGS, MCC and other government data sources for the recognition of cultural heritage resources.
 4. Identify and review existing guidelines; adopt/adapt relevant materials for MGS purposes, resulting in:
 - (a) A Guideline for Appropriate Documentation indicating where, when, who, and to what extent documentation should be collected for buildings, groups of structures, structural remains, districts and landscapes.
 - (b) An Evaluation System which can assess the significance of the resource being documented.
 - (c) A Guideline for Maintenance, Repair and Alteration identifying appropriate means of carrying out changes, renovation, rehabilitation, restoration, or additions to structures which have heritage significance.
 5. Assemble a list of government and non-government consultative sources, based on the stakeholders listed below, for the four categories of cultural heritage resources.
 6. Develop heritage inventory forms which can be used by field staff and serve as the basis for a physical file.
- B. MGS will retain consultants on a regional basis to carry out the following steps;
1. Review additional non-government consultative sources, based on die stakeholders listed in Phase 2 “Evaluation Process”, for the four categories of cultural heritage resources.
 2. Review MGS buildings and identify the potential cultural heritage resources: note any heritage implications of pertinent MGS building sites and develop an interim listing.
 3. Document any immediate threats to die heritage features, and the implications the heritage features might have on future property management or development.
- C. MGS will retain the consultant for Phase 1A to carry out the following step:
1. Review existing guidelines, as well as the “generic guidelines” developed in Phase 1A (step #4), and adopt/adapt relevant materials for MGS purposes, resulting in:
 - (a) A Guideline for the Assessment of Archaeological Sites indicating where, when and how to access.

- (b) A Guideline for Mitigative Measures relating to projects involving heritage structures. This would describe the appropriate means of dealing with unavoidable impacts and discuss relocation, moth balling, demolition and reassembly, screening, etc.
- (c) A Guideline for Compatible Development indicating appropriate ways to build new structures which are compatible with existing buildings, districts or landscapes.

Phase 2:

This phase may commence before the completion of Phase 1, and will involve the following activities:

A. Evaluation Process

Using the “generic guidelines” from Phase 1A (Step #4), MGS will carry out active evaluations for specific projects, involving the collection of any necessary data, to determine the significance, options and courses of action to be documented in evaluation reports.

For specific undertakings, MGS and MCC will evaluate potential cultural heritage resources in consultation with stakeholders:

- for archaeological sites:
contact MCC, Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR), aboriginal groups, historical societies
- for buildings and structural remains of buildings:
contact MCC, local architectural conservation advisory councils (LACACs), historical societies, local and regional municipalities
- for districts or landscapes of historic and scenic value in rural, village and urban contexts:
contact local and regional municipalities and LACACs
- for unorganized territories:
contact MNR, Ministry of Municipal Affairs, aboriginal groups
- for places which hold significance because of sacred values or long traditional use:
contact aboriginal groups, local and regional municipalities

Upon approval of the MGS Parent Class EA, MGS will follow the consultation process outlined in the “Class EA Methodology” (Section 4).

B. Inventory

An inventory is required to capture and access heritage-related information. Based on the “interim listing” prepared as part of Phase IB (Step #2), any prevailing Information System will have fields to flag whether a property has, has not or may have heritage significance.

These “flags” must be cross-referenced to evaluation reports developed as part of the “evaluation process” which describe the heritage features in detail, identify immediate threats to them, and examine their potential implications on future property management or development.

The inventory will require ongoing maintenance, and must be readily available to MGS personnel.

Tim Casey
Assistant Deputy Minister
Realty Group
Ministry of Government Services

Linda Stevens
Assistant Deputy Minister
Cultural Division
Ministry of Culture and Communications

SCHEDULE 20

PAYMENT MECHANISM

PART A:
DEFINITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 “**Accessibility Condition**” means a state or condition of the relevant Functional Part or the means of access to it which allows all persons who are entitled to enter, occupy or use the relevant Functional Part to enter and leave the Functional Part safely and conveniently and using normal access routes. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of an Elevator Availability Failure, it shall be assumed that PCH’s access to level 00 to level 03 of the Facility has been impaired and there shall be an Elevator Availability Failure Deduction.

1.2 “**Ad-Hoc Services**” means services which, in accordance with Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, PCH is entitled to require Project Co to provide but where Project Co’s obligation to provide those services does not arise unless and until it is requested to do so by PCH.

1.3 “**Ad-Hoc Services Request**” means a request for the provision of Ad-Hoc Services made by PCH to Project Co in accordance with Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

1.4 “**Adjusted Service Payment**” means the amount that would be calculated for the relevant Contract Month in accordance with the formula set out in Section 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule 20 without deducting the sums represented by the symbol ΣD .

1.5 “**Annual Service Payment**” means the sum in Canadian dollars calculated in accordance with the provisions set out in Part B of this Schedule 20.

1.6 “**APAP**” has the meaning given in Section 6.4 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.7 “**Area Weighting Percentage**” means the percentage weighting ascribed to the relevant Functional Area for the purpose of calculating Deductions for Availability Failures as set out in Appendix D to this Schedule 20.

1.8 “**Availability Condition**” means any of (i) the Accessibility Condition, (ii) the Safety Condition or (iii) the Use Condition.

1.9 “**Availability Failure**” means an Event which has not been Rectified within the relevant Rectification Time and which causes a Functional Part to be Unavailable.

1.10 “**Availability Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of an Availability Failure.

- 1.11 “**Base Date**” means 1 April, 2013.
- 1.12 “**Bedding-In Period**” means the three-month period following the Payment Commencement Date.
- 1.13 “**Call Centre**” means the contact point to be established by Project Co pursuant to Schedule 15 - Output Specifications in respect of the Call Centre Service for the notification of Events and other day to day matters arising in relation to the provision of Services.
- 1.14 “**Collective Agreement Rates**” has the meaning given in Section 2.4 of Part B of this Schedule 20.
- 1.15 “**Contract Day**” means a 24 hour period commencing at midnight at the start of the relevant day.
- 1.16 “**Contract Month**” means a calendar month, except with respect to the first Contract Month, which runs from the Payment Commencement Date until the end of the calendar month in which the Payment Commencement Date falls, and the last Contract Month, which runs from the first day of the calendar month in which the Expiry Date falls until the Expiry Date.
- 1.17 “**Deduction**” means a deduction made from an Adjusted Service Payment in accordance with this Schedule 20.
- 1.18 “**Elevator Availability Failure**” means an Event which has not been Rectified in the Rectification Time and which impacts on PCH’s ability to use the elevator(s) in question. For the avoidance of doubt, in these circumstances it shall be assumed that the Accessibility Condition has been breached and that PCH’s access to level 00 to level 03 of the Facility is impaired.
- 1.19 “**Elevator Availability Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of an Elevator Availability Failure as calculated in accordance with the provisions set out in Section 13 of Part C of this Schedule 20.
- 1.20 “**Escalation Factor**” means the escalation factor calculated in accordance with Section 3.1 of Part B of this Schedule 20.
- 1.21 “**Event**” means an incident or state of affairs which does not meet or comply with the Performance Indicators set out in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications and/or results in an Availability Condition not being met in a Functional Part. An Event is capable of becoming:
- (a) an Availability Failure, if it results in an Availability Condition not being met in a Functional Part and the Event is not Rectified within the Rectification Time;
 - (b) a Service Failure if the Event is not Responded to within the Response Time or Rectified within the Rectification Time; or

- (c) if, in accordance with Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, no Rectification Time or Response Time applies, the Event shall be either a Service Failure or Quality Failure as determined by the designation of the applicable Performance Indicator in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications as Failure Type “SF” or “QF” respectively.

1.22 “**Failure Points**” means points allocated to Project Co in respect of the occurrence of Availability Failures, Quality Failures and Service Failures which are determined by the provisions set out in Part G of and Appendix C to this Schedule 20.

1.23 “**Failure Type**” means the designation of Performance Indicators in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications as either “AF” (Availability Failure), “QF” (Quality Failure) or “SF” (Service Failure).

1.24 “**Functional Area**” means an area of the Facility specified as such in Appendix D to this Schedule 20 comprising one or more Functional Units.

1.25 “**Functional Part**” means a Functional Unit or a Functional Area according to the context in which it is used.

1.26 “**Functional Unit**” means a room or space within a Functional Area which is specified as such in Appendix D to this Schedule 20.

1.27 “**Gainshare Adjustment**” means the adjustment calculated in accordance with Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.

1.28 “**Initial APAP Due Date**” has the meaning given in Section 6.4 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.29 “**Initial Labour Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Section 2.2 of Part B of this Schedule 20.

1.30 INTENTIONALLY DELETED

1.31 “**Lifecycle Payment**” means the annual amounts as represented in Appendix F to this Schedule 20 and does not include additional costs other than anticipated costs (and directly related contingencies and reserves) in respect of the replacement, refreshment and/or refurbishment of building systems, equipment and fixtures.

1.32 “**Major Quality Failure**” means a Quality Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Major Quality Failure.

1.33 “**Major Quality Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Major Quality Failure.

1.34 “**Major Service Failure**” means a Service Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Major Service Failure.

1.35 “**Major Service Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Major Service Failure.

1.36 “**Medium Quality Failure**” means a Quality Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Medium Quality Failure.

1.37 “**Medium Quality Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Medium Quality Failure.

1.38 “**Medium Service Failure**” means a Service Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Medium Service Failure.

1.39 “**Medium Service Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Medium Service Failure.

1.40 “**Minimum Agreed Availability Conditions**” means all of the Accessibility Condition, the Safety Condition and the Use Condition, as temporarily modified as permitted in accordance with Section 9 of Part C of this Schedule 20 for the purposes of a Temporary Repair.

1.41 “**Minimum Unavailability Deduction**” means the sum of \$[REDACTED] which shall be index linked from the Base Date, using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B of this Schedule 20.

1.42 “**Minor Quality Failure**” means a Quality Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Minor Quality Failure.

1.43 “**Minor Quality Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Minor Quality Failure.

1.44 “**Minor Service Failure**” means a Service Failure which has been designated in the Output Specifications or in this Schedule 20 as a Minor Service Failure.

1.45 “**Minor Service Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Minor Service Failure.

1.46 “**Monthly Service Payment**” means the sum in Canadian Dollars payable by PCH to Project Co for the provision of the Project Co Services in accordance with the Project Agreement, as calculated in Section 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule 20.

1.47 “**Painshare Adjustment**” means the adjustment calculated in accordance with Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.

1.48 “**Performance Indicator**” means a description in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications of the level of performance that Project Co must achieve to attain compliance with the allotted output specification.

1.49 “**Performance Monitoring Period**” means the periods of time specified in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications in respect of a Project Co Service or a part of a Project Co Service being the periods by reference to which Project Co has an obligation to monitor its performance of a Project Co Service as set out under the column headed “Recording Frequency” of the Performance Indicators Legend.

1.50 “**Performance Monitoring Report**” means the report specified in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications in respect of a Service or a part of a Service which Project Co has an obligation to prepare for PCH in respect of its performance of that Service or the relevant part of it during a specified period.

1.51 “**Periodic Labour Adjustment**” has the meaning given in Section 2.4 of Part B of this Schedule 20.

1.52 “**Permanent Repair**” means Rectification where a Temporary Repair has been permitted and carried out pursuant to Section 9 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.53 “**Permanent Repair Deadline**” has the meaning given in Section 9.1(b) of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.54 “**Quality Failure**” means any failure by Project Co to provide the Project Co Services in accordance with Performance Indicators designated Failure Type “QF” in Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

1.55 “**Quality Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Quality Failure.

1.56 “**Rectification**” means, following the occurrence of an Event and where rectification is applicable in accordance with Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, making good the Event so that the subject matter of the Event complies with the levels of service required pursuant to the Project Agreement. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing this shall include (a) restoring all functional capability; (b) ensuring that any Functional Part which has been affected by the relevant Event complies with the Availability Conditions; and (c) formally notifying Call Centre that Rectification has been completed; and “Rectify” or “Rectified” shall be construed accordingly.

1.57 “**Rectification Time**” means in the case of an Event which, if not rectified, will result in Unavailability, a period of 4 hours or, in the case of any other Event, the period specified in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications within which Rectification of the relevant Event in the relevant Functional Part must be completed, calculated in either case from the time that such Event is reported to Call Centre. For the avoidance of doubt, if no period for rectification is specified in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications in respect of the relevant Event, no Rectification Time applies.

1.58 “**Remedial Period**” means the period allowed for remedying a Quality Failure in accordance with Section 3.3 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.59 “**Response**” means, following the notification of the occurrence of an Event and where response is applicable in accordance with Schedule 15 – Output Specifications, the following actions by Project Co:

- (a) establishing the nature, location and cause of the Event and attending the Site if necessary;
- (b) appointing a suitably qualified, experienced and accountable person to assess the situation who, within reasonable limits, is empowered to take or to authorize any required action;
- (c) taking all necessary actions to make the Functional Part safe and secure, thereby as a minimum fulfilling all health and safety requirements;
- (d) when necessary, giving the PCH Representative an assessment of the problem, the action taken, details of any work required with timescales and any limitations that this may impose on the related Functional Parts or Project Co Services; and
- (e) formally advising Call Centre that the Response has been completed.

1.60 “**Response Time**” means the time required for Project Co to complete its Response measured from when an Event is reported to Call Centre.

1.61 “**Return Date**” has the meaning given in Section 12.3(d) of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.62 “**Safety Condition**” means a state or condition of the relevant Functional Part which allows those persons who it can reasonably be expected may from time to time require to enter, leave, occupy and use such Functional Part to do so safely, including compliance with Applicable Law, relevant PCH policies and MOHLTC requirements related to fire safety or health or workplace safety.

1.63 “**Seasonal Bedding-In Period**” means a calendar month during the first 12 calendar months following the Payment Commencement Date which is not contemporaneous with the Bedding-In Period.

1.64 “**Service Failure**” means any failure by Project Co to provide the Project Co Services in accordance with Performance Indicators designated Failure Type “SF” in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications and which, where a Response Time or Rectification Time applies, has not been responded to or rectified (as the case may be) within the relevant time. For the avoidance of doubt, where no Response Time and/or Rectification Time applies (for example, in respect of scheduled activities) there shall be a Service Failure at the point at which the non-compliance occurred (for example, non-performance of the scheduled activity by the scheduled time).

1.65 “**Service Failure Deduction**” means a Deduction which may be made in respect of a Service Failure.

1.66 “**Service Failure Performance Indicator**” means a Performance Indicator designated as “SF” (Service Failure) in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

1.67 “**Subsequent APAP Due Date**” has the meaning given in Section 6.4 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.68 “**Temporary Alternative Accommodation**” means accommodation offered to PCH by Project Co as a substitute for any Unavailable Functional Part pursuant to Section 12 of Part C of this Schedule 20.

1.69 “**Temporary Repair**” means, in respect of the occurrence of an Event which results in an Availability Condition not being met in a Functional Part, works of a temporary nature that do not constitute Rectification but satisfy the Minimum Agreed Availability Conditions and substantially make good the relevant Event for the period until a Permanent Repair can be undertaken.

1.70 “**Unavailable**” means, in relation to a Functional Part, that such Functional Part (or any part thereof) is in a state or condition which does not comply with any one or more of the Availability Conditions and “**Unavailability**” shall be construed accordingly.

1.71 “**Unit Weighting Percentage**” means the percentage weighting ascribed to each Functional Unit for the purpose of calculating Deductions for Availability Failures as set out in Appendix D to this Schedule 20.

1.72 “**Use Condition**” means a state or condition of the relevant Functional Part which satisfies the Use Parameters for that Functional Part.

1.73 “**Use Parameters**” means the range of functional requirements for the proper use and enjoyment of a Functional Part for its particular purpose as set out in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications.

**PART B:
CALCULATION OF SERVICE PAYMENTS**

1. MONTHLY SERVICE PAYMENT

1.1 The Monthly Service Payment payable in respect of any Contract Month shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{MSP} = (\text{ASPn}/12) - \Sigma\text{D} + \text{GS} - \text{PS}$$

where

MSP is the Monthly Service Payment for the Contract Month for which the formula is to be applied;

ASPn is the Annual Service Payment for the relevant Contract Year;

ΣD is the sum of Deductions in respect of the relevant Contract Month in relation to Quality Failures, Service Failures and Availability Failures calculated in accordance with the provisions set out in Part C of this Schedule 20;

GS means any Gainshare Adjustment arising pursuant to Schedule 36 – Energy Matters; and

PS means any Painshare Adjustment arising pursuant to Schedule 36 – Energy Matters.

1.2 In the Contract Month in which the Payment Commencement Date falls and in the last Contract Month of the Project Term, a pro rata adjustment shall be made at the per diem rate of the Annual Service Payment to reflect the actual number of days in the relevant Contract Month from and including the Payment Commencement Date (for the first month) and up to and including the last day of the Project Term (for the last month). Additionally, in the Contract Month in which the Payment Commencement Date falls, the number of days in the Contract Month shall be adjusted to include such number of calendar days after the Substantial Completion Date and before the Payment Commencement Date that Project Co has provided the Project Co Services.

1.3 PCH shall pay to Project Co the Monthly Service Payment in accordance with the provisions of this Schedule 20 and Section 31 of the Project Agreement.

2. ANNUAL SERVICE PAYMENT

2.1 The Annual Service Payment for any Contract Year shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{ASPn} = (\text{ASPXo} \times (1 - \text{PESC} - \text{PCAR})) + (\text{ASPXo} \times \text{PESC} \times \text{ESCn}) + (\text{ASPXo} \times \text{PCAR} \times \text{PLAy}) + (\text{LCPn} \times \text{ESCn}) + \text{IA}$$

Where:

ASPn is the Annual Service Payment for the relevant Contract Year;

ASPXo is the Annual Service Payment, excluding the Lifecycle Payment for the relevant Contract Year as set out in Appendix F to this Schedule 20, as adjusted by the Initial Labour Adjustment for the applicable Contract Year;

PESC is [REDACTED]%;

PCAR is [REDACTED]%;

PLAy is the Periodic Labour Adjustment calculated pursuant to Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6 of this Part B;

LCPn is the Lifecycle Payment for the relevant Contract Year as set out in Appendix F to this Schedule 20;

IA is the Insurance Adjustment calculated in accordance with Section 2.7 and 2.8 of this Part B; and

ESCN is the Escalation Factor for the relevant Contract Year as calculated in accordance with Section 3.1 of this Part B.

2.2 In accordance with Section 2.4 of this Part B, the Annual Service Payment shall be adjusted for the difference in terms and conditions of the Transferred Employees between the Base Date and the Transfer Date, as this difference in terms and conditions of employment affects Project Co's actual cost of discharging its obligations under the Project Agreement (the "**Initial Labour Adjustment**").

2.3 No later than 60 days prior to the Payment Commencement Date, Project Co will prepare and submit to PCH an analysis indicating the amount of the Initial Labour Adjustment. PCH and Project Co, both acting reasonably, will agree on the Initial Labour Adjustment to be applied to the Annual Service Payment as of the Payment Commencement Date.

2.4 The Annual Service Payment shall be adjusted from time to time to take account of changes in the centrally negotiated labour rates applicable to the Transferred Employees under the Collective Agreements (the "**Collective Agreement Rates**"), as these changes in labour rates affect Project Co's actual cost of discharging its obligations under the Project Agreement (the "**Periodic Labour Adjustment**"). PCH and Project Co, both acting reasonably, will agree on the Periodic Labour Adjustment to be applied to the Annual Service Payment for the relevant Contract Year, or part thereof. For the first Contract Year, the Periodic Labour Adjustment shall take the value of the Initial Labour Adjustment.

2.5 The Periodic Labour Adjustment will constitute an adjustment to the Annual Service Payment when the Collective Agreement Rates take effect and after application of the escalation set out in Section 2.1 of this Part B.

2.6 Where a Collective Agreement Rate takes effect during a Contract Year, the Periodic Labour Adjustment shall be prorated for the remainder of the Contract Year, and the Annual Service Payment for such Contract Year, calculated pursuant to Section 2.1 of this Part B, shall be adjusted accordingly.

2.7 No later than 60 days prior to each Insurance Review Date, Project Co will require its insurance broker to prepare and submit to PCH the Joint Insurance Cost Report. PCH and Project Co, both acting reasonably, will agree on the Insurance Adjustment to be applied to the Annual Service Payment for the next Contract Year.

2.8 The Insurance Adjustment will constitute an adjustment to the Annual Service Payment on the Payment Commencement Date. On each Insurance Review Date thereafter, the Insurance Adjustment will be applied in accordance with Section 2.1 of this Part B.

3. ESCALATION FACTOR

3.1 The Escalation Factor shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{ESC}_n = \text{CPI}_n / \text{CPI}_o$$

Where:

ESC_n is the escalation factor applicable to the relevant Contract Year;

CPI_n is the value of CPI on April 1 of the relevant Contract Year “n”, to be determined by reference to the relevant index in the month of February most recently preceding the indexation date; and

CPI_o is the value of CPI on the Base Date, to be determined by reference to the relevant index in the month of February most recently preceding the Base Date.

**PART C:
DEDUCTIONS FROM SERVICE PAYMENTS**

1. ENTITLEMENT TO MAKE DEDUCTIONS

1.1 If at any time during the Operational Term a Quality Failure, a Service Failure or an Availability Failure shall occur, PCH shall, subject to Sections 1, 2, and 5 of this Part C, be entitled to make a Deduction from the relevant Monthly Service Payment in respect of that Quality Failure, Service Failure or Availability Failure.

1.2 The maximum aggregate of all Deductions that PCH can make from a Monthly Service Payment in respect of any Contract Month shall be the Adjusted Service Payment relating to that Contract Month.

1.3 The classification of an Event as a potential Quality Failure, Service Failure or Availability Failure shall be made at the time at which the occurrence of the Event is reported to Call Centre. An Event which is incorrectly classified may be re-classified with the approval of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative, acting reasonably, in which case the applicable Performance Monitoring Report will be revised accordingly.

2. BEDDING-IN PERIOD AND SEASONAL BEDDING-IN PERIOD

2.1 During the Bedding-In Period, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) during the first month of the Bedding-In Period, no Failure Points may be awarded and no Deductions may be made in respect of Quality Failures and Service Failures occurring in the provision of any Project Co Service; and
- (b) during the second and third months of the Bedding-In Period, the number of Failure Points and the amount of any Deductions in respect of Quality Failures and Service Failures occurring in the provision of any Project Co Service shall be reduced by **[REDACTED]**%.

2.2 For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no relief from Failure Points or Deductions relating to Availability Failures during the Bedding-In Period.

2.3 Project Co shall be entitled to two Seasonal Bedding-In Periods. Project Co shall, by written notice to the PCH Representative, identify each Seasonal Bedding-In Period at least 30 days prior to the first day of such Seasonal Bedding-In Period.

2.4 During the Seasonal Bedding-In Periods, the revised environmental parameters identified in Table 6, Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications will be in effect.

2.5 For the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no relief from Failure Points or Deductions relating to Availability Failures, Quality Failures or Service Failures during the Seasonal Bedding-In Periods.

3. AMOUNT OF DEDUCTIONS FOR QUALITY FAILURES

3.1 Subject to Sections 1, 2 and 5 of this Part C, the amount of the Deduction in respect of a Quality Failure shall be as follows:

- (a) in the case of a Minor Quality Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20;
- (b) in the case of a Medium Quality Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20; and
- (c) in the case of a Major Quality Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20.

3.2 There are no Response Times or Rectification Times in respect of Quality Failures. The occurrence of a Quality Failure will result in a Quality Failure Deduction in respect of the Contract Month in which the Quality Failure occurred.

3.3 Following the occurrence of a Quality Failure, Project Co shall be allowed a Remedial Period of one Contract Month. If, before the expiry of the Remedial Period, Project Co demonstrates, to the reasonable satisfaction of the PCH Representative, that it has remedied the Quality Failure, no further Deduction shall be made in respect of the Quality Failure. Otherwise, a further Deduction shall be made of the appropriate amount (as described in Section 3.1 of Part C of this Schedule 20) and a further Remedial Period or Remedial Periods of equal duration shall apply (and, if appropriate, Deductions shall continue to be made) until such time as Project Co shall demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the PCH Representative, that it has remedied the Quality Failure.

4. AMOUNT OF DEDUCTIONS FOR SERVICE FAILURES

4.1 Subject to Sections 1, 2 and 5 of this Part C, the amount of the Deduction in respect of a Service Failure shall be as follows:

- (a) in the case of a Minor Service Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked per Functional Unit affected using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20;
- (b) in the case of a Medium Service Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked per Functional Unit affected using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20; and
- (c) in the case of a Major Service Failure, the sum of \$[REDACTED], index-linked per Functional Unit affected using the Escalation Factor as referred to in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20.

4.2 Where a Service Failure Performance Indicator has a Response Time or a Rectification Time, a Service Failure shall only occur if the Event in question has not been responded to within the applicable Response Time or rectified within the applicable Rectification Time.

4.3 Following the occurrence of a Service Failure, Project Co shall be allowed an additional Response Time or Rectification Time (as the case may be) equivalent to the original Response Time or Rectification Time. If, before the expiry of this additional period, Project Co demonstrates, to the reasonable satisfaction of the PCH Representative, that it has remedied the Service Failure, no further Deduction shall be made in respect of the Service Failure. Otherwise, a further Deduction shall be made of the appropriate amount (as described in Section 4.1 of Part C of this Schedule 20) and a further Response Time or Rectification Time of equal duration shall apply (and, if appropriate, Deductions shall continue to be made) until such time as Project Co shall demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the PCH Representative, that it has remedied the Service Failure.

4.4 The provisions of Section 4.3 of this Part C shall not apply to Service Failures in cases where, if the response or rectification is not carried out within the Response Time or the Rectification Time, as applicable, the PCH Representative notifies the Project Co Representative that PCH no longer requires the relevant Project Co Service.

4.5 Where a Service Failure Performance Indicator has no Response Time or Rectification Time, a Service Failure, shall occur upon the occurrence of the Event in question and a Service Failure Deduction shall apply in accordance with Section 4.1 of this Part C.

5. TOLERANCES FOR QUALITY FAILURES AND SERVICE FAILURES

5.1 No Deduction may be made to the Monthly Service Payment for the relevant Contract Month in respect of any Minor Quality Failure, Medium Quality Failure, Minor Service Failure or Medium Service Failure if, in respect of the Project Co Services, the combined total of the Minor Quality Failure Deductions, Medium Quality Failure Deductions, Minor Service Failure Deductions and Medium Service Failure Deductions which have occurred in the Contract Month in respect of the Project Co Services does not exceed in aggregate a sum calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$SD = ASPn/12 \times [REDACTED]\%$$

Where:

SD is the total of all such Deductions that could have been made in respect of the Project Co Services; and

ASPn is the Annual Service Payment for the relevant Contract Year.

5.2 If SD is exceeded, a Deduction shall be made in respect of each and every Minor Quality Failure, Medium Quality Failure, Minor Service Failure or Medium Service Failure which shall have occurred in respect of the Project Co Services during that Contract Month.

6. DEDUCTIONS FOR AVAILABILITY FAILURES

6.1 Subject to Sections 1 and 2 of this Part C, the amount to be deducted from the Monthly Service Payment in respect of any Availability Failure shall be the higher of:

- (a) the Minimum Unavailability Deduction; and
- (b) the aggregate of amounts calculated in accordance with the following formula in respect of all Functional Parts made Unavailable as a result of the Availability Failure:

$$D = (ASP_n / (N_y \times 6)) \times AW \times UW \times DP$$

where:

D means the amount (in Canadian dollars) of the Deduction in respect of the Availability Failure;

ASP_n means the Annual Service Payment at the time the relevant Availability Failure occurs;

N_y means the number of days in the Contract Year (being the year in which the relevant Availability Failure occurs);

AW means the Area Weighting Percentage attributable to the Functional Area in which the Availability Failure occurs;

UW means the Unit Weighting Percentage attributable to the Functional Unit(s) in which the Availability Failure occurs; and

DP is [REDACTED]% and shall apply only where the relevant Functional Part is Unavailable but PCH continues to use it (or any part thereof).

The Deductions for Availability Failures will be index-linked by the Escalation Factor in Section 3.1 of Part B in this Schedule 20, per Functional Unit affected.

6.2 For the avoidance of doubt, if more than one Functional Unit or Functional Area is rendered Unavailable by an Availability Failure, the amount of the Minimum Unavailability Deduction in respect of that Availability Failure remains the same. However, if the Availability Failure is not rectified within a further 4 hour period, another Deduction (including the Minimum Unavailability Deduction) may be applied, since this is treated as a further Availability Failure.

6.3 In the event of an Elevator Availability Failure, Section 13 of this Part C explains the calculation of the corresponding Elevator Availability Failure Deduction.

6.4 Implementation of Core Areas

Although all of the Functional Units are important, PCH has categorized the Functional Units into Category 1 Functional Units and Category 2 Functional Units for the purposes calculating and applying Deductions:

- (a) In the event of a breach in the Availability Conditions of Category 1 Functional Units or Emergency events in Category 2 Functional Units which are not resolved within the Response Time or the Rectification Time, Availability Deductions will apply.
- (b) In the event of a breach or breaches in the Availability Conditions of Category 2 Functional Units for Urgent or Routine events, Project Co shall prepare an Availability Performance Action Plan ("**APAP**"), upon request by PCH, and the following Deductions shall apply:
 - where a complete APAP is not submitted within five (5) Business Days ("**Initial APAP Due Date**"), a APAP Deduction of \$[REDACTED] applies as of the Initial APAP Due Date;
 - for each subsequent week following the Initial APAP Due Date ("**Subsequent APAP Due Date**"), where that the APAP is not submitted, an APAP Deduction of \$[REDACTED] applies as of each the Subsequent APAP Due Date; and
 - where the key activities listed in the APAP (4-5 activities per APAP) are not implemented according to the milestone dates included in the APAP, an APAP Deduction of \$[REDACTED] per milestone date that is not achieved is applicable.

7. RECTIFICATION

7.1 This Section applies where, in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, a Rectification Time is specified in respect of an Event.

7.2 Subject to Sections 9 and 9.5 (in respect of Rectification only) of this Part C, no Service Failure or Availability Failure shall occur if Project Co successfully carries out the Rectification within the specified Rectification Time and in such circumstances no Deduction shall be made.

7.3 When carrying out a Rectification, or a Temporary Repair pursuant to Section 9 of this Part C, Project Co shall act in accordance with Applicable Law, Good Industry Practice, relevant PCH policies and MOHLTC requirements related to fire safety or health or workplace safety. Failure to do so shall be deemed to be a new Minor Service Failure, unless the failure constitutes a breach of Applicable Law, in which case it shall be deemed to be a new Major Service Failure.

8. RE-COMMISSIONING

8.1 Where a Functional Unit needs to be re-commissioned by PCH following Rectification, the PCH Representative shall determine, prior to commencement of any re-commissioning activities,

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805602v1

that the Rectification has been properly carried out. The PCH Representative may delegate this task to other PCH staff in the relevant Functional Unit and, if re-commissioning activities commence, it shall be assumed that the necessary determination has been made. If it does not then prove possible to successfully complete the re-commissioning of the relevant Functional Unit, Project Co shall, notwithstanding, still be deemed to have carried out Rectification successfully.

8.2 Section 8.1 of this Part C shall not affect the right of PCH to issue, in accordance with the Output Specifications, an Ad-Hoc Service Request for the provision of Ad-Hoc Services in connection with any re-commissioning activities carried out by PCH.

9. TEMPORARY REPAIRS

9.1 If Project Co informs PCH that it is unable to Rectify an Event within the specified Rectification Time due to the need for specialized materials or personnel that are not, and cannot reasonably be expected to be, immediately available at the Facility but that a Temporary Repair can be effected:

- (a) PCH shall permit Project Co to carry out the Temporary Repair proposed by Project Co unless PCH, acting reasonably, considers that, if the Temporary Repair proposed by Project Co is carried out, the use of the relevant Functional Part will not be in accordance with generally accepted clinical practices or not be in accordance with Good Industry Practice; and
- (b) where a Temporary Repair is permitted, a deadline by which a Permanent Repair must be made shall be agreed to by the Parties, each acting reasonably, giving Project Co a reasonable period within which to carry out the Permanent Repair (the “**Permanent Repair Deadline**”).

9.2 During any period beginning at the time when a Temporary Repair is permitted and ending at the earlier of:

- (a) the time at which a Permanent Repair is successfully completed; and
- (b) the Permanent Repair Deadline,

the Availability Conditions shall be replaced by the Minimum Agreed Availability Conditions for the purposes of assessing if the relevant Functional Part is Unavailable.

9.3 Subject to Section 7.3 of this Part C, if the Temporary Repair is effected within the specified Rectification Time and the Permanent Repair is effected by no later than the Permanent Repair Deadline, no Service Failure or Availability Failure will occur, and no Deduction may be made, in respect of the Event.

9.4 If the Temporary Repair is not effected within the specified Rectification Time, a Service Failure or, as the case may be, an Availability Failure shall be deemed to occur and the following provisions shall apply:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805602v1

- (a) there shall be a further period beginning at the expiry of the Rectification Time and of a duration equal to that of the Rectification Time;
- (b) Project Co shall ensure that the Temporary Repair is successfully carried out prior to the expiry of the additional period referred to in Section 9.4(a);
- (c) if the Temporary Repair is not successfully carried out prior to the expiry of the additional period referred to in Section 9.4(a), a further Service Failure or, as the case may be, Availability Failure shall occur and a further additional period shall commence;
- (d) unless the Temporary Repair has been successfully carried out prior to the expiry of the additional period then, subject to Section 9.4(e) of this Part C, a further Service Failure or, as the case may be, Availability Failure shall occur until such time as the Temporary Repair shall have been successfully completed; and
- (e) if the Temporary Repair is not successfully carried out prior to the Permanent Repair Deadline, and no Permanent Repair has been successfully carried out, the right for Project Co to carry out a Temporary Repair pursuant to this Section 9 shall cease and Section 9.5 of this Part C shall apply.

9.5 If the Permanent Repair is not effected by the Permanent Repair Deadline, a Service Failure or, as the case may be, Availability Failure shall be deemed to occur and the provisions of Sections 4, 5 and 6 of this Part C shall apply.

10. REPEATED RECTIFICATION

10.1 Notwithstanding that Project Co completes a Rectification in respect of an Event within the relevant Rectification Time, there shall be deemed to be a Minor Service Failure on the occurrence of:

- (a) the third such Event that arises during the Contract Day; and/or
- (b) the fourth such Event which occurs in any consecutive seven day period,

provided that:

- (c) each such Event is in connection with the same Service Standards set out in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications and occurs in the same Functional Area; and
- (d) whether the Events occur in the same Functional Unit or in different Functional Units within the same Functional Area there is reason to believe that the root cause of each Event is the same.

10.2 If the same such Event occurs more than three times in a Contract Day or more than four times in any consecutive seven day period, a Minor Service Failure shall be deemed to have occurred

in respect of each and every Event which has occurred during the Contract Day or during the consecutive seven day period (as the case may be).

11. EFFECT OF UNAVAILABILITY ON OTHER DEDUCTIONS

11.1 Until an Availability Failure has been Rectified, the Deduction in respect of the Availability Failure shall be the only Deduction available to be made in respect of any Functional Unit in which the Availability Failure has occurred. No further Deduction shall be made for any subsequent Service Failure which may occur in the relevant Functional Unit or Functional Area (as the case may be) during the period until Rectification has been completed, provided that where PCH continues to use a Functional Unit which is affected by an Availability Failure, Project Co shall be obliged to continue to provide in respect of that Functional Unit such of the Project Co Services as are normally provided as part of the day to day functioning of that Functional Unit and, if those Project Co Services are not provided in a manner which satisfies the requirements of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications, PCH shall be entitled to award Failure Points in accordance with Part G of this Schedule 20 where appropriate.

11.2 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of an Elevator Availability Failure, further Deductions in respect of unrelated Availability Failures that affect Functional Parts on level 00 to level 03 of the Facility shall continue to apply.

12. TEMPORARY ALTERNATIVE ACCOMMODATION

12.1 If an Availability Failure occurs Project Co may offer PCH Temporary Alternative Accommodation by written notice to PCH within 10 Business Days from the commencement of the relevant Event.

12.2 The Temporary Alternative Accommodation shall:

- (a) comply with:
 - (i) the Accessibility Condition;
 - (ii) the Safety Condition; and
 - (iii) the Use Condition;
- (b) be a temporary alternative having regard to the facts and the circumstances in existence;
- (c) be upon terms which are not materially different from the terms upon which PCH occupied the affected Functional Part;
- (d) unless PCH otherwise agrees, be accommodation for which PCH is not already paying within the Monthly Service Payment or other terms of the Project Agreement;

- (e) be supplied with the Project Co Services to the standards set out in Part 4 of Schedule 15 - Output Specifications which Project Co would under normal circumstances be providing within the Unavailable Functional Part;
- (f) not involve PCH incurring any additional cost or charges in respect of the Temporary Alternative Accommodation including, without limitation, the reasonable costs of any relocation to and from the Temporary Alternative Accommodation; and
- (g) be in reasonable proximity to the Facility for which it is a temporary replacement, shall be reasonably accessible by public and private transport and shall have adequate parking facilities.

12.3 The written notice sent by Project Co to PCH pursuant to Section 12.1 of this Part C shall:

- (a) describe the Temporary Alternative Accommodation;
- (b) invite PCH to inspect the Temporary Alternative Accommodation and shall give PCH reasonable notice of a time and a date when it may do so;
- (c) set out its proposals regarding the timing and co-ordination of relocation to the Temporary Alternative Accommodation;
- (d) specify the date (agreed by PCH before the submission of the written notice) by which Project Co reasonably expects PCH to be able to relocate back to the relevant Functional Part (the “**Return Date**”); and
- (e) describe the terms upon which PCH shall be entitled to occupy such Temporary Alternative Accommodation including the proposed division of such accommodation into Functional Units and Functional Areas and the weighting to be attributed to them for the purposes of the operation of the Payment Mechanism.

12.4 If it requires an inspection of the Temporary Alternative Accommodation, PCH shall do so within 5 Business Days of receipt of the notice referred to in Section 12.1 above. PCH shall notify Project Co in writing of its acceptance or refusal of the proposed Temporary Alternative Accommodation within 24 hours of its inspection of the same or, if PCH has elected not to carry out an inspection, within 5 Business Days of receipt of the notice referred to in Section 12.1 of this Part C. PCH shall act reasonably when deciding to accept or refuse any proposed Temporary Alternative Accommodation.

12.5 If PCH accepts the offer of Temporary Alternative Accommodation then, without affecting PCH’s remedial rights under Section 30 of the Project Agreement, PCH shall not be entitled to vacate the Temporary Alternative Accommodation until the earlier of the Return Date and the date on which PCH is entitled and able to return to and use the Functional Part in accordance with the agreed program for relocation and re-commissioning referred to in Section 12.9 of this Part C.

12.6 For the avoidance of doubt, PCH's rights under Section 30 of the Project Agreement shall not be affected by the acceptance by PCH of the Temporary Alternative Accommodation.

12.7 If PCH accepts Project Co's offer of Temporary Alternative Accommodation, no further Deductions shall be made or Failure Points awarded in respect of a Functional Part vacated by PCH while the Temporary Alternative Accommodation replacing that Functional Part is being used by PCH.

12.8 PCH shall be entitled to award Failure Points and make Deductions in respect of any Service Failure or Availability Failure which occurs in the Temporary Alternative Accommodation as if the Temporary Alternative Accommodation was the Functional Part which it replaced and any Deduction in respect of an Availability Failure shall be calculated using the weightings Applicable to the Functional Part which the Temporary Alternative Accommodation has replaced.

12.9 When Project Co has completed the required works to enable PCH to return to the Functional Part, the PCH Representative shall confirm that the Availability Conditions for the Functional Part are met and the PCH Representative and Project Co shall agree a relocation program to return to the Functional Part and any necessary period for re-commissioning.

12.10 Where PCH has accepted the proposed Temporary Alternative Accommodation pursuant to Section 12.4 of this Part C, in the event that Project Co fails to complete the works to enable PCH to return to the relevant Functional Part on the Return Date PCH may, in its absolute discretion, vacate the Temporary Alternative Accommodation at any time after the Return Date or remain in occupation. In such circumstances:

- (a) where PCH, in its discretion, remains in occupation of the Temporary Alternative Accommodation following the Return Date the Temporary Alternative Accommodation shall be deemed to be Unavailable with Effect from the Return Date and PCH shall levy **[REDACTED]**% of the Deduction which would have been levied in respect of that Availability Failure for each Contract Day on which PCH occupies the Temporary Alternative Accommodation thereafter until the date on which the Availability Failure referred to in Section 12.1 of this Part C has been rectified and PCH is able to resume its use of the Functional Part; and
- (b) where PCH, in its discretion, vacates the Temporary Alternative Accommodation following the Return Date, the Temporary Alternative Accommodation shall be deemed to be Unavailable on each Contract Day on which PCH is not in occupation of the Temporary Alternative Accommodation until the date on which the Availability Failure referred to in Section 12.1 of this Part C has been rectified and PCH is able to resume its use of the Functional Part.

12.11 PCH shall specify a date, being a date no earlier than the Return Date, by which the Rectification shall be completed and if Project Co fails to complete the Rectification of the Functional Part for which the Temporary Alternative Accommodation is a replacement by such date the following shall apply:

- (a) PCH may (without prejudice to its rights under Section 42 of the Project Agreement or any other express rights of PCH under the Project Agreement) take such steps as it considers to be appropriate (either itself or by engaging others to take such steps) to restore any Functional Part for which the Temporary Alternative Accommodation is a replacement to a condition which satisfies in all respects the requirements of the Output Specifications; and
- (b) Project Co shall reimburse PCH for all reasonable costs, losses, expenses or damages incurred by PCH in relation to taking the steps, or engaging others to take the steps, referred to in Section 12.11(a) of this Part C and PCH shall be entitled to deduct any such amount from any amounts payable to Project Co under the provisions of the Project Agreement.

13. DEDUCTIONS FOR ELEVATOR AVAILABILITY FAILURES

13.1 In the event of an Elevator Availability Failure, the level of Availability Failure Deduction shall be based on the following formula:

$$D = (ASP_n / (N_y \times 6)) \times AW(\sum F_x:F_y) \times [REDACTED]\% \times DP(EAF)$$

where:

D means the amount (in Canadian dollars) of the Deduction in respect of the Availability Failure;

ASP_n means the Annual Service Payment at the time the relevant Availability Failure occurs;

N_y means the number of days in the Contract Year (being the year in which the relevant Availability Failure occurs);

AW(∑F_x:F_y) means the sum of the Area Weighting Percentages attributable to the Functional Areas on level 00 to level 03 of the Facility; and

DP(EAF) is the percentage set out in Appendix E to this Schedule 20 as determined by the number of Elevators that are Unavailable at any one time.

**PART D:
REVIEW OF DEDUCTIONS**

14. ANNUAL REVIEW

14.1 The identification of Functional Areas, Functional Units, Rectification Times, Area Weighting Percentages, Unit Weighting Percentages and the amount of Deductions for each category of Quality Failure, Service Failure, and Availability Failure shall be reviewed by PCH and Project Co at any time if requested by either Party but in any event shall be reviewed at least once in every Contract Year.

14.2 PCH and Project Co shall act reasonably and diligently in carrying out the review.

14.3 For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties intend that any changes made as a result of such a review shall not alter the overall risk profile of the relevant Project Co Service or the likely magnitude of Deductions. Where proposed changes would result in any such alteration, the matter shall be deemed to be a Variation and Schedule 22 – Variation Procedure shall apply.

14.4 PCH and Project Co may in respect of each matter the subject of the review either:

- (a) agree that the status of the relevant matter shall continue to apply unchanged in the Contract Year immediately following the review; or
- (b) agree adjustments to the relevant matter to take effect in the Contract Year immediately following the review.

14.5 Any agreed adjustment pursuant to a review shall be effective from the commencement of the Contract Year immediately following the relevant review carried out in accordance with Section 1.1 of this Part D.

**PART E:
FAILURE BY PROJECT CO TO MONITOR OR REPORT**

15. FAILURE BY PROJECT CO TO MONITOR OR REPORT

15.1 Subject to Sections 1.2 to 1.6 inclusive of this Part E, the Performance Monitoring Report produced by Project Co for any Contract Month shall be the source of the factual information regarding the performance of the Project Co Services for the relevant Contract Month for the purposes of calculating the relevant Monthly Service Payment, the number of Failure Points awarded and the number of Warning Notices awarded.

15.2 If there shall be any error or omission in the Performance Monitoring Report for any Contract Month, Project Co and PCH shall agree the amendment to the Performance Monitoring Report or, failing agreement within 10 days of notification of the error or omission which shall not be made more than 2 calendar months following the relevant Performance Monitoring Report, except in the circumstances referred to in Section 1.5 of this Part E either party may refer the matter to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

15.3 If Project Co fails to monitor or accurately report an Event, Quality Failure, Service Failure, Availability Failure or Ad-Hoc Service Request then, without prejudice to the Deduction to be made in respect of the relevant Quality Failure, Service Failure, or Availability Failure (if any), the failure to monitor or report the Event, Quality Failure, Service Failure, Availability Failure or Ad-Hoc Service Request shall be deemed to be a new Minor Quality Failure, unless the circumstances set out in Section 1.5 of this Part E apply, in which case it shall be deemed to be a new Major Quality Failure.

15.4 In the event that any inspection or investigation by PCH of records made available pursuant to the Project Agreement reveals any further matters of the type referred to in Sections 1.2 and 1.3 above, those matters shall be dealt with in accordance with Section 1.2 or 1.3 of this Part E, as appropriate, and PCH shall, in addition, be entitled to make Deductions in respect of any Quality Failures, Service Failures, or Availability Failures in the manner prescribed in Part C of this Schedule 20. Any such Deductions shall be made from the Monthly Service Payment payable in respect of the Contract Month in which the relevant matters were revealed by PCH's investigations or, to the extent that PCH is unable to make any further deductions from the Monthly Service Payment in respect of that Contract Month by virtue of Section 1.2 of Part C of this Schedule 20, may be carried forward and deducted from Monthly Service Payments due in respect of subsequent Contract Months.

15.5 For the purposes of Sections 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4 of this Part E the relevant circumstances are:

- (a) fraudulent action or inaction;
- (b) deliberate misrepresentation; or
- (c) gross misconduct or incompetence in each case on the part of Project Co or a Project Co Party.

15.6 The provisions of this Part E shall be without prejudice to any rights of PCH pursuant to Sections 29, 42 and 57 of the Project Agreement.

**PART F:
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**PART G:
FAILURE POINTS**

16. FAILURE POINTS

16.1 Failure Points shall be awarded for every Quality Failure, Service Failure and Availability Failure which occurs during the Operational Term, unless such matters are disregarded pursuant to Section 2 or 5 of Part C of this Schedule 20 or such Failure Points are cancelled pursuant to any other provision of the Project Agreement.

16.2 For the avoidance of doubt when awarding Failure Points, where a further Availability Failure, Quality Failure or Service Failure is deemed to have occurred in accordance with Sections 3, 4, and 6 of Part C of this Schedule 20, the appropriate number of Failure Points shall be awarded in respect of each such Availability Failure, Quality Failure or Service Failure even though they arise from the same circumstances.

16.3 If the same Availability Failure or Service Failure affects more than one Functional Unit, the number of Failure Points to be awarded in respect of that Availability Failure shall be determined by the number of Functional Units affected. For example, an Availability Failure affecting one Functional Unit will attract [REDACTED] Failure Points whereas an Availability Failure affecting five Functional Units will attract [REDACTED] Failure Points.

16.4 The number of Failure Points attributable to Quality Failures, Service Failures and Availability Failures is set out in Appendix C to this Schedule 20.

16.5 The maximum number of Failure Points that can be allocated to a single Availability Failure is [REDACTED].

16.6 For the avoidance of doubt, if the maximum number of Failure Points has been allocated due to an Availability Failure then no further Failure Points shall be allocated due to the continuation of that Availability Failure (as a “further Availability Failure” pursuant to Section 6.2 of Part C of this Schedule 20).

**PART H:
INTENTIONALLY DELETED**

**APPENDIX A
INTENTIONALLY DELETED**

**APPENDIX B
INTENTIONALLY DELETED**

**APPENDIX C
FAILURE POINTS**

Category	FPs	Application
Minor Quality Failure	[REDACTED]	Per Quality Failure
Medium Quality Failure	[REDACTED]	
Major Quality Failure	[REDACTED]	
Minor Service Failure	[REDACTED]	Per Service Failure and if applicable, per Functional Unit affected by the Service Failure
Medium Service Failure	[REDACTED]	
Major Service Failure	[REDACTED]	
Availability Failure (for the avoidance of doubt, this applies whether or not PCH continues to make use of the relevant Functional Part)	[REDACTED]	Per Functional Unit affected by the Availability Failure

**APPENDIX D
FUNCTIONAL AREA AND FUNCTIONAL UNIT WEIGHTINGS**

[REDACTED]

**APPENDIX E
DEDUCTION PERCENTAGES USED IN THE CALCULATION OF ELEVATOR AVAILABILITY FAILURES**

Number of Elevators Unavailable (at any one time)	DP(EAF)
1	[REDACTED]%
2	[REDACTED]%
3	[REDACTED]%
4	[REDACTED]%
5	[REDACTED]%
6	[REDACTED]%
7	[REDACTED]%
8	[REDACTED]%
9	[REDACTED]%

APPENDIX F
ANNUAL SERVICE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 21

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

SCHEDULE 22

VARIATION PROCEDURE

1. VARIATIONS

1.1 Definitions

- (a) The following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (i) “**Direct Cost**” has the meaning given in Appendix A of this Schedule 22.
 - (ii) “**Estimate**” has the meaning given in Section 1.4(a) of this Schedule 22.
 - (iii) “**PCH Work**” has the meaning given in Section 1.7(a) of this Schedule 22.
 - (iv) “**Project Co Variation Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 2.1(a) of this Schedule 22.
 - (v) “**Variation**” means a variation, addition, reduction, substitution, omission, modification, deletion, removal or other change to the whole or any part of the Project Operations, including in relation to the whole or any part of the Works or the Project Co Services.
 - (vi) “**Variation Confirmation**” has the meaning given in Section 1.8(a)(ii) of this Schedule 22.
 - (vii) “**Variation Directive**” means a written instruction which is issued on a form designated as a “Variation Directive Form” and signed by the PCH Representative directing Project Co to immediately proceed with a Variation pending the finalization and issuance of a Variation Confirmation for that Variation.
 - (viii) “**Variation Enquiry**” has the meaning given in Section 1.3(a) of this Schedule 22.

1.2 General

- (a) PCH has the right from time to time to propose and require Project Co to carry out and implement a Variation, and any such Variation shall be subject to the provisions of this Schedule 22 provided that PCH shall not be permitted to withdraw a Variation Enquiry (nor will a Variation Enquiry be deemed to have been withdrawn) with respect to those circumstances specified in the Project Agreement for which PCH is obligated to proceed with a Variation.
- (b) PCH shall be obligated to proceed with a Variation in certain circumstances specified in this Project Agreement, and any such Variation shall be subject to the provisions of this Schedule 22.

- (c) Project Co will not be entitled to any payment, compensation or extension of time for a Variation except to the extent provided in a Variation Confirmation or Variation Directive in accordance with this Schedule 22.

1.3 Variation Enquiry

- (a) If PCH proposes or is obligated pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement or Applicable Law to initiate a Variation it shall deliver to Project Co a written notice of the proposed Variation (a “**Variation Enquiry**”).
- (b) A Variation Enquiry shall:
 - (i) describe the proposed Variation with sufficient detail to enable Project Co to prepare a detailed Estimate;
 - (ii) in the event that the proposed Variation will require a Capital Expenditure, state whether PCH intends to pay for the Variation by way of lump sum payment or payments, adjustment to the Monthly Service Payments (and, if applicable, with a request for Project Co to obtain financing for all or part of the Variation), or a combination thereof; and
 - (iii) provide a preliminary indication of any provisions of this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications or the Project Co Proposal Extracts) that will be affected by the proposed Variation, as well as the amendments to this Project Agreement (including the Output Specifications or the Project Co Proposal Extracts) that may be necessary to accommodate the Variation.

1.4 Delivery of Estimate

- (a) As soon as practicable and in any event within 15 Business Days after receipt of a Variation Enquiry, or such longer period as the Parties agree acting reasonably, Project Co shall deliver its detailed breakdown, estimate and other information (an “**Estimate**”) prepared in accordance with and meeting the requirements of Section 1.6.

1.5 Project Co Grounds for Objection

- (a) Project Co may only refuse to deliver an Estimate if Project Co can demonstrate to PCH’s satisfaction, acting reasonably, within the period for delivery of an Estimate specified or agreed pursuant to Section 1.4(a), that:
 - (i) the implementation of the Variation would materially and adversely affect the health and safety of any person;
 - (ii) the implementation of the Variation would:
 - (A) infringe Applicable Law;

- (B) cause to be revoked any of the existing Permits, Licences, Approvals or Agreements required by Project Co to perform the Project Operations, and any such Permit, Licence, Approval or Agreement is not, using commercially reasonable efforts, capable of amendment or renewal; or
 - (C) require any new Permits, Licences, Approvals or Agreements for Project Co to perform the Project Operations, any of which will not, using commercially reasonable efforts by Project Co or PCH, as applicable, be obtainable;
 - (iii) the proposed Variation would have a material and adverse effect on performance of the Project Operations (except those Project Operations which have been specified as requiring amendment in the Variation Enquiry) in a manner not compensated pursuant to this Schedule 22;
 - (iv) the implementation of the Variation would be a departure from Good Industry Practice;
 - (v) PCH does not have the legal power or capacity to require the Variation to be implemented or to do anything envisaged by this Schedule 22 in respect of or in connection with the Variation;
 - (vi) the Variation would, if implemented, result in a change in the essential nature of the Facility;
 - (vii) the Variation Enquiry does not comply with the requirements of Section 1.3 (including a failure to include adequate information therein to enable Project Co to prepare an Estimate in respect thereof);
 - (viii) in the case of a Variation relating to the Works, the time specified for commencement and/or completion of such Variation cannot be achieved by Project Co despite commercially reasonable efforts; or
 - (ix) in the case of a Variation relating to the Project Co Services, the time specified for implementation of such Variation cannot be achieved by Project Co despite commercially reasonable efforts.
- (b) If Project Co refuses to provide an Estimate on the grounds set out in Section 1.5(a), Project Co shall, within the period for delivery of an Estimate specified or agreed pursuant to Section 1.4(a), deliver to PCH a written notice specifying the grounds upon which Project Co rejects the Variation and the details thereof.

1.6 Estimate Requirements

- (a) Unless PCH in a Variation Enquiry requires only specified limited information, each Estimate shall include the following information, sufficient to demonstrate to PCH's reasonable satisfaction:

- (i) the steps Project Co will take to implement the Variation, in such detail as is reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances;
- (ii) any impact on the Scheduled Substantial Completion Date, and any other schedule impact on the provision of the Facility and completion of the Works (including for certainty, any impact of the proposed Variation after taking into consideration other Variations);
- (iii) any impact on the performance of the Project Operations and any other impact on this Project Agreement (including for certainty, any impact of the proposed Variation after taking into consideration other Variations);
- (iv) any impact on expected usage of utilities, including those identified in Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism, for the current Contract Year and subsequent Contract Years;
- (v) any amendments to this Project Agreement (including Schedule 20 - Payment Mechanism) or any Project Document required as a consequence of the Variation, the objective of such amendments being to ensure that (save for the obligation of PCH to make payments or altered payments in respect of the Variation) the Parties are in no better and no worse position in relation to the Project than they would have been in if the Variation had not been implemented and, in particular, that there will be no material adverse change to the risk profile of the Project as a result of the Variation;
- (vi) any impact on the Direct Costs of Project Co and the Subcontractors, including:
 - (A) any Capital Expenditure that will be incurred, reduced or avoided and the impact on Project Co's cash flows from incurring, reducing or avoiding such costs (whether financed by Project Co or PCH); and
 - (B) any other costs that will be incurred, reduced or avoided and the impact on Project Co's cash flows from incurring, reducing or avoiding such costs;
- (vii) either:
 - (A) a confirmation that the proposed Variation will not affect Project Co's existing financing or that Project Co's existing financing is adequate to implement the Variation; or
 - (B) if new or additional financing is required to implement the Variation, an indication as to the availability of such new or additional financing and the cost and terms of such new or additional financing;
- (viii) Project Co's confirmation that the projected internal rate of return on any additional equity capital required to finance the Variation will be the Base Case Equity IRR;

- (ix) Project Co's preliminary indication of the potential increase or decrease, if any, of the Monthly Service Payments, with such amount calculated by reference to the relevant parts of the Financial Model to demonstrate the impact of the proposed Variation;
- (x) any Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements that must be obtained or amended for the Variation to be implemented, and the latest date by which Project Co must receive a Variation Confirmation and obtain or amend such Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements for the Estimate to remain valid; and
- (xi) the proposed methods of certification of any construction or operational aspect of the Project Operations required by the Variation if not covered by the provisions of this Project Agreement,

in each case, together with such supporting information and justification as is reasonably required.

- (b) In preparing its Estimate, Project Co shall include sufficient information to demonstrate to PCH's satisfaction, acting reasonably, that:
 - (i) Project Co has used or has obliged the Subcontractors (or will oblige any Subcontractors not yet selected) to use commercially reasonable efforts, including the use of competitive quotes or tenders (if appropriate or required by Sections 1.6(c) and 1.6(e)), to minimize any increase in costs and to maximize any reduction in costs;
 - (ii) all costs of Project Co and the Subcontractors are limited to Direct Costs;
 - (iii) Project Co, the Construction Contractor and the Service Provider shall charge only the margins for overhead and profit as set out in Appendix B hereto (such margins each calculated on the basis of the applicable Direct Costs so that no margin of Project Co, the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider is calculated on any other margin of Project Co, the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider), and no other margins or mark-ups;
 - (iv) the margins for overheads and profit as set out in Appendix B hereto as applicable to Project Co's Direct Costs shall only be chargeable on Direct Costs of Project Co, such that Project Co shall not charge any margins on any amounts charged by the Construction Contractor or the Service Provider;
 - (v) all costs of providing Project Operations, including Capital Expenditures, reflect:
 - (A) labour rates applying in the open market to providers of services similar to those required by the Variation or such other amount as is payable in accordance with the Collective Agreement;

- (B) any and all changes in the Output Specifications arising out of the proposed Variation; and
 - (C) any and all changes in risk allocation;
 - (vi) the full amount of any and all expenditures that have been reduced or avoided (including for any Capital Expenditure) and that all such expenditures, including all applicable margins for overhead and profit anticipated to be incurred but for the Variation, have been taken into account and applied in total to reduce the amount of all costs; and
 - (vii) Project Co has mitigated or will mitigate the impact of the Variation, including on the Works Schedule, the performance of the Project Operations, the expected usage of utilities, and the Direct Costs to be incurred.
- (c) Project Co will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the best value for money when procuring any work, services, supplies, materials or equipment required by the Variation and will comply with all Good Industry Practice in relation to any such procurement, to a standard no less than Project Co would apply if all costs incurred were to its own account without recourse to PCH, including using commercially reasonable efforts to mitigate such costs.
 - (d) As soon as practicable, and in any event not more than 15 Business Days after PCH receives an Estimate, Project Co and PCH shall discuss and seek to agree on the Estimate, including any amendments to the Estimate agreed to by the Parties.
 - (e) If PCH would be required by Applicable Law or any policy applicable to PCH to competitively tender any contract in relation to the proposed Variation, PCH may require Project Co to seek and evaluate competitive tenders for the proposed Variation in accordance with such Applicable Law or policy.
 - (f) PCH may modify a Variation Enquiry in writing at any time for any matter relating to the Estimate or the discussions in relation thereto, in which case Project Co shall, as soon as practicable and in any event not more than 10 Business Days after receipt of such modification, notify PCH in writing of any consequential changes to the Estimate.
 - (g) If the Parties cannot agree on an Estimate pursuant to Section 1.6(d), then any Dispute will be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

1.7 PCH's Right to Perform

- (a) After Substantial Completion, PCH shall have the right to perform the subject matter of a proposed Variation (“**PCH Work**”) itself, or through others contracting directly with PCH, without compensation to Project Co, except as specifically stated herein.

- (b) PCH shall indemnify and save Project Co harmless from and against any and all loss or expense which may be suffered, sustained or incurred by Project Co as a direct result of, in respect of, or arising out of the performance by PCH, or any third party, of PCH Work, including, without limitation, any loss or expense related to any adverse impacts on the Project Operations.

1.8 Variation Confirmation

- (a) As soon as practicable, and in any event within 15 Business Days after the later of the date the Estimate was delivered and the date the Estimate was either agreed to or any Dispute in respect thereof was determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, PCH shall either:
 - (i) subject to Sections 1.2(b) and 1.8(e), withdraw the Variation Enquiry by written notice to Project Co; or
 - (ii) issue a written confirmation (the “**Variation Confirmation**”) of the Estimate, including any agreed modifications thereto or any modifications resulting for the determination of a Dispute in respect thereof, which Variation Confirmation may be subject to Project Co obtaining financing pursuant to Section 1.9.
- (b) If PCH does not issue a Variation Confirmation within such 15 Business Days, then, subject to Sections 1.2(b) and 1.8(e), the Variation Enquiry shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.
- (c) Upon the Variation Confirmation being issued, and if applicable upon Project Co obtaining financing pursuant to Section 1.9:
 - (i) the Parties shall as soon as practicable thereafter do all acts and execute all documents to amend this Project Agreement necessary to implement the Variation, including in respect of any required extension of time and including provision for payment to Project Co as provided in Section 1.10;
 - (ii) Project Co shall implement the Variation as provided for in the Variation Confirmation, and subject to amendments pursuant to Section 1.8(c)(i), all provisions of this Project Agreement applicable to the Project Operations shall apply to the Project Operations as thereby changed and no additional claim with respect to the Variation or Variation Confirmation will be considered; and
 - (iii) payment in relation to the Variation shall be as provided for in Section 1.10 and pursuant to any amendments pursuant to Section 1.8(c)(i).
- (d) If a Variation Confirmation is subject to Project Co obtaining financing pursuant to Section 1.9, then the Variation Confirmation shall not be effective until:
 - (i) Project Co obtains such financing acceptable to PCH in its sole discretion; or

- (ii) PCH in its sole discretion waives such requirement.
- (e) Except as hereinafter provided, until a Variation Confirmation has been issued:
 - (i) the determination of whether or not to proceed with a Variation shall at all times be at PCH's sole discretion, despite any Dispute or any other matter in relation to a Variation being referred to or determined by Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure; and
 - (ii) PCH may at any time withdraw a Variation Enquiry and, subject to Section 1.8(f), PCH shall not be obligated to Project Co in respect of a Variation until such time as PCH in its sole discretion issues a Variation Confirmation and, if applicable, Project Co has obtained the financing requested by PCH or PCH has waived such requirement,

provided that PCH may not withdraw (or be deemed to have withdrawn) a Variation Enquiry in circumstances where PCH is obligated pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement to proceed with a Variation. In such circumstances Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure shall be employed to finalize any aspects of the Variation which cannot otherwise be agreed to in accordance with the terms of this Schedule 22.

- (f) If a Variation Confirmation is not issued for any Variation Enquiry in respect of which Project Co has used commercially reasonable efforts to produce a fair and accurate Estimate, PCH shall reimburse Project Co for all Direct Costs reasonably and properly incurred by Project Co in connection with preparing the Estimate.

1.9 Financing

- (a) If Project Co in its Estimate confirms that existing financing is not available to pay for the proposed Variation and if PCH requests Project Co to obtain financing for a Variation, then a Variation Confirmation may be issued subject to Project Co obtaining financing. In such event, Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the requested financing on terms satisfactory to Project Co, the Lenders and PCH, provided that, prior to the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall not be required to seek financing from any source other than the Lenders.
- (b) If Project Co has used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the requested financing but has been unable to obtain an offer of financing on terms reasonably satisfactory to Project Co and PCH within 60 days of the date that PCH issues the Variation Confirmation, then Project Co shall have no further obligation to obtain financing for the Variation and any Variation Confirmation subject to financing shall no longer have any effect unless PCH, in its sole discretion, waives the requirement for financing or unless PCH is obligated to proceed with the Variation pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement.
- (c) If Project Co obtains an offer of financing on terms reasonably satisfactory to Project Co, Project Co shall provide PCH with details of such financing, and PCH shall, in its sole

discretion, determine whether Project Co should proceed with such financing. If PCH determines that Project Co should not proceed with such financing, then Project Co shall have no further obligation to obtain financing for the Variation and any Variation Confirmation subject to financing shall no longer have any effect unless PCH, in its sole discretion, waives the requirement for financing or unless PCH is obligated to proceed with the Variation pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement.

- (d) PCH may at any time withdraw the requirement for Project Co to use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain financing, after which Project Co shall have no further obligation to obtain financing for the Variation and any Variation Confirmation subject to financing shall no longer have any effect unless PCH in its sole discretion waives the requirement for financing or unless PCH is obligated to proceed with the Variation pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement.
- (e) If PCH waives the requirement for financing or if Project Co has no further obligation to obtain financing for the Variation pursuant to Sections 1.9(b), 1.9(c) or 1.9(d), then Project Co shall proceed with the Variation as set out in the Variation Confirmation and PCH shall pay for the Variation as provided for in Section 1.10(a)(ii).

1.10 Payment

- (a) If a Variation Confirmation has been issued and is not subject to financing, or if the requirement for financing has been satisfied by Project Co or has been waived by PCH, a price adjustment for the Variation, as set out in the Estimate and as adjusted and confirmed by the Variation Confirmation, shall be made as follows:
 - (i) the Monthly Service Payments shall be adjusted as set out in the Variation Confirmation; and
 - (ii) payment for Capital Expenditures as set out in the Variation Confirmation and not financed by Project Co shall be paid as follows:
 - (A) PCH shall pay such Capital Expenditures in lump sum payments based on a payment schedule agreed by PCH and Project Co, acting reasonably, to reflect the amount and timing of the Capital Expenditures to be incurred by Project Co in carrying out the Variation to the extent borne by PCH; and
 - (B) where payment for part of the Variation reflects the carrying out of, or specific progress towards, an element within the Variation, Project Co shall provide satisfactory evidence confirming that the part of the Variation corresponding to each occasion when payment is due under the payment schedule has been duly carried out.

In the event PCH and Project Co fail to agree as to the terms of the payment schedule, the payment schedule shall be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, provided that, where all or any part of the Variation is being carried out by a third

party under a contract with Project Co, subject to the terms of any contract between Project Co and that third party in relation to the implementation of the Variation having been approved by PCH (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), the process under Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure shall determine a payment schedule which would enable Project Co to be funded by PCH in time to make payments to that third party in accordance with its contract with Project Co.

- (b) PCH shall make payment to Project Co within 20 Business Days of receipt by PCH of invoices presented to PCH in accordance with the agreed payment schedule accompanied (where applicable) by the relevant evidence that the relevant part of the Variation has been carried out.
- (c) Payments by PCH in respect of a Variation shall be subject to applicable holdback provisions of the *Construction Lien Act* (Ontario), as applicable.
- (d) Project Co shall not be entitled to any amount in excess of the amount of the Estimate confirmed in the Variation Confirmation.
- (e) Upon request by Project Co, PCH shall provide to Project Co copies of any consent or approval issued by MOHLTC or PCH's board of directors in connection with a proposed Variation.

1.11 Reduction in Project Operations

- (a) If a Variation involves any reduction in Project Operations which results in savings in Direct Costs to Project Co, such savings shall result in a reduction in the compensation payable to Project Co under this Project Agreement in an amount equal to such reduction in Direct Costs, and Project Co shall compensate PCH by way of a reduction in the Monthly Service Payments.

1.12 Variation Directive

- (a) If an Estimate is not promptly agreed upon by PCH and Project Co or if there is a Dispute in relation thereto or if PCH, in its sole discretion, requires a Variation to be implemented prior to issuing a Variation Confirmation, then PCH may issue a Variation Directive and, following receipt of the Variation Directive:
 - (i) Project Co shall promptly proceed with the Variation;
 - (ii) the determination of the valuation and time extensions, if any, required in connection with such Variation, shall be made as soon as reasonably possible after commencement of the implementation of the Variation; and
 - (iii) pending final determination of the valuation and time extensions, if any, required in connection with such Variation, the Independent Certifier (if such Variation is in respect of matters prior to Final Completion) or the PCH Representative, as

applicable and, in each case, acting reasonably, shall determine the valuation in accordance with Appendices A and B hereto, with any Dispute to be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure,

provided that, PCH shall fund all Variations implemented by way of a Variation Directive as provided for in Section 1.10(a)(ii).

2. PROJECT CO VARIATIONS

2.1 General

- (a) Project Co shall deliver to PCH a written notice (a “**Project Co Variation Notice**”) for each Variation proposed by Project Co.

2.2 Project Co Variation Notice

- (a) A Project Co Variation Notice shall:
- (i) set out details of the proposed Variation in sufficient detail to enable PCH to evaluate it in full;
 - (ii) specify Project Co’s reasons for proposing the Variation;
 - (iii) indicate all reasonably foreseeable implications of the Variation, including whether there are any costs or cost savings to PCH, and whether an adjustment to the Monthly Service Payments is required; and
 - (iv) indicate the latest date by which a Variation Enquiry must be issued.
- (b) If PCH, in its sole discretion, elects to consider the Variation proposed by Project Co, PCH may issue to Project Co a Variation Enquiry and the procedure set out in Section 1 will apply.
- (c) Project Co shall, promptly upon demand, reimburse PCH for all out-of pocket costs and expenses reasonably incurred by PCH in connection with PCH’s consideration of any Variation proposed by Project Co pursuant to Article 2 of this Schedule 22, including, without limitation, legal and consulting fees and disbursements, regardless of whether (i) a Variation Enquiry or Estimate is issued in connection therewith or (ii) such Variation is implemented.

3. SMALL WORKS

3.1 General

- (a) After the Substantial Completion Date, Project Co shall carry out all Small Works requested by PCH.

- (b) If Small Works are requested by PCH, Project Co shall, within 10 Business Days of each such request and prior to carrying out the Small Works, provide PCH with a price for carrying out the Small Works.
- (c) If Project Co's price is accepted by PCH, in its sole discretion, Project Co shall carry out the Small Works for such price.
- (d) PCH may at any time, in its sole discretion, including if PCH does not accept the price proposed by Project Co pursuant to Section 3.1(b), issue a Variation Enquiry or Variation Directive in respect of such Small Works, in which event the provisions of this Schedule 22, other than this Section 3, shall apply.
- (e) Project Co's price shall include only its Direct Costs, as calculated in accordance with Appendix A, together with applicable margins as set out in Appendix B.

3.2 Project Co to Minimize Inconvenience

- (a) Project Co shall notify PCH of the estimated duration of any Small Works so that PCH and Project Co can agree upon a convenient time for carrying out the same, so as to minimize and mitigate inconvenience and disruption to PCH. Project Co shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize the duration of any Small Works.

APPENDIX A

CALCULATION OF DIRECT COSTS

1. DIRECT COSTS

1.1 Subject to Section 1.2 of this Appendix A, the term “Direct Cost” means the cumulative total, without duplication, of only the following amounts, as paid or incurred by Project Co or the Subcontractors, as applicable, to the extent that they specifically relate to, and are attributable to, the Variation under which Project Co is expressly entitled to its Direct Cost and would not otherwise have been incurred:

- (i) wages and benefits paid for labour in the direct employ of Project Co or the Subcontractors while performing that part of the Project Operations on Site;
- (ii) salaries, wages and benefits of Project Co’s or the Subcontractors’ personnel when stationed at the Site office in whatever capacity employed, or personnel engaged at shops or on the road, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment;
- (iii) salaries, wages and benefits of Project Co’s or the Subcontractors’ office personnel engaged in a technical capacity;
- (iv) without limiting Sections 1.1(i), 1.1(ii) and 1.1(iii) of this Appendix A, contributions, assessments or taxes incurred for such items as employment insurance, provincial health insurance, workers’ compensation, and Canada Pension Plan, insofar as such costs are based on the wages, salaries, or other remuneration paid to Project Co for employees pursuant to Sections 1.1(i), 1.1(ii) and 1.1(iii) of this Appendix A, but excluding for certainty all income taxes on such wages, salaries and other remuneration;
- (v) travel and subsistence expenses of Project Co’s or the Subcontractors’ officers or employees referred to in Sections 1.1(i), 1.1(ii) and 1.1(iii) of this Appendix A;
- (vi) the cost of materials (including hand tools which have a retail value of \$[REDACTED] or less), products, supplies, equipment, temporary services and facilities, including transportation and maintenance thereof, which are consumed in the performance of the Variation;
- (vii) the rental costs of all tools (excluding hand tools which have a retail value of \$[REDACTED] or less), machinery, and equipment used in the performance of the Variation, whether rented from or provided by Project Co or others, including installation, minor repair and replacement, dismantling, removal, transportation and delivery costs thereof;
- (viii) deposits lost;

- (ix) the amount of all Subcontracts with Subcontractors;
- (x) the amount paid for any design services;
- (xi) the cost of third party quality assurance required by PCH, such as independent inspection and testing services;
- (xii) charges levied by Governmental Authorities, but excluding fines or penalties not related to the implementation of the Variation;
- (xiii) subject to Section 1.1(iv) of this Appendix A and without limiting the obligation of PCH to pay HST under this Project Agreement, Taxes, but excluding:
 - (A) HST;
 - (B) taxes imposed on Project Co or a Subcontractor based on or measured by income or profit or otherwise imposed under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), the *Income Tax Act* (Ontario) or any similar statute in any other jurisdiction;
 - (C) capital taxes based on or measured by the capital of Project Co or a Subcontractor;
 - (D) taxes relating to withholdings on any payments by Project Co or a Subcontractor; and
 - (E) taxes relating to any business or activity other than the business or activities related to, and conducted for, the purposes of the Project Operations;
- (xiv) the cost of removal and disposal of contaminants, hazardous substances, waste products and debris for which Project Co is not responsible under this Project Agreement;
- (xv) termination payments which are required under Applicable Law to be made to employees of Project Co reasonably and properly incurred by Project Co arising as a direct result of any Variation reducing the scope of the Project Operations, except to the extent that such termination payments are provided for in contracts of employment, agreements or arrangements that were not entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms;
- (xvi) the cost of financing, including additional financing costs related to any delay caused by the implementation of the Variation;
- (xvii) the cost of competitively tendering any contract in relation to the proposed Variation which is required by Applicable Law or any policy applicable to PCH;
- (xviii) the cost of any additional insurance or performance security required or approved by PCH;

- (xix) the cost of obtaining all Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements; and
- (xx) reasonable fees and disbursements of Project Co's legal advisors.

1.2 The Direct Cost otherwise payable shall be subject to and limited by the following:

- (i) the Direct Cost shall be net of all discounts, rebates and other price reductions and benefits, which relate to the Direct Cost incurred;
- (ii) the amount paid for materials, products, supplies and equipment incorporated into the Project Operations as a result of the Variation shall not exceed commercially competitive rates available in the Province for such materials, products, supplies and equipment from arms-length third party suppliers;
- (iii) the amount paid for any design services included in the Direct Cost, whether provided by Project Co's personnel, consultants, manufacturers or manufacturers' consultants, for hourly paid personnel shall not exceed two times the actual salary received by those personnel (actual salary to be inclusive of all benefits, statutory remittances and holidays), and for salaried personnel, the actual salary per hour shall be calculated by dividing the annual salary (inclusive of all benefits, statutory remittances and holidays) by 2080 hours;
- (iv) the amount paid for machinery and equipment rental costs shall not exceed the prevailing competitive commercial rate for which such equipment or machinery can be obtained in Toronto, Ontario; and
- (v) the Direct Cost shall not include any cost incurred due to the failure on the part of Project Co to exercise reasonable care and diligence in its attention to the prosecution of that part of the Project Operations.

APPENDIX B

APPLICABLE MARGINS

Party	Total Overhead and Profit Margin (as % of Direct Cost)		
	<i>For projects under \$[REDACTED]</i>	<i>For projects between \$[REDACTED] and \$[REDACTED]</i>	<i>For projects over \$[REDACTED]</i>
Project Co (Own Work)	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%
Construction Contractor (Own Work)	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%
Construction Contractor (Subcontracted Work)	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%
Service Provider (Own Work)	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%
Service Provider (Subcontracted Work)	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%	[REDACTED]%

SCHEDULE 23

COMPENSATION ON TERMINATION

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “**Adjusted Estimated Fair Value**” means the Estimated Fair Value adjusted as follows:
- (i) where, in respect of any Payment Period or part of a Payment Period from the Termination Date to the Compensation Date, the Post Termination Service Amount is a negative number, the aggregate amount by which all such negative Post Termination Service Amounts are negative shall be set off against and shall reduce the Estimated Fair Value (whether or not such amounts have been set off by PCH pursuant to Section 3.3(f) of this Schedule 23);
 - (ii) the aggregate of the following amounts shall be deducted, without duplication, from the Estimated Fair Value;
 - (A) the Post Termination Service Amounts actually paid by PCH to Project Co prior to the Compensation Date;
 - (B) the Tender Costs; and
 - (C) amounts that PCH is entitled to set off or deduct; and
 - (iii) the aggregate of the following amounts shall be added, without duplication, to the Estimated Fair Value:
 - (A) all credit balances on any bank accounts held by or on behalf of Project Co on the date that the Estimated Fair Value is calculated; and
 - (B) any insurance proceeds and other amounts owing to Project Co (and which Project Co is entitled to retain), to the extent not included in Section 1.1(a)(iii)(A),
to the extent that:
 - (C) Sections 1.1(a)(iii)(A) and 1.1(a)(iii)(B) have not been directly taken into account in calculating the Estimated Fair Value; and
 - (D) PCH has received such amounts in accordance with this Project Agreement.

- (b) **“Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price”** means the price offered by the Qualifying Tenderer (if any) with the highest tender price, adjusted as follows:
- (i) where, in respect of any Payment Period or part of a Payment Period from the Termination Date to the Compensation Date, the Post Termination Service Amount is a negative number, the aggregate amount by which all such negative Post Termination Service Amounts are negative shall be set off against and shall reduce such highest tender price (whether or not such amounts have been set off by PCH pursuant to Section 3.3(f) of this Schedule 23);
 - (ii) the aggregate of the following amounts shall be deducted, without duplication, from such highest tender price:
 - (A) the Post Termination Service Amounts actually paid by PCH to Project Co prior to the Compensation Date;
 - (B) the Tender Costs; and
 - (C) amounts that PCH is entitled to set off or deduct; and
 - (iii) the aggregate of the following amounts shall be added, without duplication, to such highest tender price:
 - (A) all credit balances on any bank accounts held by or on behalf of Project Co on the date that the highest priced Qualifying Tender is received; and
 - (B) any insurance proceeds and other amounts owing to Project Co (and which Project Co is entitled to retain), to the extent not included in Section 1.1(b)(iii)(A),

to the extent that:
 - (C) Sections 1.1(b)(iii)(A) and 1.1(b)(iii)(B) have not been directly taken into account in that Qualifying Tender; and
 - (D) PCH has received such amounts in accordance with this Project Agreement.
- (c) **“Compensation Date”** means either:
- (i) if Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23 applies, the earlier of:
 - (A) the date that the New Agreement is entered into; and
 - (B) the date on which PCH pays the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price to Project Co; or

- (ii) if Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23 applies, the date that the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value has been agreed or determined.
- (d) “**Discount Rate**” means a rate equal to $((A + B) / C) + D$, where:
- A = the product of the outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the Lending Agreements on the date of calculation and the rate of interest applicable to such amount as shown in the Financial Model at Financial Close.
- B = the product of the Equity Capital as at Financial Close and the Base Case Equity IRR.
- C = the sum of the outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the Lending Agreements on the date of calculation and the Equity Capital as at Financial Close.
- D = the yield to maturity on a benchmark Government of Canada bond of the same maturity as the average life of the outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the Lending Agreements on the date of calculation, minus the yield to maturity on a benchmark Government of Canada bond of the same maturity as the average life of the outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the Lending Agreements as shown in the Financial Model at Financial Close.
- (e) “**Employee Termination Payments**” means termination payments which are required under Applicable Law to be made to employees of Project Co (or the Project Co Party to which the Transferred Employees are transferred) as a direct result of terminating this Project Agreement (provided that Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party shall take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate its loss) and provided that, in calculating such amount, no account should be taken of any liabilities and obligations of Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party arising out of:
- (i) contracts of employment or other agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party to the extent that such contracts of employment, agreements or arrangements were not entered into in connection with the Project; or
- (ii) contracts of employment or other agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co or the relevant Project Co Party other than in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm’s length terms, save to the extent that amounts would have arisen if such contracts or other agreements or arrangements had been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm’s length terms.
- (f) “**Estimated Fair Value**” means the amount determined in accordance with Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23.
- (g) “**Invoice Date**” means the date that is the later of:
- (i) the date on which PCH receives an invoice from Project Co for the relevant termination sum; and

- (ii) the date on which PCH receives the supporting evidence required pursuant to Section 8.1(a) of this Schedule 23.
- (h) **“Junior Debt Amount”** means, at any time, the then outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the terms of the Lending Agreements by the Junior Lenders to Project Co, together with all interest accrued thereon at that time. For greater certainty, the Junior Debt Amount includes any amount funded under the terms of the Lending Agreements which has a fixed return without equity participation, step-up rights or rights to share in Project Co’s excess cash flow and a coupon equal to or less than [REDACTED]% of the coupon payable to the Senior Lenders and excludes the Junior Debt Makewhole.
- (i) **“Junior Debt Makewhole”** means, at any time, any amount (other than the Junior Debt Amount) then due and payable to the Junior Lenders under the Lending Agreements, including any “make whole” payments, breakage fees (less any breakage benefits) and all other fees, costs and expenses reasonably and properly incurred which Project Co is obligated to pay to the Junior Lenders pursuant to the Lending Agreements.
- (j) **“Lending Agreements”** means any or all of the agreements or instruments to be entered into by Project Co or any of its Affiliates relating to the financing of the Project Operations, including, for greater certainty, the Trust Indenture, the Security Documents and any agreements or instruments to be entered into by Project Co or any of its Affiliates relating to the rescheduling of their indebtedness in respect of the financing of the Project Operations or the refinancing of the Project Operations.
- (k) **“Liquid Market”** means that there are 2 or more willing parties (each of whom is capable of being a Suitable Substitute and of meeting the Qualification Criteria) in the market for agreements in Canada for the provision of services to healthcare facilities under an alternative financing and procurement or similar model (where such agreements are the same as or similar to this Project Agreement) such that the retendering process in Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23 can reasonably be expected to result in a highest Qualifying Tender price broadly in the range of values that would reasonably be expected to be achieved calculating the Estimated Fair Value under Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23.
- (l) **“Market Value Availability Deduction Amount”** means for any Payment Period or part of a Payment Period, an amount equal to the Deductions for Availability Failures that were made from the Monthly Service Payment under the Payment Mechanism in the Payment Period immediately preceding the Termination Date, less an amount equal to Deductions for Availability Failures that were made for Functional Parts which were unavailable at the Termination Date but which have subsequently become available, whether as a result of PCH incurring Rectification Costs or otherwise.
- (m) **“Maximum Service Payment”** means the Monthly Service Payments payable at any time before any Deductions under the Payment Mechanism but allowing for indexation under the Payment Mechanism.

- (n) **“New Agreement”** means an agreement on substantially the same terms and conditions as this Project Agreement as at the Termination Date, but with the following amendments:
- (i) if this Project Agreement is terminated prior to the Substantial Completion Date, then the Longstop Date shall be extended by a period to allow a New Project Co to achieve Substantial Completion prior to such extended Longstop Date;
 - (ii) any accrued Failure Points shall be cancelled;
 - (iii) the term of such agreement shall be equal to the term from the Termination Date until the Expiry Date; and
 - (iv) any other amendments which do not adversely affect Project Co.
- (o) **“New Project Co”** means the person who has entered or who will enter into the New Agreement with PCH.
- (p) **“Non-Default Termination Sum”** has the meaning given in Section 4.1(b) of this Schedule 23.
- (q) **“PCH Default Termination Sum”** has the meaning given in Section 2.1(b) of this Schedule 23.
- (r) **“Post Termination Service Amount”** means, for the purposes of Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23, for the whole or any part of a Payment Period for the period from the Termination Date to the Compensation Date, an amount equal to the Maximum Service Payment which would have been payable under this Project Agreement had this Project Agreement not been terminated, less an amount equal to the aggregate (without double counting) of:
- (i) the Market Value Availability Deduction Amount for that Payment Period; and
 - (ii) the Rectification Costs incurred by PCH in that Payment Period.
- (s) **“Prohibited Acts Termination Sum”** has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(b) of this Schedule 23.
- (t) **“Qualification Criteria”** means the criteria that PCH requires tenderers to meet as part of the Tender Process, which (subject to compliance with Applicable Law) shall include the following:
- (i) that the tenders confirm acceptance of the New Agreement terms;
 - (ii) that the tenderers have, and are able to demonstrate on an indicative basis on request, the financial ability to pay the lump sum tendered;

- (iii) that tenderers may only bid on the basis of a single lump sum payment to be paid by the tenderer;
 - (iv) that the tenderer is experienced in providing the Project Co Services or similar services;
 - (v) that the technical solution proposed by the tenderers is capable of delivery and the tenderer is technically capable of delivery of the Project Operations; and
 - (vi) any other tender criteria established by PCH, acting reasonably.
- (u) **“Qualifying Tender”** means a tender that meets all of the Qualification Criteria.
- (v) **“Qualifying Tenderer”** means a tenderer who submits a Qualifying Tender.
- (w) **“Rectification Costs”** means, for the purposes of any Termination Date that occurs after the Substantial Completion Date, an amount equal to the reasonable and proper costs incurred by PCH in a particular Payment Period or part of a Payment Period in ensuring that the Project Co Services are carried out.
- (x) **“Senior Debt Amount”** means, at any time, the then outstanding principal amount of debt funded under the terms of the Lending Agreements by the Senior Lenders to Project Co, together with all interest accrued thereon at that time. For greater certainty, the Senior Debt Amount excludes the Senior Debt Makewhole.
- (y) **“Senior Debt Makewhole”** means, (i) at any time, any amount (other than the Senior Debt Amount) then due and payable to the Senior Lenders under the Lending Agreements with respect to the Senior Debt Amount, including any “make whole” payments, breakage costs (less any breakage benefits) and all other fees, costs and expenses reasonably and properly incurred which Project Co is obligated to pay to the Senior Lenders pursuant to the Lending Agreements with respect to the Senior Debt Amount.
- (z) **“Subcontractor Losses”** means, subject to Project Co’s obligations under this Project Agreement to limit any compensation to Subcontractors:
- (i) the amount reasonably and properly payable by Project Co to the Construction Contractor under the terms of the Construction Contract as a direct result of the termination of this Project Agreement (including any reasonable commercial breakage fee), provided that such amount shall be reduced to the extent that Project Co or any Subcontractors fail to take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate such amount; and
 - (ii) the amount reasonably and properly payable by Project Co to the Service Provider under the terms of the Service Contract as a direct result of the termination of this Project Agreement (including any reasonable commercial breakage fee), provided

that such amount shall be reduced to the extent that Project Co or the Subcontractors fail to take commercially reasonable steps to mitigate such amount,

provided that, in both cases, no account should be taken of any liabilities and obligations of Project Co to the Subcontractors arising out of:

- (iii) any loss of overhead or profit of such Subcontractor relating to any period or costs after the Termination Date (save to the extent the same are properly included in any reasonable commercial breakage fee set out in any of the Ancillary Documents);
 - (iv) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co or the Subcontractors to the extent that such agreements or arrangements were not entered into in connection with those parties' obligations in relation to the Project; or
 - (v) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co or the Subcontractors other than in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms, save to the extent that amounts would have arisen if such agreements or arrangements had been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms.
- (aa) **"Tender Costs"** means the reasonable and proper costs of PCH incurred in carrying out the Tender Process or in connection with any calculation of the Estimated Fair Value.
- (bb) **"Tender Process"** means the process by which PCH requests tenders from any parties interested in entering into a New Agreement, evaluates the responses from those interested parties and enters into a New Agreement with a new Project Co, in accordance with Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23.
- (cc) **"Tender Process Monitor"** has the meaning given in Section 3.3(g) of this Schedule 23.

2. COMPENSATION ON TERMINATION FOR PCH DEFAULT OR CONVENIENCE

2.1 Compensation

- (a) If Project Co terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 43 of this Project Agreement or PCH terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 44.3 of this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co the PCH Default Termination Sum.
- (b) The **"PCH Default Termination Sum"** shall be an amount equal to the aggregate of:
- (i) the Senior Debt Amount and the Senior Debt Makewhole;
 - (ii) the Junior Debt Amount and the Junior Debt Makewhole;
 - (iii) any amount payable by PCH to Project Co in accordance with Sections 40.2(b) and 41.2(b) of this Project Agreement;

- (iv) the Employee Termination Payments and Subcontractor Losses;
- (v) any reasonable costs properly incurred by Project Co to wind up its operations; and
- (vi) an amount which, if paid on the Termination Date and taken together with all dividends and other Distributions paid on or made in respect of the Equity Capital on or before the Termination Date and taking account of the actual timing of all such payments, but, in any event, excluding all amounts (whether for costs, overhead, profit or otherwise) after the Termination Date, gives a nominal internal rate of return to the Termination Date equal to the Equity IRR on the amount paid for the Equity Capital (to the extent that such Equity Capital has been applied by Project Co for the purposes of the Project);

LESS, the aggregate (without double counting) of the following, to the extent it is a positive amount:

- (vii) all credit balances on any bank accounts held by or on behalf of Project Co on the Termination Date and the value of any insurance proceeds due to Project Co or to which Project Co would have been entitled had insurance been maintained in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement (save where such insurance proceeds are to be applied in reinstatement, restoration or replacement, or, in the case of third party legal liability, in satisfaction of the claim, demand, proceeding or liability or where PCH is required to procure insurances and to make proceeds available to Project Co under this Project Agreement and it has failed to do so) or sums due and payable from third parties other than sums wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement (but only when received from third parties) but excluding any claims under any Subcontracts or claims against other third parties which have not been determined or have been determined but not yet paid, provided that, in such case, Project Co shall assign any such rights and claims under the Subcontracts or claims against other third parties (other than claims against other third parties wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement) to PCH and, at no additional cost to Project Co, give PCH reasonable assistance in prosecuting such claims;
- (viii) to the extent realized before the Invoice Date, the market value of any other assets and rights of Project Co (other than those transferred to PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement) less liabilities of Project Co properly incurred in carrying out its obligations under this Project Agreement as at the Termination Date, provided that no account should be taken of any liabilities and obligations of Project Co arising out of:
 - (A) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co to the extent that such agreements or arrangements were not entered into in connection with Project Co's obligations in relation to the Project; or

- (B) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co other than in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms, save to the extent that liabilities and obligations would have arisen if such agreements or arrangements had been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms; and
- (ix) amounts which PCH is entitled to set off pursuant to Section 31.13(a)(i) of this Project Agreement,

provided that the PCH Default Termination Sum shall never be less than the aggregate of the Senior Debt Amount, the Senior Debt Makewhole, the Junior Debt Amount and the Junior Debt Makewhole.

- (c) To the extent that such assets and rights referred to in Section 2.1(b)(iii) are not realized and applied pursuant thereto, Project Co shall, on payment of the PCH Default Termination Sum, assign such assets and rights to PCH.
- (d) PCH shall pay the PCH Default Termination Sum in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.

3. COMPENSATION FOR PROJECT CO DEFAULT

3.1 Compensation

- (a) Save and except where Sections 5 or 6 apply, if PCH terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 42 of this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co either the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price according to the retendering procedure set out in Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23 or the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value according to the no retendering procedure set out in Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23, as applicable.

3.2 Retendering Election

- (a) PCH shall be entitled to retender the provision of the Project Operations in accordance with Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23 and the provisions thereof shall apply if:
 - (i) PCH notifies Project Co on or before the date falling 30 days after the Termination Date; and
 - (ii) there is a Liquid Market,

but, otherwise, PCH shall require a determination in accordance with the no retendering procedure set out in Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23 and the provisions thereof shall apply.

- (b) Until it is determined that the basis for determining the compensation to Project Co will be the no retendering procedure set out in Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23, Project Co shall

continue to provide the Project Co Services and PCH shall pay Project Co in accordance with Section 3.3(e).

3.3 Retendering Procedure

- (a) The objective of the Tender Process shall be to enter into a New Agreement with a Qualifying Tenderer.
- (b) PCH shall commence the Tender Process promptly after delivering the notice pursuant to Section 3.2(a) and use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Tender Process as soon as practicable.
- (c) PCH shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify Project Co of the Qualification Criteria and the other requirements and terms of the Tender Process, including the timing of the Tender Process and shall act reasonably in setting such requirements and terms.
- (d) Project Co authorizes the release of any information by PCH under the Tender Process which would otherwise be prevented under Section 49 of this Project Agreement that is reasonably required as part of the Tender Process.
- (e) Project Co shall continue to provide the Project Co Services, and, for all or any part of a Payment Period falling within the period from the Termination Date to the Compensation Date, PCH shall pay to Project Co:
 - (i) the Post Termination Service Amount for each completed Payment Period, on or before the date falling 20 Business Days after the end of that Payment Period; and
 - (ii) the Post Termination Service Amount for the period from the end of the last completed Payment Period until the Compensation Date, on or before the date falling 30 days after the Compensation Date.
- (f) If any Post Termination Service Amount is negative, then the amount by which the Post Termination Service Amount is negative shall be carried forward and may be set off against any future positive Post Termination Service Amounts.
- (g) Project Co may, at its own cost, appoint a person (the “Tender Process Monitor”) to monitor the Tender Process for the purpose of monitoring and reporting to Project Co and the Lenders on PCH’s compliance with the Tender Process. The Tender Process Monitor shall enter into a confidentiality agreement with PCH in a form acceptable to PCH and shall be entitled to attend all meetings relating to the Tender Process, inspect copies of all the tender documentation and bids and make representations to PCH as to compliance with the Tender Process. PCH shall not be bound to consider or act upon such representations. The Tender Process Monitor will not disclose confidential information to Project Co or the Lenders but shall be entitled to advise Project Co and the Lenders on whether it considers that PCH has acted in accordance with the Tender Process and correctly determined the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price.

- (h) As soon as practicable after tenders have been received, PCH shall, acting reasonably, review and assess the Qualifying Tenders and shall notify Project Co of the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price.
- (i) If Project Co refers a Dispute relating to the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price to dispute resolution in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, PCH shall, irrespective of such Dispute, be entitled to enter into a New Agreement.
- (j) PCH shall pay the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.
- (k) PCH may elect, by notice to Project Co at any time prior to PCH ascertaining the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price, to follow the no retendering procedure set out in Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23. In addition, PCH shall follow such no retendering procedure if:
 - (i) only one Qualifying Tender is received; or
 - (ii) a New Agreement has not been entered into and compensation paid under Section 8.2 on or before the date falling 18 months after the Termination Date.
- (l) Project Co may give written notice to PCH at any time after the Termination Date and prior to the date for receipt of Qualifying Tenders that a Liquid Market does not exist (or shall not exist on the date for receipt of Qualifying Tenders). If PCH is in agreement with such notice, the provisions of Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23 shall apply. If PCH provides a written response within 10 Business Days of receipt of such notice stating that it is in disagreement with that notice or if no written response is provided by PCH within such 10 Business Day period, the matter shall be referred for determination in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

3.4 No Retendering Procedure

- (a) Subject to Section 3.4(b), if the provisions of this Section 3.4 apply, Project Co shall not be entitled to receive any Post Termination Service Amount.
- (b) If PCH elects to require a determination in accordance with this Section 3.4 after it has elected to follow the procedure set out in Section 3.3, then PCH shall continue to pay to Project Co each Post Termination Service Amount until the Compensation Date in accordance with Section 3.3.
- (c) In determining the Estimated Fair Value, the Parties shall be obliged to follow the principles set out below:
 - (i) All forecast amounts should be calculated in nominal terms as at the Termination Date. Where relevant, adjustments for forecast inflation between the date of calculation and the forecast payment date(s), as set out in this Project Agreement,

will be made and, if made, will use an assumed inflation rate of [REDACTED]% per annum.

- (ii) The Estimated Fair Value shall be calculated using the following formula (without double counting):

$$(A - B - C) - D$$

Where:

A = the present value of (i) the Substantial Completion Payment, Equipment Procurement Fee and Transition Services Fee, if any remains, to be paid at the Termination Date, and (ii) the Monthly Service Payments forecast to be made from the Termination Date to the Expiry Date, assuming that no Deductions will be made over that period, discounted in each case at the Discount Rate

B = a contingency amount based on a reasonable risk assessment of any cost overruns that may reasonably arise (including in respect of any matter referred to in this Section 3.4(c)(ii)) whether or not forecast in the relevant base case and represented in the Financial Model as of the date of Financial Close, discounted at the Discount Rate

C = the present value of the costs of obtaining or providing the Project Co Services reasonably forecast to be incurred by PCH from the Termination Date to the Expiry Date to the standard required, discounted at the Discount Rate

D = any rectification costs (including Rectification Costs) reasonably required to deliver the Project Operations to the standard required, including, if applicable, to complete the Works, any costs reasonably forecast to be incurred by PCH for up-front finance fees and related costs (excluding principal and interest payments) that would not arise at the time or in the future had the termination not occurred, and any other additional operating costs required to restore operating services standards less (to the extent that such sums are included in any calculation of rectification costs (including Rectification Costs) for the purposes of this item D), the aggregate of:

- (A) any insurance proceeds received or which will be received pursuant to policies maintained in accordance with Schedule 25 - Insurance and Performance Security Requirements; and
- (B) amounts payable by PCH in respect of Capital Expenditures under this Project Agreement which have not been paid,

discounted at the Discount Rate.

- (iii) The amount of (A – B – C) as defined in Section 3.4(c)(ii) shall be no greater than the Non-Default Termination Sum.

- (iv) All costs referred to in Section 3.4(c)(ii) are to be forecast at a level that will deliver the Project Co Services and other Project Operations to the standards required by this Project Agreement and to achieve the full Monthly Service Payments (without Deductions).
- (v) The calculation will take into consideration the obligations of the Parties with respect to allowances and payments under this Project Agreement.
- (d) If the Parties cannot agree on the Estimated Fair Value, then the Estimated Fair Value shall be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- (e) PCH shall pay the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.

4. CONSEQUENCES OF NON-DEFAULT TERMINATION AND TERMINATION BY PCH FOR RELIEF EVENT

4.1 Consequences

- (a) If PCH terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 44.1 of this Project Agreement or if either Party terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 44.2 of this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Non-Default Termination Sum.
- (b) The “**Non-Default Termination Sum**” shall be an amount equal to the aggregate of:
 - (i) the Senior Debt Amount and the Senior Debt Makewhole;
 - (ii) the Junior Debt Amount;
 - (iii) any amount payable by PCH to Project Co in accordance with Sections 40.2(b) and 41.2(b) of this Project Agreement;
 - (iv) the Employee Termination Payments and Subcontractor Losses (but excluding therefrom any claims for loss of profit); and
 - (v) an amount equal to the Equity Capital as at Financial Close, less all dividends and other Distributions paid on or made in respect of the Equity Capital on or before the Termination Date, provided that where such amount is negative, it shall be deemed instead to be zero;

LESS, the aggregate (without double counting) of the following, to the extent it is a positive amount:

- (vi) all credit balances on any bank accounts held by or on behalf of Project Co on the Termination Date and the value of any insurance proceeds due to Project Co or to which Project Co would have been entitled had insurance been maintained in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement (save where such

insurance proceeds are to be applied in reinstatement, restoration or replacement, or, in the case of third party legal liability, in satisfaction of the claim, demand, proceeding or liability or where PCH is required to procure insurances and to make proceeds available to Project Co under this Project Agreement and it has failed to do so) or sums due and payable from third parties other than sums wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement (but only when received from third parties) but excluding any claims under any Subcontracts or claims against other third parties which have not been determined or have been determined but not yet paid, provided that, in such case, Project Co shall assign any such rights and claims under the Subcontracts or claims against other third parties (other than claims against other third parties wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement) to PCH and, at no additional cost to Project Co, give PCH reasonable assistance in prosecuting such claims; and

- (vii) to the extent realized before the Invoice Date, the market value of any other assets and rights of Project Co (other than those transferred to PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement) less liabilities of Project Co properly incurred in carrying out its obligations under this Project Agreement as at the Termination Date, provided that no account should be taken of any liabilities and obligations of Project Co arising out of:
 - (A) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co to the extent that such agreements or arrangements were not entered into in connection with Project Co's obligations in relation to the Project; or
 - (B) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co other than in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms, save to the extent that liabilities and obligations would have arisen if such agreements or arrangements had been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms; and
- (viii) amounts which PCH is entitled to set off pursuant to Section 31.13(a)(i) of this Project Agreement,

provided that the Non-Default Termination Sum shall never be less than the aggregate of the Senior Debt Amount, the Senior Debt Makewhole and the Junior Debt Amount.

- (c) To the extent that such assets and rights referred to in Section 4.1(b)(vii) are not realized and applied pursuant thereto, Project Co shall, on payment of the Non-Default Termination Sum, assign such assets and rights to PCH.
- (d) PCH shall pay the Non-Default Termination Sum in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.

5. CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION FOR PROHIBITED ACTS

5.1 Consequences

- (a) If PCH terminates this Project Agreement as a result of a Project Co Event of Default for failing to comply with Section 57 of this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Prohibited Acts Termination Sum.
- (b) The “**Prohibited Acts Termination Sum**” shall be an amount equal to the aggregate of:
- (i) the Senior Debt Amount and the Senior Debt Makewhole;
 - (ii) any amount payable by PCH to Project Co in accordance with Sections 40.2(b) and 41.2(b) of this Project Agreement; and
 - (iii) the following amounts calculated in respect of the Construction Contractor, if the Construction Contractor is not responsible for a Prohibited Act, and the Service Provider, if the Service Provider is not responsible for a Prohibited Act, and which Project Co can demonstrate will be paid directly to such persons:
 - (A) the Employee Termination Payments; and
 - (B) as applicable, the Construction Contractor’s and Service Provider’s out-of-pocket costs incurred as a direct result of termination of this Project Agreement (excluding any breakage fees and overhead and profit of the Construction Contractor and Service Provider, as applicable);

LESS, the aggregate (without double counting) of the following, to the extent it is a positive amount:

- (iv) all credit balances on any bank accounts held by or on behalf of Project Co on the Termination Date and the value of any insurance proceeds due to Project Co or to which Project Co would have been entitled had insurance been maintained in accordance with the requirements of this Project Agreement (save where such insurance proceeds are to be applied in reinstatement, restoration or replacement, or, in the case of third party legal liability, in satisfaction of the claim, demand, proceeding or liability or where PCH is required to procure insurances and to make proceeds available to Project Co under this Project Agreement and it has failed to do so) or sums due and payable from third parties other than sums wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement (but only when received from third parties) but excluding any claims under any Subcontracts or claims against other third parties which have not been determined or have been determined but not yet paid, provided that, in such case, Project Co shall assign any such rights and claims under the Subcontracts or claims against other third parties (other than claims against other third parties wholly unrelated to the Project Operations, the Project and this Project Agreement) to PCH and, at no additional cost to Project Co, give PCH reasonable assistance in prosecuting such claims;

- (v) to the extent realized before the Invoice Date, the market value of any other assets and rights of Project Co (other than those transferred to PCH pursuant to this Project Agreement) less liabilities of Project Co properly incurred in carrying out its obligations under this Project Agreement as at the Termination Date, provided that no account should be taken of any liabilities and obligations of Project Co arising out of:
 - (A) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co to the extent that such agreements or arrangements were not entered into in connection with Project Co's obligations in relation to the Project; or
 - (B) agreements or arrangements entered into by Project Co other than in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms, save to the extent that liabilities and obligations would have arisen if such agreements or arrangements had been entered into in the ordinary course of business and on commercial arm's length terms; and
- (vi) amounts which PCH is entitled to set off pursuant to Section 31.13(a)(i) of this Project Agreement, provided that PCH shall only set off amounts which are due to PCH by Project Co pursuant to the terms of this Project Agreement if and to the extent the Prohibited Acts Termination Sum exceeds the Senior Debt Amount.
- (c) To the extent that such assets and rights referred to in Section 5.1(b)(v) are not realized and applied pursuant thereto, Project Co shall, on payment of the Prohibited Acts Termination Sum, assign such assets and rights to PCH.

PCH shall pay the Prohibited Acts Termination Sum in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF REFINANCING

6.1 Consequences

- (a) If PCH terminates this Project Agreement as a result of a Project Co Event of Default for failing to comply with Section 7.3 of this Project Agreement or Schedule 28 – Refinancing or the Lender assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of any right, title or interest it may have in, or obligations it may have pursuant to, the Security Documents in breach of the Lenders' Direct Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co a termination sum equivalent to, and calculated in accordance with Sections 5.1(b)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) of this Schedule 23, less amounts which PCH is entitled to set off pursuant to Section 31.13(a)(i) of this Project Agreement.
- (b) PCH shall pay such termination sum in accordance with Section 8 of this Schedule 23.

7. CONSEQUENCES OF TERMINATION BY PROJECT CO FOR RELIEF EVENT

7.1 Consequences

- (a) If Project Co terminates this Project Agreement pursuant to Section 44.1 of this Project Agreement, PCH shall pay to Project Co a termination sum equivalent to the greater of (i) an amount calculated and payable in accordance with, the Prohibited Acts Termination Sum; and (ii) the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value calculated in accordance with this Schedule 23.
- (b) PCH shall pay such termination sum in accordance with Section 8.1 or 8.3 of this Schedule 23, as applicable.

8. GENERAL

8.1 Payment and Interest Following Non-Project Co Default Termination

- (a) In respect of the termination payments to be made pursuant to any of Sections 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7 of this Schedule 23, as soon as practicable after, and, in any event, within 30 days after, the Termination Date, Project Co shall give to PCH an invoice for the relevant termination sum and sufficient supporting evidence, reasonably satisfactory to PCH, justifying the amount of the relevant termination sum including a detailed breakdown of each of the individual items comprising such sum.
- (b) PCH shall pay to Project Co:
 - (i) the relevant termination sum within 60 days after the Invoice Date; and
 - (ii) PCH shall indemnify Project Co as provided in Section 53.2(c) of this Project Agreement in respect of any damages suffered or incurred as a result of the relevant termination sum (or any part of such sum that remains outstanding) not being received on the Termination Date:
 - (A) in an amount equivalent to the No Default Payment Compensation Amount for the period from (but excluding) the Termination Date to (and including) the date which is 60 days after the Invoice Date; and
 - (B) thereafter, in an amount equivalent to the Payment Compensation Amount until the date of payment.
- (c) In respect of the termination payments to be made pursuant to any of Sections 4, 5, 6 or 7 of this Schedule 23, if the applicable termination sum is negative, PCH shall have no obligation to make any payment to Project Co and Project Co shall, within 60 days after the Invoice Date, pay to PCH the amount by which such termination sum is negative, failing which Project Co shall also thereafter indemnify PCH as provided in Section 53.1(e) of this Project Agreement in respect of any damages suffered or incurred on such amount on the basis that the due date for the payment of the negative termination sum amount was the date 60 days after the Invoice Date until the date of payment in an amount equivalent to the Payment Compensation Amount.

8.2 Payment and Interest Following Project Co Default - Retendering Procedure

- (a) Following the retendering procedure set out in Section 3.3 of this Schedule 23, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price no later than the date falling 30 days after the later of:
- (i) the date on which PCH enters into the New Agreement with the New Project Co; and
 - (ii) if Project Co has, pursuant to Section 3.3(i) of this Schedule 23, referred a Dispute relating to the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price to be resolved in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure, the date on which the Dispute is finally determined, provided that PCH shall pay the undisputed amount on the date referred to in Section 8.2(a)(i),

and PCH shall indemnify Project Co as provided in Section 53.2(c) of this Project Agreement on the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price on the basis that the due date for the payment of the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price was the date on which PCH enters into the New Agreement with the New Project Co:

- (i) in an amount equivalent to the No Default Payment Compensation Amount from the due date up to (and including) the date following 30 days from after the later of the dates determined under Section 8.2(a)(i) and (ii) above (and for clarity, on such portions of the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price in the circumstance described in paragraph (ii) above); and
 - (ii) thereafter, in an amount equivalent to the Payment Compensation Amount until the date of payment.
- (b) If the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price is negative, PCH shall have no obligation to make any payment to Project Co and Project Co shall, on the date of the New Agreement, pay PCH the amount by which such termination sum is negative, failing which Project Co shall also thereafter indemnify PCH as provided in Section 53.1(e) of this Project Agreement in respect of any damages suffered or incurred on such amount on the basis that the due date for the payment of the negative termination sum amount was the date of the New Agreement in an amount equivalent to the Payment Compensation Amount until the date of payment.

8.3 Payment and Interest Following Project Co Default - No Retendering Procedure

- (a) If PCH follows the no retendering procedure set out in Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23, PCH shall pay to Project Co the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value no later than the date falling 60 days after the date on which the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value has been agreed or determined in accordance with Section 3.4 of this Schedule 23, together with interest on such amount calculated in accordance with Section 8.1(b)(ii) above.
- (b) If the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value is negative, PCH shall have no obligation to make any payment to Project Co and Project Co shall, on the Compensation Date, pay PCH the amount

by which the Adjusted Estimated Fair Value is negative, failing which Project Co shall also thereafter indemnify PCH as provided in Section 53.1(e) in respect of any damages suffered or incurred on such amount on the basis that the due date for payment of the negative Adjusted Estimated Fair Value was the date of the New Agreement in an amount equivalent to the Payment Compensation Amount until the date of payment.

8.4 Costs

- (a) The costs and expenses to be taken into account in the calculation of all termination sums due pursuant to this Schedule 23 shall only be such costs and expenses to the extent that they are reasonable and proper in quantum and shall have been or will be reasonably and properly incurred.

8.5 Undisputed Amounts

- (a) If the calculation of any termination amount is disputed then any undisputed amount shall be paid in accordance with this Section 8 and the disputed amount shall be dealt with in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

8.6 Outstanding Debt Amounts

- (a) PCH shall be entitled to rely on a certificate of the Lenders' Agent as conclusive as to the Senior Debt Amount, the Senior Debt Makewhole, the Junior Debt Amount and the Junior Debt Makewhole, as applicable, outstanding or payable at any relevant time.
- (b) If a receipt or other acknowledgement is given by the Lenders' Agent acknowledging or otherwise confirming receipt of payment or payments in respect of the Senior Debt Amount, the Senior Debt Makewhole, the Junior Debt Amount and the Junior Debt Makewhole, as applicable, such receipt or other acknowledgement shall discharge PCH's obligation to pay such portion of compensation due to Project Co that is equal to the amount acknowledged or confirmed.

SCHEDULE 24**EXPIRY TRANSITION PROCEDURE****1. Independent Inspector**

- 1.1 Not less than 90 months prior to the Expiry Date, the Parties shall agree upon and, in accordance with PCH procurement policies, engage an independent and suitably qualified and experienced person (the “**Independent Inspector**”) to carry out inspections of the Facility pursuant to this Schedule 24.
- 1.2 Project Co and PCH shall share equally the responsibility for the payment of all fees and costs of the Independent Inspector.
- 1.3 In the event of the Independent Inspector’s engagement being terminated otherwise than for full performance, the Parties shall liaise and cooperate with each other in order to appoint a replacement as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within 10 Business Days of the termination of the last Independent Inspector’s engagement.
- 1.4 In the event the Parties fail to agree upon the identity of the Independent Inspector either pursuant to Section 1.1 or Section 1.3 of this Schedule 24 by the specified deadline, then the Independent Inspector shall be selected as follows:
- (a) each Party shall within 10 Business Days thereafter select three independent and suitably qualified and experienced persons that would be acceptable to that Party as the Independent Inspector, and shall provide notice thereof to the other Party; and
 - (b) if the Parties have both selected a common person, then such common person shall be the Independent Inspector; or
 - (c) if the Parties have not selected a common person, then the Independent Inspector shall be selected in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2. Condition of Facilities on Expiry

- 2.1 Subject to the exceptions specified in Section 2.2, on the Expiry Date:
- (a) each element of the Facility and the Site (including the ground soil located on the Site) shall be in a condition which is consistent with due performance by Project Co of its obligations under this Project Agreement and, in particular, is consistent with the Facility having been maintained in accordance with the Scheduled Maintenance Plan and the Lifecycle Replacement Schedule, and, with respect to the Site and the ground soil located on the Site, does not deviate from the Pre-Existing Environmental Site Conditions by reason of any Contamination for which Project Co is responsible pursuant to this Project Agreement;

- (b) each element of the Facility shall be in good operating order (Normal Wear and Tear excepted) and capable of performing in accordance with the performance specifications and standards set out in Schedule 15 - Output Specifications; and
- (c) each element of the Facility shall be in a condition which ensures that such element of the Facility will have a reasonable likelihood of completing its Replacement Lifecycle and/or remaining lifecycle in good condition and operating order (Normal Wear and Tear excepted), and, if applicable, shall not have any structural faults, deterioration and/or defect,

(collectively, the “**Expiry Transition Requirements**”).

2.2 For greater certainty, this Schedule 24 shall not apply to any Equipment to be maintained by PCH in accordance with this Project Agreement.

3. Facility Inspections

3.1 The Parties shall cause the Independent Inspector to perform an inspection of the Facility and to produce and deliver to each of the Parties a written report (a “**Facility Condition Report**”) not less than 7 years prior to the Expiry Date that:

- (a) identifies the condition of the Facility and each element of the Facility (subject to the exceptions specified in Section 2.2) in relation to the Expiry Transition Requirements;
- (b) assesses Project Co’s business case related to capital replacement (which, for greater certainty, will include consideration of energy consumption), and provides the Independent Inspector’s opinion on both the adequacy of Project Co’s proposed strategy and the consistency of Project Co’s proposed strategy with the business case methodology and lifecycle strategy set out in Appendix A hereto;
- (c) identifies any works required to ensure the Facility and each element of the Facility (subject to the exceptions specified in Section 2.2) will meet the Expiry Transition Requirements on the Expiry Date (the “**Expiry Transition Works**”), and specifying the Contract Year in which each of those Expiry Transition Works would be required;
- (d) specifies the Independent Inspector’s estimate of the costs that would be required to perform the Expiry Transition Works (the “**Expiry Transition Works Costs**”); and
- (e) details how the Expiry Transition Works Costs were calculated.

3.2 The Parties shall cause the Independent Inspector to perform another inspection of the Facility and produce and deliver to each of the Parties an updated Facility Condition Report (each a “**Revised Facility Condition Report**”) on each anniversary of the date of the original Facility Condition Report.

- 3.3 The Scheduled Maintenance Plan, the Five Year Maintenance Plan and the Lifecycle Replacement Schedule shall be amended and updated, as applicable, to include all Expiry Transition Works identified in either the Facility Condition Report or any Revised Facility Condition Report not already included in the then current Scheduled Maintenance Plan, Five Year Maintenance Plan or Lifecycle Replacement Schedule.
- 3.4 Project Co shall carry out the Expiry Transition Works at its own cost notwithstanding that the actual cost of the Expiry Transition Works may be higher than the Expiry Transition Works Costs.
- 3.5 Either Party may dispute the Facility Condition Report or any Revised Facility Condition Report, including the Expiry Transition Works and the Expiry Transition Works Costs, in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure. In the event that a final determination in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure specifies Expiry Transition Works or Expiry Transition Works Costs which are different than those set out in either the Facility Condition Report or any Revised Facility Condition Report, then either the Facility Condition Report or any Revised Facility Condition Report, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be amended accordingly, and the Scheduled Maintenance Plan, Five Year Maintenance Plan and Lifecycle Replacement Schedule, as amended pursuant to Section 3.3, and all deductions and payments permitted or required by Section 4, shall be adjusted accordingly.

4. Payments To and From Escrow Account

- 4.1 Following the date for delivery of the Facility Condition Report, for the purposes of Section 4.2, the Parties shall review the amount of the Expiry Transition Works Costs and the level of capital expenditure Project Co has allocated to spend in the same period pursuant to the Financial Model (the “**Expiry Lifecycle Costs**”). Where the Expiry Transition Works Costs are greater than the Expiry Lifecycle Costs, the difference between the Expiry Transition Works Costs and the Expiry Lifecycle Costs shall be apportioned equally over the Payment Periods from the date the Facility Condition Report is to be delivered hereunder to the Expiry Date (each installment being the “**Expiry Transition Amount**”). If the Facility Condition Report is delivered after the date for delivery hereunder, then the first installment to be paid shall also include the amounts to be paid under the installments that would have been payable prior to the date the Facility Condition Report is delivered. Where the Expiry Transition Works Costs are amended pursuant to Section 3.2 or 3.5, the Parties agree that the Expiry Transition Amount shall be adjusted accordingly.
- 4.2 Subject to Sections 4.3 and 4.5, PCH may deduct the Expiry Transition Amount from each Monthly Service Payment, and pay into a separate interest bearing bank account, upon escrow terms acceptable to the Parties or in trust (the “**Escrow Account**”), the Expiry Transition Amount. If in any Payment Period, the Expiry Transition Amount is greater than the relevant Monthly Service Payment, PCH may deduct the difference between the Expiry Transition Amount and the Monthly Service Payment from the next Monthly Service Payment or from such other Payment Period as otherwise agreed between the Parties.

- 4.3 PCH shall not deduct any amount from a Monthly Service Payment as contemplated in Section 4.2 if, at such time, the funds in the Escrow Account exceed the value (based on the Expiry Transition Works Costs) of all or any part of the Expiry Transition Works (as amended) yet to be performed.
- 4.4 Project Co may from time to time, but not more often than once in any month, make written request for release of funds from the Escrow Account. PCH shall consider such request within 10 Business Days and if the funds in the Escrow Account exceed the value (based on the Expiry Transition Works Costs) of all or any part of the Expiry Transition Works (as amended) yet to be performed, then PCH shall pay the excess to Project Co from the Escrow Account within 10 Business Days thereafter, together with any interest that has accrued on such amount. Project Co shall include with its request all information reasonably required by PCH to evaluate such request.
- 4.5 Following the date of any Revised Facility Condition Report, the Expiry Transition Amount under Section 4.1 shall be recalculated and if the amount in the Escrow Account (being the deductions of the Expiry Transition Amount made since the Facility Condition Report) together with the deductions currently scheduled to be made from the remaining Monthly Service Payments under Section 4.2 (and under any previous application of this Section 4.5) is less than the revised Expiry Transition Amount, then PCH may additionally deduct such shortfall, in equal installments, from each remaining Monthly Service Payment until the Expiry Date, and pay each installment into the Escrow Account and Section 4.4 shall continue to apply until the Expiry Date.
- 4.6 As an alternative to the deductions permitted by Sections 4.2 and 4.5 or the retention of any amount in the Escrow Account pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 4, Project Co may (and if, at any time, the amounts which PCH is permitted to deduct pursuant to Sections 4.2 and 4.5 is greater than the remaining Monthly Service Payments, Project Co shall), within 5 Business Days of a written request from PCH, provide a bond or letter of credit (the “**Expiry Transition Security**”) in favour of PCH in an amount equal to the amounts which PCH is permitted to deduct pursuant to Sections 4.2 and 4.5, in a form and from a surety or bank, as applicable, acceptable to PCH.

5. Project Co Not Relieved of Obligations

- 5.1 Notwithstanding:
- (a) any agreement of PCH to any Expiry Transition Works, Expiry Transition Works Costs or Expiry Transition Security;
 - (b) any participation of PCH in any inspection under this Schedule 24; and
 - (c) the complete or partial carrying out of the Expiry Transition Works,

Project Co shall not be relieved or absolved from any obligation to conduct any other inspection or to perform any other works to the extent otherwise required by this Project Agreement, including without limitation the Output Specifications.

6. Final Facility Condition Report

- 6.1 The Parties shall cause the Independent Inspector to perform an inspection of the Facility and to produce and deliver to each of the Parties a Facility Condition Report within 30 Business Days after the Expiry Date (the “**Final Facility Condition Report**”) that documents whether the Facility met the Expiry Transition Requirements on the Expiry Date, as well as identifying any Expiry Transition Works and Expiry Transition Works Costs.
- 6.2 If the Final Facility Condition Report identifies any Expiry Transition Works, PCH may withdraw from the Escrow Account or call upon the Expiry Transition Security an amount equivalent to such Expiry Transition Works Costs, and PCH shall pay any remaining funds in the Escrow Account (including any interest accrued) to Project Co and return any remaining Expiry Transition Security to Project Co.
- 6.3 Provided that the funds in the Escrow Account and/or the Expiry Transition Security is adequate to meet Project Co’s obligations in respect of the Expiry Transition Works identified in the Final Facility Condition Report, following any withdrawal from the Escrow Account or call upon the Expiry Transition Security in accordance with Section 6.2, Project Co shall have no further liability with respect to such Expiry Transition Works.
- 6.4 If no Expiry Transition Works are identified in the Final Facility Condition Report, PCH shall, within 20 Business Days of receipt by PCH of the Final Facility Condition Report, pay the funds in the Escrow Account (including any interest accrued) to Project Co and return the Expiry Transition Security to Project Co, unless PCH disputes the Final Facility Condition Report, in which case the Escrow Account and Expiry Transition Security shall be dealt with as determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.

APPENDIX A

LIFECYCLE REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 25

**INSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE
SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**

**ARTICLE 1
WORKS PHASE INSURANCE COVERAGE**

- 1.1 Subject to Section 8, from and after execution of this Project Agreement and until completion of the Remaining Works, Project Co shall, at its own expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, exclusively through the Infrastructure Ontario Construction Insurance Program (IOCIP) the following insurances as further described in Appendix A to this Schedule 25:
- (a) “All Risks” Course of Construction Property, including Boiler and Machinery;
 - (b) “Wrap-Up” Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability;
 - (c) Project Specific Professional Liability; and
 - (d) Project Specific Pollution Liability (combined Contractors’ Pollution Liability and Pollution Legal Liability).
- 1.2 Subject to Section 8, from and after execution of this Project Agreement and until completion of the Remaining Works, Project Co shall, at its own expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, the following insurances as further described in Appendix A to this Schedule 25:
- (a) Automobile Liability;
 - (b) Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability (to be maintained by the Construction Contractor and each of the Subcontractors involved in the Works) with respect to off-site operations and activities;
 - (c) Aircraft and Watercraft Liability (if any exposure);
 - (d) “All Risks” Marine Cargo (if any exposure);
 - (e) “All Risks” Contractors’ Equipment;
 - (f) Comprehensive Crime; and
 - (g) WSIB.

**ARTICLE 2
SERVICES PHASE INSURANCE COVERAGE**

- 2.1 Subject to Section 8, from and after the Substantial Completion Date and until the Termination Date, Project Co shall, at its own expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, the following insurances as further described in Appendix A to this Schedule 25:
- (a) “All Risks” Property;
 - (b) Boiler and Machinery;
 - (c) Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability;
 - (d) Environmental Impairment (Pollution) Liability;
 - (e) Automobile Liability;
 - (f) Comprehensive Crime; and
 - (g) WSIB.

**ARTICLE 3
NO LIMIT ON RECOVERY**

- 3.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Project Agreement, it is hereby agreed that the limits of liability specified in this Schedule 25 for insurance policies, whether such policies are required to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by PCH or by Project Co, shall in no way limit Project Co’s liability or obligations to PCH or PCH’s liability or obligations to Project Co, as applicable.

**ARTICLE 4
ADDITIONAL COVER**

- 4.1 Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Schedule 25, PCH and Project Co shall, at all relevant times and at their own expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, those insurances which they are required to obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, by Applicable Law, or that they consider necessary.
- 4.2 PCH reserves the right to require Project Co to purchase such additional insurance coverage as PCH may reasonably require. PCH also reserves the right to request such higher or lower limits of insurance or otherwise alter the types of coverage requirements, their minimum amounts and deductibles (taking into consideration such matters as the nature of the Project Co Services and the Works, contract value, industry standards, and availability of insurance) as PCH may reasonably require from time to time. Any additional costs of such additional and/or amended insurance shall be borne by PCH and any cost savings resulting from the implementation of such additional and/or amended insurance shall be for the account of PCH.

ARTICLE 5
RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEDUCTIBLES

- 5.1 The Party responsible for the matter giving rise to a claim, to the extent responsible therefor, shall be responsible and liable for the payment of deductibles under any policy of insurance under which it is an insured party or under any policy of insurance Project Co is required to maintain (or cause to be maintained) under this Schedule 25. In the event that responsibility for the matter giving rise to the claim is indeterminable, the First Named Insured under the policy of insurance is responsible and liable for the payment of deductibles.

ARTICLE 6
COOPERATION WITH INSURER'S CONSULTANT

- 6.1 If an insurer or an insurer's appointed consultant, for underwriting purposes or as a term of an insurance policy, needs to review any part of the performance of this Project Agreement, then PCH and Project Co shall, and shall require the PCH Parties and the Project Co Parties, respectively, to:
- (a) cooperate with the insurer and its consultant, including providing them with such information and documentation as they may reasonably require; and
 - (b) allow the insurer and its consultant to attend meetings between Project Co and PCH (or, as applicable, and if reasonably required by the insurer, between Project Co and those engaged by or through Project Co).

ARTICLE 7
BENCHMARKING OF INSURANCE COSTS

- 7.1 For purposes of this Section 7, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (a) **“Actual Relevant Insurance Cost”** means the aggregate of (i) the annual insurance premiums reasonably incurred by Project Co to maintain (or cause to be maintained) the Relevant Insurance during the Insurance Review Period, but excluding Taxes and all broker's fees and commissions.
 - (b) **“Base Relevant Insurance Cost”** means \$[REDACTED] for the first Insurance Review Period and, thereafter, means the aggregate of the annual insurance premiums which were projected (as set out in the Financial Model) to be incurred by Project Co to maintain (or cause to be maintained) the Relevant Insurance during the Insurance Review Period, which amounts exclude Taxes and all broker's fees and commissions.
 - (c) **“Insurance Cost Differential”** means an amount, based on the Joint Insurance Cost Report, equal to $(ARIC - BRIC) \pm PIC$ where:

ARIC is the Actual Relevant Insurance Cost;

BRIC is the Base Relevant Insurance Cost; and

PIC is any Project Insurance Change.

For the purpose of determining the Insurance Cost Differential, in the event that there is a net increase in the ARIC relative to the BRIC, the Project Insurance Change shall have a negative value and, in the event that there is a net decrease in the ARIC relative to the BRIC, the Project Insurance Change shall have a positive value.

- (d) **“Insurance Review Date”** means each anniversary of the Relevant Insurance Inception Date, except where such date lies beyond the end of the Project Term, in which case the Insurance Review Date shall be the last renewal date of the Relevant Insurance and prior to the Expiry Date.
- (e) **“Insurance Review Period”** means a one year period from the Relevant Insurance Inception Date and each subsequent one year period commencing on the first anniversary of the Relevant Insurance Inception Date, except where the end of such period lies beyond the end of the Project Term, in which case the Insurance Review Period shall be the period from the end of the penultimate Insurance Review Period to the last day of the Project Term.
- (f) **“Project Insurance Change”** means any net increase or net decrease in the Actual Relevant Insurance Cost relative to the Base Relevant Insurance Cost, arising from:
 - (i) other than in respect of claims or re-ratings arising out of acts or omissions of PCH, a PCH Party or a PCH Service User, the claims history or re-rating of Project Co or any Project Co Party;
 - (ii) the effect of any change in deductible unless:
 - (1) such change is attributable to circumstances generally prevailing in the worldwide insurance market; and
 - (2) the deductible, further to such change, is either greater than or equal to the maximum deductibles set out in this Schedule 25; and
 - (3) in respect of the Relevant Insurance, such change is not attributable to claims made as the result of acts or omissions of Project Co or any Project Co Party; and
 - (iii) any other issue or factor other than circumstances generally prevailing in the worldwide insurance market.
- (g) **“Relevant Insurance”** means all policies of insurance to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co in accordance with Section 2 of this Schedule 25.

- (h) “**Relevant Insurance Inception Date**” means the date on which the Relevant Insurance is first providing active insurance cover to Project Co and PCH, respectively, being a date no earlier than the Substantial Completion Date.

7.2 No later than 60 days prior to each Insurance Review Date, Project Co’s insurance broker shall, at Project Co’s sole cost and expense, prepare a report on behalf of both Project Co and PCH (the “**Joint Insurance Cost Report**”), which contains the following information for the relevant Insurance Review Period:

- (a) a full breakdown of the Actual Relevant Insurance Cost;
- (b) a full breakdown of the Base Relevant Insurance Cost;
- (c) an assessment and quantification of each Project Insurance Change, together with the reasons therefor;
- (d) the opinion of Project Co’s insurance broker as to the reasons why the Actual Relevant Insurance Cost has varied from the Base Relevant Insurance Cost, specifying the impact of each of the factors and quantifying the amount attributable to each factor;
- (e) the calculation of the Insurance Cost Differential; and
- (f) evidence satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably, of any changes to circumstances generally prevailing in the worldwide insurance market that are claimed to account for the Insurance Cost Differential.

7.3 The Annual Service Payment will be subject to an adjustment in the amount of the Insurance Cost Differential (the “**Insurance Adjustment**”) in accordance with Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism

ARTICLE 8 UNINSURABLE RISKS

8.1 The term “**Uninsurable Risk**” means a risk, or any component of a risk, against which Project Co is required to insure pursuant to this Schedule 25 and for which, at any time after the date of this Project Agreement, either:

- (a) the insurance required pursuant to this Schedule 25 (including the terms and conditions specified for such insurance herein) is not available in relation to that risk:
 - (i) where Applicable Laws require that the insurer be licensed in the Province of Ontario to insure such a risk, by insurers licensed in the Province of Ontario; or
 - (ii) where Applicable Laws do not require that the insurer be licensed in the Province of Ontario to insure such a risk, by any insurer otherwise permitted under the terms of the Project Agreement; or

- (b) the insurance premium payable or the terms and conditions for insuring that risk are such that the risk is not generally being insured against in the worldwide insurance market.
 - (c) Project Co has the onus of demonstrating, to PCH's reasonable satisfaction that the foregoing definition applies to a particular risk.
- 8.2 Project Co shall notify PCH as soon as possible and, in any event, within 15 Business Days of becoming aware of same, that a risk, or any component of a risk, has become an Uninsurable Risk, and shall provide PCH with all relevant details in relation to such risk, including a copy of the relevant insurance policy.
- 8.3 Project Co and PCH shall, as soon as possible following the provision of the notice referred to in Section 8.2, meet to discuss, in good faith, the appropriate means by which the Uninsurable Risk should be managed and, if Project Co and PCH are able to agree to alternative arrangements, the Uninsurable Risk shall be managed in accordance with such alternative arrangements.
- 8.4 In the event that Project Co and PCH, each acting in good faith, are unable to agree to alternative arrangements with respect to the management of an Uninsurable Risk within 15 Business Days of the expiry of the period referred to in Section 8.2 of this Schedule 25, PCH may, in its absolute discretion, either:
 - (a) elect to assume responsibility for the Uninsurable Risk and, in respect of the year in which the relevant risk becomes an Uninsurable Risk and every year thereafter, withhold, in equal instalments over the course of such year, from the payment or payments otherwise due to Project Co an amount equal to the annual premium (index linked) relating to the Uninsurable Risk as was current on the date immediately prior to the date on which the relevant risk became an Uninsurable Risk, in which case this Project Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; or
 - (b) terminate this Project Agreement in accordance with Section 44.2 of this Project Agreement as if such termination had occurred as a result of the Parties having failed to reach agreement in accordance with Section 44.2 of this Project Agreement following the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure, and, in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 23 – Compensation on Termination, pay to Project Co an amount equal to the Non-Default Termination Sum.
- 8.5 On the occurrence of an Uninsurable Risk, PCH may, in its absolute discretion, either:
 - (a) pay to Project Co an amount equal to the insurance proceeds that would have been payable to Project Co in connection with such Uninsurable Risk had the relevant insurance continued to be available, in which case this Project Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; or
 - (b) terminate this Project Agreement in accordance with Section 44.2 of this Project Agreement as if such termination had occurred as a result of the Parties having failed to reach agreement in accordance with Section 44.2 of this Project Agreement following the

occurrence of an event of Force Majeure, and, in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 23 – Compensation on Termination, pay to Project Co an amount equal to the Non-Default Termination Sum.

8.6 With respect to any Uninsurable Risk:

- (a) Project Co shall continue to approach the insurance market on a regular basis and, in any event, at intervals of not less than 180 days and use reasonable efforts to obtain (or cause to be obtained) insurance to cover as much or all of the Uninsurable Risk as can be insured in the available insurance market from time to time; and
- (b) Subject to Section 8.6(a) of this Schedule 25, Project Co shall be relieved of its obligation to maintain (or cause to be maintained) insurance in respect of the Uninsurable Risk.

8.7 Where a risk which was previously an Uninsurable Risk ceases to be so, Project Co shall, at its own expense, obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, insurance in accordance with the requirements of this Schedule 25 in respect of the risk and the provisions of this Section 8 shall no longer apply to such risk.

8.8 From and after the Substantial Completion Date, the Parties shall meet on an annual basis to review the scope of insurance coverage and deductibles provided in this Schedule 25, and may make mutually agreed changes thereto.

ARTICLE 9 TOTAL OR SUBSTANTIAL DESTRUCTION

9.1 In the event of damage to, or destruction of, all or substantially all of the Facility for which there is coverage under an insurance policy, any insurance proceeds received by Project Co shall first be applied so as to ensure the performance by Project Co of its obligations under this Project Agreement, including, where appropriate, the reinstatement, restoration or replacement of the Facility or any other assets, materials or goods necessary or desirable for the carrying out of the Project Operations, all in accordance with the terms of the Insurance Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 SUBCONTRACTORS

10.1 Project Co shall require that all Subcontractors are covered by, or obtain, the insurance described in this Schedule 25, provided that Project Co shall determine the applicable limits to be obtained for such insurance. Project Co shall be solely responsible and liable for any damages which PCH may suffer as a direct result of Project Co's failure to comply with the foregoing.

10.2 If Project Co receives notice that any Subcontractor employed by or through Project Co is not covered by any insurance required by this Schedule 25 to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co, Project Co shall:

- (a) ensure that such insurance coverage is put in place;

- (b) remove the Subcontractor from the Site and ensure that such Subcontractor does not perform any further part of the Project Operations until after such insurance coverage is put in place; or
- (c) if the Subcontractor cannot be covered by a particular policy as required by this Schedule 25, replace the Subcontractor with a new Subcontractor who can obtain the required insurance coverage; it being acknowledged by Project Co that the requirements and restrictions set forth in this Project Agreement regarding new and replaced Subcontractors shall be complied with.

ARTICLE 11

RENEWAL

- 11.1 Project Co shall provide to PCH, at least 5 Business Days prior to the expiry date of any policy of insurance required to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co pursuant to this Schedule 25, evidence of the renewal of each such policy satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably.

ARTICLE 12

NAMED AND ADDITIONAL INSURED AND WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

- 12.1 All insurance provided by Project Co, shall:
- (a) include Project Co, PCH and IO as Named Insureds to the extent specified in Appendix A of this Schedule 25;
 - (b) include PCH, IO, MOHLTC, the Lenders and the Lenders' Agent as Additional Insureds, or loss payees to the extent of their respective insurable interests specified in Appendix A of this Schedule 25;
 - (c) except with respect to the Project Specific Professional Liability specified in Part 1 of Appendix A to this Section 25 and Automobile Liability, Comprehensive Crime and WSIB specified in Parts 1 and 2 of Appendix A to this Schedule 25, contain a waiver of subrogation as against PCH, PCH Parties and their respective shareholders, officials, directors, officers, employees, servants, consultants (other than Design Consultants) and agents;
 - (d) contain a breach of warranty provision whereby a breach of a condition by Project Co will not eliminate or reduce coverage for any other insured; and
 - (e) be primary insurance with respect to any similar coverage provided by any insurance obtained by or available to PCH, without any right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH.

ARTICLE 13

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND CERTIFIED COPIES OF POLICIES

- 13.1 Prior to the commencement of any part of the Works, Project Co will provide PCH with certified copies of policies, confirming that the insurances specified in Section 1.1 have been obtained and are in full force and effect.
- 13.2 Prior to the commencement of any part of the Works, Project Co will provide PCH with certificates of insurance or certified copies of policies, confirming that the insurances specified in Section 1.2 have been obtained and are in full force and effect. If certificates of insurance are provided, certified copies of the entire contents of all relevant insurance policies will be subsequently provided to PCH no later than 90 days after execution of this Project Agreement.
- 13.3 Prior to the commencement of any part of the Project Co Services, Project Co will provide PCH with certificates of insurance or certified copies of policies, confirming that the insurances specified in Section 2.1 have been obtained and are in full force and effect. If certificates of insurance are provided, certified copies of the entire contents of all relevant insurance policies will subsequently be provided to PCH no later than 90 days after the Substantial Completion Date; however specimen wordings of all such insurance policies, along with the corresponding summary of coverage, limits and deductibles, must be provided to PCH no later than 90 days prior to the Substantial Completion Date.

ARTICLE 14

FAILURE TO MEET INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 14.1 If Project Co fails to obtain or maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, the insurance required by this Schedule 25, fails to furnish to PCH a certified copy of each policy required to be obtained by this Schedule 25 or if, after furnishing such certified copy, the policy lapses, is cancelled, or is materially altered, then PCH shall have the right, without obligation to do so, to obtain and maintain such insurance itself in the name of Project Co, and the cost thereof shall either, at PCH's option, be payable by Project Co to PCH on demand or be deducted by PCH from the next payment or payments otherwise due to Project Co.
- 14.2 If coverage under any insurance policy required to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co should lapse, be terminated or be cancelled, then, if directed by PCH, all work by Project Co shall immediately cease until satisfactory evidence of renewal is produced.

ARTICLE 15

MODIFICATION OR CANCELLATION OF POLICIES

- 15.1 Except as noted in Appendix A to this Schedule 25, all insurance provided by Project Co shall contain endorsements confirming that the policy will not be cancelled, adversely reduced, adversely materially altered or adversely materially amended without the insurer(s) giving at least ninety (90) days prior written notice by registered mail, at the address specified, to PCH, the Lenders' Agent, and IO. For greater certainty, the terms "adversely reduced", "adversely materially altered" and "adversely materially amended" as used in this provision shall mean any

decrease or reduction in policy limits, aggregate limits or sub-limits (other than as a result of claims under the policy), any increase in any policy deductible or self-insured retention, any reduction in the policy coverage period, cancellation or suspension of coverage with respect to any insured parties from the time the policy was issued for that policy period, addition of any exclusions or restrictions from the time the policy was issued for that policy period and any reduction or restriction in the scope of coverage provided under the policy, in all cases when such adverse reduction, adverse material alteration or adverse material amendment is initiated by the insurer.

- 15.2 All insurance provided by Project Co shall contain endorsements confirming that, in the event of cancellation for non-payment of premium, the insurer(s) will give at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice by registered mail, at the address specified, to PCH, the Lenders' Agent and IO.
- 15.3 With respect to Services Phase insurances, only notice of cancellation will be required for the Automobile Liability and Comprehensive Crime described in Part 2 of Appendix A to this Schedule 25.
- 15.4 With respect to insurances described in Section 1.1 (a), (b) and (d), Section 1.2 (d) and Section 2.1(a), (b), (c) and (d), breach of any of the terms or conditions of the policies required to be provided by Project Co, or any negligence or wilful act or omission or false representation by an Insured under these policies, shall not invalidate the insurance with respect to PCH, IO, the Lenders or any other Insured, but only to the extent that such breach is not known to these parties.

ARTICLE 16 INSURERS

- 16.1 All policies of insurance to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co in accordance with this Schedule 25 shall be issued by financially sound insurers acceptable to PCH and Lenders, acting reasonably, and, where required by statute, be licensed to insure such risk in the Province of Ontario.
- 16.2 To be eligible to provide insurance, an insurer must have the capacity to provide the particular insurance and shall have current ratings from time to time of either:
- (a) a Financial Strength Rating of not lower than “A-” for three out of the previous five years but not lower than “B” at any time during those five years, and a Financial Size Category not lower than VII, such ratings being those established by A.M. Best Company (**Best**); or
 - (b) a Long-Term Financial Strength Rating of not lower than “A-” for three out of the past five years but not less than “BBB” at any time during those five years, a Short-Term Financial Strength Rating of not lower than “A-3” for three out of the previous five years and a Financial Enhancement Rating of not lower than “A-” for three out of the previous five years but not less than “BB+” at any time during those five years, such ratings being those established by Standard and Poor’s (**S&P**); or

- (c) if the insurer is not rated by Best or S&P, an insurer that is acceptable to PCH and Lenders, acting reasonably, with respect to the insurances required by this Schedule 25.

ARTICLE 17

POLICY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 17.1 All policies of insurance to be obtained (or caused to be obtained) by Project Co in accordance with this Schedule 25 shall be in form and substance satisfactory to PCH and its insurance advisors, acting reasonably.
- 17.2 To achieve the minimum limits for any type of insurance required under Appendix A, it is permissible to arrange the insurance under a single policy, or by a combination of primary, umbrella and/or excess policies.

ARTICLE 18

FAILURE TO COMPLY

- 18.1 Neither failure to comply nor full compliance by Project Co with the insurance provisions of this Schedule 25 shall relieve Project Co of its liabilities and obligations under this Project Agreement.

ARTICLE 19

PERFORMANCE SECURITY

- 19.1 [REDACTED]

ARTICLE 20

INSURANCE TRUST AGREEMENT

- 20.1 All losses under (i) the “All Risks” Course of Construction Property Insurance policy, including Boiler & Machinery Insurance carried by Project Co prior to Substantial Completion; (ii) the Property Insurance carried by Project Co after Substantial Completion; and (iii) the Boiler and Machinery Insurance carried by Project Co after Substantial Completion, which, in each case relate to Equipment purchased by PCH, shall be payable solely to PCH and shall not be payable to the Account Trustee or distributed pursuant to the Insurance Trust Agreement.

Appendix A – Insurance Requirements

Providence Care Hospital

Works Phase Insurance – Part 1 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project
From First Access to Site until completion of the Remaining Works (Insurance for Works Phase)

Insurances to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co and arranged through the IOCIP program

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
<p>"All Risks" Course of Construction Property Including Boiler and Machinery</p>	<p>Value declared to be equal to the estimated completed Project value of the Facility, including Property of Every Description, all Medical Equipment and all other property supplied by PCH or PCH Parties for incorporation into the Facility.</p> <p>All Existing Equipment from the start of decommissioning or removal from its original location , by or on behalf of Project Co, until such existing equipment has been relocated to the Facility and has become PCH's responsibility.</p> <p>All other Medical Equipment, other than Existing Equipment, until the later of the date such Medical Equipment has been commissioned or the date on which PCH becomes responsible for it.</p> <p>Delay in Start-up [\$[REDACTED]], covering a 24 month indemnity period for Phase I and Delay in Start-up [\$[REDACTED]] covering a 12 month indemnity period for Phase II, including Contingent Delayed Start-Up re losses at Suppliers' or Manufacturers' premises, or other temporary storage locations ([\$[REDACTED]] sub-limit with respect to Contingent</p>	<p>[\$[REDACTED]]% of loss value / [\$[REDACTED]] minimum Earthquake</p> <p>[\$[REDACTED]] Flood</p> <p>[\$[REDACTED]] Testing and Commissioning</p> <p>[\$[REDACTED]] All other losses</p> <p>30 days waiting period applicable to time element coverages</p> <p>48 hour waiting period applicable to Off Premises Services Service Interruption</p>	<p>"All Risks" Course of Construction Property Insurance covering the full insurable replacement cost of the Works including cold and hot testing / commissioning, of Boiler & Machinery equipment, including HVAC, Delay in Start-Up, Soft Costs, with no early occupancy restriction.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	<p>Total IOCIP Premiums pre tax = [\$[REDACTED]]</p>

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<p>Delay in Start-Up)</p> <p>Soft Costs \$[REDACTED] for Phase I and \$[REDACTED] for Phase II (representing [REDACTED]% of Recurring / Continuing Soft Costs)</p> <p>Extra and Expediting Expense (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit)</p> <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replacement Cost Valuation (Property) • Most Recent Technology Replacement Cost Valuation (Equipment or Machinery) • Flood (to policy limit with annual aggregate) • Natural or man-made earth movement, including earthquake, landslide or subsidence (to policy limit with annual aggregate) • Electronic Data Processing equipment and media, including data restoration and re-creation costs • Transit • Unnamed locations • By-laws including Demolition, Increased Cost of Repairs and Replacement (subject to a \$[REDACTED] sub-limit only with respect to existing or renovated buildings) • Debris Removal (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Off Premises Services (\$[REDACTED] sub-limit) 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Professional Fees (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Fire Fighting Expenses (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Radioactive contamination caused by sudden and accidental release of radioactive isotopes (resulting from an accident to measuring, testing or medical equipment and subject to a \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Valuable Papers (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Accounts Receivable (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Green Building and LEED Upgrades (subject to a \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Defence Costs (subject to a \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Contamination Clean-up or Removal (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Ammonia Contamination (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • LEED Recertification, Commissioning and Testing Expenses (subject to a \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Civil Authority Access Interruption (8 weeks) • Prevention of Ingress/Egress (8 weeks) • Permission for Partial Occupancy prior to Substantial Completion • Off Premises Services 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interruption • Cost of Carrying Project Financing 24 Months for Phase I and 12 months for Phase 2 included in Delayed Start-Up or Soft Costs coverage • Margin of Profit Extension for Contractors • 120 Days Testing and Commissioning <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cyber risk • Mould, fungi and fungal derivatives • Faulty workmanship, materials construction, or design but resultant damage to be insured to a minimum DE4 standard • War risk • Terrorism • Nuclear or radioactive contamination, except re radioactive isotopes intended for scientific, medical, industrial or commercial use • Contractors' Equipment 			
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Named Insured includes Project Co, Lenders, Lender's Agent, the Construction Contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, PCH and IO, as their respective interests may appear - Lenders will be covered as Loss Payee and Mortgagee • No provision permitted allowing a coinsurance penalty • Insurance shall be primary without right of contribution of any other insurance carried by any Named Insured • Additional key extensions of coverage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Underground services, temporary works involved in the Project such as scaffolding, hoarding, etc., site preparation, including excavation and associated improvements, landscaping and property of others used in the construction of the Project – All loss proceeds payable in accordance with the Insurance Trust Agreement – Upon Substantial Completion, coverage will cease with respect to the Facility and be replaced by Property and Boiler & Machinery insurance 			

- Services Phase for the entire Facility
- Waiver of Subrogation against all Named and Unnamed Insureds, including but not limited to Project Co, IO, PCH, contractors, subcontractors, professional consultants (other than for their professional liability), Lenders, Lenders' Agent, as well as officers, directors and employees, servants, and agents of the foregoing
- Frost or freezing to concrete – but only resultant damage from a peril not otherwise excluded
- Liberalization Clause
- Errors and Omissions
- Breach of Conditions
- Interim Payments Clause

Underwriters Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.

Providence Care Hospital

Works Phase Insurance – Part 1 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project
From First Access to Site until completion of the Remaining Works (Insurance for Works Phase)
Insurances to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co and arranged through the IOCIP program

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Wrap-Up Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability	<p>[\$REDACTED] each occurrence, and in the annual aggregate with respect to Broad Form Products and Completed Operations</p> <p>Sub-limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$[REDACTED] Non-Owned Automobile Liability • \$[REDACTED] Sudden and Accidental Pollution and Hostile Fire Pollution Liability • \$[REDACTED] “All Risks” Tenants’ Legal Liability • \$[REDACTED] Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses • \$[REDACTED] Employee Benefits Administrative Errors and Omissions • \$[REDACTED] Contractors Rework • \$[REDACTED] Legal Liability for Damages To Non-owned Automobiles (SEF 94) • \$[REDACTED] Medical Payments <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Owner’s and Contractor’s Protective • Blanket Contractual (written and oral) • Direct and Contingent Employers Liability • Employee Benefits Administrative Errors and Omissions • Personal Injury (nil participation) • Cross Liability and Severability of Interest with respect to each insured 	<p>[\$REDACTED] per occurrence</p> <p>[\$REDACTED] per claim with respect to Contractors Rework</p> <p>[\$REDACTED] per claim with respect to each of SEF 94, Tenants’ Legal Liability, Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses and Employee Benefits Administrative Errors and Omissions</p>	<p>Wrap-Up Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability insurance covering all construction operations on an occurrence basis against claims for Bodily Injury (including Death), Personal Injury, Property Damage (including Loss of Use), and including Products and Completed Operations Liability extension for a period of not less than 24 months, effective from the date of completion of the Remaining Works.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the date of the first activities at the Site, until the completion of the Remaining Works, at which time the Products and Completed Operations extension will take effect.</p> <p>Pollution Liability – Sudden and Accidental Pollution coverage to be not less than IBC 2313 form (240 hours detection/240 hours notice coverage structure). To include Hostile Fire extension.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO, MOHLTC or the Lenders.</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> party • Blasting/demolition/excavating/underpinning/pile driving/shoring/caisson work/work below ground surface/tunnelling/grading, and similar operations associated with the Works, as applicable • Elevator and Hoist Collision Liability • Liberalized Notice of Claim Requirement, i.e., requirement to report will commence when knowledge is held by a designated Project person(s) – to be identified by Project Co • Non-Owned Automobile Liability • Tenants' Legal Liability (All Risks) – subject to sub-limit • Medical Expenses – subject to sub-limit • Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses – subject to sub-limit • Sudden and Accidental Pollution – subject to sub-limit • Permission for Unlicensed Vehicles (partial road use) • Unlicensed Equipment • Loss of Use Without Property Damage • Loading and Unloading of Automobiles • Broad Form Property Damage • Broad Form Completed Operations • Intentional Injury, committed to Protect Persons or Property • Accident Benefits • Worldwide Territory, subject to suits being brought in Canada or the US 			
	Permitted Exclusions:			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Injury to employees, where WSIB provides valid coverage Property in the care, custody or control of the insured, except as provided under Broad Form Products and Completed Operations extension period Operation of licensed motor vehicles, other than attached machinery while used for its purpose, or at the Project Site Physical damage to the Project, except during Broad Form Products and Completed Operations extension period Cyber risk Mould, fungi and fungal derivatives Professional liability of engineers, architects, and other professional consultants Nuclear or radioactive contamination, except release radioactive isotopes intended for scientific, medical, industrial or commercial use 			
<p><i>Comments</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Named Insured includes Project Co and its Affiliates, PCH, IO, the Lenders, Project Co Parties involved in the Works, including all other contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers while working on Site, tradesmen while working on Site, engineers, architects, consultants and sub-consultants (other than for professional liability), others as Additional Insureds, as may be required from time to time, arising from all operations and activities pertaining to the Works and the control and use of the Site MOHLTC as Additional Insured Her majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure as Additional Insured Directors, officers, shareholders, employees of the insured parties involved in the Works covered as Additional Insureds Insurance primary without right of contribution of any other insurance carried by any Named Insured Aggregate limits will be permitted for Products and Completed Operations, Prairie and Forest Fire Fighting Expenses, Sudden and Accidental and Hostile Fire Pollution Liability and Employee Benefits Administrative Errors & Omissions Liability; no policy general aggregate will be permitted Professional service activities integral to the Project, but not covering engineers, architects or other professional consultants, i.e., incidental professional liability risk of a Named Insured and their employed professionals is to be covered, but not the professional liability of independent fee-for-service professional consultants, architects or engineers Waiver of Subrogation of insurers' rights of recovery, against all Named and/or Additional Insureds, including Project Co, PCH, IO, MOHLTC, 			

contractors, subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; professional consultants, engineers and architects (other than for their professional liability),
Lenders, Lenders' Agent, as well as officers, directors, employees, servants and agents of the foregoing

Underwriters Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.

Providence Care Hospital

Works Phase Insurance – Part 1 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

From First Access to Site until completion of the Remaining Works (Insurance for Works Phase)

Insurances to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co and arranged through the IOCIP program

Type	Amount	Maximum Self-Insured Retention	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Project Specific Professional Liability	<p>[\$[REDACTED]] minimum per claim / \$[REDACTED] in the aggregate (inclusive of defense and related costs and supplementary payments).</p> <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary Insurance extension • Automatic addition of firms • Present, former partner, executive officer, director or shareholder of Named Insureds while acting within their scope of duties for the Named Insured • Any individuals or personal corporations retained by the Named Insured under a personal services contract • Claim defined as a written or oral demand for money or a written or oral allegation in breach in the rendering or failure to render professional services received by the Insured or Named Insured and resulting from a single error, omission or negligent act • Lawyer fees and associated expenses incurred in the investigation, defence, settlement, arbitration or litigation of claims 	<p>[\$[REDACTED]] per claim</p>	<p>Project Specific Professional Liability Insurance in connection with the design and construction of the Project from beginning of first design, through the entire construction period, to completion of the Remaining Works plus coverage for an extended reporting period of not less than 36 months.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO, MOHLTC or the Lenders.</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Self-Insured Retention	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duty to defend, even if the allegations are groundless, false or fraudulent • Worldwide Territory, subject to suits brought in Canada <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Express warranties or guarantees • Estimates on profit, return • Faulty workmanship, construction or work which is alleged or in fact not constructed in accordance with the design of the Project or the construction documents • Design or manufacture of any good or products sold or supplied by the Named Insured • Terrorism • Nuclear Liability • Judgments and awards deemed uninsurable by law • Liability assumed under design contract, unless such liability would have attached to the Named Insured by law in the absence of such agreement • Punitive or exemplary damages, fines, penalties or interest or liquidated punitive or exemplary damages or fees • Refusal to employ, termination of employment, humiliation or discrimination on any basis or other employment related practices or policies 			

<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Named Insured: Construction Contractor (as appropriate), all engineers, architects, and other professional consultants that provide professional design services in connection with the Project• Professional Services covered: Including but not limited to all architectural, engineering, land surveying, environmental, landscape architectural, interior design/space planning, soil and material testing services, geotechnical services and procurement services, including their replacements and/or sub-consultants of any tier• Retroactive Date: Full retroactive coverage from date of first design activity• Policy to be non-cancellable except for premium non-payment, material misrepresentation or concealment of facts, or a material breach of any condition of the policy
Underwriters	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.

Providence Care Hospital

Works Phase Insurance – Part 1 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project
From First Access to Site until completion of the Remaining Works (Insurance for Works Phase)

Insurances to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co and arranged through the IOCIP program

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
<p>Project Specific Pollution Liability (combined Contractors' Pollution Liability and Pollution Legal Liability):</p> <p>Combined Limit subject to Commercial Pollution Legal Liability with a minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit</p>	<p>\$[REDACTED] per claim and in the aggregate for all claims, inclusive of defense and all costs and expenses</p> <p>\$[REDACTED] per claim and in the aggregate for all claims, inclusive of defense and all costs and expenses</p>	<p>\$[REDACTED] per claim inclusive of defense and all costs and expenses</p>	<p>Pollution Liability insurance covering third party bodily injury, property damage consequential loss or damage, including clean-up and restoration costs, both at the Site and Off-Site, as required.</p> <p>Extended Reporting Period: Minimum of 36 months after completion of the Remaining Works.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	
	<p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hazardous Substances occurring at or emanating from the Facility or Site during the Policy Period • Microbial Matter (including Fungus/Mould) • Underground / above ground storage tanks • First Party Restoration and Clean-up Costs • Disposal Site Extension, including Transportation (reporting required) • Duty to Defend • Canada and US Territory • Contractual Liability • Emergency Response Costs <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terrorism • War • Intentional Non-compliance 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior Knowledge • WSIB • Employers' Liability • Professional Liability • Nuclear Liability • Property Damage to Motor Vehicles during Transportation 			
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Named Insured will include Project Co, its Affiliates, Project Co Parties and all other parties engaged in the Works, including contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants and sub-consultants • PCH, IO, MOHLTC, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Lenders will be identified as additional insureds, or insured clients of Project Co and its Affiliates • The directors, officers, shareholders, and employees of the foregoing shall be additional insureds 			
Underwriters	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.			

Providence Care Hospital

Works Phase Insurance – Part 1 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project
From First Access to Site completion of the Remaining Works (Insurance for Works Phase)
Insurances to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Automobile Liability	<p>[\$REDACTED] (Minimum) for Project Co and Project Co's Construction Contractor vehicles</p> <p>[\$REDACTED] (Minimum) for vehicles of any other contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, and workmen, tradesmen, or other persons working on or at the Site</p>		<p>Standard Ontario Owners Form For all vehicles operated by Project Co, Contractor, all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, operated in connection with the Project.</p> <p>Business Automobile Liability insurance covering third party property damage and bodily injury liability (including accident benefits) arising out of any licensed vehicle.</p> <p>Policies shall be endorsed to preclude cancellation, except upon 60 days prior written notice provided to PCH, IO, MOHLTC and the Lenders.</p>	
Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability	<p>[\$REDACTED] each occurrence, and in the annual aggregate with respect to Broad Form Products and Completed Operations for Project Co and Project Co's Construction Contractor</p> <p>For Project Co, the Construction Contractor, all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants and sub-consultants, including Direct and Contingent Employers Liability, Products and Completed</p> <p>[\$REDACTED] each occurrence, and in the annual aggregate with respect to Broad Form Completed Operations for any other contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, and workmen, tradesmen, or other persons involved in the Works</p> <p>In both instances, limits of liability may be structured as any combination of Primary plus supplementary layers and Umbrella and/or Excess, or Primary plus Umbrella and/or Excess</p>		<p>Commercial General Liability insurance covering all operations on an occurrence basis against claims for Bodily Injury (including Death), Broad Form Property Damage (including Loss of Use), and including Broad Form Products and Completed Operations Liability.</p> <p>This Commercial General Liability Insurance will cover Off-Site activities connected to the Project and Products and Completed Operations Liability beyond the "Wrap-Up" Commercial General Liability Insurance policy's Products and Completed Operations extension period.</p> <p>This insurance shall be maintained in effect, during the Works phase until twelve (12) months following the earlier of the termination of the insured's person's involvement in the Works and the date of completion of the Remaining Works.</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Operations Liability, and Owner's and Contractor's Protective extensions	<p>Sub-limits (Project Co and Project Co's Construction Contractor):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full policy limits with respect to Non-Owned Automobile Liability • \$(REDACTED) Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses <p>Principal Extensions (required to be provided by the Project Co. and its Construction Contractor; shall be endeavoured to be provided by any other contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, and workmen, tradesmen, or other persons involved in the Works):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Owner's and Contractor's Protective • Blanket Contractual (written) • Direct and Contingent Employers Liability • Personal Injury (nil participation) • Cross Liability and Severability of Interest with respect to each insured party • Blasting/demolition/excavating/underpinning/pile driving/shoring/caisson work/work below ground surface/tunnelling/grading, and similar operations associated with the Works as applicable • Elevator and Hoist Collision Liability • Non-Owned Automobile Liability • Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses – subject to sub-limit • Permission for Unlicensed Vehicles' (partial road use) • Unlicensed Equipment • Loss of Use Without Property Damage 		Policies shall be endorsed to preclude cancellation, except upon 90 days prior written notice provided to PCH, IO, MOHLTC and the Lenders.	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loading and Unloading of Automobiles • Broad Form Property Damage • Broad Form Completed Operations • Intentional Injury, committed to Protect Persons or Property • Worldwide Territory, subject to suits being brought in Canada or the US <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Injury to employees, where WSIB provides valid coverage • Property in the care, custody or control of the insured, except as provided under Broad Form Products and Completed Operations extension period • Operation of licensed motor vehicles, other than attached machinery while used for its purpose, or at the Project Site • Physical damage to the Project, except during Broad Form Products and Completed Operations extension period • Cyber risk • Mould, fungi and fungal derivatives • Professional liability of engineers, architects, and other professional consultants • Nuclear or radioactive contamination, except release of radioactive isotopes intended for scientific, medical, industrial or commercial use 			
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCH, IO, MOHLTC, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Lenders will be identified as additional insureds, or insured clients of Project Co and its Affiliates 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Aircraft and Watercraft Liability (If any exposure)	Minimum \$[REDACTED] inclusive, including \$[REDACTED] passenger hazard – Owned Aircraft Minimum \$[REDACTED] inclusive – Non-Owned Aircraft Minimum \$[REDACTED] inclusive Owned or Non-Owned Watercraft	To be determined	Policies shall be endorsed to preclude cancellation, except upon 90 days prior written notice provided to PCH, IO, MOHLTC and the Lenders.	
<i>Comments</i>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCH, IO, MOHLTC, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and the Lenders will be identified as additional insureds, or insured clients of Project Co and its Affiliates 				
“All Risks” Ocean Marine Cargo (If any exposure)	[REDACTED]% Replacement Cost Valuation basis	\$[REDACTED]	Property of Every description destined for incorporation into the Facility, during marine transit, on a full replacement value basis, with no co-insurance provision. This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.	
<i>Comments</i>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Named Insured includes Project Co, Lenders, Lender’s Agent, the Construction Contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants. PCH and IO as their respective interests may appear. 				
“All Risks” Contractors’ Equipment To cover Project Co, contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants and	If Site equipment is three years old or less the sum insured shall be equal to [REDACTED]% of the replacement value of all contractors’ equipment used at the Project. If Site equipment is more than three years old, actual cash value basis of loss settlement is acceptable		All Risks coverage on all owned, rented, leased or borrowed contractors’ equipment, used at the Project Site.	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
sub-consultants				
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waiver of Subrogation rights against Project Co, PCH, IO, Construction Contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, sub-consultants, Lenders, Lenders' Agent, as well as officers, directors, shareholders and employees of the foregoing 			
Comprehensive Crime	<p>[\$REDACTED] per loss with respect to Employee Dishonesty</p>		<p>Comprehensive Crime insurance, including coverage for Employee Dishonesty insurance against the fraudulent/dishonest acts of employees of Project Co and its Affiliates coverage for Broad Form Money and Securities, Money Orders and Counterfeit Paper, Depositors' Forgery, Computer Fraud and Funds Transfer Fraud, Audit Expenses and Credit Card Forgery.</p> <p>Custodial endorsement extending protection to third parties.</p> <p>Insurance primary without right of contribution of any other insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	
Underwriters (All non-IOCIP Works Phase insurances that are to be provided or caused to be provided by Project Co)	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
WSIB	In accordance with Ontario Act's established benefits and schedules	Not Applicable	<p>(i) Project Co and its Affiliates shall obtain and maintain at Project Co's expense, WSIB Insurance, in accordance with the Province of Ontario requirements.</p> <p>(ii) Project Co shall ensure that satisfactory evidence of WSIB Insurance is provided by all Project Co Parties, including all other consultants, sub consultants, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and tradesmen working at the Site.</p> <p>Prior to commencement of the work, each of the foregoing shall provide satisfactory written confirmation of compliance, from the appropriate authority, including confirmation that all required assessments have been paid to date.</p> <p>Upon Substantial Completion of the Facility, Project Co shall be provided with satisfactory written confirmation that all required assessments have been paid to date.</p> <p>On request, within 30 days of such request, Project Co shall deliver to PCH evidence of the WSIB coverage maintained by any person involved in the Works, or confirmation of that person's exemption from WSIB coverage.</p>	

Providence Care Hospital

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
<p>“All Risk” Property</p>	<p>Full Replacement Cost of all property associated with the Facility, while on the Site or while in transit, including material and supplies destined for incorporation into the Facility or intended to be used in the performance of Project Co services and all In-Contract Equipment</p> <p>For certainty, Project Co is not required to insure Medical Equipment</p> <p>Business Interruption (Gross Revenue or Gross Profits Form), – 24 months period of indemnity – including interdependency and contingent coverage re losses at key supplier premises, property in transit or in storage off-Site</p> <p>Extra and Expediting Expenses (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit)</p> <p>If commercially available, such business interruption insurance should be extended to include infectious disease as a peril that triggers the business interruption coverage</p> <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replacement Cost Valuation (Property) 	<p>[REDACTED]% of loss value / \$[REDACTED] minimum Earthquake</p> <p>\$[REDACTED] Flood</p> <p>\$[REDACTED] All other losses</p> <p>30 days waiting period applicable to time element coverages</p>	<p>All Risks Property insurance covering all property to be insured with a sum insured equivalent to the full replacement cost value of the property insured, and including necessary business interruption and expediting expenses.</p> <p>Such insurance will include Inland Transportation, By-Laws and Off Premises coverage.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most Recent Technology Replacement Cost Valuation (Equipment or Machinery) • Flood (to policy limit with annual aggregate) • Natural or man-made earth movement, including earthquake, landslide or subsidence (to policy limit with annual aggregate) • Electronic Data Processing equipment and media, including data restoration and re-creation costs • Debris Removal (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Transit (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Unnamed locations (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Professional Fees (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Fire Fighting Expenses (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Valuable Papers (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Accounts Receivable (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Contamination Clean-up or Removal (minimum \$[REDACTED] sub-limit) • Civil Authority Access Interruption (minimum 8 weeks) • Prevention of Ingress/Egress (minimum 8 weeks) • Automatic Coverage for Newly Acquired Locations (90 day reporting period acceptable) 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By-Laws including demolition and increased replacement / repair costs • Off premises services interruption • By-laws including demolition, increased cost of repairs and replacement • Margin of profit extension for contractors • Radioactive contamination caused by sudden and accidental release of radioactive isotopes resulting from an accident to medical equipment) • Joint Loss Agreement (if separate "All Risk" Property and Boiler and Machinery policies are arranged) <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cyber risk • Mould, fungi and fungal derivatives • Faulty workmanship, materials construction, or design but resultant damage to be insured • War risk • Terrorism • Nuclear or radioactive contamination, except re radioactive isotopes intended for scientific, medical, industrial or commercial use 			
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Named Insured will include Project Co, PCH and the Lenders - Lenders will be covered as Loss Payee and Mortgagee • All loss proceeds payable to the Insurance Trustee in accordance with the Insurance Trust Agreement • No provision allowing a coinsurance penalty 			

- Waiver of Subrogation against all Insureds, including but not limited to Project Co, the Lenders, Lenders' Agent, as well as officers, directors and employees, servants, and agents of the foregoing

Underwriters Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.

Providence Care Hospital

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Premium
Boiler & Machinery	<p>Limit of \$[REDACTED] each Accident to an Insured Object</p> <p>Business Interruption Insurance valued at the sum of the forward future availability payments based on a 24 month indemnity period</p> <p>If a covered accident to insured objects(s) causes an interruption to PCH services or PCH services, the Business Interruption loss will include the costs of carrying the Project financing, during the affected period</p> <p>Sub-limits (\$[REDACTED] each):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ammonia Contamination • Automatic Coverage • Bylaws • Errors and Omissions • Expediting Expenses • Extra Expense • Hazardous Substances • Professional Fees • Water Damage 	<p>\$[REDACTED] per claim, Direct Damage</p> <p>Business Interruption – Maximum 30 day Waiting Period</p>	<p>From the date of Substantial Performance, or activation, whichever shall first occur, Boiler & Machinery insurance on a Comprehensive Policy Form basis including HVAC, but not medical equipment, on a full replacement cost basis, including all appropriate endorsements and extensions as well as necessary business interruption and Expediting and Extra Expense coverage.</p> <p>Boiler and Machinery Insurance may be arranged on a combined Property/Boiler and Machinery basis, subject to the Boiler and Machinery section of such a policy being arranged on a Comprehensive Form basis.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	
Comments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Named Insured will include Project Co, PCH and the Lenders - Lenders will be covered as Loss Payee and Mortgagee • All loss proceeds payable to the Insurance Trustee in accordance with the Insurance Trust Agreement • As nearly as possible, coverage will be structured to dovetail with the Property Insurance 			
Underwriters	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.			

Providence Care Hospital

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
Commercial General Liability and Non-Owned Automobile Liability	<p>[\$REDACTED] each accident or occurrence and in the aggregate with respect to Products and Completed Operations</p> <p>Sub-limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$[REDACTED] Non-Owned Automobile Liability, unless coverage provided under automobile liability insurance • \$[REDACTED] Sudden and Accidental Pollution, and Hostile Fire Pollution • \$[REDACTED] “All Risks” Tenants’ Legal Liability, if any exposure • \$[REDACTED] Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expense • \$[REDACTED] Employee Benefits Administrative Errors and Omission Liability • \$[REDACTED] Legal Liability for Damages To Non-owned Automobiles (SEF 94), unless coverage provided under automobile liability insurance • \$[REDACTED] Medical Payments <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Owner’s and Contractor’s Protective • Blanket Contractual (written and oral) 	<p>[\$REDACTED] per occurrence</p>	<p>Commercial General Liability insurance covering all operations on an occurrence basis against claims for personal injury (including bodily injury and death), Broad Form Property Damage (including Loss of Use), and including Broad Form Products and Completed Operation Liability insurance.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>Pollution Liability – Sudden and Accidental Pollution coverage to be not less than IBC 2313 form (120 hours detection/120 hours notice coverage structure). To include Hostile Fire extension.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct and Contingent Employers Liability • Employee Benefits • Administrative Errors and Omissions • Personal Injury (nil participation) • Cross Liability and Severability of Interest with respect to each insured party • Blasting/demolition/excavating / under pinning/pile driving/shoring/caisson work/work below ground surface/tunnelling/grading, and similar operations as applicable • Elevator and Hoist Collision Liability • Liberalized Notice of Claim Requirement, i.e., requirement to report will commence when knowledge is held by a designated Project person(s) – to be identified by Project Co • Non-owned Automobile Tenants' Legal Liability (All Risks) – subject to sub-limit • Medical Expenses – subject to sub limit • Prairie or Forest Fire Fighting Expenses – subject to sub-limit • Sudden and Accidental Pollution and Hostile Fire – subject to sub-limit • Permission for unlicensed vehicles' partial road use • Unlicensed Equipment • Loss of Use Without Property 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage • Loading and Unloading of Automobiles • Broad Form Property Damage • Broad Form Completed Operations • Intentional Injury, committed to Protect Persons or Property • Voluntary Compensation • Worldwide Territory, subject to suits being brought in Canada or the US <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Injury to employees, where WSIB provides valid coverage • Property in the care, custody or control of the insured, except as provided under Broad Form Products and Completed Operations extension period • Operation of licensed motor vehicles, other than attached machinery while used for its purpose, or at the Project Site • Cyber risk • Mould, fungi and fungal derivatives • Professional liability of engineers, architects, and other professional consultants • Asbestos • Nuclear or radioactive contamination, except radioactive isotopes intended for scientific, medical, industrial or commercial use • The direct or indirect provision of professional medical 			

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
	<p>services and malpractice liability in connection with or resulting from the Clinical Services and any allegations of malpractice, negligence, breach of contract or other cause of action related to the provision of these professional medical services or any resultant malpractice liability</p>			
<i>Comments</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Named Insured includes Project Co and its Affiliates, PCH, IO, the Lenders, Project Co Parties involved in the Project Co Services, including all other contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers while working on Site, tradesmen while working on Site, engineers, architects, consultants and sub-consultants (other than for professional liability), and others as additional insureds, as may be required from time to time, arising from all operations and activities pertaining to the Project Co Services and the control and use of the Site • MOHLTC as Additional Insured • Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure as Additional Insured • Directors, officers, shareholders, employees of the insured parties involved in the Project Co Services are covered as Additional Insureds • Insurance primary without right of contribution of any other insurance carried by any Named Insured • Aggregate limits will be permitted for Products and Completed Operations, Prairie and Forest Fire Fighting Expenses, Sudden and Accidental and Hostile Fire Liability and Employee Benefits Administrative Errors & Omissions Liability; no policy general aggregate will be permitted • Professional service activities integral to the Project Co Services, but not covering engineers, architects or other professional consultants, i.e., incidental professional liability risk of a Named Insured and their employed professionals is to be covered, but not the professional liability of independent fee-for-service professional consultants, architects or engineers • Waiver of Subrogation of insurers' rights of recovery, against all Named and/or Additional Insureds, including Project Co, PCH, IO, contractors, subcontractors and sub-subcontractors; professional consultants, engineers and architects (other than for their professional liability), Lenders, Lenders' Agent, as well as officers, directors, employees, servants and agents of the foregoing 			
Underwriters	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.			

Providence Care Hospital

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
Environmental Impairment (Pollution) Liability	<p>Minimum \$[REDACTED] per claim and in the aggregate for all claims, inclusive of defense and all costs and expenses</p> <p>Principal Extensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hazardous Substances occurring at or emanating from the Facility or Site during the Policy Period • Microbial Matter (including Fungus/Mould) • Biological Agents • Underground / above ground storage tanks • First Party Restoration and Clean-up • Duty to Defend • Contractual Liability <p>Permitted Exclusions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terrorism • Intentional Non-Compliance • WSIB • War • Employers Liability • Nuclear Liability • Professional Liability 	<p>\$[REDACTED] per claim inclusive of defense and all costs and expenses</p>	<p>Pollution Liability insurance covering third party bodily injury and property damage liability, consequential loss or damage, including necessary on-Site and off-Site clean-up costs, both at the Site and Off-Site, as required. Coverage is extended to include underground and above ground storage tanks.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>This insurance shall include a twelve (12) month extended discovery period and reporting period provision in the event of termination of the Policy or in the event termination of the Project Agreement for any reason, including its expiration.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	
Comments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is permissible for Project Co to extend the construction pollution policy to include pollution events occurring during the Services Phase, on an annual basis throughout the term. 			

Underwriters Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Services Phase Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
Automobile Liability	<p>[\$REDACTED] (Minimum) Project Co's vehicles</p> <p>[\$REDACTED] (Minimum) for vehicles of any contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and sub-consultants, workmen, tradesmen or other persons working on or at the Site in connection with the Project Co Services</p>		<p>Standard Ontario Owners Form For all vehicles operated by Project Co, Contractors, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, sub-consultants, workmen, tradesmen or other working on or at the Site in connection with the Project Co Services.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>Business Automobile Liability insurance covering third party property damage and bodily injury liability (including accident benefits) arising out of any licensed vehicle.</p> <p>Policies shall be endorsed to preclude cancellation, except upon 60 days prior written notice provided to PCH, IO and the Lenders.</p>	
<p><i>Comments</i></p>				
Underwriters	<p>Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.</p>			

Providence Care Hospital

Services Phase Insurance – Part 2 Providence Care Hospital Redevelopment Project

Services Phase Insurance to be provided, or caused to be provided, by Project Co from Substantial Completion Date with respect to the entire Facility until Termination Date (Insurance for Services Phase)

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
Comprehensive Crime	[\$[REDACTED]] per extension		<p>Comprehensive Crime insurance including coverage for Employee Dishonesty against the fraudulent/dishonest acts of employees of Project Co and its Affiliates, coverage for Broad Form Money and Securities, Money Orders and Counterfeit Paper, Depositors' Forgery, Computer Fraud and Funds Transfer Fraud, Audit Expenses and Credit Card Forgery.</p> <p>Custodial endorsement extending protection to third parties.</p> <p>Coverage shall be maintained continuously from the Substantial Completion Date until the Termination Date.</p> <p>This coverage shall be primary with respect to the Facility without right of contribution of any insurance carried by PCH, IO or the Lenders.</p>	
Comments				
Underwriters	Principal underwriters in compliance with Article 16 of this Schedule.			
WSIB	In accordance with Ontario Act's established benefits and schedules	Not Applicable	<p>(i) Project Co and its Affiliates shall obtain and maintain at Project Co's expense, WSIB Insurance, in accordance with the Province of Ontario requirements.</p> <p>(ii) Project Co shall ensure that satisfactory evidence of WSIB Insurance is provided by all Project Co Parties, including all other consultants, sub consultants, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers</p>	

Type	Amount	Maximum Deductible	Principal Cover	Estimated Annual Premium
			<p>and tradesmen working at the Site.</p> <p>Prior to commencement of the Project Co Services, each of the foregoing shall provide satisfactory written confirmation of compliance, from the appropriate authority, including confirmation that all required assessments have been paid to date.</p> <p>Upon completion of the Project Co Services, Project Co shall be provided with satisfactory written confirmation from the appropriate authority that all required assessments have been paid to date.</p> <p>On request, within 30 days of such request, Project Co shall deliver to PCH evidence of the WSIB coverage maintained by any person involved in the Project Co Services, or confirmation of that person's exemption from WSIB coverage.</p>	

SCHEDULE 26

RECORD PROVISIONS

1. General Requirements

- 1.1 Project Co shall prepare, retain and maintain, at its own expense, all the records (including superseded records) referred to in Section 2.1 of this Schedule 26, as follows:
- (a) in accordance with this Section 1;
 - (b) in accordance with the Output Specifications;
 - (c) in accordance with the requirements of Good Industry Practice, which shall include all requirements of the Canadian Institute for Health Information;
 - (d) having due regard to the guidelines and policies of the Office of the Information and Privacy Commissioner of Ontario;
 - (e) in accordance with the most stringent of Project Co's, the Construction Contractor's and the Service Provider's normal business practices;
 - (f) in accordance with Canadian GAAP;
 - (g) in chronological order;
 - (h) in sufficient detail, in appropriate categories and generally in such a manner as to enable Project Co to comply with Project Co's obligations under Section 34 of this Project Agreement; and
 - (i) in a form that is capable of audit.
- 1.2 Project Co shall retain and maintain all records at the Facility or otherwise on the Site.
- 1.3 Wherever practical, original records shall be retained and maintained in a hard copy form. Project Co may retain true copies of original records where it is not practical to retain original records.
- 1.4 Any drawings (including, without limitation, the As Built Drawings) required to be made or supplied pursuant to this Project Agreement shall be of a size appropriate to show the detail to be depicted clearly without magnifying aids, shall be consistent in size and format to drawings previously submitted by Project Co to PCH, and shall conform to the Output Specifications and Good Industry Practice. Where by prior agreement PCH and Project Co have agreed to accept microfilm, microfiche, CD-ROM or other storage media, Project Co shall make or supply drawings and other documents in such form as has been agreed by the Parties and shall include secure back up facilities.

- 1.5 Records may, with the consent of PCH, not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, be stored in electronic form if PCH has access thereto and will continue to have access thereto, such that PCH will be able to read, copy, download, and search same without licence or payment.
- 1.6 Subject to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, Project Co shall retain and maintain in safe storage, at its expense, all records referred to in Section 2.1 of this Schedule 26 for a period of at least 7 years or such longer period as required by Applicable Law.
- 1.7 Project Co shall notify PCH if Project Co wishes to destroy any records referred to in this Schedule 26 which are more than 7 years old, or in respect of which the required period under Applicable Law for their retention has expired. The Parties agree that:
- (a) within 60 days of such notice, PCH may elect to require Project Co to deliver such records to PCH, in which case Project Co shall, at the expense of PCH, deliver such records (with the exception of Sensitive Information) to PCH in the manner and to the location as PCH shall specify; or
 - (b) if PCH fails to notify Project Co of its election pursuant to Section 1.7(a) within such 60 day period, Project Co may, at its expense, destroy such records.
- 1.8 In the event of termination of this Project Agreement prior to the Expiry Date, Project Co shall deliver all records that Project Co retains and maintains pursuant to this Schedule 26 to PCH in the manner and to the location that PCH shall reasonably specify. PCH shall make available to Project Co all the records Project Co delivers pursuant to this Section 1.8 subject to prior reasonable notice. Project Co may deliver true copies of original records required by:
- (a) statute to remain with Project Co;
 - (b) Project Co in connection with its fulfilment of any outstanding obligations under this Project Agreement; or
 - (c) Project Co in connection with its fulfilment of any outstanding obligations under the Lending Agreements.
- 1.9 Where the termination of this Project Agreement arises:
- (a) as a result of a PCH Event of Default or pursuant to Section 44.3 of this Project Agreement, then the costs of delivering the records and the costs for retaining such records in safe storage will be borne by PCH; or
 - (b) for any other cause, then the costs of delivering the records and the costs for retaining such records in safe storage for a period of at least six years following the Termination Date (unless a longer period is required by Applicable Law), shall be borne by Project Co.

- 1.10 Within 30 days after the end of each Contract Year, Project Co shall deliver to PCH a report, as reasonably requested by PCH in connection with PCH's financial reporting, detailing to the best of Project Co's knowledge at the time of any such report any and all liabilities, claims and demands, including contingent liabilities, claims and demands, that Project Co has or may have against PCH or that may be owing by PCH to Project Co. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the contents of any such report or the failure to mention any matter in any such report shall not limit either Party's rights or remedies against the other Party as contemplated by this Project Agreement.
- 1.11 Project Co shall provide to PCH not later than 45 days after the end of each fiscal quarter, in each fiscal year, part or all of which falls in a Contract Year, a copy of Project Co's unaudited financial statements, in respect of that period, and not later than 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, part or all of which falls in a Contract Year, a copy of Project Co's audited financial statements, in respect of that period, prepared in accordance with Applicable Law and Canadian GAAP, together with copies of all related auditors' reports and, to the extent publicly available, all related directors' reports and other notices and circulars to shareholders or partners, all of which documents, whether or not marked or identified as confidential or proprietary but subject to the exceptions contained in Section 49 of this Project Agreement, shall be treated by PCH as Confidential Information of Project Co.

2. Records To Be Kept

- 2.1 Without limiting any other requirement of this Project Agreement, Project Co shall prepare, retain and maintain at its own expense:
- (a) this Project Agreement, its Schedules and the Project Documents, including all amendments to such agreements;
 - (b) all records relating to the appointment and replacement of the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative;
 - (c) any documents, drawings (including, without limitation, the As Built Drawings) or submissions in accordance with Schedule 10 - Review Procedure;
 - (d) any documents relating to Development Approvals and other Project Co Permits, Licences, Approvals and Agreements, including any refusals and appeals relating to any applications;
 - (e) all records relating to any statutory inspections of the Facility or the Site, including any roadways;
 - (f) any notices, reports, results and certificates relating to Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the Works and completion of the Project Co Commissioning;
 - (g) all operation and maintenance manuals;

- (h) any documents relating to events of Force Majeure, Delay Events, Compensation Events, Relief Events and Excusing Causes;
- (i) all formal notices, reports or submissions made to or received from PCH in connection with the provision of the Project Co Services, the monitoring of performance, the availability of the Facility, and payment adjustments;
- (j) all certificates, licences, registrations or warranties related to the provision of the Project Co Services;
- (k) the invoices for Monthly Service Payments;
- (l) all documents submitted in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure;
- (m) any documents related to decisions resulting from the Dispute Resolution Procedure;
- (n) any documents related to a Project Co Change in Ownership or Change in Control;
- (o) any documents relating to any Refinancing;
- (p) all accounts for Taxes and transactions relating to Taxes, including in relation to HST applicable to the Project, but excluding any records for:
 - (i) Project Co's liabilities or payments under the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), the *Income Tax Act* (Ontario) or any similar statute in any other jurisdiction;
 - (ii) Project Co's liabilities or payments for capital taxes based on or measured by the capital of Project Co;
 - (iii) the withholdings of any payments by Project Co; or
 - (iv) any business or activity in addition to the business or activities related to, and conducted for, the purpose of the Project;
- (q) the financial accounts of Project Co referred to in Section 1.11 above;
- (r) all records required by Applicable Law (including in relation to health and safety matters) to be maintained by Project Co with respect to the Project Operations;
- (s) any documents relating to insurance and insurance claims;
- (t) the Plant Services Information Management System;
- (u) all Jointly Developed Materials;
- (v) such documents as PCH may reasonably require relating to Business Opportunities proposed by Project Co in accordance with the Project Agreement; and

- (w) all other records, documents, information, notices or certificates expressly required to be produced or maintained by Project Co pursuant to this Project Agreement.
- 2.2 Either Party may review the documents required to be prepared, retained and maintained by Project Co pursuant to Section 2.1.

SCHEDULE 27**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE****1. General**

- 1.1 All disputes, controversies, or claims arising out of or relating to any provision of this Project Agreement, or the alleged wrongful exercise or failure to exercise by a Party of a discretion or power given to that Party under this Project Agreement, or the interpretation, enforceability, performance, breach, termination, or validity of this Project Agreement, including, without limitation, this Schedule 27, or any matter referred to for resolution pursuant to this Schedule 27 (collectively and individually, a “**Dispute**”) shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions of this Schedule 27.
- 1.2 The Parties agree that at all times, both during and after the Project Term, each of them will make bona fide efforts to:
- (a) resolve by amicable negotiations any and all Disputes arising between them on a without prejudice basis; and
 - (b) have all Disputes resolved at the lowest level of management before engaging the dispute resolution processes described in Sections 2 to 9 of this Schedule 27.
- 1.3 If the Parties are unable to resolve a Dispute at the lowest level of management pursuant to Section 1.2(b) of this Schedule 27, either Party may deliver to the PCH Representative or the Project Co Representative, as applicable, a written notice of dispute (the “**Notice of Dispute**”), which Notice of Dispute shall, subject to the terms of this Schedule 27 requiring resolution of a Dispute pursuant to a specific dispute resolution process set forth in this Schedule 27, initiate the dispute resolution process described in Sections 2 to 9 of this Schedule 27, as applicable, as more particularly described in this Schedule 27. To be effective, the Notice of Dispute must expressly state that it is a notice of dispute, set out the particulars of the matter in dispute, describe the remedy or resolution sought by the Party issuing the Notice of Dispute and be signed by the PCH Representative, if given by PCH, or by the Project Co Representative, if given by Project Co.

2. Amicable Resolution by Party Representatives

- 2.1 On receipt of a Notice of Dispute, the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative (collectively “**Party Representatives**” and individually “**Party Representative**”) shall each promptly and diligently make all reasonable bona fide efforts to resolve the Dispute. Each Party Representative shall provide to the other, on a without prejudice basis, frank, candid and timely disclosure of relevant facts, information and documents (except such documentation that is subject to legal privilege) as may be required or reasonably requested by the other to facilitate the resolution of the Dispute.

3. Amicable Resolution by Senior Officers of each Party

- 3.1 If, following the process referred to in Section 2 of this Schedule 27 (or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties pursuant to Section 12.6 of this Schedule 27), a Dispute is not resolved by the Party Representatives within 10 Business Days after receipt by a Party of the applicable Notice of Dispute, or within such longer period of time as the Party Representatives may both expressly agree, then at any time after the expiry of such period of time either Party Representative may, by notice in writing to the other, refer the Dispute to an executive of a Party who:
- (a) is in a position of authority above that of the PCH Representative or the Project Co Representative, as the case may be; and
 - (b) subject only to approval of the board of directors or similar governing body of the Party, has full authority to resolve and settle the Dispute.
- 3.2 Once a Dispute is referred to them, the executive of each Party shall promptly and diligently make all reasonable bona fide efforts to resolve the Dispute. All discussions and negotiations, and all documents exchanged, between them related to the Dispute shall be on a without prejudice basis to facilitate the resolution of the Dispute.

4. Independent Certifier

- 4.1 This Section 4 applies to all Disputes that fall within the description of Section 4.2 of this Schedule 27 that cannot be resolved as provided in Sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule 27 or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties pursuant to Section 12.6 of this Schedule 27.
- 4.2 All Disputes related to the Works and that:
- (a) arise prior to, or otherwise in relation to Substantial Completion;
 - (b) relate to completion of Minor Deficiencies;
 - (c) relate to whether any proposed work constitutes a Variation;
 - (d) relate to a review of Estimates or any other matters relating to Variations as the Independent Certifier is entitled to review and determine pursuant to Section 36 of the Project Agreement;
 - (e) are referred to in this Project Agreement for determination by the Independent Certifier; or
 - (f) relate to the Certification Services or any Certification Service Variations (as those terms are defined in the Independent Certifier Agreement);

shall initially be submitted to the Independent Certifier for independent determination by the Independent Certifier within such period as may be specified in this Project

Agreement, or if no period is specified, within 10 Business Days after submission to the Independent Certifier.

- 4.3 Without limiting any obligations of the Parties under the Independent Certifier Agreement, the Parties shall cooperate with the Independent Certifier and provide such information, records and documents as may be required by the Independent Certifier to make the determination within the period referred to in Section 4.2 of this Schedule 27.
- 4.4 The Independent Certifier's decision to issue or not to issue the Substantial Completion Certificate shall be final and binding on the Parties solely in respect of determining the Payment Commencement Date and a Dispute in relation to the Payment Commencement Date shall not be subject to resolution pursuant to this Schedule 27. Save and except as aforesaid, the Independent Certifier's determinations are not binding on the Parties, and all Disputes in relation to the Independent Certifier's decisions shall be resolved pursuant to this Schedule 27, provided however that Sections 5 and 6 of this Schedule 27 shall not apply unless otherwise agreed by the Parties on terms acceptable to the Parties.

5. Expert Determination

- 5.1 If, following the process referred to in Section 2 and 3 (or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties pursuant to Section 12.6 of this Schedule 27) of this Schedule 27, any Dispute as to:
- (a) whether a Liquid Market exists;
 - (b) whether amendments proposed by potentially Qualifying Tenders to this Project Agreement or other Project Documents are material;
 - (c) the Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price;
 - (d) the determination of the Estimated Fair Value in accordance with Schedule 23 – Compensation on Termination of this Project Agreement; or
 - (e) whether Project Co has achieved all necessary prerequisites, credits and points under the LEED-NC Rating System in accordance with the specific requirements under this Project Agreement to achieve the LEED-NC Silver Rating;

has not been resolved within 10 Business Days after the date the Dispute was referred to the executives of the Parties for resolution by them, or within such longer period of time as the executives may expressly agree in writing in respect of a specific Dispute to allow them to continue their efforts to resolve the Dispute, then either Party may at any time thereafter, by written notice signed by their Party Representative and delivered to the other Party Representative, require that the Dispute be resolved on an expedited basis by a qualified and experienced expert (the “**Expert**”).

- 5.2 The Expert shall be appointed as follows:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805627v1

- (a) if the Parties agree on the Expert, the Parties shall jointly appoint the Expert as soon as possible and, in any event, within 5 Business Days after delivery of the notice requiring that the Dispute be resolved by an Expert;
 - (b) if the Parties fail to agree or jointly appoint the Expert within such 5 Business Day period, either Party may apply to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice for appointment of the Expert, in which case the court shall appoint the Expert at the earliest opportunity from the list of potential Experts submitted by the Parties or, if either or both Parties fail to submit their list of potential Experts within 7 Business Days, the court may appoint such person as the Expert who meets the requirements set out in this Schedule 27 for qualifications and experience of the Expert.
- 5.3 No one shall be nominated or appointed to act as an Expert who is or was in any way interested, financially or otherwise, in the conduct of the Project Operations or in the business affairs of PCH, Project Co, or any consultant, subconsultant or subcontractor of any of them.
- 5.4 Subject to the matters the Expert is authorized to determine pursuant to Section 5.1 of this Schedule 27, the Expert will be appointed on a Dispute by Dispute basis, with each Expert having the qualifications and experience relevant to the issues in the particular Dispute for which the Expert is appointed. Where the issues in Dispute include whether Project Co has or will adversely impact the Clinical Services then such qualifications and experience should include relevant experience in the provision of Clinical Services in a major acute care hospital.
- 5.5 The Expert shall determine the appropriate process for timely and cost effective resolution of the Dispute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Expert has discretion to, among other things:
- (a) solicit submissions and documents from both Parties, and impose deadlines for the receipt of such submissions;
 - (b) require some or all of the evidence to be provided by affidavit;
 - (c) direct either or both Parties to prepare and provide the Expert with such documents, test results or other things as the Expert may require to assist the Expert in the resolution of the Dispute and rendering of a decision;
 - (d) require either Party to supply or prepare for examination by the Expert and the other Party, any document or information the Expert considers necessary;
 - (e) inspect the Project Operations, giving reasonable notice to each Party of the time when, and the place where, the Expert intends to conduct any inspections;
 - (f) convene meetings of the Parties to have the Parties discuss the issues in Dispute in the presence of the Expert; and

- (g) take, or require either or both Parties to take and provide to the Expert, such measurements, perform such tests, audit such processes and procedures, and take any and all such other measures and steps as the Expert considers necessary to make a final determination in the Dispute.
- 5.6 The Expert shall render a decision as soon as possible and, in any event, shall use all reasonable efforts to render a decision no later than 10 Business Days after the date of the appointment of the Expert, or such longer period of time as agreed to in writing by the Parties. The Expert shall give reasons or a summary of reasons for the Expert’s decision.
- 5.7 The Expert shall keep all information about the Dispute confidential and shall not disclose such information to anyone other than the Parties.
- 5.8 Each Party shall bear its own costs of the process for resolution of the Dispute by the Expert. In addition, the costs of the Expert shall be borne equally by the Parties.
- 5.9 Subject to a right to require the Dispute to be arbitrated or litigated pursuant to Sections 7, 8 and 9 of this Schedule 27 by giving the required notices to arbitrate or litigate within the time periods specified therein, the Parties agree that the Expert’s determination shall be final and binding on both Parties and not subject to appeal, adjudication, arbitration, litigation or any other dispute resolution process, and both Parties expressly waive all rights of appeal in connection with the Expert’s determination. For greater certainty, the final determination by the Expert shall not be referred to an Adjudicator (as defined below) for determination under Section 6 of this Schedule 27.

6. Adjudication

- 6.1 If the Parties fail to resolve any Dispute through the process referred to in Section 2 and 3 of this Schedule 27 within 15 Business Days following referral of the Dispute to an executive in accordance with Section 3.1 (or such other period as may be agreed or expressly stipulated in respect of the relevant matter) and it is not a Dispute referred to in Sections 4.2 and 5.1 of this Schedule 27 or a Dispute referred to arbitration or litigation pursuant to Sections 4.4 or 5.9 of this Schedule 27 (except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties pursuant to Section 12.6 of this Schedule 27), either Party may refer the Dispute to an adjudicator selected in accordance with Section 6.2 of this Schedule 27 (the “**Adjudicator**”).
- 6.2 The Adjudicator nominated by the Party issuing the Notice of Dispute shall be agreed between the Parties or, failing agreement, shall be determined by the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (following an application thereto by the Party issuing the Notice of Dispute) and shall:
 - (a) be independent of and at arm’s length to Project Co, PCH, any Government Entity, the Lenders and any other person having an interest in the Facility or any of the Project Documents;

- (b) if the Dispute arises during the Project Term, be familiar with building operations and management and hospital activities; and
 - (c) be a person who has qualifications and experience with respect to the particular issues in Dispute, including, where the issues in Dispute include whether Project Co has or will adversely impact the Clinical Services, then such qualifications and experience should include relevant experience in the provision of Clinical Services in a major acute care hospital.
- 6.3 The Adjudicator shall resolve the Dispute in accordance with the United Kingdom Construction Industry Council's *Model Adjudication Procedure: Fourth Edition* (the "**Model Adjudication Procedure**") the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following modifications:
- (a) notwithstanding paragraph 14 of the Model Adjudication Procedure, within 7 Business Days of appointment in relation to a particular Dispute, the Adjudicator shall require the Parties to submit in writing their respective arguments; provided that, where necessary, the onus of proving that the Facility is operating in accordance with all relevant specifications and requirements set forth in the Project Agreement is on Project Co. The Adjudicator shall, in his absolute discretion, determine the procedure of the adjudication proceedings including without limitation, whether a hearing is necessary in order to resolve the Dispute;
 - (b) notwithstanding paragraphs 16 and 24 of the Model Adjudication Procedure, in any event, and subject to Section 6.4 of this Schedule 27, the Adjudicator shall provide to both Parties his written decision on the Dispute, within 10 Business Days of appointment (or within such other period as the Parties may agree after the reference). The Adjudicator shall give detailed reasons for the Adjudicator's decision. The Adjudicator shall be entitled to award compensation to a Party and shall be entitled to state the relief for such Party, which may include deeming the occurrence of any Relief Event, Delay Event, Compensation Event and/or Excusing Cause. Unless otherwise provided for in this Schedule 27, the Adjudicator's decision shall be binding on the Parties, but not final;
 - (c) notwithstanding paragraphs 29 and 30 of the Model Adjudication Procedure, the Adjudicator's costs, including any legal fees, of any reference shall be borne as the Adjudicator shall specify or in default, equally by the Parties. In no circumstances shall the Adjudicator be entitled to order a successful or partially successful Party in an adjudication to pay more than one half of the Adjudicator's fees. Each Party shall bear its own costs arising out of the reference, including legal costs and the costs and expenses of any witnesses;
 - (d) the Adjudicator shall be deemed not to be an arbitrator but shall render his decision as an expert and the provisions of the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) and the law

relating to arbitration shall not apply to the Adjudicator or his determination or the procedure by which he reached his determination;

- (e) notwithstanding paragraph 26 of the Model Adjudication Procedure, the Adjudicator shall act impartially and may take the initiative in ascertaining the facts and the law. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Project Agreement, the Adjudicator shall have the power to open up, review and revise any opinion, certificate, instruction, determination or decision of whatever nature given under this Project Agreement. For greater certainty, the Independent Certifier's decision to issue or not to issue the Substantial Completion Certificate shall be final and binding on the Parties solely in respect of determining the Payment Commencement Date and a Dispute in relation to the Payment Commencement Date shall not be subject to resolution pursuant to this Schedule 27;
- (f) the Adjudicator shall execute a non-disclosure agreement (the "**Non-Disclosure Agreement**") in a form satisfactory to the Parties, providing that, among other things, all information, data and documentation disclosed or delivered by a Party to the Adjudicator in consequence of or in connection with his appointment as the Adjudicator shall be treated as confidential and without prejudice to any potential litigation proceedings. The Adjudicator shall not, save except as expressly permitted by the Non-Disclosure Agreement, disclose to any person any such information, data or documentation, and all such information, data or documentation shall remain the property of the Party disclosing or delivering the same and all copies shall be returned to such Party on completion of the Adjudicator's mandate with respect to the Dispute; and
- (g) notwithstanding paragraph 34 of the Model Adjudication Procedure, the Adjudicator shall not be liable for anything done or omitted to be done in the discharge or purported discharge of his functions as Adjudicator unless the act or omission is in bad faith. Any employee or agent of the Adjudicator is similarly protected from liability.

6.4 Where it is determined by the Adjudicator that:

- (a) corrective measures must be taken by Project Co to resolve a Dispute, those measures must be implemented by Project Co as soon as reasonably practical, without payment by PCH unless (i) the Adjudicator determines otherwise; or (ii) that determination is subsequently reversed by a binding and final determination made in a court proceeding;
- (b) corrective measures are not required to be taken by Project Co to resolve a Dispute, PCH may, at its option, require corrective measures to be taken forthwith by Project Co, in which case those measures must be implemented by Project Co as soon as reasonably practical provided that PCH undertakes to pay Project Co for Direct Costs, plus reasonable overhead and profit incurred by Project Co as such costs are

so incurred; provided that no such costs should exceed the amount Project Co is entitled to receive pursuant to Schedule 22 – Variation Procedure thereby incurred upon completion of those corrective measures, but any such undertaking and payment shall be without prejudice to PCH’s right to contest the determination made by the Adjudicator in a subsequent proceeding. PCH shall provide Project Co such reasonable extensions of time in respect of Project Co’s obligations under this Agreement necessary to allow Project Co to effect the corrective measures and such extension of time may be treated as a Delay Event or an Excusing Cause, as applicable, if so determined by the Adjudicator.

6.5 Subject to a right to require the Dispute to be arbitrated or litigated pursuant to Sections 7, 8 and 9 of this Schedule 27 by giving the required notices to arbitrate or litigate within the time periods specified therein, the Parties agree that the Adjudicator's determination is final and binding and not subject to appeal, arbitration, litigation or any other dispute resolution process, and both Parties expressly waive all rights of appeal in connection with the Adjudicator's determination.

7. Referral of Disputes to Arbitration or Litigation

7.1 If:

- (a) the amount awarded by the Expert to a Party pursuant to Section 5 of this Schedule 27 or by the Adjudicator pursuant to Section 6 of this Schedule 27 is more than \$[REDACTED] (index linked) in the aggregate or \$[REDACTED] (index linked) in any one year;
- (b) the Dispute involves issues other than monetary claims by one Party against the other Party and which a Party reasonably believes are material and significant to that Party; or
- (c) a Notice of Dispute has been issued for a Dispute in relation to the Independent Certifier’s decisions for which Section 4.4 of this Schedule 27 provides that Sections 5 and 6 of this Schedule 27 shall not apply to resolve such Dispute,

then, subject to the right of a Party to require litigation of the Dispute pursuant to Section 9.1 of this Schedule 27 or a consolidation of proceedings pursuant to Section 11 of this Schedule 27, either Party may, by written notice signed by their Party Representative, request that the Dispute be resolved by arbitration pursuant to Section 8 of this Schedule 27 upon the written consent of the other Party. Such notice will not be effective unless it indicates it is a notice to arbitrate, is signed by the Party Representative and is delivered to the other Party Representative within 15 Business Days after receipt of the Expert’s determination, the Adjudicator's decision or the Notice of Dispute referred to in Section 7.1(c) of this Schedule 27, as applicable, and provided further that such notice expressly identifies the specific Dispute and determination of the Expert, decision of the Adjudicator or the Independent Certifier, as applicable, that is to be the subject of the arbitration.

7.2 If a Party is entitled to refer a Dispute to which Sections 5 or 6 of this Schedule 27 apply to arbitration or litigation pursuant to Sections 7.1 or 9.1 of this Schedule 27 then, unless the Parties otherwise expressly agree in writing, all information, documents and submissions prepared by a Party for the Expert or the Adjudicator which are not business records that would otherwise be kept in the normal course of business by the Party for its business purposes, and all decisions and determinations by the Expert or the Adjudicator, shall be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration or litigation proceeding. For greater certainty, neither the Expert or the Adjudicator shall be called as a witness by either party in any arbitration or litigation proceeding.

8. Resolution by Arbitration

8.1 Upon the mutual written consent of the parties,

- (a) where the Parties fail to resolve a Dispute through the process set out in Sections 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 (to the extent required) of this Schedule 27, and
- (b) all other requirements set out in this Schedule 27 have been satisfied.

such Dispute may be referred to arbitration in accordance with the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario) and this Section.

8.2 Disputes referred to arbitration shall be resolved by a single arbitrator unless one of the Parties, by notice in writing delivered to the other Party within 5 Business Days after a notice to arbitrate pursuant to Section 7.1 of this Schedule 27 has been delivered, expressly requires that the Dispute that is the subject of that notice to arbitrate be resolved by a three person arbitration tribunal, in which case that particular Dispute shall be resolved by a three person arbitration tribunal.

8.3 If the arbitration tribunal is comprised of a single arbitrator, the arbitrator shall be appointed as follows:

- (a) if the Parties agree on the arbitrator, the Parties shall jointly appoint the arbitrator as soon as possible and in any event within 5 Business Days after delivery of the notice to arbitrate pursuant to Section 7 of this Schedule 27; and
- (b) if the Parties fail to agree or jointly appoint the arbitrator within such 5 Business Day period, either Party may apply to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice for appointment of the arbitrator, in which case the court shall appoint the arbitrator at the earliest opportunity in accordance with the following:
 - (i) from the lists of potential arbitrators submitted to the court by the Parties, provided that potential arbitrators meeting the necessary qualifications and experience set out in this Schedule 27 are on the list; or

- (ii) if one Party fails to submit its list of potential arbitrators to the court within 5 Business Days of a request from the court to submit a list, from the list submitted by the other Party provided that potential arbitrators meeting the necessary qualifications and experience set out in this Schedule 27 are on the list of that other Party; or
- (iii) if no list is submitted by either Party, or if the list or lists submitted do not include potential arbitrators with the necessary qualifications and experience, the court shall be entitled at its sole discretion to appoint anyone who meets the requirements set out in this Schedule 27 for the qualifications and experience of the arbitrator.

8.4 If the arbitration tribunal is comprised of three arbitrators:

- (a) the arbitrators shall be appointed as follows:
 - (i) each Party shall appoint one arbitrator no later than 5 Business Days after delivery of the notice to arbitrate pursuant to Section 7 of this Schedule 27;
 - (ii) if a Party fails to appoint an arbitrator within 5 Business Days after delivery of the notice to arbitrate, the other Party is entitled to apply to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to appoint that arbitrator, in which case the court shall appoint that arbitrator at the earliest opportunity using a comparable process to that described in Section 8.3(b) of this Schedule 27;
 - (iii) the arbitrators appointed in accordance with the foregoing shall, within 5 Business Days after their appointment, jointly appoint a third arbitrator who shall also act as the chair of the arbitration tribunal and who, in addition to all other required qualifications, shall have experience in arbitration or judicial processes and procedures; and
 - (iv) if the two arbitrators appointed by the Parties fail to appoint a third arbitrator within the required time, either of the other two arbitrators may apply to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice for appointment of the third arbitrator, in which case the court shall appoint the third arbitrator at the earliest opportunity using a comparable process to that described in Section 8.3(b) of this Schedule 27; and
- (b) the arbitrators appointed by the Parties shall at all times be neutral and act impartially and shall not act as advocates for the interests of the Party who appointed them.

8.5 All arbitrators must have qualifications and experience relevant to the issues in the Dispute and also have qualifications and experience as arbitrators. Where the issues in Dispute include whether Project Co has or will adversely impact the Clinical Services then such qualifications and experience should include relevant experience in the provision of Clinical Services in a major acute care hospital.

- 8.6 No one shall be nominated or appointed to act as an arbitrator who is or was in any way interested, financially or otherwise, in the conduct of the Project Operations or in the business affairs of PCH, Project Co, or any consultant, subconsultant or subcontractor of any of them.
- 8.7 The arbitrator(s) shall have the jurisdiction and power to:
- (a) amend or vary any and all rules under the *Arbitration Act, 1991* (Ontario), including rules relating to time limits, either by express agreement of the Parties or, failing such agreement, as the arbitrator(s) consider appropriate and necessary in the circumstances to resolve the Dispute and render an award;
 - (b) require some or all of the evidence to be provided by affidavit;
 - (c) hold a hearing at which evidence and submissions are presented by the Parties;
 - (d) direct either or both Parties to prepare and provide the arbitrator(s) with such documents, test results or other things as the arbitrator(s) may require to assist them in the resolution of the Dispute and rendering of an award;
 - (e) require either Party to supply or prepare for examination by the arbitrator(s) and the other Party, any document or information the arbitrator(s) considers necessary;
 - (f) inspect the Project Operations, giving reasonable notice to each Party of the time when, and the place where, the arbitrator(s) intend(s) to conduct any inspections;
 - (g) award any remedy or relief that a court or judge of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice could order or grant subject to and in accordance with this Project Agreement, including, without limitation, interim orders, interim and permanent injunctions, and specific performance; and
 - (h) require either or both Parties to take and provide to the arbitrator(s) such measurements, perform such tests, perform such audits, or take any and all such other measures or steps as the arbitrator(s) consider necessary or desirable to aid them in making a fair and reasonable award.
- 8.8 The place of arbitration shall be Kingston, Ontario. The language of the arbitration shall be English.
- 8.9 The costs of an arbitration are in the discretion of the arbitrator(s) who, in addition to any jurisdiction and authority under applicable law to award costs, has the jurisdiction and authority to make an order for costs on such basis as the arbitrator(s) considers appropriate in the circumstances, including to award actual legal fees and disbursements and expert witness fees, and to specify or order any or all of the following:
- (a) the Party entitled to costs;

- (b) the Party who must pay the costs;
 - (c) the amount of the costs or how that amount is to be determined; and
 - (d) how all or part of the costs must be paid.
- 8.10 In exercising discretion to award costs, however, the arbitrator(s) will take into account the desire of the Parties that costs should generally be awarded to each Party in proportion to the relative success that each Party has in the arbitration.
- 8.11 The award of the arbitrator(s) shall be final and binding upon both Parties, and both Parties expressly waive all rights of appeal in connection with the award of the arbitrator(s). Judgment may be entered upon the award in accordance with Applicable Law in any court having jurisdiction.
- 8.12 The Parties agree to and shall co-operate fully with the arbitrator(s) and proceed with the arbitration expeditiously, including in respect of any hearing, in order that an award may be rendered as soon as practicable by the arbitrator(s), given the nature of the Dispute. The arbitrator(s) shall render a decision as soon as possible and, in any event, shall use all reasonable efforts to render a decision no later than 20 Business Days after the date of the hearing, or such longer period of time as agreed to in writing by the Parties. If the arbitration tribunal is comprised of three arbitrators, the decision of a majority of the arbitration tribunal shall be deemed to be the decision of the arbitration tribunal, and where there is no majority decision, the decision of the chair of the arbitration tribunal shall be deemed to be the decision of the arbitration tribunal.
- 8.13 This Project Agreement, including this Schedule 27, constitutes an agreement to arbitrate that shall be specifically enforceable.
- 8.14 Any arbitrator appointed pursuant to this Section 8 of this Schedule 27 shall keep all information about the Dispute confidential and shall not disclose such information to anyone other than the Parties.

9. Litigation

- 9.1 Notwithstanding that a notice to arbitrate has been delivered pursuant to Section 7.1 of this Schedule 27, following receipt of the Expert's award or determination pursuant to Section 5 of this Schedule 27, or of the Adjudicator's award or determination pursuant to Section 6 of this Schedule 27, or if applicable a Notice of Dispute has been issued following receipt of a decision of the Independent Certifier if the Dispute is a Dispute in relation to the Independent Certifier's decisions for which Section 4.4 of this Schedule 27 provides that Sections 5 and 6 of this Schedule 27 shall not apply, if one or more of the following apply then either Party may elect, by written notice signed by their Party Representative, to require that the Dispute be referred to and resolved solely by litigation in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, and both Parties agree to attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario in respect of the Dispute:

- (a) if the actual or potential total value or amount at issue in the Dispute (as determined by adding all claims and counterclaims) is more than \$[REDACTED] (index linked) in the aggregate or \$[REDACTED](index linked) in any one year; or
- (b) if the Dispute is considered by PCH to involve material issues of public health or safety.

Such notice will not be effective unless it indicates it is a notice to submit the Dispute to litigation, is signed by the Party Representative and is delivered to the other Party Representative within 15 Business Days after receipt of the Expert's determination, the Adjudicator's determination, or the Notice of Dispute referred to in Section 7.1(c) of this Schedule 27, as applicable, and provided further that such notice expressly identifies the specific Dispute and determination of the Adjudicator, Expert or Independent Certifier, as applicable, that is to be the subject of the litigation.

9.2 If neither Party delivers a notice of election to resolve a particular Dispute by litigation in the manner and within the time specified in Section 9.1 of this Schedule 27, then:

- (a) provided that one Party has, in the manner and within the time period specified in Section 7.1 of this Schedule 27, given notice to the other Party of election to resolve that Dispute by arbitration, and subject to a consolidation of proceedings pursuant to Section 11 of this Schedule 27, that Dispute shall be resolved only by arbitration pursuant to Sections 8.2 to 8.14 of this Schedule 27; and
- (b) subject to Section 9.2(a), where a Dispute was determined by the Expert, the Expert's determination is final and binding on both Parties and not subject to appeal, arbitration, litigation or any other dispute resolution process.

10. Consolidation of Project Agreement Adjudication, Arbitration and Litigation

10.1 For all Disputes that arise prior to Substantial Completion, unless:

- (a) both Parties otherwise agree; or
- (b) the issue in a particular Dispute arises in connection with the Review Procedure; or
- (c) the issue in a particular Dispute is such that waiting until after Substantial Completion to resolve that Dispute will cause irreparable harm to one of the Parties; or
- (d) the issue in a particular Dispute arises in connection with requirements of achieving or deficiencies in not achieving Substantial Completion; or
- (e) in respect to a particular Dispute, the Dispute is consolidated with Third Party Disputes (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to Section 11 of this Schedule 27;

all adjudication, arbitral and litigation proceedings between the Parties prior to Substantial Completion shall be stayed and consolidated into, as applicable, a single adjudication, arbitration and a single litigation proceeding, with the adjudication, arbitration and, if applicable, litigation, proceeding promptly and expeditiously after Substantial Completion.

11. Consolidation with Third Party Disputes

11.1 Subject to Section 11.4 of this Schedule 27, if either Party is involved in an arbitration in the Province of Ontario with a third party (“**Third Party Arbitration**”), and if such Third Party Arbitration involves common factual or legal issues (including common issues of damages) which are also the subject of a Dispute between the Parties for which a Notice of Dispute has been given, then any arbitration of the Dispute between the Parties which includes those common factual, legal or damages issues (“**Project Agreement Arbitration**”) shall be stayed, consolidated or joined with the Third Party Arbitration(s) but only if PCH, Project Co and the other Parties all agree or, failing their agreement, if a court in the Province of Ontario on application considers it just and convenient in all the circumstances that the Project Agreement Arbitration should be stayed or consolidated or joined with the Third Party Arbitration.

11.2 Subject to Section 11.4 of this Schedule 27, if either Party is involved in litigation in the Province of Ontario with a third party (“**Third Party Litigation**”) and if:

- (a) such Third Party Litigation involves common factual or legal issues (including common issues of damages) which are the subject of a Project Agreement Arbitration; and
- (b) one of the Parties is brought directly into the Third Party Litigation as a Party to that litigation,

then on the application of either Party to the court in the Province of Ontario having jurisdiction the court may, if it determines that it is just and convenient in all the circumstances, order a stay of either or both the Project Agreement Arbitration proceeding and Third Party Litigation, or order a joinder of the Project Agreement Arbitration and the Third Party Litigation. If such joinder is ordered, the Project Agreement Arbitration and the Third Party Litigation ordered to be joined by the court shall be determined by that court or by another court in Ontario such that the Project Agreement Arbitration and the Third Party Litigation shall be resolved in one forum. For purposes of the foregoing, joinder of the Project Agreement Arbitration and the Third Party Litigation shall be construed to include stays and conditional stays of issues in the Project Agreement Arbitration pending the commencement and completion of third party proceedings by one or both of the Parties in the Third Party Litigation.

11.3 In considering whether to order a stay, consolidation or joinder of a Project Agreement Arbitration with a Third Party Arbitration or Third Party Litigation, the court will be entitled to give substantial weight to the desire by the Parties that all Disputes which are related to

Third Party Arbitration or Third Party Litigation be resolved in a single forum to avoid multiplicity of proceedings and the potential for contradictory findings of fact, liability and quantum, and to ensure the arbitrator or court has the advantage of obtaining full evidence and disclosure from the Parties and from the other Parties, as applicable and as required to resolve the Dispute and to make findings of fact, liability and quantum of damages and awards or judgments binding on the Parties based on all available evidence.

11.4 Sections 11.1 and 11.2 of this Schedule 27 only apply:

- (a) if the Dispute between the Parties includes a claim by one Party against the other for contribution or indemnity for that Party's liability or potential liability to the third party where such liability results or will result from an award in the Third Party Arbitration or a judgment in the Third Party Litigation; and
- (b) to those specific issues that are common issues in the Project Agreement Arbitration, the Third Party Arbitration and the Third Party Litigation, such that all other issues in the Dispute shall continue to be resolved by Project Agreement Arbitration and shall not be consolidated with the Third Party Arbitration or Third Party Litigation.

12. Miscellaneous

12.1 Project Co and PCH shall diligently carry out their respective obligations under this Project Agreement during the pendency of any Disputes, including, without limitation, adjudication proceedings, arbitration proceedings or litigation proceedings. If during the pendency of any Dispute it is considered necessary by either Party to proceed in respect of the matter that is in Dispute, then without prejudice to Project Co's rights in respect of the Dispute (including in respect of Delay Events, Compensation Events and Variations), Project Co shall proceed in accordance with the direction of PCH, and in the event the matter in dispute is determined in favour of Project Co, proceeding in accordance with PCH's position shall: (i) subject to and in accordance with Section 38 of this Project Agreement, be treated as a Delay Event; (ii) subject to and in accordance with Section 39 of this Project Agreement, be treated as a Compensation Event; and (iii) subject to and in accordance with Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure, result in a Variation. For greater certainty, in respect of any Dispute relating to the Works referred to in Section 4.2 of this Schedule 27, the Independent Certifier shall be the decision maker of first instance and the Parties shall comply with the initial decision of the Independent Certifier unless and until it is overturned in a subsequent arbitration or litigation proceeding.

12.2 Nothing contained in this Schedule 27 will prevent the Parties from seeking interim protection from the courts of the Province of Ontario, including seeking an interlocutory injunction, if necessary to prevent irreparable harm to a Party.

12.3 The Parties shall indemnify each other in respect of any damages suffered or incurred on amounts agreed to be paid pursuant to resolution of a Dispute by the Party Representatives or by the executives of the Parties pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule 27, and on the amount of any award or judgment as follows:

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

WSLegal\058527\00006\9805627v1

- (a) for amounts payable by Project Co to PCH, Project Co shall indemnify PCH as provided for at Section 53.1(e) of this Project Agreement from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from any overpayment to Project Co or, as applicable, any underpayment or non-payment by Project Co from the date of any overpayment to Project Co or, as applicable, from the date on which payment was due under this Project Agreement to PCH until the date of payment; or
 - (b) for amounts payable by PCH to Project Co, PCH shall indemnify Project Co as provided for at Section 53.2(c) of this Project Agreement from and against any damages suffered or incurred resulting from any overpayment to PCH or, as applicable, any underpayment or non-payment by PCH from the date of any overpayment to PCH or, as applicable, from the date on which payment was due under this Project Agreement to Project Co until the date of payment.
- 12.4 Project Co shall ensure that any and all documents and other information in the possession or control of any Project Co Party that are available to Project Co and that may be necessary for the resolution of a Dispute on an informed basis by the Party Representatives or by the executives of the Parties pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule 27, or by an expert, an adjudicator, an arbitrator or court of competent jurisdiction, are made available in a timely manner to PCH and the PCH Representative.
- 12.5 PCH shall ensure that any and all documents and other information in the possession or control of any PCH Party that are available to PCH and that may be necessary for the resolution of a Dispute on an informed basis by the Party Representatives or by the executives of the Parties pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule 27, or by an adjudicator, an arbitrator or court of competent jurisdiction, are made available in a timely manner to Project Co and the Project Co Representative.
- 12.6 The Parties can, by written agreement, on a Dispute by Dispute basis:
- (a) extend any or all timelines set out in this Schedule 27;
 - (b) agree to waive or by-pass any one or more of the Dispute resolution processes in Sections 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Schedule 27 and, instead, proceed directly to resolution of the Dispute by arbitration or litigation pursuant to Sections 7, 8 and 9 of this Schedule 27;
 - (c) agree to (i) resolve a Dispute by litigation rather than adjudication or arbitration notwithstanding the requirements of Section 6 and Section 8 of this Schedule 27, or (ii) agree to resolve a Dispute by arbitration rather than adjudication or litigation notwithstanding the requirements of Section 6 and Section 9 of this Schedule 27, or (iii) agree to resolve a Dispute by adjudication rather than arbitration or litigation notwithstanding the requirements of Section 8 and Section 9 of this Schedule 27; and

- (d) agree to resolve a Dispute relating to the decision of an Expert by adjudication, arbitration or litigation, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6 of this Schedule 27.

SCHEDULE 28

REFINANCING

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 The following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “**Distribution**” means, whether in cash or in kind, any:
- (i) dividend or other distribution in respect of the Equity Capital;
 - (ii) reduction of capital, redemption or purchase of shares or any other reorganization or variation to the Equity Capital;
 - (iii) payment, loan, contractual arrangement or transfer of assets or rights to the extent (in each case) it was put in place after Financial Close and was neither in the ordinary course of business nor on reasonable commercial terms; or
 - (iv) the receipt of any other benefit which is not received in the ordinary course of business nor on reasonable commercial terms,

and where any such Distribution is not in cash, the equivalent cash value of such Distribution shall be calculated.

- (b) “**Equity IRR**” means the projected internal rate of return to the Equity Provider over the full term of this Project Agreement, taking into account the aggregate of all its investments and of all Distributions made and projected to be made.
- (c) “**Exempt Refinancing**” means:
- (i) any Refinancing that has the effect of replacing or extending any Mini-Perm Financing, provided that Project Co shall assume any and all risks and benefits associated with such Refinancing without adjustment to the Monthly Service Payments or any other form of compensation to Project Co under the Project Agreement, including any risk that such Refinancing results in higher financing costs than the financing costs assumed by Project Co in its Financial Model as of the date of this Project Agreement for the Refinancing of any Mini-Perm Financing;
 - (ii) a change in taxation or change in accounting treatment pursuant to a Change in Law or change in Canadian GAAP;
 - (iii) the exercise of any right, the grant of any amendment, waiver or consent or any similar action under the Lending Agreements by the Lenders that does not provide for a financial benefit to Project Co under those agreements;

- (iv) any sale of Equity Capital or securitization of the existing rights or interests attaching to such Equity Capital, unless such sale or securitization involves increasing the Senior Debt Amount or the Junior Debt Amount, as applicable, or amending the Senior Debt Makewhole or the Junior Debt Makewhole, as applicable, on terms more favourable to Project Co than contained in the Lending Agreements;
 - (v) any Qualifying Bank Transaction;
 - (vi) any Rescue Refinancing;
 - (vii) any Refinancing that was approved by PCH prior to the execution of this Project Agreement and occurs during the first six months following the date of this Project Agreement;
 - (viii) any amendment, variation or supplement of any agreement approved by PCH as part of any Variation under this Project Agreement; or
 - (ix) any Permitted Borrowing.
- (d) **“Mandatory Refinancing”** means an Exempt Refinancing described in Section 1.1(c)(i).
- (e) **“Mini-Perm Financing”** means a financing facility under any Lending Agreement that, pursuant to the applicable Lending Agreement, is scheduled to be repaid in whole or in part from the proceeds of a new financing.
- (f) **“Qualifying Bank”** means a lending institution that is:
- (i) a bank listed in Schedule I, II or III of the *Bank Act* (Canada); or
 - (ii) a bank, life insurance company, pension fund or fund managed by a professional fund manager that controls, either directly or through its affiliates, funds in excess of \$[REDACTED],
- provided such institution is not a Restricted Person or a person whose standing or activities are inconsistent with PCH’s role as a hospital, or may compromise PCH’s reputation or integrity or the nature of the Province’s health care system, so as to affect public confidence in that system.
- (g) **“Qualifying Bank Transaction”** means:
- (i) the disposition by a Lender of any of its rights or interests in the Lending Agreements to a Qualifying Bank;
 - (ii) the grant by a Lender to a Qualifying Bank of any rights of participation in respect of the Lending Agreements; or

- (iii) the disposition or grant by a Lender to a Qualifying Bank of any other form of benefit or interest in either the Lending Agreements or the revenues or assets of Project Co, whether by way of security or otherwise.
- (h) **“Qualifying Refinancing”** means any Refinancing that will give rise to a Refinancing Gain that is not an Exempt Refinancing.
- (i) **“Refinancing”** means:
 - (i) any amendment, variation, novation, supplement or replacement of any Lending Agreement;
 - (ii) the exercise of any right, or the grant of any waiver or consent, under any Lending Agreement;
 - (iii) the disposition of any rights or interests in, or the creation of any rights of participation in respect of, the Lending Agreements or the creation or granting of any other form of benefit or interest in either the Lending Agreements or the contracts, revenues or assets of Project Co whether by way of security or otherwise; or
 - (iv) any other arrangement put in place by Project Co or another person which has an effect which is similar to any of the foregoing provisions of this definition above or which has the effect of limiting Project Co’s ability to carry out any of the foregoing provisions of this definition.
- (j) **“Refinancing Financial Model”** means a comprehensive and detailed financial model satisfactory to PCH, acting reasonably, prepared for the purpose of Section 2 of this Schedule 28, which financial model shall be similar in form and content to the Financial Model, suitable for the purposes for which it will be used in this Schedule 28, and shall take into account:
 - (i) cash flows for the entire remaining Project Term;
 - (ii) any changes in structure and funding since the date of this Project Agreement;
 - (iii) the performance of the Project Operations to the date of the Refinancing;
 - (iv) macroeconomic assumptions; and
 - (v) all other relevant factors.
- (k) **“Refinancing Gain”** means an amount equal to the greater of zero and (A - B), where:

A = the net present value, discounted at a discount rate equal to the Base Case Equity IRR, of all Distributions as projected immediately prior to the Refinancing (using the Refinancing Financial Model and taking into account the effect of the Refinancing) to be made over the remaining term of this Project Agreement following the Refinancing.

B = the net present value, discounted at a discount rate equal to the Base Case Equity IRR, of all Distributions as projected immediately prior to the Refinancing (using the Refinancing Financial Model but without taking into account the effect of the Refinancing) to be made over the remaining term of this Project Agreement following the Refinancing.

- (l) “**Refinancing Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 2.9.
- (m) “**Rescue Refinancing**” means any Refinancing which takes place due to the failure or prospective failure of Project Co to comply with any material financial obligation under the Lending Agreements, or any of them, which does not increase any liability of PCH, whether actual or potential.

2. REFINANCING

2.1 Project Co shall not carry out:

- (a) any Qualifying Refinancing unless Project Co has obtained the prior written consent of PCH, which consent, subject to Section 2.2, shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; or
- (b) any Exempt Refinancing or any other Refinancing which does not result in a Refinancing Gain unless Project Co has delivered a notice of such Refinancing to PCH before 5 Business Days of such Refinancing, except that such notice shall not be required for a disposition by a Lender of its rights or participation in the Lending Agreements where such disposition is a trade of bonds issued as provided for under a book-based system of a depository or pursuant to a trust indenture that comprises a portion of the Senior Debt Amount and/or Junior Debt Amount.

2.2 PCH may withhold its consent to any Qualifying Refinancing, in its sole discretion:

- (a) where any person with whom Project Co proposes to carry out a Qualifying Refinancing is a Restricted Person;
- (b) if, at the time the Qualifying Refinancing is contemplated and effected, the Qualifying Refinancing will materially adversely affect the ability of Project Co to perform its obligations under the Project Documents or this Project Agreement; or

- (c) if, at the time the Qualifying Refinancing is contemplated and effected, the Qualifying Refinancing will have the effect of increasing any liability of PCH, whether actual or contingent, present or future, known or unknown.
- 2.3 PCH shall be entitled to receive:
- (a) a [REDACTED]% share of any Refinancing Gain arising from a Qualifying Refinancing, in respect of any Refinancing Gain up to (when considered in aggregate with all previous Qualifying Refinancings) a Refinancing Gain of \$[REDACTED];
- (b) a [REDACTED]% share of any further Refinancing Gain arising from a Qualifying Refinancing, in respect of any Refinancing Gain in excess of \$[REDACTED] and up to (when considered in aggregate with all previous Qualifying Refinancings) a Refinancing Gain of \$[REDACTED]; and
- (c) a [REDACTED]% share of any further Refinancing Gain arising from a Qualifying Refinancing.
- 2.4 Project Co shall promptly provide PCH with full details of any proposed Qualifying Refinancing, including a copy of the proposed Refinancing Financial Model and the basis for the assumptions used in the proposed Refinancing Financial Model. PCH shall (before, during and at any time after any Refinancing) have unrestricted rights of audit over the Refinancing Financial Model and any documentation (including any aspect of the calculation of the Refinancing Gain) used in connection with such Refinancing (whether or not such Refinancing is determined to be a Qualifying Refinancing). Project Co shall promptly, and, in any event, within 5 Business Days of receiving a written request from PCH, provide any information in relation to a proposed Refinancing as PCH may reasonably require. Project Co shall keep PCH informed as to any changes to the terms of the Refinancing. Both PCH and Project Co shall at all times act in good faith with respect to any Refinancing.
- 2.5 Subject to Section 2.6, PCH shall have the right to elect to receive its share of any Refinancing Gain as:
- (a) a single payment in an amount less than or equal to any Distribution made on or about the date of the Refinancing; and/or
- (b) a reduction in the Monthly Service Payments over the remaining Project Term, such that the total net present value, discounted at the Discount Rate, of the foregoing, calculated at the time immediately prior to the Refinancing, shall equal PCH's share of the Refinancing Gain.
- 2.6 PCH and Project Co will negotiate in good faith to agree upon the basis and method of calculation of the Refinancing Gain and payment of PCH's share of the Refinancing Gain (taking into account how PCH has elected to receive its share of the Refinancing Gain under Section 2.5 and the profile of the Refinancing Gain). If the parties fail to agree upon the

- basis and method of calculation of the Refinancing Gain or the payment of PCH's share, the Dispute shall be determined in accordance with Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.7 Both PCH and Project Co shall work collaboratively to establish the rate setting process required to complete the Qualifying Refinancing. The Refinancing Gain shall be calculated after taking into account the reasonable out-of-pocket costs that each Party directly incurs in relation to the Qualifying Refinancing and on the basis that, within 15 Business Days of any Qualifying Refinancing, Project Co will reimburse PCH for all such reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by PCH. Project Co and PCH shall not be entitled to claim as out-of-pocket costs, any charge, cost, expense, fee or similar amount that is incurred by either Party in relation to a Refinancing outside of the ordinary course.
- 2.8 If Project Co must, at a future date, undertake a Mandatory Refinancing, then PCH may at any time request that Project Co provide to PCH full and complete details and information with respect to the Mandatory Refinancing and its plan for the Mandatory Refinancing, including in respect to all relevant assumptions regarding the Mandatory Refinancing set out in the Financial Model (the "**Refinancing Information**"). For clarity, if Project Co must, at a future date, undertake a Mandatory Refinancing, PCH must request Project Co to provide the Refinancing Information before it can issue a Refinancing Notice pursuant to Section 2.9. If PCH and Project Co mutually agree, acting reasonably, that based on the Refinancing Information, a Refinancing prior to the Mandatory Refinancing would not have a negative material financial impact on the Mandatory Refinancing, then PCH may provide Project Co with a Refinancing Notice pursuant to Section 2.9.
- 2.9 If PCH considers the funding terms generally available in the market to be more favourable than those reflected in the Lending Agreements, PCH may, by notice in writing to Project Co (a "**Refinancing Notice**"), require Project Co to request potential funders to provide terms for a potential Refinancing.
- 2.10 The Refinancing Notice shall set out in reasonable detail the grounds upon which PCH believes such funding terms to be available. Project Co and PCH shall meet to discuss the Refinancing Notice within 20 Business Days. Such a meeting will consider the evidence available to both parties about the availability of funding terms for a potential Refinancing. PCH shall be entitled to withdraw the Refinancing Notice at or before such a meeting, or within 7 Business Days following the meeting.
- 2.11 If PCH serves a Refinancing Notice which is not withdrawn pursuant to Section 2.10, then Project Co shall:
- (a) act promptly, diligently and in good faith with respect to the potential Refinancing;
 - (b) use all reasonable endeavours to obtain the most favourable available terms from existing and/or new lenders for any potential Refinancing (provided that Project Co shall not be required to propose refinancing in a manner which a prudent board of directors of a company operating the same business in Canada to that operated by Project Co, in similar circumstances, would not approve), for the avoidance of doubt

also being terms which are likely to generate a positive Refinancing Gain after the deduction of costs in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.7; and

- (c) either:
 - (i) as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of the Refinancing Notice, provide to PCH (I) full details of the proposed Refinancing, including a financial model and the basis for the assumptions used in the financial model and evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that these assumptions represent the most favourable available terms for the potential Refinancing on the basis set out in Section 2.11(b) and (II) initial drafts of any changes to the Project Agreement including in relation to potential compensation on termination which might be required to give effect to the proposed Refinancing; or
 - (ii) if Project Co (acting reasonably) believes that it is not possible to obtain funding terms which are more favourable than those reflected in the Lending Agreements in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.11(b), provide evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH for such belief and evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that Project Co has complied with its obligations in Sections 2.11(a) and (b) above.

2.12 Following receipt of the information referred to in Section 2.11(c)(i), PCH shall, acting reasonably, either:

- (a) instruct Project Co to implement the proposed Refinancing; or
- (b) instruct Project Co to discontinue the proposed Refinancing

provided that if PCH reasonably considers that the requirements of Sections 2.11(c)(i) or (ii) have not been satisfied, PCH may require Project Co to satisfy its obligations under Sections 2.11(c)(i) or (ii). If Project Co must, at a future date, undertake a Mandatory Refinancing, PCH shall not instruct Project Co to implement the proposed Refinancing unless both PCH and Project Co, acting reasonably, agree that such Refinancing will be likely to generate a positive Refinancing Gain after the deduction of costs in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.7 and will not have a negative material financial impact on the Mandatory Refinancing.

2.13 If PCH instructs Project Co to implement the proposed Refinancing:

- (a) Project Co shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that such proposed Refinancing is implemented;
- (b) such proposed Refinancing shall be deemed to be a Qualifying Refinancing; and
- (c) the provisions of Sections 2.1 to 2.7 shall apply.

2.14 If:

- (a) PCH instructs Project Co to discontinue the potential Refinancing pursuant to Section 2.12(b); or
- (b) the requirements of Section 2.11(c)(ii) are satisfied

then, PCH shall reimburse Project Co for the reasonable and proper professional costs incurred by Project Co in relation to the potential Refinancing, such costs to be paid to Project Co by PCH within 20 Business Days after receipt of a valid invoice in respect of such amount. Such costs shall not include any internal management costs incurred by Project Co except insofar as (i) it can be demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of PCH that such costs have been incurred in place of professional costs which would in the normal course of such business have been paid to third parties and (ii) PCH has, by prior written agreement, approved the use of such internal management resource.

2.15 PCH shall be entitled to issue a Refinancing Notice under Section 2.9 at any time but not more than once in any two-year period. For the avoidance of doubt, a Refinancing Notice that has been withdrawn under Section 2.10 has been issued for the purpose of this Section 2.15.

SCHEDULE 29A

STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT

[NTD: The Standby Letter of Credit must be issued by a bank acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably, and must be callable at the bank’s counters in Toronto, Ontario.]

Letter of Credit: #[●]

Date: [●]

Providence Care Centre

●

Attn: ●

Dear Sir/Madam:

RE: Providence Care Centre

At the request of our client, [●] (“**Project Co**”), we, [insert name and address of issuing bank], hereby issue in your favour an irrevocable standby letter of credit (the “**Letter of Credit**”) in the amount of [REDACTED] Dollars (\$[REDACTED]).

The amount available under this Letter of Credit is payable to Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" (“**PCH**”), at any time and from time to time, upon (a) receipt by us of a written demand for payment, accompanied by a certificate signed by two officers of PCH certifying that PCH is entitled to draw on this Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 2.3(c) of a project agreement dated [●] (as amended from time to time, the “**Project Agreement**”), and (b) presentation of the original of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit will expire at 5:00 p.m. on [insert the date that is 180 days after the **Financial Close Target Date**] (the “**Expiry Date**”), and PCH may call for payment of any amount outstanding under this Letter of Credit at any time up to 5:00 p.m. on that date should this Letter of Credit not be renewed.

It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it shall be automatically extended, without amendment, for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless, at least 30 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you, in writing, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. Upon receipt by you of such notice, you may draw the full amount hereunder by means of your demand.

Partial drawings are permitted.

We hereby agree that demands delivered under this Letter of Credit will be duly honoured upon presentation provided that all terms and conditions herein have been complied with.

Written demands drawn under this Letter of Credit shall state on their face that they are drawn under Letter of Credit #[●].

It is understood that [insert name of issuing bank] is obligated under this Letter of Credit for payments of monies only.

The Project Agreement is referred to herein for reference purposes only and does not form part of the terms of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (2007 Revision) of the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC Publication No. 600) (the “UCP”) with the exception of Articles 18-30 inclusive (other than Article 29a, which shall apply) and Articles 31b, 31c and 32 except to the extent, if any, inconsistent with the express terms of this Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding Article 36 of the UCP, if this Letter of Credit expires during an interruption of business as contemplated in such Article 36, we shall honour any demand made under this Letter of Credit prior to the Expiry Date, within 30 days after the date on which such interruption of business ends (and we shall notify you promptly when it does so end). For matters not covered by such publication, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario.

Yours very truly,

[Name of Issuing Bank]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE 29B

REMAINING WORKS LETTER OF CREDIT

[NTD: The Remaining Works Letter of Credit must be issued by a bank acceptable to PCH, acting reasonably, and must be callable at the bank’s counters in Toronto, Ontario.]

Letter of Credit: # [●]

Date: [●]

Providence Care Centre

●

Attn: ●

Dear Sir/Madam:

RE: Providence Care Centre

At the request of our client, [●] ("**Project Co**"), we, [**insert name and address of issuing bank**], hereby issue in your favour an irrevocable standby letter of credit (the "**Letter of Credit**") in the amount of ● (\$●). **[NTD: Insert value that represents [REDACTED]% of cost of Remaining Works]**

The amount available under this Letter of Credit is payable to Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital" ("**PCH**"), at any time and from time to time, upon (a) receipt by us of a written demand for payment, accompanied by a certificate signed by two officers of PCH certifying that PCH is entitled to draw on this Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 24.14, 24.15(h) and/or 24.15(i) of a project agreement dated [●] (as amended from time to time, the "**Project Agreement**"), and (b) presentation of the original of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit will expire at 5:00 p.m. on **[NTD: the date that is 5 Business Days following the issuance of the Final Completion Certificate]** (the "**Expiry Date**"), and PCH may call for payment of any amount outstanding under this Letter of Credit at any time up to 5:00 p.m. on that date should this Letter of Credit not be renewed.

It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it shall be automatically extended, without amendment, for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless, at least 30 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you, in writing, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. Upon receipt by you of such notice, you may draw the full amount hereunder by means of your demand.

Partial drawings are permitted.

We hereby agree that demands delivered under this Letter of Credit will be duly honoured upon presentation provided that all terms and conditions herein have been complied with.

Written demands drawn under this Letter of Credit shall state on their face that they are drawn under Letter of Credit #[●].

It is understood that [insert name of issuing bank] is obligated under this Letter of Credit for payments of monies only.

The Project Agreement is referred to herein for reference purposes only and does not form part of the terms of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (2007 Revision) of the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC Publication No. 600) (the “UCP”) with the exception of Articles 18-30 inclusive (other than Article 29a, which shall apply) and Articles 31b, 31c and 32 except to the extent, if any, inconsistent with the express terms of this Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding Article 36 of the UCP, if this Letter of Credit expires during an interruption of business as contemplated in such Article 36, we shall honour any demand made under this Letter of Credit prior to the Expiry Date, within 30 days after the date on which such interruption of business ends (and we shall notify you promptly when it does so end). For matters not covered by such publication, this Letter of Credit shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario.

Yours very truly,

[Name of Issuing Bank]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE 30

INSURANCE TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

(“PCH”)

AND:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders

(the “Lenders’ Agent”)

AND:

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

(“Project Co”)

AND:

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, a trust company incorporated under the laws of Canada

(the “Account Trustee”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co have entered into the Project Agreement.
- B. PCH, the Lenders’ Agent and Project Co have entered into the Lenders’ Direct Agreement.
- C. PCH, the Lenders’ Agent and Project Co have agreed that all amounts from time to time contained in the Insurance Trust Account are to be held in trust by the Account Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Insurance Trust Agreement, and that no releases, distributions or transfers of any funds from the Insurance Trust Account shall be made other than in accordance with the terms of this Insurance Trust Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Insurance Trust Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **“Account Trustee”** means BNY Trust Company of Canada.
- (b) **“Bank”** means the Bank of Montreal.
- (c) **“Business Day”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (d) **“Change of Authorization Event”** has the meaning given in Section 7(a) of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (e) **“Change of Authorization Notice”** has the meaning given in Section 7(b)(ii) of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (f) **“Default Notice”** means a written notice given by the Lenders’ Agent to the Account Trustee that an event of default under the Lending Agreements has occurred and is continuing.
- (g) **“Default Period”** means the period commencing on the date upon which the Account Trustee receives a Default Notice and ending on the date upon which the Account Trustee receives written notice from the Lenders’ Agent that the event of default which was the subject matter of the applicable Default Notice has been cured.
- (h) **“Facility”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (i) **“Governmental Authority”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (j) **“Insurance Policies”** has the meaning given in Section 4(a) of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (k) **“Insurance Proceeds”** has the meaning given in Section 4(b) of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (l) **“Insurance Trust Account”** means [REDACTED].
- (m) **“Insurance Trust Agreement”** means this insurance trust agreement.
- (n) **“Lenders”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (o) **“Lenders’ Agent”** means Computershare Trust Company of Canada, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders.

- (p) **“Lenders’ Direct Agreement”** means the lenders’ direct agreement made on or about the date hereof between PCH, Project Co and the Lenders’ Agent.
- (q) **“Lending Agreements”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (r) **“Order”** has the meaning given in Section 6(k) of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (s) **“Party”** means any of PCH, Project Co, the Lenders’ Agent or the Account Trustee, and **“Parties”** means all of PCH, Project Co, the Lenders’ Agent and the Account Trustee.
- (t) **“person”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (u) **“Project”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (v) **“Project Agreement”** means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (w) **“Project Co”** means Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership.
- (x) **“Project Co Event of Default”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (y) **“Project Operations”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (z) **“Trust Property”** means all of the property held in trust by the Account Trustee pursuant to this Insurance Trust Agreement, including, without limitation, the Insurance Trust Account, and all amounts from time to time contained therein, the Insurance Policies and the Insurance Proceeds.
- (aa) **“PCH”** means Providence Care Centre, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital".

2. **INTERPRETATION**

This Insurance Trust Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

- (a) The headings in this Insurance Trust Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Insurance Trust Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Insurance Trust Agreement and the terms “Section” and “Clause” are used interchangeably and are synonymous.

- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Insurance Trust Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Insurance Trust Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:
 - (i) “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereinafter”, and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Insurance Trust Agreement taken as a whole; and
 - (ii) “includes” and “including”, whether or not used with the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to”, shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.
- (h) In construing this Insurance Trust Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis* rule shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the construction of this Insurance Trust Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- (i) Where this Insurance Trust Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (j) Where this Insurance Trust Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Kingston, Ontario.

- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Insurance Trust Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. INSURANCE TRUST ACCOUNT

- (a) Prior to the commencement of a Default Period, the Insurance Trust Account, and all amounts from time to time contained therein, including interest thereon, shall be held in trust by the Account Trustee for the benefit of Project Co. During a Default Period, the Insurance Trust Account, and all amounts from time to time contained therein, shall be held in trust by the Account Trustee for the benefit of the Lenders’ Agent and the Lenders, provided that, upon receipt by the Account Trustee of a Change of Authorization Notice, the Insurance Trust Account, and all amounts from time to time contained therein, shall be held in trust by the Account Trustee for the benefit of PCH.
- (b) The Account Trustee shall not release, distribute or transfer any funds from the Insurance Trust Account other than in accordance with the terms of this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement and subject to Section 3(d), the Lenders’ Agent, PCH, and Project Co agree that, if any of them either receives any Insurance Proceeds from the Insurance Trust Account or has the right to direct the Account Trustee to advance funds in respect of any Insurance Proceeds from the Insurance Trust Account to third parties, such funds shall be directed, used or advanced only for one of the following purposes:
 - (i) the repair, reinstatement, restoration or replacement of the Facility or any other assets, materials or goods necessary or desirable for the carrying out of the Project Operations in respect of which such Insurance Proceeds have been paid;
 - (ii) the completion of the Project; or
 - (i) indemnification for any PCH loss for which the subject Insurance Proceeds were paid under the Insurance Policies (as defined below).

For greater certainty, use of any Insurance Proceeds received in respect of a claim by Project Co for delay in start-up, soft costs or business interruption may be applied in accordance with the terms of the Lending Agreements so as to enable Project Co to carry out the Project Operations.

- (d) Notwithstanding anything in this Insurance Trust Agreement, if PCH is entitled to indemnification under the Insurance Policies in respect of any loss incurred by PCH, such related insurance proceeds are to be paid directly to PCH by the insurer or the Account Trustee and shall not be Insurance Proceeds subject to Section 3(c)(i) or (ii) of this Insurance Trust Agreement. For greater certainty, it is understood and agreed that PCH shall be

required to use such proceeds for carrying out the purposes referred to in Sections 3(c)(i) and (ii) in respect of which such proceeds have been paid.

4. INSURANCE

- (a) Project Co shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Account Trustee originals of all property and asset related insurance policies that Project Co is required to maintain under the Project Agreement (collectively, the “**Insurance Policies**”), and the Account Trustee shall hold the Insurance Policies in trust for the benefit of each of the beneficiaries and loss payees, as the case may be, thereunder.
- (b) The Account Trustee shall distribute any proceeds of any Insurance Policy that are paid over to it by any insurer, Project Co, the Lenders’ Agent or PCH (the “**Insurance Proceeds**”) as follows:
 - (i) subject to Section 4(c), in the case of the all risks course of construction (builders’ risk), boiler and machinery insurance or property insurance policies that Project Co is required to maintain under the Project Agreement:
 - (A) if the Account Trustee has not received a Default Notice and:
 - (1) if the amount of such Insurance Proceeds, together with the aggregate of all Insurance Proceeds paid in respect of the same loss or claim, is less than \$[REDACTED], to Project Co to repair, restore or replace the assets in respect of which such Insurance Proceeds have been paid; or
 - (2) if the amount of such Insurance Proceeds, together with the aggregate of all Insurance Proceeds paid in respect of the same loss or claim, is equal to or greater than \$[REDACTED], to the Lenders’ Agent to reimburse Project Co for the costs of repairing, restoring or replacing the assets in respect of which such Insurance Proceeds have been paid; or
 - (B) if the Account Trustee has received a Default Notice, to the Insurance Trust Account to be distributed by the Account Trustee in such amounts and to such persons as the Lenders’ Agent may at any time or from time to time direct in writing, provided that, if the Account Trustee has received a Change of Authorization Notice, the Account Trustee shall release such Insurance Proceeds from the Insurance Trust Account in such amounts and to such parties as PCH may at any time or from time to time direct in writing, in each case, to repair, restore or replace the assets in respect of which such Insurance Proceeds have been paid; and

- (ii) in the case of any other Insurance Policies, to the Lenders' Agent, or, following receipt by the Account Trustee of a Change of Authorization Notice, to PCH, to be distributed to the parties entitled thereto.
- (c) All losses under (i) all risks course of construction (builder's risk) including boiler and machinery insurance carried by Project Co prior to Substantial Completion; (ii) property insurance carried by Project Co after Substantial Completion; and (iii) the boiler and machinery insurance carried by Project Co after Substantial Completion, which in each case is related to Equipment purchased by PCH, shall be payable solely to PCH, as applicable, and shall not be payable to the Account Trustee or distributed pursuant to this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (d) The Account Trustee shall distribute any excess Insurance Proceeds remaining after the distributions contemplated in Section 4(b)(ii) have been made, including, without limitation, any Insurance Proceeds held in the Insurance Trust Account:
 - (i) if the Account Trustee has not received a Default Notice, to Project Co; and
 - (ii) if the Account Trustee has received a Default Notice, to such persons as the Lenders' Agent, or, following receipt by the Account Trustee of a Change of Authorization Notice, PCH, may at any time or from time to time direct in writing.

5. ACCOUNT AGREEMENT

- (a) The Account Trustee hereby agrees to promptly provide to the Lenders' Agent all monthly statements and other information with respect to the Insurance Trust Account provided to the Account Trustee by the Bank pursuant to the relevant account agreement. The Account Trustee further agrees that it shall make such requests to the Bank for additional information with respect to the Insurance Trust Account as the Lenders' Agent may from time to time request in writing.
- (b) The Account Trustee hereby agrees to promptly provide to PCH all monthly statements and other information with respect to the Insurance Trust Account provided to the Account Trustee by the Bank pursuant to the relevant account agreement. The Account Trustee further agrees that it shall make such requests to the Bank for additional information with respect to the Insurance Trust Account as PCH may from time to time request in writing.

6. THE ACCOUNT TRUSTEE

- (a) The Account Trustee shall not have any duty or obligation to manage, control, use, make any payment in respect of, register, record, insure, inspect, sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with any part of the Trust Property except as expressly provided by the terms of this Insurance Trust Agreement. The Account Trustee shall carry out all written directions given by the Lenders' Agent, PCH or Project Co, as applicable, in accordance with this Insurance Trust Agreement and shall not be required to exercise any discretion in exercising any of its duties under this Insurance Trust Agreement in pursuance of such written directions. The Account

Trustee shall not be bound to do or take any act, action or proceeding by virtue of the powers conferred on it hereby unless and until it shall have been required to do so under the terms hereof and has received instruction, advice or direction from the Lenders' Agent, PCH or Project Co, as applicable, as to the action to be taken (except with respect to actions specifically set out herein to be performed by the Account Trustee).

- (b) The Account Trustee will exercise its powers and carry out its obligations hereunder as account trustee honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the beneficiaries hereunder and in connection therewith will exercise that degree of care, diligence, and skill that a reasonably prudent professional trustee would exercise in comparable circumstances. Unless otherwise required by law, the Account Trustee will not be required to give bond surety or security in any jurisdiction for the performance of any duties or obligations hereunder. No provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Account Trustee from liability for its own dishonesty, fraud, negligence (including, without limitation, negligence in the handling of funds), wilful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of any duty hereunder.
- (c) The Account Trustee will not be subject to any liability whatsoever, in tort, contract or otherwise in connection with the Trust Property or the carrying out of its duties under this Insurance Trust Agreement to the Lenders' Agent, the Lenders, Project Co or any other person for any action taken or permitted by it to be taken, or for its failure to take any action, or for not performing any act or fulfilling any duty, obligation or responsibility hereunder by reason of any occurrence beyond the control of the Account Trustee (including, but not limited to, any act or provision of any present or future law or of any Governmental Authority, any act of God or war, or the unavailability of any wire or communication facility), provided that the foregoing limitation will not apply in respect of any action or failure to act arising from or in connection with wilful misconduct, negligence or reckless disregard of duty by the Account Trustee. The Account Trustee in doing anything or permitting anything to be done in respect of the Trust Property or the carrying out of its duties under this Insurance Trust Agreement is, and will be conclusively deemed to be, acting as trustee for the beneficiaries hereunder and not in any other capacity. Except to the extent provided in this Section 6(c), the Account Trustee will not be subject to any liability for debts, liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, judgments, costs, charges or expenses against or with respect to the Trust Property, arising out of anything done or permitted by it to be done or its failure to take any action in respect of the execution of its duties hereunder and resort will be had solely to the Trust Property for the payment or performance thereof, and no other property or assets of the Account Trustee, whether owned in its personal capacity or otherwise, will be subject to levy, execution or other enforcement procedure with regard to any obligation under this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (d) The Account Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers hereunder, or in acting at the request or direction of the Lenders' Agent on behalf of the Lenders, unless it shall have received adequate indemnity or security against such risk or liability satisfactory to it.

- (e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Account Trustee shall be liable for any action or failure to act arising from or in connection with the dishonesty, fraud, negligence (including, without limitation, negligence in the handling of funds), wilful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of any duty hereunder by the Account Trustee or any of its directors, officers or employees, or the failure to comply with the standard of care referred to in Section 6(b).
- (f) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 6(c), 6(d) and 6(e):
 - (i) the Account Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any signature, resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order or other paper or document reasonably believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties; and
 - (ii) the Account Trustee may exercise its powers and perform its duties by or through such attorneys, representatives, agents and employees as it shall appoint; and may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons selected and employed or retained by it, and the Account Trustee shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the written advice of such counsel, accountants or other skilled persons (provided that such advice pertains to such matters as the Account Trustee may reasonably presume to be within the scope of such person's area of competency) and not contrary to any express provision in this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (g) Project Co hereby agrees to pay, indemnify and hold harmless the Account Trustee from and against any and all loss, liability, cost, claim and expense incurred by the Account Trustee with respect to the performance of this Insurance Trust Agreement by the Account Trustee or any of the Account Trustee's directors, officers or employees, unless arising from its or their own dishonesty, fraud, negligence (including, without limitation, negligence in the handling of funds), wilful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of any duty hereunder.
- (h) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Account Trustee fee letter, the Account Trustee shall receive from the Trust Property reasonable compensation for its services hereunder and shall be reimbursed by Project Co for its reasonable fees and expenses (including the disbursements and reasonable fees of counsel).
- (i) The Account Trustee agrees to look solely to Project Co, and not, except as expressly set forth herein, to the Lenders' Agent, the Lenders or PCH for any claim for indemnification which may arise under this Insurance Trust Agreement.
- (j) The Account Trustee shall be responsible for keeping all appropriate books and records relating to the receipt and disbursement of all money which it receives hereunder.
- (k) If at any time the Account Trustee is served with any judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, writ or other form of judicial or administrative process which in any way

affects the Trust Property held by it hereunder (including but not limited to orders of attachment or garnishment or other forms of levies or injunctions or stays relating to the transfer of Trust Property) (each, an “**Order**”), the Account Trustee is authorized to comply therewith in any manner as it or legal counsel of its own choosing deems appropriate. The Account Trustee shall in no way be bound to call for further evidence (whether as to due execution validly or effectiveness, or the jurisdiction of any court, or as to the truth of any fact), and shall not be responsible for any loss that may be occasioned by its failing to do so. If the Account Trustee complies with any Order, the Account Trustee shall not be liable to any of the Parties hereto or to any other person or entity even though such Order may be subsequently modified or vacated or otherwise determined to have been without legal force or effect. If the Account Trustee is served with any Order, it shall forthwith and, in any event, within three (3) Business Days, deliver a copy of such Order to each of the Lenders’ Agent, PCH and Project Co.

- (l) Unless otherwise specifically set forth herein, the Account Trustee shall proceed as soon as practicable to collect any cheques or other collection items at any time deposited hereunder. All such collections shall be subject to the Account Trustee’s usual collection practices or terms regarding items received by the Account Trustee for deposit or collection. Except and to the extent provided herein, the Account Trustee shall not be required, or have any duty, to notify any person of any payment or maturity under the terms of any instrument deposited hereunder, nor to take any legal action to enforce payment of any cheque, note or security deposited hereunder, or to exercise any right or privilege which may be afforded to the holder of any such security.
- (m) In the event that the Account Trustee determines that any direction, instruction, notice or other communication given under this Insurance Trust Agreement by the Lenders’ Agent or, where the Account Trustee has received a Change of Authorization Notice, PCH, is ambiguous or uncertain, the Account Trustee may, in its sole discretion, refrain from taking any action other than retaining possession of the Trust Property, unless the Account Trustee has received written instructions, signed by the Lenders’ Agent or, if the Account Trustee has received a Change of Authorization Notice, PCH, which resolve such ambiguity or uncertainty, provided that the Account Trustee shall, forthwith upon determining that such direction, instruction, notice or other communication is ambiguous or uncertain, seek clarification from the Lenders’ Agent, or where the Account Trustee has received a Change of Authorization Notice, PCH, to resolve such ambiguity or uncertainty.
- (n) Prior to receipt of a Change of Authorization Notice by the Account Trustee, any instruction, notice or other communication delivered to the Account Trustee by the Lenders’ Agent shall be paramount to and supersede any direction, instruction, notice or other communication from any other Party to this Insurance Trust Agreement, and the Account Trustee shall comply with such direction, instruction, notice or other communication from the Lenders’ Agent. After the Account Trustee has received a Change of Authorization Notice, any instruction, notice or other communication delivered to the Account Trustee by PCH shall be paramount to and supersede any direction, instruction, notice or other communication from

any other Party to this Insurance Trust Agreement, and the Account Trustee shall comply with such direction, instruction, notice or other communication from PCH.

- (o) Each of the Lenders' Agent and PCH shall provide to the Account Trustee an incumbency certificate setting out the names and sample signatures of individuals authorized to give instructions to the Account Trustee hereunder. The Account Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such incumbency certificate until a revised or replacement incumbency certificate is provided to the Account Trustee by the Lenders' Agent or PCH, as applicable. The Account Trustee shall refuse to act upon any instruction given by the Lenders' Agent or PCH which is signed by any person other than an individual named in the incumbency certificate provided to the Account Trustee by the Lenders' Agent or PCH, as applicable, pursuant to this Section 6(o), as any such incumbency certificate may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.
- (p) The Account Trustee shall be entitled to rely on, and act upon, any direction, instruction, notice or other communication provided to it hereunder which is sent to it by facsimile transmission, provided that any such direction, instruction, notice or other communication is signed by an individual named in the incumbency certificate delivered to the Account Trustee by the Lenders' Agent or PCH, as applicable, pursuant to Section 6(o).
- (q) The Account Trustee shall retain the right not to act and shall not be liable for refusing to act if, due to a lack of information or for any other reason whatsoever, the Account Trustee, in its sole judgment, determines that such act might cause it to be in non-compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering or anti-terrorist legislation, regulation or guideline. Further, should the Account Trustee, in its sole judgment, determine at any time that its acting under this Insurance Trust Agreement has resulted in its being in non-compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering or anti-terrorist legislation, regulation or guideline, then it shall have the right to resign on 10 days' written notice to Project Co and PCH, or any shorter period of time as agreed to by Project Co and PCH, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6(a) of this Insurance Trust Agreement, provided that (i) the Account Trustee's written notice shall describe the circumstances of such non-compliance; and (ii) if such circumstances are rectified to the Account Trustee's satisfaction within such 10 day period, then such resignation shall not be effective.

7. LENDERS' AGENT AND PCH RIGHTS TO DIRECT

- (a) Until the termination of the Project Agreement in accordance with the Lenders' Direct Agreement and receipt by Project Co of any amounts to which it is entitled pursuant to Schedule 23 - Compensation on Termination to the Project Agreement and all Insurance Proceeds to the extent that the value of such Insurance Proceeds was deducted from the amounts payable to Project Co by PCH (a "**Change of Authorization Event**"), the Lenders' Agent shall, subject to Sections 3 and 4 of this Insurance Trust Agreement, have the exclusive right to direct the Account Trustee with respect to the Insurance Trust Account, the Insurance Policies and the Insurance Proceeds.

- (b) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Authorization Event:
 - (i) the Lenders' Agent shall cease to be entitled, and PCH shall thenceforth be entitled, to direct the Account Trustee with respect to the Insurance Trust Account, the Insurance Policies and the Insurance Proceeds; and
 - (ii) the Lenders' Agent and PCH shall jointly provide notice to the Account Trustee (a "**Change of Authorization Notice**") that PCH shall, as of the date of such Change of Authorization Event, have the exclusive right to direct the Account Trustee with respect to the Insurance Trust Account, the Insurance Policies and the Insurance Proceeds.
- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Change of Authorization Event shall occur and no Change of Authorization Notice shall be delivered to the Account Trustee where an PCH Event of Default has occurred. Where an PCH Event of Default has occurred, upon receipt by the Lenders' Agent and Lenders of all amounts owing by PCH to the Lenders' Agent and Lenders under the Lenders' Direct Agreement, the Account Trustee shall release all amounts in the Insurance Trust Account, the Insurance Policies and the Insurance Proceeds to Project Co or as Project Co may otherwise direct from time to time.

8. **TERMINATION**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 8(b), this Insurance Trust Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and be binding in accordance with and to the extent of its terms until:
 - (i) the obligations of Project Co to the Lenders' Agent and the Lenders under the Lending Agreements have been paid and performed in full and the Lenders have no further obligation to make any further advances or other credit accommodations under the Lending Agreements; and
 - (ii) the obligations of Project Co to PCH have been paid and performed in full.
- (b) The Account Trustee may terminate this Insurance Trust Agreement at any time upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to the other Parties hereto, provided that no termination of this Insurance Trust Agreement by the Account Trustee shall be effective until such time as the Lender's Agent, PCH, and Project Co have entered into a replacement insurance trust agreement on the same terms and conditions as this Insurance Trust Agreement with a replacement account trustee satisfactory the Lenders' Agent, the Lenders and PCH.

9. **ASSIGNMENT**

- (a) The Account Trustee shall not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its rights or obligations under this Insurance Trust Agreement without the prior written consent of the Lenders' Agent, PCH and Project Co.

10. NOTICES

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Insurance Trust Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**

Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to Project Co: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to the Account Trustee: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to the Lenders’ Agent: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party’s failure to comply with this Section 10(b).
- (c) Any Party to this Insurance Trust Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 10(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party’s receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.
- (d) Subject to Sections 10(e), 10(f) and 10(g):
- (i) a Notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a Notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and

- (iii) a Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (e) If the Party giving the Notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such Notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 10.
- (f) If any Notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such Notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such Notice was successful.

11. AMENDMENTS

This Insurance Trust Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Insurance Trust Agreement.

12. WAIVER

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Insurance Trust Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

13. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties are independent contractors. This Insurance Trust Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or, except as provided in this Insurance Trust Agreement, of principal and agent.

14. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

Except where provided otherwise in this Insurance Trust Agreement, this Insurance Trust Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Insurance Trust Agreement.

15. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Insurance Trust Agreement. If any such provision of this Insurance Trust Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Insurance Trust Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

16. ENUREMENT

This Insurance Trust Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

17. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- (a) This Insurance Trust Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Insurance Trust Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

18. FURTHER ASSURANCE

Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Insurance Trust Agreement.

19. LANGUAGE OF AGREEMENT

Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Insurance Trust Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en declare satisfaite.

20. COUNTERPARTS

This Insurance Trust Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Insurance Trust Agreement which was so faxed.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Insurance Trust Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____

Name: **[REDACTED]**

Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____

Name: **[REDACTED]**

Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY OF
CANADA**

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Per: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 31

PROJECT CO INFORMATION

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 32

FINANCIAL MODEL EXTRACTS

[REDACTED]

SCHEDULE 33

TRUST ACCOUNT AGREEMENT

THIS TRUST ACCOUNT AGREEMENT is made as of the 26th day of November, 2013.

BETWEEN:

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE, a non-share capital corporation incorporated under the laws of Ontario, operating under the trade name "Providence Care Hospital"

(“PCH”)

AND:

INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH PARTNERSHIP, [REDACTED]

(“Project Co”)

AND:

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA, a trust company incorporated under the laws of Canada

(the “Trustee”)

WHEREAS:

- A. PCH and Project Co have entered into the Project Agreement.
- B. The Parties wish to establish a trust account for certain monies in connection with the Project.
- C. PCH is, under the Project Agreement, obligated to pay certain amounts to Project Co, including the Monthly Service Payment and any Compensation Payments.
- D. Under the Lenders’ Direct Agreement, PCH has been authorized and instructed to pay all sums payable to Project Co under the Project Agreement to the Proceeds Account.
- E. Project Co has granted to the Lenders’ Agent for the benefit of the Lenders a security interest in all of its properties, including an assignment of its rights under this Trust Account Agreement and its interest in the Trust Funds.
- F. PCH has irrevocably designated the Trust Account as the “Bank Account” under the PCH Funding and Approval Letter into which payments from MOHLTC of MOHLTC’s share of the Monthly Service Payments, any Compensation Payments and any other amounts that

may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement pursuant to the PCH Funding and Approval Letter will be made.

- G. The foregoing recitals are made as statements and representations of fact by PCH and Project Co, and not by the Trustee.

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Trust Account Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) “**Beneficiaries**” has the meaning given in Section 3(a) of this Trust Account Agreement.
- (b) “**Business Day**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (c) “**Compensation Payment**” means any of the PCH Default Termination Sum, Adjusted Highest Qualifying Tender Price, Adjusted Estimated Fair Value, Non-Default Termination Sum, Prohibited Acts Termination Sum (as each of those terms are defined in the Project Agreement) or any other termination sum payable by PCH to Project Co pursuant to the Project Agreement.
- (d) “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (e) “**Governmental Authority**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (f) “**Infrastructure Ontario**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (g) “**Lenders**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (h) “**Lenders’ Agent**” means Computershare Trust Company of Canada, acting as agent for and on behalf of the Lenders.
- (i) “**Lenders’ Direct Agreement**” means the lenders’ direct agreement made on or about the date hereof between PCH, Project Co and the Lenders’ Agent.
- (j) “**Major Bond Rating Agency**” means any one of Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited, Standard & Poor’s Rating Group, Moody’s Canada Inc. or any of their successors.
- (k) “**MOHLTC**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (l) “**Monthly Service Payment**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (m) “**Non-Payment Notice**” has the meaning given in Section 4(d)(ii) of this Trust Account Agreement.

- (n) **“Party”** means any of PCH, Project Co or the Trustee, and **“Parties”** means all of PCH, Project Co and the Trustee.
- (o) **“Payment Instruction”** means a written instruction to the Trustee from:
- (i) PCH in accordance with Section 4(b)(i) or 4(b)(iv) and in the form attached as Appendix A hereto; or
 - (ii) PCH and Project Co in accordance with Section 4(b)(ii) or 4(b)(iii) and in the form attached as Appendix B hereto,
- in each case directing the disposition of Trust Funds.
- (p) **“PCH Funding and Approval Letter”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (q) **“Permitted Investments”** means:
- (i) demand deposits, term deposits, bankers’ acceptances or certificates of deposit of or guaranteed by any bank or other financial institution which are rated by a Major Bond Rating Agency at least AA (low) or AA-; and
 - (ii) any bonds, debentures, notes, bills of exchange, securities or other evidences of indebtedness (including specific interest and principal payments thereof) issued or guaranteed by:
 - (A) the Government of Canada; or
 - (B) any Province of Canada,provided that such instruments are rated by a Major Bond Rating Agency at least AA (low) or AA- (as such ratings are determined as of the date hereof by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited and Standard & Poor’s Rating Group, respectively).
- (r) **“Privacy Laws”** has the meaning given in Section 7(g) of this Trust Account Agreement.
- (s) **“Proceeds Account”** means [REDACTED].
- (t) **“Project”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (u) **“Project Agreement”** means the project agreement made on or about the 26th day of November, 2013 between PCH and Project Co.
- (v) **“Termination Date”** has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- (w) **“Trust Account”** means [REDACTED].

- (x) “**Trust Account Agreement**” means this trust account agreement.
- (y) “**Trust Funds**” means, as of any particular time, all monies which have been transferred, conveyed or paid to, or acquired by the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Account Agreement, including all income, earnings, profits and gains therefrom, and which at such time are held by the Trustee.
- (z) “**Trustee**” means BNY Trust Company of Canada.

2. **INTERPRETATION**

This Trust Account Agreement shall be interpreted according to the following provisions, unless the context requires a different meaning:

- (a) The headings in this Trust Account Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not constitute a part of this Trust Account Agreement, and shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of, or affect the meaning of, this Trust Account Agreement.
- (b) Unless the context otherwise requires, references to specific Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, and other divisions are references to such Sections, Clauses, Paragraphs, Subparagraphs, or divisions of this Trust Account Agreement and the terms “Section” and “Clause” are used interchangeably and are synonymous.
- (c) Words importing persons or parties are to be broadly interpreted and include an individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organization, Governmental Authority, unincorporated body of persons or association and any other entity having legal capacity, and the heirs, beneficiaries, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of a person in such capacity.
- (d) Unless the context otherwise requires, wherever used herein the plural includes the singular, the singular includes the plural, and each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders include all other genders.
- (e) References to any standard, principle, agreement or document include (subject to all relevant approvals and any other provisions of this Trust Account Agreement concerning amendments) a reference to that standard, principle, agreement or document as amended, supplemented, restated, substituted, replaced, novated or assigned.
- (f) The words in this Trust Account Agreement shall bear their natural meaning.
- (g) References containing terms such as:
 - (i) “hereof”, “herein”, “hereto”, “hereinafter”, and other terms of like import are not limited in applicability to the specific provision within which such references are set forth but instead refer to this Trust Account Agreement taken as a whole; and

- (ii) “includes” and “including”, whether or not used with the words “without limitation” or “but not limited to”, shall not be deemed limited by the specific enumeration of items but shall, in all cases, be deemed to be without limitation and construed and interpreted to mean “includes without limitation” and “including without limitation”.
- (h) In construing this Trust Account Agreement, the rule known as the *ejusdem generis* rule shall not apply nor shall any similar rule or approach to the construction of this Trust Account Agreement and, accordingly, general words introduced or followed by the word “other” or “including” or “in particular” shall not be given a restrictive meaning because they are followed or preceded (as the case may be) by particular examples intended to fall within the meaning of the general words.
- (i) Where this Trust Account Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “no later than” or “within” or “by” a stipulated date or event which is a prescribed number of days after a stipulated date or event, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on the last day for performance of the obligation concerned, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (j) Where this Trust Account Agreement states that an obligation shall be performed “on” a stipulated date, the latest time for performance shall be 5:00 p.m. on that day, or, if that day is not a Business Day, 5:00 p.m. on the next Business Day.
- (k) Any reference to time of day or date means the local time or date in Kingston, Ontario.
- (l) Unless otherwise indicated, time periods will be strictly construed.
- (m) Whenever the terms “will” or “shall” are used in this Trust Account Agreement they shall be construed and interpreted as synonymous and to read “shall”.

3. DECLARATION OF TRUST

- (a) The Trustee hereby declares that it holds in trust as trustee all Trust Funds deposited in the Trust Account for the benefit of Project Co and PCH (collectively, the “**Beneficiaries**” and, individually, a “**Beneficiary**”), in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Trust Account Agreement.
- (b) The purpose of this Trust Account Agreement is to establish the Trust Account for the benefit of the Beneficiaries and to provide for the delivery and distribution of the Trust Funds in accordance with this Trust Account Agreement.
- (c) The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts and other obligations in this Trust Account Agreement declared and provided and agrees to perform the same upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

4. PURPOSE

- (a) PCH and Project Co acknowledge and agree that the Trust Account is established for the purpose of:
- (i) receiving the monies contributed by MOHLTC which are designated, pursuant to the PCH Funding and Approval Letter, for payment of MOHLTC's share of Monthly Service Payments, any Compensation Payment and any other amounts that may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement; and
 - (ii) in accordance with the related Payment Instructions, paying to the applicable payee (or as it may direct), any payment that is outstanding under the Project Agreement.
- (b) The Trustee shall not accept any Payment Instruction to distribute Trust Funds other than as follows:
- (i) for a Monthly Service Payment to Project Co, in accordance with a Payment Instruction signed only by PCH;
 - (ii) for a Compensation Payment to Project Co, in accordance with a Payment Instruction signed by both PCH and Project Co;
 - (iii) for any other amounts that may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement, in accordance with a Payment Instruction signed by both PCH and Project Co; or
 - (iv) in accordance with a Payment Instruction signed only by PCH if:
 - (A) the monies are to reimburse MOHLTC for any amount over-contributed by MOHLTC in respect of MOHLTC's share of Monthly Service Payments, any Compensation Payment or any other amounts that may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement;
 - (B) the monies are to reimburse PCH for any monies expended by PCH in respect of which PCH at that time has a right of set-off or is entitled to reimbursement under the Project Agreement; or
 - (C) the monies are to pay to PCH interest earned in accordance with Section 8(b),and PCH certifies as to (A) and/or (B), as applicable. A Payment Instruction given by PCH pursuant to this 4(b)(iv) shall be addressed to Project Co and the Lenders' Agent as well as the Trustee.
- (c) The Trustee shall deliver a copy of any Payment Instruction signed only by PCH under Section 4(b)(iv) to Project Co and the Lenders' Agent forthwith upon receipt and, in any event, not less than five (5) Business Days before the Trustee distributes any Trust Funds

pursuant to such Payment Instruction. At any time prior to the distribution of Trust Funds by the Trustee pursuant to the aforementioned Payment Instruction, Project Co may deliver to the Trustee an objection to the distribution of such Trust Funds.

- (d) Project Co agrees that the basis of an objection is limited to:
 - (i) that the Payment Instruction is not for any of the purposes set out in Sections 4(b)(iv)(A), 4(b)(iv)(B) or 4(b)(iv)(C) in whole or in part; or
 - (ii) that PCH is, at the time, in default of any of its payment obligations under the Project Agreement and Project Co has issued a notice of non-payment to PCH under Section 43.1(a) of the Project Agreement (the “**Non-Payment Notice**”).
- (e) Project Co shall state in its objection the amount under the Payment Instruction that is disputed which, in the case of 4(d)(ii) above shall not exceed the amount set out in the Non-Payment Notice. The Trustee shall not distribute any disputed Trust Funds until any disputed Payment Instruction has been resolved in accordance with Section 4(g).
- (f) Where the objection is only in respect to a portion of the amount under a Payment Instruction or where the amount under the Non-Payment Notice is less than the amount under the Payment Instruction, the objection of Project Co shall state the amount under the Payment Instruction that is not disputed and the undisputed portion of the amount under the Payment Instruction may be distributed by the Trustee.
- (g) Where Project Co objects to a Payment Instruction signed only by PCH, such dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure and, to the extent that such resolution confirms the entitlement of PCH to a withdrawal of disputed Trust Funds, the Trustee shall distribute such Trust Funds pursuant to a supplementary Payment Instruction signed only by PCH.

5. PAYMENT OF TRUST PROPERTY

- (a) Subject to Sections 4(c) to 4(g), the Trustee will comply with Payment Instructions from PCH under Sections 4(b)(i) and 4(b)(iv) and from PCH and Project Co under Sections 4(b)(ii) and 4(b)(iii) from time to time given to the Trustee. PCH and Project Co agree that all Payment Instructions shall be consistent with the Project Agreement.
- (b) The Trustee will have the power to incur and make payment of any charges or expenses which in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee are necessary or incidental to or proper for carrying out any of the purposes of this Trust Account Agreement and the administration of the Trust Account.
- (c) The Trustee will be entitled to be paid by Project Co, in default of which the Trustee is entitled to be paid from the Trust Funds, without any requirement of a passing of accounts in respect thereof or approval of any Beneficiary, such fees as the Trustee, PCH and Project Co may agree to from time to time for its services hereunder and all reasonable expenses,

disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in the administration and execution of this Trust Account Agreement until all the duties of the Trustee shall be finally and fully performed, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from or in connection with the dishonesty, bad faith, wilful misconduct, fraud, negligence or reckless disregard of any duty or the failure to comply with the standard of care referred to in Section 7(a) by the Trustee, its officers, employees or agents. All such amounts will be payable at such times as the Trustee, PCH and Project Co may agree from time to time. Any amount not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the rate designated by the Trustee as the then current rate charged by the Trustee or its successors from time to time to its corporate customers, payable on demand. After default, all amounts so payable and the interest thereon shall be payable out of any funds coming into the possession of the Trustee or its successors in the trusts hereunder in priority to any payments to Beneficiaries. Project Co agrees with PCH that any amount not paid by Project Co to the Trustee in accordance with the foregoing and which the Trustee has satisfied by payment out of the Trust Funds may be set-off by PCH against any amounts that may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement. This Section 5(c) shall survive the termination of this Trust Account Agreement or the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

- (d) Payment Instructions purporting to be given to the Trustee under this Trust Account Agreement will, subject to Sections 4(c) to 4(g), be conclusive authority for the Trustee to act in accordance with that Payment Instruction. The Trustee is not obliged or required to monitor any requirements or obligations of PCH or any other person pursuant to this Trust Account Agreement or any other agreement and has no duty to question any Payment Instruction provided to the Trustee. Subject to Sections 4(c) to 4(g), each of Project Co and PCH authorizes the Trustee to act on any such Payment Instruction and waives any claim or action against the Trustee in connection therewith.

6. REPLACEMENT OF TRUSTEE

- (a) If the Trustee desires to resign and be discharged from the trusts and powers reposed in or conferred on it by this Trust Account Agreement, it shall provide not less than 60 days prior notice in writing thereof, or such lesser notice as PCH and Project Co may accept. PCH and Project Co may, by instrument in writing, jointly appoint a successor trustee that is acceptable to replace the Trustee. If PCH and Project Co fail to appoint a successor trustee within a reasonable period of time, then application will be made by the Trustee to a Justice of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice at Kingston for appointment of a successor trustee hereunder. The resignation of the Trustee shall not be effective until the appointment of its successor in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(a). The expense of any act, document, deed or other instrument or thing required under this Section 6(a) will be satisfied from the Trust Funds.
- (b) The term of office of the Trustee will automatically terminate and a vacancy will occur in the event of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Trustee or inability of the Trustee to exercise its duties under this Trust Account Agreement. No vacancy shall operate to annul this Trust Account Agreement. If a vacancy occurs in the office of the Trustee for any reason, PCH

and Project Co may, by instrument in writing, jointly appoint a trustee to replace the Trustee. If PCH and Project Co fail to make such appointment, then an application will be made to a Justice of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice at Kingston for appointment of a successor trustee hereunder. Such application will be made by the Trustee or, if the Trustee elects not to do so, by PCH and Project Co. The expense of any act, document, deed or other instrument or thing required under this Section 6(b) will be satisfied from the Trust Funds.

7. STANDARD OF CARE, LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF TRUSTEE AND OTHER MATTERS

- (a) The Trustee will exercise its powers and carry out its obligations hereunder as trustee honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the Beneficiaries and in connection therewith will exercise that degree of care, diligence, and skill that a reasonable and prudent professional trustee would exercise in comparable circumstances. Unless otherwise required by law, the Trustee will not be required to give a bond, surety or security in any jurisdiction for the performance of any duties or obligations hereunder. The duties, responsibilities and obligations of the Trustee shall be limited to those expressly set forth herein and no duties, responsibilities or obligations shall be inferred or implied. The Trustee shall not be subject to, nor required to comply with, any other agreement between or among any or all of the parties hereto, even though reference thereto may be made herein, or to comply with any direction or instruction other than those contained herein or delivered in accordance herewith. The Trustee shall not be required to, and shall not, expend or risk any of its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder.
- (b) The Trustee will not be subject to any liability whatsoever, in tort, contract or otherwise, in connection with the Trust Funds, to the Beneficiaries, or to any other person, for any action taken or permitted by it to be taken or for its failure to take any action including, without limitation, the failure to compel in any way any former or acting trustee to redress any breach of trust in respect of the execution of the duties of its office or in respect of the Trust Funds, provided that the foregoing limitation will not apply in respect of any action or failure to act arising from or in connection with dishonesty, bad faith, wilful misconduct, fraud, negligence or reckless disregard of a duty by the Trustee. The Trustee, in doing anything or permitting anything to be done in respect of the execution of the duties of its office or in respect of the Trust Funds, is and will be conclusively deemed to be acting as trustee of the Trust and not in any other capacity. Except to the extent provided in this Section 7(b), the Trustee will not be subject to any liability for any debts, liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, judgments, costs, charges or expenses against or with respect to the Trust Account, arising out of anything done or permitted by it to be done or its failure to take any action in respect of the execution of the duties of its office or for or in respect of the Trust Funds or the Trust activities and resort will be had solely to the Trust Funds for the payment or performance thereof. No property or assets of the Trustee, owned in its personal capacity or otherwise, will be subject to levy, execution, or other enforcement procedure with regard to any obligation under this Trust Account Agreement.

- (c) Subject as hereinafter specifically provided, the Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and agents, will at all times be indemnified and saved harmless by Project Co, in default of which the Trustee is entitled to be paid out of the Trust Funds, without any requirement of a passing of accounts in respect thereof or the approval of any Beneficiary, from and against all claims, demands, losses, actions, causes of action, costs, charges, expenses, damages and liabilities whatsoever, including without limitation, arising out of or related to actions taken or omitted to be taken by any agent appointed hereunder, reasonable legal fees and disbursements on a substantial indemnity basis and costs and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of this indemnity, which the Trustee may suffer or incur, whether at law or in equity, in any way caused by or arising, directly or indirectly, in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever made, done, acquiesced in or omitted in or about or in relation to the execution of its duties as the Trustee or which it sustains or incurs in or about or in relation to the Trust Funds. Further, the Trustee will not be liable to any Beneficiary or to any other person for any loss or damage relating to any matter regarding the Trust Account, including any loss or diminution in the value of the Trust Funds. The foregoing provisions of this Section 7(c) do not apply to the extent that in any circumstances there has been dishonesty, bad faith, wilful misconduct, fraud, negligence or reckless disregard of a duty by the Trustee or its employees or agents engaged by the Trustee in the performance of its duties or obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, this indemnity shall survive the removal or resignation of the Trustee and termination of any trust created hereby. Project Co agrees with PCH that any amount not paid by Project Co to the Trustee in accordance with the foregoing and which the Trustee has satisfied by payment out of the Trust Funds may be set-off by PCH against any amounts that may from time to time be payable by PCH to Project Co under the Project Agreement.
- (d) The Trustee may exercise its powers and perform its duties by or through such attorneys, representatives, agents and employees as it shall appoint; and may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons selected and employed or retained by it, and the Trustee shall not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the written advice of such counsel, accountants or other skilled persons (provided that such advice pertains to such matters as the Trustee may reasonably presume to be within the scope of such person's area of competency) and not contrary to any express provision in this Trust Account Agreement.
- (e) The Trustee may rely and act upon any statement, report or opinion prepared by or any advice received from PCH and Project Co, and shall not be responsible or held liable for any loss resulting from so relying or acting if the Trustee acted reasonably in relying thereon.
- (f) The Trustee shall retain the right not to act and shall not be liable for refusing to act if, due to a lack of information or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee, in its sole judgment, determines that such act might cause it to be in non-compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering or anti-terrorist legislation, regulation or guideline. Further, should the Trustee, in its sole judgment, determine at any time that its acting under this Trust Account Agreement has resulted in its being in non-compliance with any applicable anti-money laundering or anti-terrorist legislation, regulation or guideline, then it shall have the right to

- resign on 10 days' written notice to Project Co and PCH, or any shorter period of time as agreed to by Project Co and PCH, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6(a) of this Trust Account Agreement, provided that (i) the Trustee's written notice shall describe the circumstances of such non-compliance; and (ii) if such circumstances are rectified to the Trustee's satisfaction within such 10 day period, then such resignation shall not be effective.
- (g) The parties acknowledge that federal and/or provincial legislation that addresses the protection of individuals' personal information (collectively, "**Privacy Laws**") may apply to obligations and activities under this Trust Account Agreement. Despite any other provision of this Trust Account Agreement, neither party shall take or direct any action that would contravene, or cause the other to contravene, applicable Privacy Laws. Project Co and PCH shall, prior to transferring or causing to be transferred personal information to the Trustee, obtain and retain required consents of the relevant individuals to the collection, use and disclosure of their personal information, or shall have determined that such consents either have previously been given upon which the parties can rely or are not required under the Privacy Laws. The Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that its services hereunder comply with Privacy Laws. Specifically, the Trustee agrees: (a) to have a chief privacy officer or any other such individual or individuals designated to ensure compliance with all Privacy Laws; (b) to maintain policies and procedures to protect personal information and to receive and respond to any privacy complaint or inquiry; (c) to use personal information solely for the purposes of providing its services under or ancillary to this Trust Account Agreement and not to use it for any other purpose except with the consent of or direction from Project Co or PCH or the individual involved; (d) not to sell or otherwise improperly disclose personal information to any third party; and (e) to employ administrative, physical and technological safeguards to reasonably secure and protect personal information against loss, theft, or unauthorized access, use or modification.
- (h) Subject to Section 7(c), the Beneficiaries will not be held to have any personal liability as such, and no resort will be had to their private property for satisfaction of any obligation or claim arising out of or in connection with any contract or obligation in respect of which the Beneficiaries would otherwise have to indemnify the Trustee for any liability incurred by the Trustee as such, but rather the Trust Funds only will be subject to levy or execution for such satisfaction.
- (i) Any written instrument creating an obligation of the Trustee will be conclusively deemed to have been executed by the Trustee only in its capacity as the Trustee. Any written instrument creating an obligation of the Trustee will contain a provision to the effect that the obligations thereunder are not binding upon the Trustee except in its capacity as the Trustee, nor will resort be had to the property of the Trustee except in its capacity as the Trustee, but that the Trust Funds or a specific portion thereof only will be bound, and may contain any further provisions which the Trustee may deem appropriate, but the omission of any such provision will not operate to impose liability on the Trustee except as aforesaid.
- (j) If at any time the Trustee is served with any judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, writ or other form of judicial or administrative process which in any way affects the

Trust Funds (including but not limited to orders of attachment or garnishment or other forms of levies or injunctions or stays relating to the transfer of Trust Funds), the Trustee is authorized to comply therewith in any manner as it or its legal counsel of its own choosing deems appropriate. The Trustee shall in no way be bound to call for further evidence (whether as to due execution, validity or effectiveness, or the jurisdiction of any court, or as to the truth of any fact), and shall not be responsible for any loss that may be occasioned by its failing to do so. If the Trustee complies with any such judicial or administrative order, judgment, decree, writ or other form of judicial or administrative process, the Trustee shall not be liable to any of the parties hereto or to any other person or entity even though such order, judgment, decree, writ or process may be subsequently modified or vacated or otherwise determined to have been without legal force or effect.

- (k) The Trustee shall not incur any liability for not performing any act or fulfilling any duty, obligation or responsibility hereunder by reason of any occurrence beyond the control of the Trustee (including but not limited to any act or provision of any present or future law or regulation or governmental authority, any act of God or war, or the unavailability of any wire or communication facility).
- (l) Each of PCH and Project Co shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate setting out the names and sample signatures of persons authorized to give instructions to the Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on such certificate until a revised certificate is provided to it hereunder. The Trustee shall be entitled to refuse to act upon any instructions given by a party which are signed by any person other than a person described in the incumbency certificate provided to it pursuant to this section.
- (m) The Trustee agrees to provide prompt written notice of all payments to or withdrawals from the Trust Funds and any amendments to this Trust Account Agreement to each of the Parties hereto and Infrastructure Ontario and MOHLTC.

8. RECORDS AND OTHER MATTERS

- (a) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept at Toronto, Ontario or at such other place in Canada designated by it proper records and books of account as are by law or good business practice necessary. Such books and records will be available for inspection by either Beneficiary upon reasonable notice during the normal business hours of the Trustee.
- (b) Any monies held by the Trustee may be invested and reinvested in the name or under the control of the Trustee in Permitted Investments, on the written direction of PCH. Pending such investment, such monies may be placed by the Trustee on deposit in any chartered bank in Canada against demand deposit certificates or with its own deposit department. No Party shall be responsible for ensuring the rate of return, if any, on the Permitted Investments. The Trustee shall have no responsibility or liability for any diminution of the funds invested which may result from any investment made in accordance with this Section 8(b). All interest (and interest on interest) earned shall be the property of PCH.

9. TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Trust Account Agreement will continue in full force and effect from the date hereof until the Termination Date and thereafter for so long as any Trust Funds remain with the Trustee unless earlier terminated by joint written direction of the Beneficiaries.

10. ASSIGNMENT

The Trustee shall not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its rights or obligations under this Trust Account Agreement without the prior written consent of PCH and Project Co.

11. NOTICES

- (a) All notices, requests, demands, instructions, certificates, consents and other communications required or permitted under this Trust Account Agreement shall be in writing (whether or not “written notice” or “notice in writing” is specifically required by the applicable provision of this Trust Account Agreement) and served by sending the same by registered mail, facsimile or by hand, as follows:

If to PCH: **[REDACTED]**

Fax No.: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to Project Co: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

If to the Trustee: **[REDACTED]**

Fax: **[REDACTED]**

Attn.: **[REDACTED]**

- (b) Where any notice is provided or submitted to a Party via facsimile, an original of the notice sent via facsimile shall promptly be sent by regular mail or registered mail. For greater certainty, a notice given via facsimile shall not be invalid by reason only of a Party’s failure to comply with this Section 11(b).
- (c) Any Party to this Trust Account Agreement may, from time to time, change any of its contact information set forth in Section 11(a) by prior notice to the other Parties, and such change shall be effective on the Business Day that next follows the recipient Party’s receipt of such notice unless a later effective date is given in such notice.

- (d) Subject to Sections 11(e), 11(f) and 11(g):
- (i) a Notice given by registered mail shall be deemed to have been received on the third Business Day after mailing;
 - (ii) a Notice given by hand delivery shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is delivered; and
 - (iii) a Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received on the day it is transmitted by facsimile.
- (e) If the Party giving the Notice knows or ought reasonably to know of difficulties with the postal system which might affect negatively the delivery of mail, any such Notice shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery or by facsimile transmission in accordance with this Section 11.
- (f) If any Notice delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile is so delivered or transmitted, as the case may be, either on a day that is not a Business Day or on a Business Day after 4:00 p.m. (recipient's local time), then such Notice shall be deemed to have been received by such recipient on the next Business Day.
- (g) A Notice given by facsimile shall be deemed to have been received by the recipient on the day it is transmitted only if a facsimile transmission report (maintained by the sender) indicates that the transmission of such Notice was successful.

12. **AMENDMENTS**

This Trust Account Agreement may not be varied, amended or supplemented except by an agreement in writing signed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties and stating on its face that it is intended to be an amendment, restatement or other modification, as the case may be, to this Trust Account Agreement.

13. **WAIVER**

- (a) No waiver made or given by a Party under or in connection with this Trust Account Agreement shall be binding or effective unless the waiver is in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the Party giving such waiver, and delivered by such Party to the other Parties. No waiver made with respect to any right, power or remedy in one instance will be deemed to be a waiver with respect to any other instance involving the exercise of such right, power, or remedy or with respect to any other right, power, or remedy.
- (b) Failure by any Party to exercise any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder or its delay to do so shall not constitute a waiver of those rights, powers or remedies. The single or partial exercise of a right, power or remedy shall not prevent its subsequent exercise or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy.

14. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The Parties are independent contractors. This Trust Account Agreement is not intended to and does not create or establish between the Parties any relationship as partners, joint venturers, employer and employee, master and servant, or, except as provided in this Trust Account Agreement, of principal and agent.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

Except where provided otherwise in this Trust Account Agreement, this Trust Account Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties in connection with its subject matter and supersedes all prior representations, communications, negotiations and understandings, whether oral, written, express or implied, concerning the subject matter of this Trust Account Agreement.

16. SEVERABILITY

Each provision of this Trust Account Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any provision of this Trust Account Agreement is declared invalid, unenforceable or illegal by the courts of a competent jurisdiction, such provision may be severed and such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the validity, enforceability and legality of the remaining provisions of this Trust Account Agreement. If any such provision of this Trust Account Agreement is invalid, unenforceable or illegal, the Parties shall, acting in good faith, promptly negotiate new provisions to eliminate such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality and to restore this Trust Account Agreement as near as possible to its original intent and effect.

17. ENUREMENT

This Trust Account Agreement shall enure to the benefit of, and be binding on, each of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted transferees and assigns.

18. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- (a) This Trust Account Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario and the laws of Canada applicable therein and shall be treated in all respects as an Ontario contract, without regard to conflict of laws principles.
- (b) The Parties agree that the courts of the Province of Ontario and all courts competent to hear appeals therefrom shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and settle any action, suit, proceeding or dispute in connection with this Trust Account Agreement and hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts.

19. FURTHER ASSURANCE

Each Party shall do all things, from time to time, and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to this Trust Account Agreement.

20. LANGUAGE OF AGREEMENT

Each Party acknowledges having requested and being satisfied that this Trust Account Agreement and related documents be drawn in English. Chacune des parties reconnaît avoir demandé que ce document et ses annexes soient rédigés en anglais et s'en déclare satisfaite.

21. COUNTERPARTS

This Trust Account Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts. Any single counterpart or a set of counterparts executed, in either case, by all the Parties shall constitute a full, original and binding agreement for all purposes. Counterparts may be executed either in original or faxed form provided that any Party providing its signature in faxed form shall promptly forward to such Party an original signed copy of this Trust Account Agreement which was so faxed.

22. COSTS

Each of Project Co and PCH shall be responsible for paying its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution and delivery of this Trust Account Agreement. Project Co shall be responsible for paying the Trustee's costs and expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution and delivery of this Trust Account Agreement.

Remainder of this Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Trust Account Agreement as of the date first above written.

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

Per: _____
Name: **[REDACTED]**
Title: **[REDACTED]**

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF CANADA

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

APPENDIX A

FORM OF PAYMENT INSTRUCTION BY PCH ONLY

BNY Trust Company of Canada

Dear Sir or Madam,

Re: Instruction for Payment

We refer to the Trust Account Agreement made as of [●], 201[●] (the “**Trust Account Agreement**”), between PCH, Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership and BNY Trust Company of Canada.

In accordance with Section 4(b)(i) or 4(b)(iv) of the Trust Account Agreement, this letter constitutes a Payment Instruction with respect to the payment of Trust Funds by the Trustee. **OR** In accordance with Section 4(g) of the Trust Account Agreement, this letter constitutes a supplementary Payment Instruction with respect to the payment of Trust Funds by the Trustee.

Please transfer the sum of \$[●] to [●] for credit to Account No. [●] maintained in the name [●].

[Where the Payment Instruction is signed by PCH pursuant to Section 4(b)(i) or 4(b)(iv), PCH must also certify that the monies are being drawn as permitted by Section 4(b)(i) or 4(b)(iv), as applicable, and the Payment Instruction must also be addressed to each of Project Co and Lenders’ Agent.]

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

APPENDIX B

FORM OF PAYMENT INSTRUCTION BY PCH AND PROJECT CO

BNY Trust Company of Canada
11th Floor
320 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 4A6

Dear Sir or Madam,

Re: Instruction for Payment

We refer to the Trust Account Agreement made as of [●], 201[●] (the “**Trust Account Agreement**”), between PCH, Integrated Team Solutions PCH Partnership and BNY Trust Company of Canada.

In accordance with Section 4(b)(ii) or 4(b)(iii) of the Trust Account Agreement, this letter constitutes a Payment Instruction with respect to the payment of Trust Funds by the Trustee.

Please transfer the sum of \$[●] to [●] for credit to Account No. [●] maintained in the name [●].

PROVIDENCE CARE CENTRE

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

**INTEGRATED TEAM SOLUTIONS PCH
PARTNERSHIP, by its partners**

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

[REDACTED]

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

Per: _____
Name:
Title:

I/We have authority to bind the corporation.

SCHEDULE 34

WORKS REPORT REQUIREMENTS

1. The Works Report shall include the following:
 - (a) an executive summary;
 - (b) design status;
 - (c) Works Schedule summary, including:
 - (i) permits;
 - (ii) construction progress;
 - (iii) progress photos;
 - (iv) construction milestones;
 - (v) submissions schedule;
 - (vi) status of construction phasing including identification of next steps in construction phasing; and
 - (vii) measures to protect Existing Facility from ongoing construction;
 - (d) contractual outstanding decisions;
 - (e) LEED status;
 - (f) quality assurance and quality control;
 - (g) organization / staffing changes and additions for Project Co and Construction Contractor;
 - (h) health and safety, including:
 - (i) lost time injuries; and
 - (ii) accidents with no lost time;
 - (i) Subcontract status, including:
 - (i) consultants;
 - (ii) Subcontracts awarded;

- (iii) tenders;
- (iv) shop drawing submittals status; and
- (v) labour report (average workforce);
- (j) financial status, including:
 - (i) progress and Variations;
 - (ii) insurance summary;
 - (iii) Construction Contractor default status; and
 - (iv) cash flow projection (capital cost components);
- (k) risk management, including:
 - (i) claims;
 - (ii) liens;
 - (iii) environmental issues;
 - (iv) labour;
 - (v) market conditions;
 - (vi) outstanding disputes;
 - (vii) operational risks; and
 - (viii) other risks;
- (l) Cash Allowance Items;
- (m) Equipment delivery dates; and
- (n) commissioning, occupancy and completion.

SCHEDULE 35

[INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

SCHEDULE 36

ENERGY MATTERS

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 “**Actual Consumption**” means the actual consumption of all Energy at the Facility as invoiced by the relevant utility companies for each Energy Year.
- 1.2 “**Adjusted Annual Energy Target**” means the Annual Energy Target derived from the Aggregate Energy Model after adjusting pursuant to Sections 2.3 and 2.4 and adjusting for metered End User Load consumption for the respective Energy Year in accordance with this Schedule 36.
- 1.3 “**Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target**” means the Discrete Energy Target derived from the Aggregate Energy Model after adjusting pursuant to Sections 2.3 and 2.4 and adjusting for metered End User Load consumption for the respective Energy Year in accordance with this Schedule 36.
- 1.4 “**Aggregate Energy Model**” means the energy model submitted by Project Co pursuant to the Request for Proposals as referred to in Section 1.2(c) of Attachment A of Part 1 of Schedule 3 to the Request for Proposals as adjusted pursuant to the Final Energy Target Letter and as may be adjusted pursuant to this Schedule 36 from time to time.
- 1.5 “**Annual Energy Target**” or “**AET**” means the consumption of Energy in any Energy Year in respect of the Regulated Load, the Non-Regulated Load and the End User Load.
- 1.6 “**Annual Review Date**” means each anniversary of the end of the Initial Period.
- 1.7 “**Annual Review Meeting**” has the meaning set out in Section 8.4.
- 1.8 “**Average Unit Cost**” means the average cost to PCH of each Unit of Energy purchased by PCH during the relevant Energy Year, calculated in accordance with Section 5 of this Schedule 36.
- 1.9 “**Contract Month**” has the meaning given in Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism.
- 1.10 “**Contract Year**” has the meaning given in the Project Agreement.
- 1.11 “**Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption**” means the actual consumption of an individual Energy Service at the Facility as invoiced by the relevant utility company for each Energy Year.
- 1.12 “**Discrete Energy Target(s)**” or “**DET**” means the consumption of an individual Energy Service in any Energy Year in respect of the Regulated Load, the Non-Regulated Load and the End User Load.

- 1.13 “**End User Equipment Ratio**” means the ratio of End User Load electricity consumption to increases or decreases in internal gains or reductions related to that load as determined pursuant to Section 2.4(c).
- 1.14 “**End User Load**” means the metered provision of Energy other than Regulated Load and Non-Regulated Load as defined in this Schedule 36 including, but not limited to, any receptacle loads, central computer servers, communications and IT equipment and any built-in audio visual systems provided by PCH and not by Project Co.
- 1.15 “**Energy**” means energy/power including electricity, natural gas, oil and any other energy source used at the Facility.
- 1.16 “**Energy Analysis Report**” is described in Section 8.8 of this Schedule 36.
- 1.17 “**Energy Models**” means the Forecast Energy Model, the Reference Building Energy Model and the Aggregate Energy Model.
- 1.18 “**Energy Service**” means any metered provision of Energy in respect of the Regulated Load, the Non-Regulated Load and the End User Load at the Facility.
- 1.19 “**Energy Year**” means the period of 12 months beginning on the day after the expiry of the Initial Period and ending on the first Annual Review Date and each subsequent period of 12 months beginning on the day after an Annual Review Date.
- 1.20 “**Final Energy Target Letter**” means the letter submitted by Project Co to PCH pursuant to Schedule 2 to the Project Agreement.
- 1.21 “**Forecast Energy Model**” means the energy model submitted by Project Co pursuant to the Request for Proposals as referred to in Section 1.2(a) of Attachment A of Part 1 of Schedule 3 to the Request for Proposals.
- 1.22 “**Gainshare Adjustment**” means the adjustment calculated in accordance this Schedule 36.
- 1.23 “**High Cost Measures**” means, in respect of an Energy Year, energy saving measures that incur capital expenditure with a Simple Payback of greater than 36 months.
- 1.24 “**Initial Period**” means the period beginning on the first day of the first full calendar month immediately after the Substantial Completion Date and ending three (3) months thereafter.
- 1.25 “**Low Cost Measures**” means in respect of an Energy Year, energy saving measures that incur capital expenditure with a simple payback less than 36 months and are considered to be revenue items as opposed to capital investment items.
- 1.26 “**Monthly Energy Report**” shall have the meaning given to it in Section 4.1 of Appendix B of this Schedule 36.

- 1.27 “**No Cost Measures**” means Energy savings measures, including those related to good house-keeping, involving no material additional expenditure and/or no capital expenditure to carry out.
- 1.28 “**Non-Regulated Load**” means the metered provision of Energy other than Regulated Load or End User Load as defined in this Schedule 36 including, but not limited to, vertical transportation, domestic water booster pumps, sump pumps, domestic hot water recirculation pumps, irrigation system pumps, exterior lighting, security systems, any built-in audio visual systems provided by Project Co, Facility automation systems, IT server room cooling and ventilation and heat tracing.
- 1.29 “**Painshare Adjustment**” means the adjustment calculated in accordance with this Schedule 36.
- 1.30 “**Reference Building Energy Model**” means the energy model submitted by Project Co pursuant to the Request for Proposals as referred to in Section 1.2(b) of Attachment A of Part 1 of Schedule 3 to the Request for Proposals.
- 1.31 “**Regulated Load**” means the metered provision of Energy for the following end-uses: (i) space heating; (ii) humidification; (iii) space cooling; (iv) dehumidification; (v) heat rejection; (vi) fans; (vii) lighting; (viii) domestic hot water; and (ix) all pumps except for those pumps that are classified as Non-Regulated Load.
- 1.32 “**Simple Payback**” means the number of years after which an investment will have paid for itself. Simple Payback is calculated by dividing the initial cost of the retrofit by the energy cost savings. Those projects with the shortest paybacks are assumed to be the most cost effective. Simple Payback = initial cost of energy retrofit / energy savings.
- 1.33 “**Unit of Energy**” means one Gigajoule.
- 1.34 “**Utilities Management Subcommittee**” has the meaning set out in Section 2.3 of Appendix B of this Schedule 36.
- 1.35 “**Weather Data**” means meteorological data as reported by the Canada Weather Office for the location Kingston, Ontario.

2. CALCULATION OF ANNUAL ENERGY TARGET

2.1 Purpose

- (a) The Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) shall be established from time to time in respect of the entire Facility pursuant to Section 2.3. The Adjusted Annual Energy Target and the Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target upon which any painshare or gainshare calculations are made shall be based upon subtracting metered End User Load consumption and making any adjustments pursuant to Sections 2.3 and 2.4 for the respective Energy Year.

2.2 Annual Energy Target

- (a) The initial Annual Energy Target and the initial Discrete Energy Target(s) are as set out in the Final Energy Target Letter.
- (b) The Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) shall be adjusted in accordance with this Schedule 36.

2.3 Program or Variation Adjustments to the Annual Energy Target

- (a) At any time commencing after the first anniversary of the Substantial Completion Date, either Project Co or PCH may request an energy audit as contemplated in Section 2.3(c), and Project Co and PCH shall, acting reasonably, agree to make any adjustments to the Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) only in the event of:
 - (i) changes implemented in accordance with the Project Agreement that would cause Regulated Load and/or Non-Regulated Load changes or other changes in Energy usage; or
 - (ii) changes in the utilization of the Facility from that described in the Project Agreement, but not including changes in End User Load consumption.
- (b) Pursuant to Section 2.3(a), Project Co may elect to propose a correction to the Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s).
- (c) The Party requesting an amendment to the Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) as a result of either Section 2.3(a) or (b) shall appoint, subject to the other Party's approval (acting reasonably) and pay for a complete energy audit to be conducted by a third party auditor. The energy audit shall include a detailed computer simulation of Energy use by function and a comprehensive evaluation of Energy use patterns. The energy auditor shall prepare a report making a recommendation regarding amendments to the Annual Energy Target and Discrete Energy Target(s). Both PCH and Project Co shall have twenty (20) days following receipt of such report to agree to the amended Annual Energy Target and Discrete Energy Target(s). If there is no agreement within a further ten (10) day period, then either Party may refer the matter to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2.4 Annual Adjustments to the Annual Energy Target

- (a) By no later than thirty (30) days after the Energy Year, Project Co shall provide to PCH a certificate showing the Actual Consumption and the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption in each calendar month during the Energy Year expressed as a number of Units of Energy and measured in accordance with Section 8.

- (b) Project Co and PCH shall obtain the Weather Data from Environment Canada. Project Co and PCH shall then adjust the Aggregate Energy Model by revising the following input data:
- (i) the only inputs to be adjusted in Weather Data shall be dry bulb temperature and dew point temperature. Hourly values for each Energy Year shall be obtained for weather station Kingston, Ontario from Environment Canada. To adjust the weather file, start with the Energy Plus weather file for the same location as specified for Weather Data (.epw extension). Convert this file to a .csv file and import into Excel. Adjust the Dry Bulb Temperature and Dew Point Temperature as per the Environment Canada weather data and save. Convert this file back to .epw. Use the program eQ_WthProc (available from www.doe2.com) to convert the new .epw file into a .bin file for use with the model.
- (c) The End User Equipment Ratio shall be calculated and agreed upon between Project Co and PCH during the Initial Period. The End User Equipment Ratio will be equal to the average ratio of End User Load electricity consumption to internal gains related to that load when considering manufacturer's data for all equipment installed in the Facility that is used exclusively by PCH. The End User Equipment Ratio is used to ensure that any internal gains resulting from a change in End User Load electricity consumption are adequately represented. If manufacturer's data is not available for specific pieces of such equipment, a ratio will be chosen and agreed upon between Project Co and PCH for such equipment. The End User Equipment Ratio will be entered into the Aggregate Energy Model so that the internal gains associated with the equipment installed in the Facility that is used exclusively by PCH are appropriately captured in the Annual Energy Target. When equipment is added to or removed from the Facility, the End User Equipment Ratio may be adjusted, upon the written consent of both PCH and Project Co, to account for the changes in equipment. The Parties acknowledge that internal gains may increase or decrease through these changes, depending on the specific changes to the End User Load. Project Co shall provide metering such that End User Loads are on separate meters from other Facility loads. Project Co and PCH shall then adjust the Annual Energy Target accordingly.
- (d) Project Co shall provide PCH with the End User Load electricity consumption from the metered data. If the End User Load electricity consumption as per the metered data provided by Project Co increases or decreases from the assumed values for such consumption in the Aggregate Energy Model for a given Energy Year, then the new End User Load electricity consumption shall be entered into and shall adjust the Annual Energy Target. For greater certainty, in the event of a change in End User Load electricity consumption, the only input change to the Aggregate Energy Model shall be the End User Load electricity consumption itself.

- (e) Any other modifications to the Aggregate Energy Model are subject to the procedure outlined in Section 2.3(c) of this Schedule 36.
- (f) PCH may, in its Sole Discretion, appoint an auditor to audit Project Co's adjustments (including all input data) in accordance with Section 2.3(c), above. If the audit concludes that Project Co has overestimated the adjustments the Aggregate Energy Model, then Project Co shall reimburse PCH for its costs incurred in respect of the audit.

2.5 Any amendment to the Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) shall only affect the Monthly Service Payment (as a result of any Painshare Adjustments or Gainshare Adjustments) from the date on which the amendment is effective and shall not, for greater certainty, have a retrospective effect on any other previous Monthly Service Payments.

3. COMPARING ACTUAL CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY WITH TARGET

3.1 Comparing Annual Energy Target

- (a) After the acceptance of the Energy Analysis Report as described in Section 8.7 for each Energy Year, the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each Energy Service shall be compared to the Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target for each Energy Service, and:
 - (i) if the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption in respect of any discrete Energy Service is greater than [REDACTED]% of the Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target in respect of such Energy Service then Project Co shall calculate the Painshare Adjustment set out in Section 4.1(b) and credit PCH's Monthly Service Payments accordingly in accordance with Schedule 20 – Payment Mechanism; or.

[REDACTED]

- (ii) if the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption in respect of any Energy Service is less than [REDACTED]% of the Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target in respect of such Energy Service, then Project Co shall calculate the Gainshare Adjustment set out in Section 4.1(b).

[REDACTED]

- (b) If Project Co is subject to a Painshare Adjustment with respect to an Energy Year, then Project Co shall submit a detailed remediation plan to PCH within fourteen (14) days of the calculation of the Painshare Adjustment to explain how it will reduce the relevant Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption such that it will not exceed the [REDACTED]% threshold established in Section 3.1(a)(i), above, for the subsequent Energy Year. If Project Co is not successful in its remediation plan such that the Painshare Adjustment in Section 3.1(a)(i) is applied with respect to such

Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for such Energy Year, then the Painshare Adjustment set out in Section 4.1(b) will apply.

4. CALCULATION OF GAINSHARE ADJUSTMENT OR PAINSHARE ADJUSTMENT

4.1 The formulae to calculate the Gainshare Adjustment and the Painshare Adjustment for each Energy Service are:

[REDACTED]

5. CALCULATION OF AVERAGE UNIT COST

5.1 The Average Unit Cost shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

[REDACTED]

6. APPLICATION OF GAINSHARE OR PAINSHARE ADJUSTMENT

6.1 Where it is established in accordance with Sections 2, 3 and 4 that a Gainshare Adjustment or a Painshare Adjustment arises pursuant to Sections 3 and 4, the relevant net adjustment shall be given effect by way of (in the case of a Gainshare Adjustment) an increase to a Monthly Service Payment equal to the amount of the Gainshare Adjustment or (in the case of a Painshare Adjustment) by way of a decrease to a Monthly Service Payment equal to the amount of the Painshare Adjustment. In each case the relevant Monthly Service Payment to be adjusted shall be that which is due in respect of the Contract Month in which it is established that the relevant adjustment is required. In the event that a relevant adjustment arises in respect of the final Contract Year, the adjustment shall be made to the final Monthly Service Payment.

6.2 The making of any Gainshare Adjustment or Painshare Adjustment shall not affect the Annual Service Payment for the purposes of the application of Escalation Factor to the Project Agreement.

6.3 The Parties confirm that the Financial Model contains no provision for the cost of purchasing Energy.

7. SUPPLY OF ENERGY

7.1 PCH shall from time to time as required enter into contracts with Energy suppliers for the supply of Energy to the Facility and shall be responsible for all payments due pursuant to such supply contracts.

7.2 The Parties agree that it is important to maintain an appropriate balance between (i) on the one hand, ensuring the efficient use of Energy and minimizing the level of emissions of greenhouse gases and harmful substances caused by the use of Energy (regardless of where

the Energy is generated) and (ii) on the other hand, minimizing the monetary cost of Energy usage.

- 7.3 Subject to Section 7.4 below, if the proportions of Energy or Energy Service actually consumed at the Facility differ by more than [REDACTED]% from the agreed proportions in respect of the Discrete Energy Targets and such increase is the result of any change made by Project Co without the agreement of the PCH Representative, any resultant increase in the cost to PCH of purchasing Energy or Energy Service and/or to Project Co shall be for Project Co's account and shall take effect by way of a reduction to Monthly Service Payments.
- 7.4 Section 7.3 shall not apply to the extent that a change in the proportions of Energy actually consumed results from a Variation or from an increase or decrease from time to time in PCH's requirements for usage of a particular type of Energy, for example, because of an increase in the amount of End-User Load which could result in an increase in the use of electricity which may, in turn, change the overall percentage mix of Energy usage.

8. MEASUREMENT

- 8.1 Without prejudice to Schedule 15 – Output Specifications or anything else in this Schedule 36, Project Co shall measure the amount of Actual Consumption and Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for the Facility in respect of each calendar month beginning at the start of the Initial Period and ending on the expiry or earlier termination of the Project Agreement.
- 8.2 Without prejudice to Schedule 15 – Output Specifications or anything else in this Schedule 36, Project Co shall provide to PCH a summary of Actual Consumption and Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption in respect of each type of Energy at the Facility, at the end of each month, in the form of a certificate. The first such month shall begin on the first day of the Energy Year. For greater certainty, End User Loads, Regulated Loads and Non-Regulated Loads should be set out separately in the certificate.
- 8.3 Project Co shall provide PCH with a draft Energy Analysis Report within sixty (60) days following the end of each Energy Year, which report shall include copies of all working papers to fully support the draft Energy Analysis Report. The draft Energy Analysis Report shall be consistent with the format and content requirements set out in Section 8.8 of this Schedule 36.
- 8.4 As soon as practicable and in any event within eighty (80) days following the end of each Energy Year (or on such other date as may be agreed between PCH and Project Co), Project Co and PCH shall convene an annual review meeting to be attended by the Project Co Representative and the PCH Representative (the “**Annual Review Meeting**”). At the Annual Review Meeting, Project Co shall present the draft Energy Analysis Report to PCH, and PCH and Project Co shall discuss the Actual Consumption and the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each discrete Energy Service for the preceding Energy Year and discuss Energy Services.

- 8.5 Project Co shall assist the PCH Representative and afford the PCH Representative such information and access to the Facility, building management system records, utility meters, and Help Desk (as such services are described in Schedule 15 – Output Specifications) and by other means as may reasonably be required for the PCH Representative to confirm the draft Energy Analysis Report provided by Project Co to determine the Actual Consumption and the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each separate Energy Service at the Facility for the Energy Year.
- 8.6 PCH shall promptly notify Project Co of the details of any disagreement of all or any aspect of the draft Energy Analysis Report, and the parties shall then seek to agree to any matters in dispute, but where matters cannot be resolved within a twenty (20) day period (or such other period as may be otherwise agreed between the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representative, acting reasonably) it shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 8.7 Subject to Section 8.6, within twenty (20) days following each Annual Review Meeting, or within such period as may be otherwise agreed between the PCH Representative and the Project Co Representatives, acting reasonably:
- (i) PCH shall confirm its acceptance of all or any aspect of the Energy Analysis Report; and
 - (ii) Subject to Sections 2 and 3, Project Co and PCH shall agree to any adjustments to the Annual Energy Target and the Discrete Energy Target(s) after taking into account load or usage changes as a result of any changes in occupancy.
- 8.8 Content and Format of the Energy Analysis Report
- (a) The Energy Analysis Report shall present findings of Actual Consumption and the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each separate Energy Service for the relevant Energy Year and shall include the following:
 - (i) a summary of actual usage and breakdown by utility in megajoules and cubic meters, or other utility rate units. Also include the actual usage and breakdown by Energy utility in the Unit of Energy. The summary should also highlight any exceptional changes in consumption or pattern of use since any previous survey;
 - (ii) accurate and precise consumption data; and
 - (iii) identification of potential cost savings in respect of Energy usage at the Facility and provide an estimate of potential Energy Service consumption savings broken down by fuel type, implementation costs, Simple Payback periods and projected savings along with identifying potential risks associated with each proposed cost savings measure. Project Co shall

categorize these cost savings measures in the following categories: No Cost Measures, Low Cost Measures and High Cost Measures. Project Co shall also advise PCH of projected Energy usage at the Facility for the next five (5) years and cost projections in respect of such projected Energy usage along with pricing trends and potential risks associated with each.

- 8.9 The objectives of the Energy Analysis Report are to confirm Actual Consumption and Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each individual Energy Service at the Facility in the relevant Energy Year and to provide data to calculate Adjusted Annual Energy Target and Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Target for each individual Energy Service.
- 8.10 Consistent with the objectives set out in Section 8.9 of this Schedule 36, Project Co shall ensure that each Energy Analysis Report has the following components:
- (a) presentation of Actual Consumption, Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each individual Energy Service and the Adjusted Annual Energy Target;
 - (b) correlated energy Weather Data graph;
 - (c) establishment of a basis for continued monitoring of energy and utility consumption and adjustments to the Annual Energy Target and/or the Discrete Energy Targets; and
 - (d) utility data collected by Project Co shall be presented in the table set out in Appendix A1 to this Schedule 36.
 - (e) Detailed analysis of metered end-uses:
 - Lighting systems and controls;
 - Steam plant;
 - Heating water boiler plant;
 - Heating water distribution pump energy;
 - Chiller plant;
 - Chilled water distribution pump energy;
 - Air handling systems – fan energy;
 - Air handling systems - cooling energy;
 - Air handling systems - heating energy;

- Natural gas – tenants;
 - Domestic water use – patient care, public, administration;
 - Domestic water use - tenant;
 - Domestic water use – irrigation (if applicable);
 - Domestic water use – process;
 - Domestic water use – cooling tower makeup;
 - Domestic water distribution pump energy;
 - Service Water Heating;
 - Building related process energy and equipment;
 - End User Loads;
 - Any additional system(s) required to obtain LEED Credit EAc5: Measurement and Verification; and
 - Any other metered systems.
- (f) Detailed description of building systems:
- Variable frequency drive operation;
 - Air and water economizer and heat recovery cycles;
 - Air distribution static pressures and ventilation air volumes; and
 - Any other pertinent information regarding system performance as it affects Energy consumption.
- (g) Outline any outstanding issues from any previous Energy Analysis Report.
- (h) Adjustments to the Annual Energy Target and Discrete Energy Target(s), complete with detailed explanations of any changes made to the Energy Models.
- (i) Table showing the percentage variation in Actual Consumption against the Adjusted Annual Energy Target, the Adjusted Discrete Energy Target(s) and the Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption for each discrete Energy Service.

- (j) Tables and graphs showing the consumption, unit costs, and total costs for all purchased Energy for the previous twelve (12) months. Breakdown of Energy types and costs for each energy use described in this Schedule 36 and any other major energy use for the previous twelve (12) months.
- (k) Appendices - The appendices shall include graphs, calculations and miscellaneous data that are relevant to the Energy Analysis Report.
- (l) Summary tables from all previous Energy Analysis Reports delivered by Project Co to PCH.

9. ENERGY MODEL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND LIABILITIES

9.1 Intellectual Property

- (a) For greater certainty, the provisions of Article 48 – Intellectual Property of the Project Agreement shall apply in respect of all Energy Models and Energy Analysis Reports or Monthly Energy Reports delivered to PCH or the Energy Model Services Provider pursuant to this Schedule 36.
- (b) For greater certainty, Project Co acknowledges and agrees that PCH shall not be liable to Project Co for, and Project Co shall not seek to recover from PCH, any Government Entity or any PCH Party, any damages, losses, costs, liabilities or expenses which may arise (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) as a result of any errors in the Energy Models, the Energy Analysis Reports or the Monthly Energy Reports.

APPENDIX A1

Total Energy Summary	Adjusted Discrete Annual Energy Targets		Actual Consumption		Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption		Percent Variance between vi and ii	Painshare Adjustment or Gainshare Adjustment
	Usage (Units of Energy)	Adjusted Cost Target for Energy Year (calculated based on Adjusted Discrete Energy Annual Targets multiplied by Average Unit Cost)	Usage (Units of Energy)	Cost for Energy Year	Usage (Units of Energy)	Cost for Energy Year (for each of the discrete Energy multiplied by average unit cost of each such discrete Energy)		
	i	ii	iii	iv	v	vi	vii	viii
Electricity								
Natural Gas								
Oil / Other								
Aggregate sums Units of Energy	[To include Annual Energy Target]		[Actual Consumption: •]		[Discrete Energy Service Actual Consumption: •]			

APPENDIX B

ENERGY PROTOCOL

1. PROTOCOL OBJECTIVES
 - 1.1 PCH and Project Co seek to minimize energy usage and costs within the parameters described within the Project Agreement through the design, construction, operation and efficient occupancy of the Facility.
2. UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SUBCOMMITTEE AND CONTINUAL ADVICE
 - 2.1 Project Co shall provide an energy monitoring, energy targeting and energy management service to PCH in accordance with this Appendix B.
 - 2.2 A joint working group responsible for the management of the energy provisions within this Schedule 36 shall meet each quarter throughout the Operational Term to analyze, review and discuss the monitoring of and record taking from plant and equipment (carried out by Project Co in accordance with Attachment 1 hereto (Outline of Energy Monitoring Procedures)) to ensure continued optimum performance.
 - 2.3 The joint working group shall be composed of three (3) representatives nominated by Project Co and three (3) representatives nominated by PCH (the “**Utilities Management Subcommittee**”). Project Co will propose a detailed format and agenda for such Quarterly Monitoring Meetings at least two (2) weeks prior to each meeting (see Attachment 2 hereto for an example agenda). At the start of each Quarterly Monitoring Meeting, the representatives shall appoint one of their number to act as chairperson, ensuring that the position is held by a Project Co representative and then a PCH representative on an alternating basis.
 - 2.4 In connection with the ongoing monitoring, Project Co will also be expected to provide quarterly projections for the consumption of energy for the forthcoming twelve (12) months. Such projections will then be used by PCH for financial planning requirements.
 - 2.5 Without prejudice to Project Co’s obligations as articulated in the Project Agreement, prime energy usage monitoring must be undertaken on a utility by utility basis by the provision of metering which must be data logged, the results of which will be one of the inputs at the Quarterly Monitoring Meetings. Further information as to the methods of monitoring is contained in Attachment 1 hereto (Outline of Energy Monitoring Procedures).
 - 2.6 Project Co shall ensure that representatives of the Service Provider attend the Quarterly Monitoring Meetings.
 - 2.7 At the Quarterly Monitoring Meetings, Project Co will report on scheduled maintenance being undertaken together with unscheduled maintenance and emergency maintenance being undertaken relevant to Energy consumption to ensure best operating efficiencies for the

- Facility and the Utilities Management Subcommittee will review and provide feedback on such report.
- 2.8 Project Co shall commit to altering the Schedule of Programmed Maintenance following receipt of feedback from the Utilities Management Subcommittee in the form of Monthly Energy Reports.
- 2.9 Project Co will be proactive at the Quarterly Monitoring Meetings and shall undertake regular value management reviews for the Facility to ascertain whether minor design alterations, technology changes or other technological enhancements will benefit lifecycle costings and further improved energy performance of the installations to the joint and equal benefit of the Parties. PCH may, but shall not be obliged to invoke the Variation Procedure, as outlined in Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure to the Project Agreement, in respect of any such suggestion.
- 2.10 In the event that the Parties and/or the Utilities Management Subcommittee are unable to reach agreement on any of the matters covered in this Appendix B, such matter shall be determined using the Dispute Resolution Procedure as set out in Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 2.11 Project Co (acting through the Utilities Management Subcommittee) will advise PCH in relation to the following measures which it will expect PCH and PCH Parties to implement and Project Co shall implement and shall procure that Project Co Parties implement the same:
- (a) control and efficient use of space heating and cooling;
 - (b) control and efficient use of lighting;
 - (c) control and efficient use of hot water;
 - (d) control and efficient use of plugged-in equipment;
 - (e) any energy awareness campaigns; and
 - (f) all other relevant Energy consumption advice.
3. INITIAL MONITORING
- 3.1 Throughout the Initial Period, Project Co shall ensure that all necessary energy management procedures and energy optimization initiatives are undertaken in accordance with Attachment 1 hereto.
- 3.2 Project Co shall demonstrate, to PCH's satisfaction, that during the Initial Period systems are optimized to operate at peak efficiencies and that all energy reduction techniques designed and included within the job are functioning correctly.

3.3 Energy measurements and meter readings shall be undertaken by Project Co on a calendar month basis during the Initial Period and Project Co shall provide a report on the measurements and readings to PCH.

4. REPORTING SERVICES

4.1 From the commencement of the Operational Period, Project Co shall provide to PCH a monthly report of the energy efficiency performance (each a “**Monthly Energy Report**”).

4.2 Each Monthly Energy Report following the completion of the Monitoring Period shall compare actual performance to date with the performance targets as required by this Schedule 36 and monthly monitoring of the Facility shall include data on the thermal efficiency of the entire plant and equipment and operational efficiency of distribution systems to ensure continued optimum performance. It will also include trend analysis that will indicate malfunctions.

5. ENERGY MONITORING

5.1 All energy supplied to and used within the Facility shall be monitored using the building management system, capable of verification by PCH.

6. COMPLIANCE

6.1 PCH is entitled from time to time to appoint an energy consultant of its choice and at its cost to monitor and check Project Co’s compliance with the provisions of this Appendix B. Project Co must co-operate with any such consultant and must allow such access to the Facility, all energy records and all facilities management maintenance data as such consultant may reasonably require.

7. PCH AND PROJECT CO’S UNDERTAKINGS

7.1 PCH shall assist, and shall encourage the PCH Parties to assist, Project Co to achieve the Energy consumption targets through the adoption of good house keeping techniques, to be determined by the Utilities Management Subcommittee in respect of lighting, water, office equipment and space heating and air conditioning, to be achieved through management and involvement of PCH staff. PCH will ensure that PCH Parties involve management, clinical and non-clinical staff in energy efficiency focus in order to incorporate good practice as part of PCH and PCH Parties’ overall activities.

7.2 PCH and Project Co recognize that the Energy consumption targets can only be achieved with the co-operation of their staff and therefore respectively undertake that their commitment to and the commitment of PCH staff and Project Co staff, service providers and other relevant parties (as the case may be) to energy efficiency will be adopted throughout their respective organizations, to ensure that staff are aware of and have been encouraged to practise the energy saving policy so that PCH, PCH staff, Project Co and Project Co staff,

service providers and other relevant parties will prevent excessive energy usage. This will include without limitation:

- (a) providing their respective staff with information about why energy conservation is important, describing practical and environmental benefits;
- (b) stressing that most energy is used by building occupants;
- (c) informing staff of the minimum legal/design operation temperature requirements;
- (d) including energy efficiency briefing within staff familiarization, training and new staff inductions;
- (e) switching off equipment not in use or not required, including discouraging the leaving of equipment in standby mode where technically appropriate;
- (f) sharing departmental energy use information with departmental managers;
- (g) obtaining feedback from staff on measures to improve energy efficiency;
- (h) appointing departmental/unit managers, and energy monitors to implement good housekeeping measures as set out in Section 7.1 hereof; and
- (i) distributing appropriate promotional and publicity material to raise awareness of energy efficiency measures and achievements

7.3 The Parties shall, for consideration by the Utilities Management Subcommittee, produce annual reports summarizing the above measures and including recommendations and suggestions received from staff to enhance energy efficiency at the Facility.

7.4 Project Co shall encourage representatives of the Service Provider to attend meetings of the Utilities Management Subcommittee.

7.5 Specific Service Specification documents shall be amended to reflect any changes to the organization and management of energy services agreed through the Utilities Management Subcommittee.

7.6 PCH shall advise each quarterly meeting of the Utilities Management Subcommittee of any departmental operational changes, which may affect utilities usage. This would include changes to the assumptions on which Project Co's original Energy consumption figures were calculated, including, material increases in occupancy levels, department opening times and equipment levels.

7.7 Project Co shall undertake regular value management reviews for the services installations to ascertain whether minor design alterations, involving use of in-house resources, technology changes or other technological enhancements will benefit lifecycle costings and further improve energy performance of the installations. Any outputs of such value management

Queen's Printer for Ontario © Copyright 2011 – This document must not be copied or reproduced in any manner without the written permission of Ontario Infrastructure and Lands Corporation.

Confidential

exercises, which have the support of the Utilities Management Subcommittee, will be considered by Project Co and PCH at the Facilities Management Committee, which will then ascertain whether minor capital works are needed to continue to ensure best possible performance targets are achieved. Should work be required to increase energy efficiency then this will be dealt with through the Variation Procedure.

- 7.8 Project Co undertakes that it shall not intentionally alter the proportions of different types of energy consumed from the agreed proportions referred to within this Appendix B without the prior agreement of the Utilities Management Subcommittee.

ATTACHMENT 1 – OUTLINE OF ENERGY MONITORING PROCEDURES

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Attachment 1 is to outline how Energy consumption will be monitored and measured at the Facility.

2. ENERGY MONITORING

Project Co has provided, as a minimum, the metering required pursuant to Schedule 15 – Output Specifications and this Schedule 36 (including Section 8.10) and the following metering within the Facility:

- (a) electrical consumption;
- (b) gas consumption;
- (c) cold water consumption; and
- (d) other Energy consumption as described in contract documents.

The metering will be an integral part of the building management system, which will have the ability to record and log data regarding the Energy consumption.

The data will be collected and presented in spreadsheet format or trend graphing allowing trends to be identified in the Monthly Energy Reports.

Once a database of monthly consumptions has been established any significant change which is apparent will be investigated.

3. VARIATION DUE TO WEATHER AND CLIMATE DATA

Project Co will obtain external temperature profiles from the Environment Canada local weather office and the building management system in furtherance of Section 2.3(c) of this Schedule 36. The temperature profiles will be used to assist in the evaluation of quarterly energy trends particularly in the event that excessive summertime temperatures have been experienced. However, the Environment Canada local weather office data will be the prime source of Weather Data. Any trends in climate change will be noted and included in the Monthly Energy Reports.

4. VARIATIONS DUE TO END USERS' CONSUMPTION

Project Co will use available information to determine usage and where appropriate investigate the cause of any excess consumption.

This will require a period of operation under steady state conditions to allow collection of a representative database.

A summary of the database will be included in the Monthly Energy Report.

Project Co will evaluate all deviations as part of its duties to the Utilities Management Subcommittee as defined in Appendix B to this Schedule 36. The results will be logged as either:

- (a) deficient maintenance requiring rectification;
- (b) external influences outside Project Co's control (e.g. abnormal weather conditions);
- (c) deviations subject to Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure to the Project Agreement;
- (d) incidence of misuse of energy by PCH; and
- (e) incidence of misuse of energy by Project Co or any Project Co Party.

All deviations will be reviewed at the next Quarterly Monitoring Meeting where appropriate actions will be agreed.

In the event that the Utilities Management Subcommittee is unable to agree on the cause or magnitude of the deviation, the matter shall be determined using the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

5. ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Project Co will evaluate Energy consumption patterns. This will maximize the benefit of the database and trend logging and enable the focus of energy awareness matters particularly where less than efficient use is suspected.

6. TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION

Total Energy consumption for the Facility will be recorded on a monthly basis and will be included in the Monthly Energy Report. This will be identified separately as fossil (gas), electricity, and water consumption using industry standard units of measurement.

7. ONGOING VALUE ENGINEERING

Project Co will continue to evaluate new and existing technologies in respect of rising energy costs and advise where further investment could provide cost effective energy reductions.

ATTACHMENT 2 – QUARTERLY MONITORING MEETING AGENDA

Meeting Title: Quarterly Monitoring Meeting of the Utilities Management Subcommittee
For The Period _____

Date of Meeting: _____

Venue: _____

Those Present: Project Co Representatives
PCH Representatives
Representative of the Service Provider

Item 1 Apologies for absence

Item 2 Recorded energy consumption for the quarter

Gas: _____

Electric: _____

Oil: _____

Water: _____

Item 3 Report on Weather Data for corresponding period

Item 4 PCH Variations under Schedule 22 - Variation Procedure

Item 5 Actual energy consumption compared against target

Item 6 Review Painshare and Gainshare mechanisms

Item 7 Report on Procedures

Item 8 Report on plant and systems performance and review of future planned
maintenance program

Item 9 Review of energy trends and recommendations for improved energy
efficiency and training

Item 10 Asset management and lifecycle issues

Item 11 New technologies and issues for consideration under ongoing value
engineering

Item 12 Rolling 12 month annual energy totals

Item 13 Disputes subject to Schedule 27 - Dispute Resolution Procedure

Item 14 AOB and date of next meeting